

ENGINEERING
TOMORROW



Americas

Weatherhead[®] Rubber hydraulic hose by Danfoss and fitting catalog



Weatherhead® by Danfoss **Stronger than ever.**

For decades, Weatherhead® has moved the industry forward. Uncovering problems to be solved. Never settling for the status quo. Now, backed by the power of Danfoss, we're making major investments in product innovation, expanding manufacturing capabilities, supporting you with a world-class team. And we're just getting started.

Weatherhead by Danfoss

**Industry
leading
fluid
conveyance**



Rubber hydraulics

product overview

Section	Page
Introduction	
Hose selection chart	6
STAMPED worksheet	12
Two-Tier product portfolio	28
Premium hydraulic hose	
Core premium braided & spiral hose	39
Premium braided & spiral hose	52
Standard hydraulic hose	
Standard braided & spiral hose	63
Braided fittings	
Premium - Z fittings	73
Field attachable - 1R/2R fittings	143
Standard - Winner™ fittings	155
Spiral fittings	
Premium - 4S/6S series	169
Premium - 1W series	223
Flange, Flange kit, O-Rings	227
Hose accessories	
Sleeves, clamps & springs	235
Accessories to hose chart	250

Section	Page
Machines & tooling	
Crimp machines	263
Tooling	283
Pumps	286
Conversion kits	290
Field attachable machines	292
Hose prep	
Saws & saw blades	297
Hose proof test stands	304
Contamination control	306
Cabinets & storage	
Danfoss branded cabinets	325
Safety information	
Hose safety	329
Hose selection	332
Fluid compatibility	338
Analyzing failures	349
Fluid connections	352
Assembly instructions	372
Maintenance	374
Glossary & index	
Glossary	381
Index	386

Explore the world of **Danfoss fluid conveyance**

From thermoplastic hose to data center connections, Danfoss has the hose, fittings and connectors that work.

Connectors



- Product Categories:**
- Brass Connectors
 - Flexmaster
 - FLOCS
 - Quick Disconnect Couplings
 - Steel Adapters
 - Swivels
 - Tube Fittings

Fuel, air conditioning, thermoplastic & specialty (FACTS)



- Product Categories:**
- A/C & Refrigeration
 - Airbrake
 - Beverage Tubing
 - Engine/Fuel
 - Performance Products
 - PTFE
 - Railway
 - Silicone
 - Socketless
 - Specialty
 - Subsea Oil & Gas
 - Thermoplastic

Industrial hose



Product Categories:

- Air & Multipurpose
- Chemical
- Food & Beverage
- Material Handling
- Oil & Petroleum
- Specialty
- Steam
- Water

Rubber hydraulic hose & fittings (RHHF)



Product Categories:

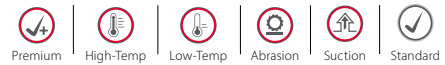
- Braided Hose & Fittings
- Spiral Hose & Fittings
- Tools, Machines & Accessories

Hose selection chart

How to use chart: Locate the hose I.D. required and move to the right to the correct pressure. Then move up or down in this column for data on material, temperature, etc. to quickly determine whether the hose meets your requirements.

For complete information on any hose refer to hose catalog page number.

Core hoses are indicated with icons:



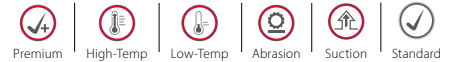
Selection of hose: Selection of the proper hose for the application is essential to the proper operation and safe use of the hose and related equipment. Inadequate attention to selection of the hose for your application can result in hose leaking, bursting, or other failure which can cause serious bodily injury or property damage from spraying fluids or flying projectiles. You should carefully review the information in this catalog.

Hose selection chart								
Core premium braided hose								
Hose	H180	H145R	H190H	H280	H881	H290H	H245L	
Page	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	
Usage								
	Low to medium pressure hydraulic & water-based fluids	Medium pressure hydraulic & water-based fluids in abrasive applications	Hydraulics, crude, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and phosphate ester base hydraulic fluids	Transfer of medium to high pressure hydraulic & water-based fluids	Hydraulic system with petroleum and water glycol based fluids for lubricating oils	Hydraulics, crude, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and phosphate ester base hydraulic fluids	Low temperature hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service.	
Certifications								
SAE	SAE 100R17 SAE 100R1	SAE 100R17	SAE 100R1	SAE 100R16	SAE 100R16 SAE 100R19	SAE 100R2	SAE 100R16	
EN	EN 857 1SC performance		EN 853	EN 857 2SC	EN 857 2SC	EN 853 2SN	EN 857 2SC	
ISO	ISO 1436 ISO 18752	ISO 18752		ISO 18752 ISO 11237	ISO 18752	ISO 1436	ISO 11237-1	
OTHER	ABS DNV MSHA USCG	MSHA	ABS MSHA	ABS DNV MSHA USCG	MSHA	ABS MSHA	MSHA	
Hose Specifications								
Temp Range	-46° to 126° C -50° to 260° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 150° C -40° to 302° F	-46° to 126° C -50° to 260° F	-46° to 126° C -50° to 260° F	-40° to 150° C -40° to 302° F	-57° to 100° C -70° to 212° F	
Fittings	Z series 1R Series	Z series	Z series	Z series 2R Series	Z series	Z series	Z series	
Hose Construction								
Inner Tube	Nitrile	Nitrile	CPE	Nitrile	Dura-Pulse	CPE	Nitrile	
Reinforcement	1 wire braid	1 wire braid or 2 wire braid	1 wire braid	2 wire braid	2 wire braid	2 wire braid	2 wire braid	
Cover	Dura-Tuff	Bruiser	CPE	Dura-Tuff	Dura-Tuff	CPE	Rubber Cover	
Maximum operating pressure (PSI)								
DASH	HOSE ID	H180	H145R	H190H	H280	H881	H290H	H245L
-4	1/4	3,700	3,050	3,250	6,500	6,525	5,800	6,000
-6	3/8	3,400	3,050	3,125	5,800	5,800	5,000	5,000
-8	1/2	3,200	3,050	2,550	5,000	5,220	4,250	4,500
-10	5/8	2,025	3,050	2,050	4,000	5,075	3,650	4,000
-12	3/4	2,000	3,050	1,800	3,500	4,785	3,125	3,500
-16	1	1,500	3,050	1,300	3,000	4,060	2,550	2,800
-20	1-1/4	1,000		950	2,500	2,500	2,250	2,300
-24	1-1/2	750		725	2,000	2,000	1,800	2,000
-32	2	600		580	1,600	1,600	1,525	1,500
-40	2-1/2							
-48	3							
-64	4							

How to use chart: Locate the hose I.D. required and move to the right to the correct pressure. Then move up or down in this column for data on material, temperature, etc. to quickly determine whether the hose meets your requirements.

For complete information on any hose refer to hose catalog page number.

Core hoses are indicated with icons:



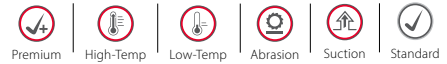
Hose selection chart							
Core premium spiral hose							
Hose	H430	H430R	H525H	H471	H810L	H600	
Page	46	47	48	49	50	51	
Usage							
	Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general use.	High abrasion industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids	Petroleum and fire-resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and other industrial fluids	High pressure hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service.	Hydraulic system service with petroleum based fluids for use in cold environments.	High pressure hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service	
Certifications							
SAE	SAE 100R12	SAE 100R12		SAE 100R13	SAE 100R15	SAE 100R15	
EN	EN 856 R12	EN 856 R12		EN 856 R13	EN 856 4SH Performance	EN 856 4SH EN 856 R13	
ISO	ISO 3865 ISO 18752	ISO 18752		ISO 3862 R13		ISO 18752	
OTHER	ABS DNV	MSHA USCG	MSHA	MSHA USCG	MSHA	MSHA	
Hose Specifications							
Temp Range	-40° to 126° C -40° to 260° F	-40° to 121° C -40° to 250° F	-40° to 149° C -40° to 300° F	-40° to 127° C -40° to 260° F	-57° to 100° C -70° to 212° F	-40° to 127° C -40° to 260° F	
Fittings	4S Series	4S Series	4S Series	4S Series 6S Series	4S Series 6S Series	4S Series 6S Series 1W Series	
Hose Construction							
Inner Tube	Nitrile	Nitrile	CPE	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	
Reinforcement	4 wire spiral	4 wire spiral	4 wire spiral	4 wire spiral or 6 wire spiral	4 wire spiral or 6 wire spiral	4 wire spiral or 6 wire spiral	
Cover	Dura-Tuff	Bruiser	CPE	Dura-Tuff	Rubber Cover	Dura-Tuff	
Maximum operating pressure (PSI)							
DASH	HOSE ID	H430	H430R	H525H	H471	H810L	H600
-4	1/4						
-6	3/8	6,500	5,500			6,100	
-8	1/2	6,000	5,000			6,100	
-10	5/8	6,000	5,000			6,100	
-12	3/4	5,500	4,050	5,000	5,100	6,100	6,100
-16	1	5,100	4,050	5,000	5,100	6,100	6,100
-20	1-1/4	4,500	3,050	3,500	5,100	6,100	6,100
-24	1-1/2	4,000	2,550	3,500	5,100	6,100	6,100
-32	2	4,000	2,550	3,250	5,100	6,100	6,100
-40	2-1/2						
-48	3						
-64	4						

Hose selection chart

How to use chart: Locate the hose I.D. required and move to the right to the correct pressure. Then move up or down in this column for data on material, temperature, etc. to quickly determine whether the hose meets your requirements.

For complete information on any hose refer to hose catalog page number.

Core hoses are indicated with icons:

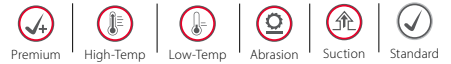



Hose selection chart							
Premium braided hose							
Hose	H190	H290	H145	H545	H400	H421	
Page	52	53	54	55	56	57	
Usage	Hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-glycol base fluids, for lubricating oils and water.	Hydraulic system service with petroleum & waterbased fluids, for general industrial service.	Ideal for use in high pressure lines on off-road construction equipment and other high pressure applications where small bend radius is needed	3,000 PSI constant pressure hose with abrasion resistant cover, ideal for logging, construction, mining and other off highway applications	Industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids. Recommended for use on construction, forestry, and other off-highway vehicles	Hydraulic jacking system service with petroleum and water-base fluids. Meets the performance requirements of the MHIS IJ100.	
Certifications							
SAE	SAE 100R1	SAE 100R2	SAE 100R2 SAE 100R17		SAE 100R19 Performance		
EN	EN 8583 1SN performance	EN 853 2SN Performance	EN 853 2SN Performance				
ISO	ISO 1436 1SN	ISO 1436 2SN (-12, -16)					
OTHER	ABS MSHA	USCG MSHA USCG	MSHA USCG		MSHA	MSHA IJ100	
Hose Specifications							
Temp Range	-40° to 127° C -40° to 260° F	-40° to 126° C -40° to 260° F	Varies according to size - see hose page	-40° to 121° C -40° to 250° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 49° C -40° to 120° F	
Fittings	Z Series	Z Series 2R Series (size dependent)		Z series	Z series	Z series	
Hose Construction							
Inner Tube	Nitrile	Nitrile		Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	
Reinforcement	1 wire braid or 2 wire braid	2 wire braid		1 wire braid or 2 wire braid	2 wire braid	2 wire braid	
Cover	Dura-Tuff	Dura-Tuff	Neoprene	Bruiser	Dura-Tuff	Dura-Tuff	
Maximum operating pressure (PSI)							
DASH	HOSE ID	H190	H290	H145	H545	H400	H421
-4	1/4	3,700	6,500	3,045	3,000	4,000	10,000
-6	3/8	3,400	5,800	3,045	3,000	4,000	10,000
-8	1/2	2,900	5,000	3,045	3,000	4,000	
-10	5/8	2,050	4,000	3,045	3,000	4,000	
-12	3/4	2,000	3,500	3,045	3,000	4,000	
-16	1	1,500	3,000	3,045	3,000		
-20	1-1/4	1,000	2,500				
-24	1-1/2	750	2,000				
-32	2	600	1,600				
-40	2-1/2						
-48	3						
-64	4						

How to use chart: Locate the hose I.D. required and move to the right to the correct pressure. Then move up or down in this column for data on material, temperature, etc. to quickly determine whether the hose meets your requirements.

For complete information on any hose refer to hose catalog page number.

Core hoses are indicated with icons:









		Premium spiral hose		Premium suction hose	
Hose		H850	H464	H039	H039H
Page		58	59	60	61
Usage		Ultra high pressure applications, hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-glycol based fluids, lubricating oils and water.	Hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-glycol based fluids, for lubricating oils and water	 Suction and transfer applications for petroleum hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, water and many other industrial fluids.	Suction and transfer applications for petroleum and fire resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, water and many other industrial fluids.
Certifications					
SAE		SAE 100R15		SAE 100R4	100R4
EN		EN 856 R13	EN 856 4SH	EN 45545	
ISO		ISO 18752	ISO 3862 4SH ISO 18752		
OTHER		MSHA	MSHA	ABS MSHA USCG	MSHA
Hose Specifications					
Temp Range		-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° C	-40° to 135° C -40° to 275° F	-40° to 150° C -40° to 300° F
Fittings		1W Series	1W Series 4S Series	Z series 327E Series 4S Series	Z series 327E Series
Hose Construction					
Inner Tube		Nitrile	Nitrile	CPE	CPE
Reinforcement		4 wire spiral or 6 wire spiral	4 wire spiral	2 fiber ply with helical wire	2 fiber ply with helical wire
Cover		Dura-Tuff	Dura-Tuff	Dura-Tuff	High-Temp
Maximum operating pressure (PSI)			Maximum operating pressure (PSI)		
DASH	HOSE ID	H850	H464	H039	H039H
-4	1/4				
-6	3/8				
-8	1/2				
-10	5/8	7,250			
-12	3/4	7,250	6,100	305	305
-16	1	7,250	6,100	245	255
-20	1-1/4	7,250	5,100	205	205
-24	1-1/2		4,350	150	160
-32	2		3,650	100	100
-40	2-1/2			60	65
-48	3			60	60
-64	4				50

Hose selection chart

How to use chart: Locate the hose I.D. required and move to the right to the correct pressure. Then move up or down in this column for data on material, temperature, etc. to quickly determine whether the hose meets your requirements.

For complete information on any hose refer to hose catalog page number.

Core hoses are indicated with icons:  Premium |  High-Temp |  Low-Temp |  Abrasion |  Suction |  Standard

Hose selection chart							
		Standard braided			Standard spiral		Standard suction
Hose		EC115	EC215	EC118	EC415	EC420	WH004
Page		66	67	68	69	70	71
Usage							
		Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids and general industrial service.	Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-base fluids, for general industrial service.	Hydraulics, gasoline, air, crude, fuel and lubricating oils	Hydraulic systems service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general use.	Suitable for use in hydraulic systems with high peak pressures and arduous operating conditions.	Suitable for use in suction applications for hydraulics, crude fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, air, water and chemical transfer
Certifications							
SAE				100R17	100R12	100R13	100R4 Performance
EN		EN 857 1SC (-4 to -16)	EN 857 2SC		EN 856 R12	EN856 R13	
ISO			18752	18752	18752	18752	
OTHER		DNV MSHA USCG	DNV MSHA USCG	MSHA USCG	MSHA USCG	DNV MSHA USCG	MSHA
Hose Specifications							
Temp Range		-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F	-40° to 121° C -40° to 250° F	-40° to 121° C -40° to 250° F	-40° to 100° C -40° to 212° F
Fittings		Z series 2 pc Winner 1R Series	Z series 2 pc Winner 2R Series	Z series 2 pc Winner 1R Series (-4 to -8)	4S Series	4S Series 6S Series	Z series, 32E Series, 2 pc Winner Series & 4T Optimum
Hose Construction							
Inner Tube		Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile
Reinforcement		1 wire braid	2 wire braid	1 wire braid or 2 wire braid	4 wire spiral	4 wire spiral or 6 wire spiral	2 fiber ply with helical wire
Cover		Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Nitrile	Abrasion-resistant nitrile
Maximum operating pressure (PSI)							
DASH	HOSE ID	EC115	EC215	EC118	EC415	EC420	WH004
-4	1/4	3,250	5,800	3,050			
-6	3/8	2,600	5,000	3,050	4,050		
-8	1/2	2,300	4,000	3,050	4,050		
-10	5/8	1,900	3,650	3,050	4,050		
-12	3/4	1,525	3,125	3,050	4,050	5,100	305
-16	1	1,275	2,400	3,050	4,050	5,100	245
-20	1-1/4	925	1,800		3,050	5,100	205
-24	1-1/2	725	1,450		3,000	5,100	150
-32	2	580	1,300		3,000	5,100	100
-40	2-1/2						60
-48	3						60
-64	4						

Hose selection worksheet

Danfoss recommends using the **STAMPED** process to aid in determining the correct hose and coupling for your application. This worksheet is designed to help you organize information for determining the best hose for a given application. The questions are based on the hose selection factors described in this guide.

When selecting a hose, always use this worksheet in conjunction with this guide. Read all instructions concerning the hose you are selecting. If any questions arise contact Danfoss technical support at 1-888-258-0222.

STAMPED

S - Size
(I.D., O.D. and length)

T - Temperature of material conveyed and environmental

A - Application, the conditions of use

M - Material being conveyed, type and concentration

P - Pressure to which the assembly will be exposed

E - Ends; style, type, orientation, attachment methods, etc.

D - Delivery testing, quality, packaging, and delivery requirements

1. Size

Flow (cubic feet per minute) requirements? _____
See RMA Water Discharge table.
Hose I.D. requirements given the flow requirements? _____
Pressure drop? _____
Length requirements (excluding hose ends)? _____

2. Temperature

Temperature range of material to be transferred?
Min. _____ Max. _____ Average _____
Year-round external environment temperature range? _____
Cleaning temperature?

3. Application

If the application is new, what service is to be performed?

4. Material: compatibility & environment

Internal and external environment consideration. Internal environment relates to the material being conveyed. External environment relates to anything originating from outside the hose.
Check all that apply.
 Abrasive materials (conveyants and external) Ozone
 Petroleum products (aromatics, aliphatics, etc) Acids/caustics
 Materials that could cut or gouge hose Animal fats (oils)
 Solvents Sparking or flames
 Cleaning with steam

Material to be transferred? _____
Material concentration (%)? _____
What hose cleaning solution(s) will be used? _____

If you have any questions, please contact Danfoss Technical Support at 1-888-258-0222.

5. Pressure & Suction

What working pressure is required? _____
Are pressure surges involved in this application? How high? _____
What safety factor is required? _____
Is this a suction application? What vacuum rating is required? _____

6. Ends

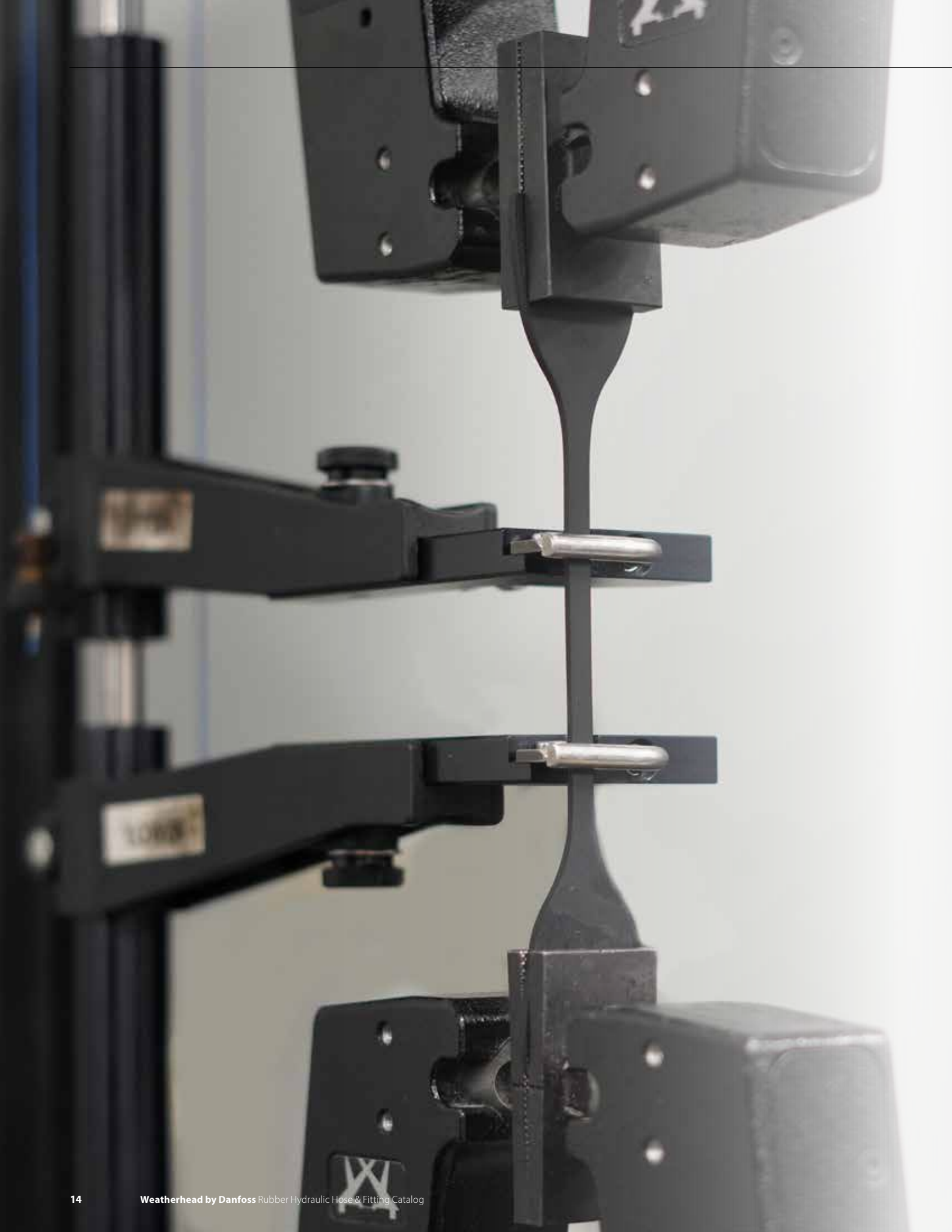
End _____
Material _____
Attachment Method _____

7. Delivery

Qty. required _____ Date required _____ Pkg. requirements _____
Testing Required - No Yes If Yes, Type: _____
Certification Required - No Yes If Yes, Type: _____

Special requirement/other information

Will the selected hose need to possess any of the following features:
Branding information needed on the hose? _____
Color coding? _____
Any special designations required by agencies or associations? _____
Will any regulatory agency approvals be required? If yes, which one(s)? _____
Non-conductive rubber needed to prevent transmittal of electricity? _____
Static wire or static-dissipating tube to prevent static electricity buildup and discharge sparks? _____
Pin-pricked cover to resist blistering when transferring hot materials or air/gases under pressure? _____
Abrasion sleeve or guard? _____
Heat shield? _____
Sub-zero exposure resistance? _____
Special assembly requirements? _____
Continuous transfer service or intermittent service? _____
Flexibility: Do space restrictions exist where the hose will be used? _____
Bend Radius: of the hose relative to space in which hose will be used? _____
Considering the intended use of the hose, how flexible will it need to be (check one)?
 Extremely flexible Slightly flexible Not an issue
Weight: How will the hose be handled during use, if at all? _____
How important is the weight of the hose going to be in this application (check one)?
 Very important Slightly important Not an issue



Danfoss **Tech Center**

Where innovation and technology meet



Application engineering

A Product Applications Engineer is responsible for performing a wide variety of engineering and technical tasks. They review all customer product specifications, including drawings, contracts, and project details. They are the main technical resources throughout the sales process. The Product Applications Engineer identifies and designs complex products and solutions, determining manufacturing feasibility and costs for specific customer applications and quotations.

Engineering lab

The Engineering Lab is a place of learning and discovery for our technical team. This area includes our current crimp machine line up where we can build test samples and prove out new products and tooling on our crimp equipment. It also includes two of our 3D printers that we use for rapid prototypes, proving designs and developing new methods of manufacturing components. There is also space to perform product tear downs, review and analysis as well as machining capabilities for custom tooling, fixtures and cutaways.

Environmental room

Fluid Conveyance Products are exposed to many harsh environments and we need to be able to duplicate some of these conditions. Environmental chambers are machines we use to simulate extreme temperature, humidity, vibration, flexing and pressurization conditions. The environmental room is filled with six environmental chambers with varying capabilities. While all the chambers can be programmed with a high/low temperature profile, two of the chambers have vibration capabilities, one has a mechanical

flex capability and two have humidity capabilities. Environmental testing is performed to either industry specifications, customer specifications or internally developed test protocols. As an added feature, a power unit can be brought to the chambers to perform impulse testing while at varying environmental conditions.

Hydraulics lab

Our ISO/TS 16949 approved and A2LA certified Test Lab provides a suitable environment to conduct laboratory testing in support of new product development, ongoing customer support and internal continuous improvement activities. Our staff includes experienced Technicians, Hydraulics Systems experts, Electrical expertise, LabView expertise, in house Gauging and Calibration, Quality and Maintenance. We are fully capable of designing and developing all our test equipment from simple test fixtures to complex impulse machines.

Impulse lab

The machines within this area are designed to perform the core hose tests of impulse and burst. Impulse testing is a fatigue test where hose is repeatedly exposed to high pressure pulses for a high number of cycles while at its highest operating temperature and smallest bend radius. These extreme conditions ensure hoses meet endurance requirements. Burst is a one time pressure test where hose is taken to failure and required to meet a 4 to 1 safety factor. Other testing that takes place in this area includes vibration, tensile, volumetric expansion and air brake flex testing. While not as common as burst and impulse, these tests are needed to support the vast array of industries that the Fluid Conveyance product lines serve.

Material science lab

The Maumee Materials Science laboratory offers the formulation development of novel thermoset and thermoplastic elastomers alongside expertise in testing, chemical compatibility and QC analysis.

Oven room

The ovens that occupy most of this room's floor space are utilized for a variety of high temperature tests including high temperature aging, hot oil circulation, high temperature impulse and high temperature burst. Testing to these protocols ensures our products will perform even when run at their extreme rated operating temperatures.

Abrasion to a hose cover will expose the steel reinforcement wires causing corrosion and eventually hose failure. The Fluid Conveyance product group offers a variety of hose covers from entry level low abrasion resistance to premium products that offer very high abrasion resistance. To characterize the abrasion resistance of a hose cover, we use an abrasion tester designed to run testing per ISO-6945. Salt spray is another standardized test protocol run in this room to test plating corrosion resistance. Plating is a significant factor for Fluid Conveyance because most of our fitting and adapter product lines are Zinc plated steel.

Pilot plant

The Maumee Pilot Plant generates prototype hose based on engineering specifications and used in the Concept Assessment and Design Suitability stages of development.

Danfoss term **glossary**

Danfoss brand definitions

Weatherhead®

Premium brand hose

Bruiser®

Ultra-abrasion resistant hose cover; 700x greater abrasion resistance than the industry standard.

Dura-Kote®

Plating technology offering three times the **corrosion protection** on carbon steel fittings, compared to competitive hose fittings – up to 1000 hours of corrosion protection. Used on premium fitting series such as Z, Z and 4S/6S series.

Dura-Pulse®

A patented **inner-tube** compound providing five times longer life than standard 2SC hoses. It is slow to age and has a low compression set, which provides better sealing and leak free performance.

Dura-Seal™

Patented innovation that eliminates the hose assembly **cool-down leakage**, while extending hose assembly life and reducing equipment downtime.

Dura-Tuff®

Premium **abrasion**-resistant hose cover; 8x greater abrasion resistance than industry standard.

Dynamax®

Ultra-performance, premium hose offering **high pressure capabilities** with extended life and 50% better **bend radius** than EN standard.

Lifesense®

A monitoring system that detects impending hydraulic hose failure and alerts operators and maintenance crews so they can schedule maintenance and plan downtime. The system continuously monitors hose condition via electrical signals and generates an alert when the hose starts to experience internal fatigue.

MatchMate®

System that matches hose to fittings.

Braided-Match number of rings (O) on layline with number of rings on fitting

Spiral-Match either 4S or 6S on layline with corresponding mark on fitting

Braided & Spiral-Match hose dash size with size on fitting

ORS®

Specialized fitting that provides an o-ring seal at the face of the fitting designed to eliminate leaks in high pressure systems.

Winner™

Standard tier brand hose & fittings

X-Flex®

Spiral hose offering 50% of SAE R13/R15 **bend radius** in demanding **high impulse** applications

Fitting definitions

1R/2R field attachable fitting series

Premium field attachable fitting series' name for one and two-wire braided hose products. Suitable for use on premium and standard products.

1W fitting series

Premium internal skive, two-piece fitting series' name for select core spiral hoses used to achieve a higher level of performance. Suitable for use on premium and standard products.

327E fitting series (OTC)

Premium series' name for "over-the-cover" (OTC) style fitting.

4S/6S fitting series

Premium one-piece fitting series' name for core spiral hose products. Suitable for use on premium and standard products.

STC® (snap to connect) series

High pressure fitting series' that makes hose line connection quick and easy, without the need for assembly tools.

Winner one-piece fitting series

Standard tier fitting series. Does not use dura-kote plating technology. Suitable for use on standard products and selectively on premium products.

Winner two-piece fitting series

Non-skive standard tier fitting series. Does not use Dura-Kote plating technology. Suitable for use on standard products and selectively on premium products.

Z fitting series

Weatherhead one-piece fitting series' name for core, braided hose products. It corresponds with the printing on both the hose layline and fitting. "Through the cover" (TTC) is a legacy series' name. Suitable for use on premium and standard products.

Industry terms

Crimp fittings

A term used to describe non-field attachable fitting component parts or complete assemblies for braided and spiral hoses. Core series are: Z, 327E, 4S and 6S.

Field attachable fitting

A fitting designed to be attached to a hose without crimping or swaging. This fitting is not always a reusable type fitting.

Hose fittings

A device attached to the end of the hose to facilitate connection. "Hose-end" and "coupling" are equivalent terms in the industry.

Maximum working pressure

The maximum pressure for which the hose assembly is designed. Note: "operating pressure" is an equivalent term but should not be used in copy.

Nipple

The portion of the fitting that goes directly into the inner diameter of the inner tube of the hose. It extends out of the hose and into the connecting end. Also known in the industry as a "stem" or "insert".

Non-skive

Refers to hose and fitting combinations that does not require removing part of the hydraulic hose cover and/or inner tube prior to attaching fittings. Also known in the industry as "no-skive".

Socket

The portion of a fitting that is compressed by crimping to seal the hose onto the fitting barbs and create a permanent attachment. Also known as "collar" and "ferrule" in the industry.

Key fluid conveyance terms

One wire braided hose

Hose series reinforced with a single steel braid

Two wire braided hose

Hose series reinforced with two steel braids

Four wire spiral hose

Hose series reinforced with four wires

Six wire spiral hose

Hose Series reinforced with six wires

Abrasion hose

Defines the level of abrasion-resistance a cover offers. Danfoss has three levels: standard, premium (Dura-Tuff) and ultra (Bruiser)

High-temp hose

Danfoss' designated term for premium core products with a max temperature rating of at least 150°C (300°F).

Low-temp hose

Danfoss' designated term for premium core products with a max temperature rating of at least -57°C (-70°F).

Premium tier

Products that **exceed** industry specifications. For Danfoss, distinctions from standard tier are made with abrasion resistance, temperature range, impulse cycles and ISO 18752 rating.

Standard tier

Products that **meet** industry specifications.

Specialty hose

Active products that tend to be used for more niche applications.

Danfoss **PowerSource**[™]

Your information headquarters



Putting fluid conveyance information at your **fingertips**.

Danfoss PowerSource[™] is the hub for all of fluid conveyance. This informational site houses Danfoss's product, market and technical information including:

1. Searchable fluid conveyance product information:
 - Part numbers
 - Sizes
 - Performance and specifications
 - Branding information
2. Literature and videos
3. Product value propositions
4. Crimp specifications
5. Competitor cross reference tool
6. Coupling cross reference tool
7. Custom bin label tool
8. 2D/3D cad models
9. Hose assembly configurator
10. Marketplace (authenticated PowerSource only)
11. List prices and lead times (authenticated PowerSource only)

To access these tools and more, visit and log in to PowerSource from Danfosspowersource.com and then select tools.

The screenshot shows the 'Custom Bin Labels' tool on the Danfoss PowerSource website. The interface is divided into four main steps:

- Step 1: Select Template**: A dropdown menu shows 'Taylor Communications - 2.916" x 11.16"'. A red banner at the top right displays 'Product Code FF00000'.
- Step 2: Enter Part Numbers**: Two options are provided: 'Enter a List' (a text area for pasting part numbers) and 'Upload List' (a file upload button). A '-OR-' separator is between them. A 'Download Template (.xlsx)' link is also present.
- Step 3: Choose Layout**: Two preview options are shown: 'Barcode' (with a barcode) and 'No Barcode' (with the part number '4SA6MB6').
- Step 4: Print Label Set**: A 'Generate PDF for Preview/Print' button is visible at the bottom.

Custom bin labels

Get your custom bin labels today!

Danfoss has created a solution for all your instant bin label needs from the convenience of your office in just four simple steps.

- 1 **Select template**
Choose the template.
- 2 **Enter part numbers**
Enter part numbers OR upload your own file of part numbers.
- 3 **Choose the layout**
Configure label with or without barcode.
- 4 **Print label set**
Generate a PDF to preview and print your label set.

For best results use the product code FF00000, available through Taylor Communications. Individual labels are 2.9/16" x 11/16".






This custom bin label web solution can be found at: Danfosspowersource.com > PowerSource > Tools > Custom Bin Labels

Fitting options



Standard and premium fittings - **the right product for every application**

Braided or spiral, premium or standard, there is a Danfoss fitting designed for your application.

Braided hose fittings	
<p>Premium Z series braided fittings</p> 	<p>Features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dura-Kote™ plating technology for up to 1,000 hours of corrosion resistance • Bite the wire technology for best in class connection and sealing • Class zero leakage SAE J1176 on approved hose styles • Over 550 Z series part numbers available • Danfoss' MatchMate® program provides identification markings on the hose, hose fittings, and crimp dies for quick and easy assembly
<p>Standard Two-piece Winner fittings</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-skive, two-piece crimp fitting • One nipple part number for EC115, EC215 and EC118 standard hoses • Meets industry specifications when used with the EC115, EC215 and EC118 standard hoses • Clear silver hexavalent chromium-free plating • Carbon steel material
Spiral hose fittings	
<p>Premium 4S/6S spiral fittings</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dura-Kote plating technology for up to 1,000 hours of corrosion resistance • Danfoss patent-pending Dura-Seal™ technology eliminates hose assembly cool-down leakage • Class zero leakage SAE J1176 on approved hose styles • Danfoss' MatchMate spiral-hose/fitting identification system program provides identification markings on the hose, hose fittings, and crimp dies for quick and easy assembly
<p>Premium 1W internal skive spiral fittings</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal skive high-performance spiral fitting with design-related sockets • Blow-off prevention for critical applications • Designed to withstand high-pressure environments, with a capacity of up to working 500 bar (7250 psi). • Tested to two million flex impulse cycles, proving their durability and reliability over the long-term. • Class 0 cool down leakage per SAE J1176 • Double O-ring Dura-Seal for sizes -20 to -32 providing extra protection and durability for large size hoses.
Field attachable hose fittings	
<p>Premium Field attachable fittings</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dura-Kote plating technology for up to 1,000 hours of corrosion resistance • Engineered to provide peak performance with Danfoss' core braided hose products • Can be assembled in the field without special tooling • Reduced downtime • Quick repair

Dura-Kote and Dura-Seal technology **extends the life of your hose assembly**



3X Carbon steel corrosion protection

Dura-Kote plating technology

Hose fittings that will now offer 3x the corrosion protection on carbon steel fittings as compared to competitive hose fittings. Danfoss' Dura-Kote fittings provide up to 1000 hours of corrosion protection. This is a huge step forward in metal fitting corrosion protection. (Only on Z series and 4S/6S fittings)



4S/6S fitting

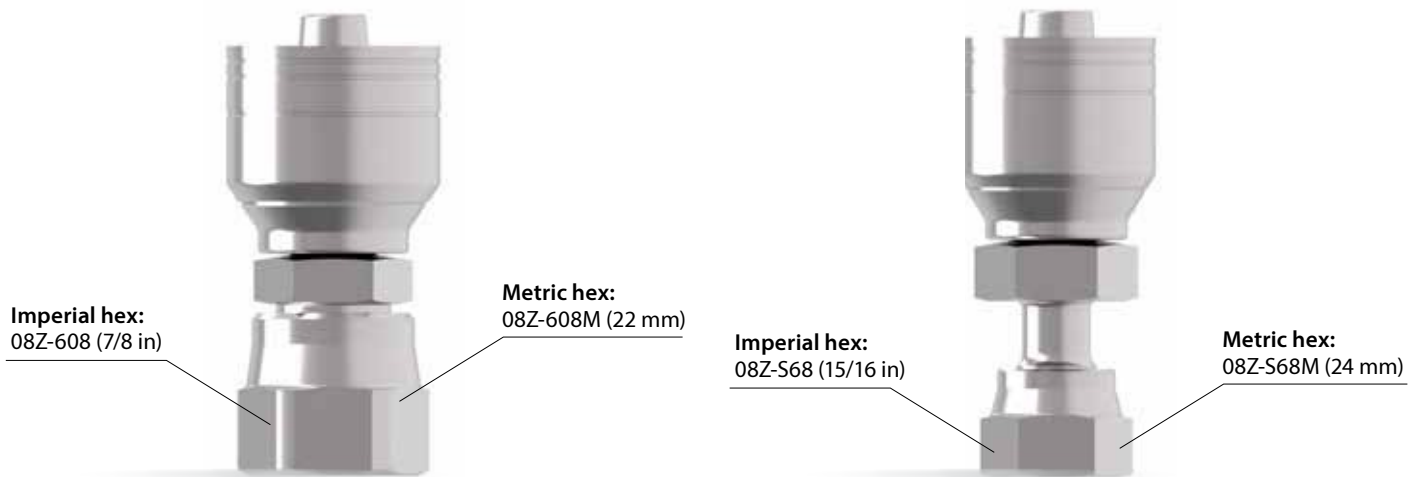
Class 0 Cool-down leakage protection

Dura-Seal technology

This patent-pending innovation from Danfoss eliminates hose assembly cool-down leakage, while extending hose assembly life, reducing equipment down-time. (Only on 4S/6S fittings)

Need **Metric?**

Danfoss has the answer.



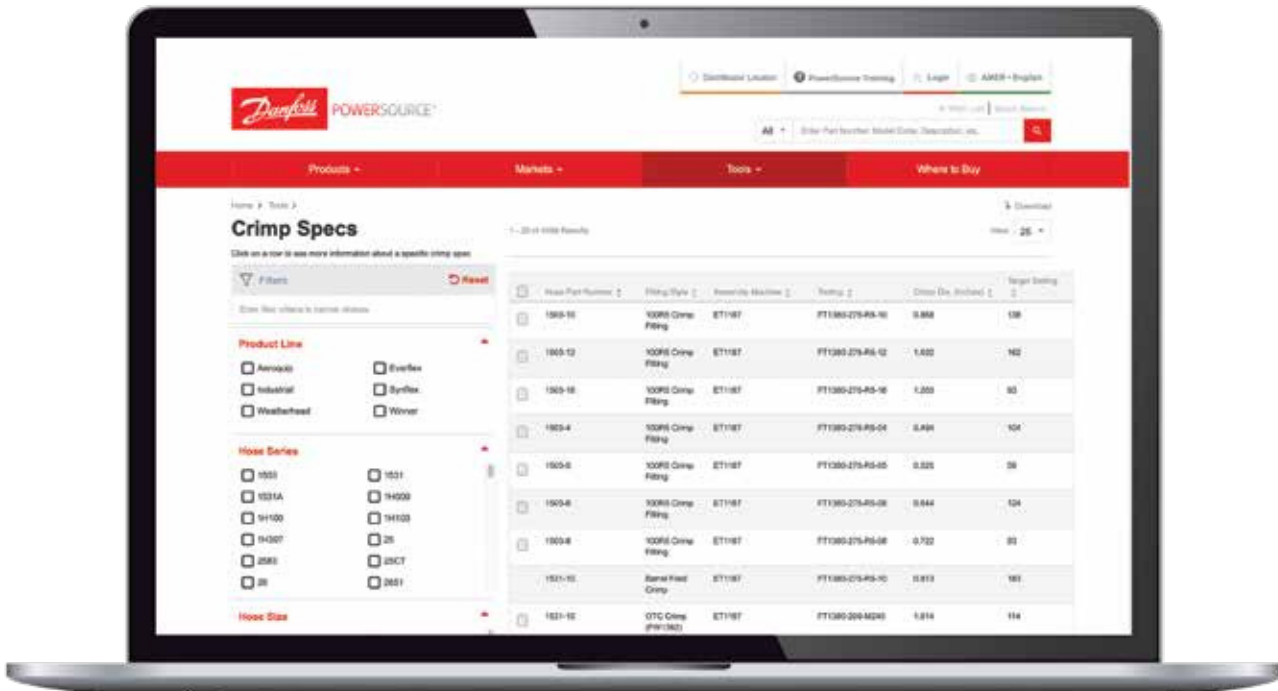
Available metric fitting configurations*:

- JIC • ORS • Many imperial JIC and ORS fittings have a metric equivalent

*Danfoss metric fittings are not listed in this catalog, please contact customer service for more information.

Crimp specs **in a flash!**

Find your crimp specs quickly and easily with the PowerSource Crimp Spec tool. You can create a custom crimp chart from your desktop following these simple steps.



1. Go to PowerSource	2. Enter criteria	3. Download
<p>Visit Crimp Specs at danfoss.com/crimp</p>	<p>Select your crimp spec criteria. This includes Assembly Machine(s), Product Line, Hose Series, Hose Size, and Fitting Style.</p>	<p>Locate the download icon at the top right of the screen and select either the PDF or Excel option to generate your custom chart.</p> <p>*Excel format allows you to perform custom sorting, filter data, remove unneeded fields, and to add custom notes and color coding.</p>

Crimp specs **on the go!**

Danfoss's mobile crimp spec tool provides a four-step guided selection process for quick access to crimp specs on your mobile device.



It's as easy as:

Visit PowerSource Crimp specs at danfoss.com/crimp on your mobile device

- Find your machine
- Select your hose series
- Select your hose size
- Find your fitting style

Get results, fast!

You can even bookmark the crimp spec page and add it as an app on the home screen of your mobile device for easy access at any time!

For iOS, open the webpage in Safari, click the boxed arrow icon at the bottom of the screen, and select the plus sign icon "Add to Home Screen."

For Android, open the webpage, click the three vertical dots on the top right hand corner, and select "Add to Home Screen."

Danfoss fluid conveyance training

Knowledge is power, **invest in your career!**

Danfoss' Fluid Conveyance training
(virtual and face-to-face options available)



Virtual



Face-to-face

Master Danfoss's core fluid conveyance products and more with the help of our training team! Danfoss offers in depth, formal training courses designed to make you an expert in the field.

Attend Danfoss's 200 Level Fluid Conveying Products School to learn more about general product and application information or Danfoss' 300 and 400 Level Fluid Conveying Products Specialist School for a class focused on more technical information as well as competitive advantage materials.

Check out <https://www.danfoss.com/en-us/service-and-support/training/dps-learning-and-training-solutions/> for specific product courses and dates. If these locations and dates do not work for you, our experts can come to you. Contact hydraulicstraining@Danfoss.com for further details.

Danfoss hydraulics training center

1650 Indian Wood Circle

Maumee, OH 43537

Phone toll free: 1-800-413-8809

Fax: (952) 906-3731

Hydraulicstraining@Danfoss.com

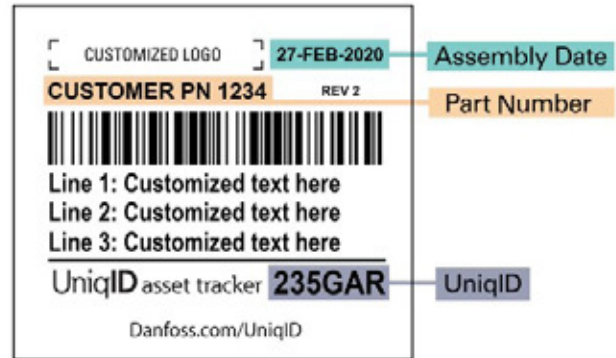
UniqID™ asset tracker

Small label. Big impact.

The Danfoss UniqID asset management solution seamlessly drives new efficiencies into every aspect of the asset lifecycle—from asset tracking, to routinized maintenance alerts, replacement orders and more. Through the use of an intuitive six-digit coding system and cloud-based portal—UniqID asset tracker makes it easy to label, track and replace hose assemblies.



To get started, contact UniqID@Danfoss.com or visit Danfoss.com/UniqID



Label

Drive aftermarket sales
Via the UniqID code or label branding

Grow your business
Offer services to set yourself apart from the competition

Prevent attrition
Provide shared asset management information with key accounts



Track

Eliminate paper
With a web-based platform

Proactive inspection and replacement
Cyclical approach to maintenance, increasing sales potential

Improve decision making
With product lifecycle analysis tools

Manage safety certification
With electronic attachment features



Replace

Increase uptime
With proactive maintenance capabilities

Reduce downtime
Order replacements without ever bringing in a hose assembly

Reduce fines
By having critical documentation easy to find electronically



Assemble

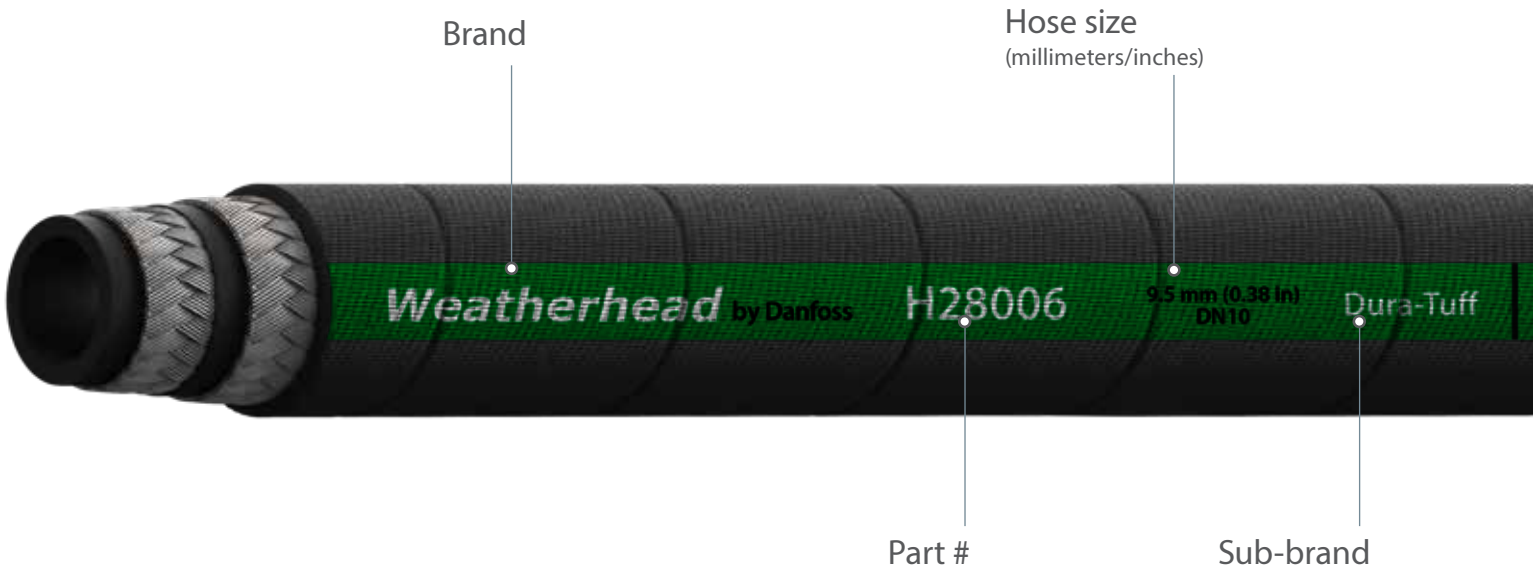
Save time
UniqID's bill of material feature takes the guesswork out of hose replacement

Reduce errors
Labels provide critical data at-a-glance

Increase efficiency
Leverage shared attachments; no time wasted searching paper trails

Intelligent layline

Our laylines provide **vital hose data** instantly.



***Danfoss MatchMate® fitting system:**

Match fittings to hose with ease.

Braided hose:

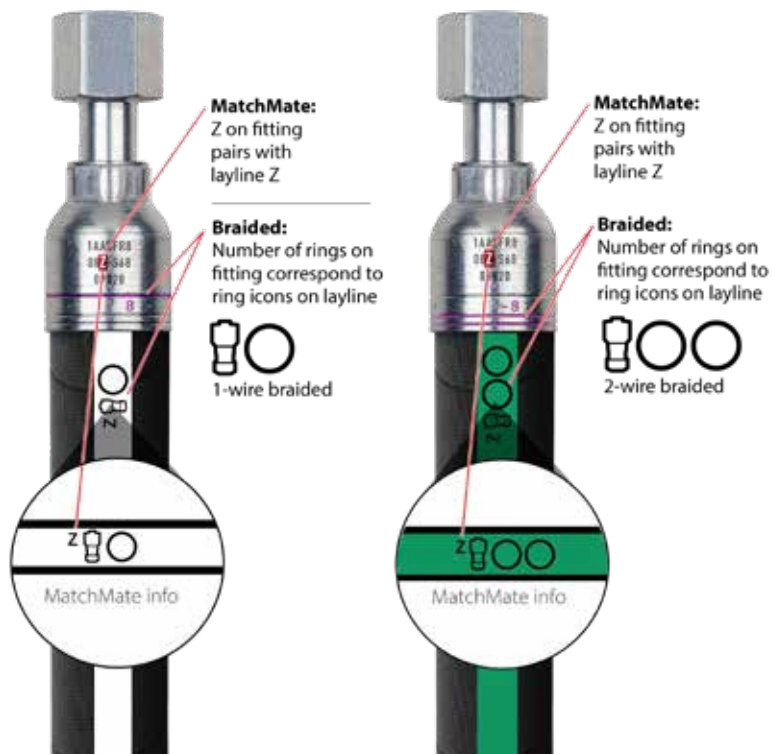
Fitting part number:

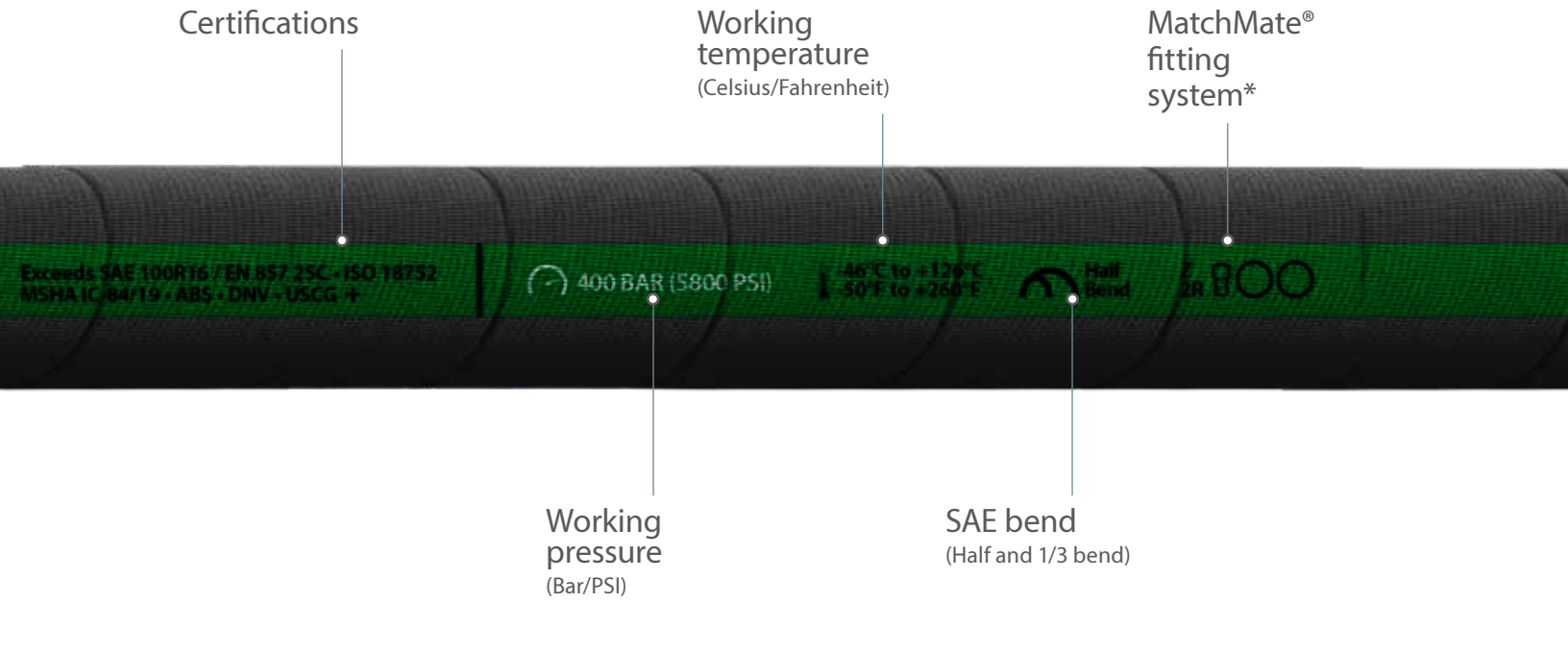
Z on the layline should pair with a **Z** on the fitting part number.

One or two-wire braid:

One **O** on the layline will match with one ring on fitting designating **one-wire braided hose**.

Double **OO** on the layline will match with two rings on fitting designating **two-wire braided hose**.





Spiral hose:

Fitting part number:

A **4S** or **6S** on the layline should pair with a **4S** or **6S** on the fitting part number.

Four or six-wire spiral

A **4S** on layline should pair with **four rings on fitting** designating **four-wire spiral hose**.

A **6S** on layline will match with **six rings on fitting** designating **six-wire spiral hose**.



Two-tier product portfolio



From the ordinary to the extreme, Danfoss has a **solution that fits.**



Premium



High-Temp



Low-Temp



Ultra-Abrasion



Suction



Standard

Premium and standard hydraulic **hose options:**

Premium: Weatherhead by Danfoss

Standard: Winner by Danfoss

At Danfoss, we understand that hydraulic hose and fittings need to match the application, for the ultimate performance and safety.





Because fluid conveyance platforms run the extreme, from low-pressure to high, moderate impulse to intense, from stable familiar environments to unforgiving conditions Danfoss Rubber Hydraulic Hose & Fittings provides options. The option to choose between standard-performance value based hose for less extreme environments and premium hoses developed for specific applications that push to the edge.

We do that for our customers, our partners. For those that put their trust in us. We don't compromise our standards and neither should you. When it comes to safety, technology and performance, we pledge our best, everyday.



Note: All core premium and standard hoses in the catalog are designated with an icon highlighting premium, premium specialty or standard. See chart on following page for more information.



Two-tier product portfolio

The Core Premium hoses		Operating temperature	Abrasion resistance	Bend radius	Impulse cycles
PREMIUM   Premium		HIGH: 260° F (127° C) LOW: -40° F (-40° C)	Dura-Tuff premium abrasion cover	1/2 Bend (H881 is 1/3 bend)	Exceed industry standard
HIGH-TEMP   High-Temp		HIGH: 302° F (150° C) LOW: -40° F (40° C)	CPE high temp	Full Bend	Exceed industry standard
LOW-TEMP   Low-Temp		HIGH: 212° F (100° C) LOW: -70° F (-57° C)	Dura-Tuff premium abrasion cover	Full Bend	Exceed industry standard
ULTRA-ABRASION   Abrasion		HIGH: 212° F (100° C) LOW: -40° F (40° C)	Bruiser ultra-abrasion cover	Full Bend	Exceed industry standard
SUCTION   Suction		HIGH: 275° F (135° C) LOW: -40° F (40° C)	Standard cover	1/3 Bend	Exceed industry standard

The **Core Standard** hoses

STANDARD	Certifications: SAE EN MSHA ISO DNV USCG								
 <div style="text-align: center;">  Standard </div>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating temperature</th> <th>Abrasion resistance</th> <th>Bend radius</th> <th>Impulse cycles</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> HIGH: 260° F (127° C) LOW: -40° F (-40° C) </td> <td> Standard Cover </td> <td> 1/2 Bend (excluding EC118) </td> <td> Meet industry standard </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating temperature	Abrasion resistance	Bend radius	Impulse cycles	HIGH: 260° F (127° C) LOW: -40° F (-40° C)	Standard Cover	1/2 Bend (excluding EC118)	Meet industry standard
Operating temperature	Abrasion resistance	Bend radius	Impulse cycles						
HIGH: 260° F (127° C) LOW: -40° F (-40° C)	Standard Cover	1/2 Bend (excluding EC118)	Meet industry standard						

What are the core products?

Danfoss' core rubber hydraulic portfolio is the heart of our product line. The core two-tier portfolio highlights the very best in technology and safety with hoses that are specifically designed to perform in a diverse range of applications, from the routine to the intense and all levels in-between.

Core two-tier portfolio options



Premium



High-Temp



Low-Temp



Ultra-Abrasion



Suction



Standard

Premium

Our core premium hoses for OEM or aftermarket use exceed industry standards for pressure, temperature and abrasion resistance, with options adapted to handle your toughest jobs.

Performance examples:

- Impulse life 150%*
- 300K cycles
- 121° C
- High frequency flexing
- High pressure impulse

Standard

Winner® by Danfoss hoses meet all industry standards for pressure, temperature and abrasion resistance, offering the right product at a competitive price point for OEM markets.

Performance examples:

- Impulse life 133%*
- 200K cycles
- 100° C
- Normal frequency flexing
- Normal pressure impulse

*compared to standard hose

Hose product page diagram

Top hose section

1 Core hose key
Premium

2 Part # and description
H180 | Core premium one wire braided hose

3 Hose part number & hose classification
Premium core hose
H180

4 Performance qualifications
Meets or exceeds:
SAE 100R17 performance | EN 857 Type 1SC performance | ISO 1436 1SN | ISO 18752

5 Layline

6 Hose construction image

Weatherhead by Danfoss **H18006** 8.3 mm (0.33 in) DMS1 Dura-Tuff Exceeds EN 857 1SC Performance | SAE 100R17 - DMS1 ISO 1436 1SN - ISO 18752 - MSMA G-84170 - ABS - 1000-40

235 BAR (3400 PSI) -46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)

Middle hose section

7 Application and hose information

Typical application:
Petroleum and fire-resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and other industrial fluids

Agency specifications:	MSHA ABS DNV USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner Tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: One wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff Premium Abrasion
Operating temperature:	-46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series 1R Series (-4, -6, -8, -12, -16)		

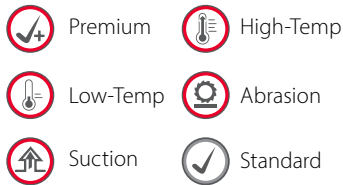
Bottom hose section

8 Part # and hose specs

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H18003	4,8	0.19	10,9	0.42	250,0	3650	1000	14500	45,0	1.77	0,16	0.11
H18004	6,4	0.25	12,9	0.51	255,0	3700	1020	14800	50,0	1.97	0,21	0.14
H18005	7,9	0.31	14,0	0.55	225,0	3250	900	13000	55,0	2.17	0,22	0.15
H18006	9,5	0.38	16,3	0.64	235,0	3400	940	13600	63,0	2.48	0,31	0.21
H18008	12,7	0.50	19,9	0.78	221,0	3200	883	12800	90,0	3.54	0,43	0.29
H18010	15,9	0.63	22,3	0.88	140,0	2025	559	8100	100,0	3.94	0,44	0.29
H18012	19,0	0.75	26,0	1.02	138,0	2000	552	8000	120,0	4.72	0,56	0.37
H18016	25,4	1.00	34,0	1.34	103,0	1500	414	6000	150,0	5.91	0,84	0.56
H18020	31,8	1.25	41,5	1.63	69,0	1000	276	4000	210,0	8.27	1,01	0.68
H18024	38,1	1.50	47,9	1.89	52,0	750	207	3000	250,0	9.84	1,23	0.83
H18032	50,8	2.00	64,0	2.52	41,0	600	166	2400	315,0	12.4	2,01	1.32

9 Hose classification

Core | Premium | Standard | **Braided** | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Top hose section**1 Core hose key****2 Part # & description**

Hose part number and product description

3 Hose part number and hose classification

Corner key provides easy identification of hose name and premium, standard or core designation

4 Performance qualifications

Hose performance qualifications

- EN
- SAE
- ISO

5 Intelligent layline

Visual representation hose layline

6 Hose construction

Visual representation of hose construction

- One or two wire braid
- Four or six wire spiral
- Other

Middle hose section**7 Application & hose info**

Application info

- Agency specifications
 - MSHA
 - ABS
 - DNV
 - USCG
- Hose construction
 - Inner tube
 - Reinforcement
 - Cover
- Operating temperature
- Qualified fittings

Bottom hose section**8 Part # and hose specs**

Quickly locate hose part number, sizing, pressure rating, bend radius and weight in an easy to read chart

- Hose Part #
- Size (mm, in):
 - Hose I.D.
 - Hose O.D.
- Pressure (Bar/PSI)
 - Working Pressure
 - Burst Pressure
- Hose bend (mm/in)
- Weight (kg/m | lbs./ft.)

9 Easy hose classification

Easy hose reference identification located at the bottom of all hose part pages

- Core
- Premium
- Standard
- Spiral
- High-temp
- Low-temp
- Abrasion
- Suction

Agency listings

Government agencies

MSHA	US Mine Safety and Health Administration
USCG	US Coast Guard
DNV	DNV/GL (USA) WC

Industry agencies

DIN	Deutsche (German) Industrial Norme (Replaced by EN)	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
EN	Committee for European Normalization	UL	Underwriters Laboratories
ABS	American Bureau of Shipping	ISO	International Standards Organization

ISO 18752 performance			
Type	Temperature	Impulse pressure % of max working pressure	Minimum # of cycles
AC	212° F (100° C)	133%	200,000
BC	212° F (100° C)	133%	500,000
CC	250° F (120° C)	133%	500,000
DC	250° F (120° C)	133%	1,000,000

EN hose series	
EN hose series	Description
1ST	One wire braid - standard cover
1SN	One wire braid - thin cover
2ST	Two wire braid - standard cover
2SN	Two wire braid - thin cover
4SP	Four wire spiral
4SH	High pressure four wire spiral
1SC	Compact one wire braid
2SC	Compact two wire braid

SAE 100R hose series	
SAE 100R series	Description
100R1	Steel wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose (one wire braid)
100R2	High pressure, steel wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose (two wire braid)
100R3	Double fiber braid (non-metallic), rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R4	Wire inserted hydraulic suction hose
100R5	Single wire braid, textile covered hydraulic hose
100R6	Single fiber braid (non-metallic), rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R7	Thermoplastic hydraulic hose Black - conductive Orange - non-conductive
100R8	High pressure thermoplastic hydraulic hose Black - conductive Orange - non-conductive
100R9	High pressure, four-spiral steel wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R10	Heavy duty, four-spiral steel wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose

SAE 100R hose series	
SAE 100R series	Description
100R11	Heavy duty, six-spiral steel wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic
100R12	Heavy duty, high impulse, four-spiral wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose Heavy duty, high impulse, multiple-spiral wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R13	Heavy duty, high impulse, multiple-spiral wire reinforced, rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R14	Polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE)-lined hydraulic hose, single-stainless steel braid
100R15	Heavy duty, high impulse, multiple-spiral wire reinforced, rubber
100R16	Compact high pressure, one- and two-wire reinforced rubber covered hydraulic hose
100R17	Compact 21 MPa maximum operating pressure, one- and two-steel wire reinforced rubber covered hydraulic hose with smaller bend radius
100R19	Compact 28 MPa maximum operating pressure, one- and two-steel wire reinforced rubber covered hydraulic hose with smaller bend radius

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Core premium and premium hose



Premium



High-Temp



Low-Temp



Ultra-Abrasion










Suction









Table of contents

The premium hoses

Core hose     

Premium core braided hose	
Hose	Page
H180 Core premium one wire braided hose	39 
H145R Core premium Bruiser ultra-abrasion one & two wire braided hose	40 
H190H Core premium high temp one wire braided hose	41 
H280 Core premium two wire braided hose	42 
H881 Core premium Dynamax ultra- performance two wire braided hose	43 
H290H Core premium high-temp two wire braided hose	44 
H245L Core premium high-temp two wire braided hose	45 

Premium core spiral hose	
Hose	Page
H430 Core premium two wire braided hose	46 
H430R Core premium Bruiser ultra-abrasion four wire spiral hose	47 
H525H Core premium high-temp four wire spiral hose	48 
H471 Core premium X-Flex four & six wire spiral hose	49 
H810L Core premium low-temp four & six wire spiral hose	50 
H600 Core premium four & six wire spiral hose	51 

Premium braided hose	
Hose	Page
H190 Premium one wire braided hose	52
H290 Premium two wire braided hose	53
H145 Premium constant pressure one & two wire braided hose	54
H545 Premium Bruiser constant pressure one & two wire braided hose	55

The **premium** hoses

Core hose     

Premium braided hose

Hose Page

H400 56
Premium 4000 PSI constant pressure
two wire braided hose

H421 57
Premium Hi-impulse jack
two wire braided hose

Premium spiral hose

Hose Page

H850 58
Premium Dynamax ultra-performance
four & six wire spiral hose

H464 59
Premium four wire
spiral hose

Premium suction hose

Hose Page

H039 60
Premium
suction hose 

H039H 61
Premium high-temp
suction hose

Weatherhead

Ordering information

How to order

Accurate processing and prompt delivery of your order depends on easy identification of your requirements. Please order Weatherhead brand parts using correct part numbers as described in this guide. Inquiries and orders should be directed to your Weatherhead distributor or:

Danfoss
 14615 Lone Oak Road
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 952-937-9800;
 888-258-0222;
 Fax: 952-974-7722
www.Danfoss.com/hydraulics

Part numbers and dash sizes

Dash size designates the nominal size in 16th of an inch. This number immediately follows the part number.

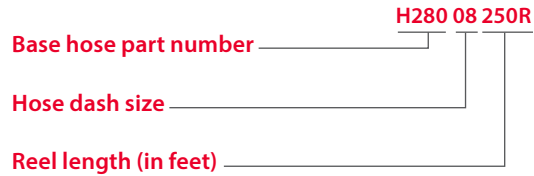
Dimensions

Dimensions given in this guide for Weatherhead products are approximate and should be used for reference only. Exact dimensional information for a given product is subject to change and varying tolerances; contact Danfoss directly for full current information.

Number system - hydraulic hose

Reeled hose

Most core hoses are offered on reels of 250 or 500 ft lengths:



Notes: Length tolerance for hose, assemblies and sleeves is:

- Up to and including 12 inches: $\pm 1/8"$
- Above 12 inches to and including 18 inches: $\pm 3/16"$
- Above 18 inches to and including 36 inches: $\pm 1/4"$
- Above 36 inches: $\pm 1\%$ of length

WARNING

Hose assemblies

Danfoss manufactures the terminal ends of our hose fittings to the appropriate requirements established by the SAE. Therefore, the performance ratings of these hose fittings meet the SAE requirements. It is possible to order a hose assembly with a fitting terminal end that has a performance rating lower than the hose rating. When ordering hose assemblies, please keep the connecting end performance rating in mind since this may affect overall hose assembly performance. Hose assembly components (hose and fittings) are easily assembled in the field. However, factory assembled field attachable and crimped hose assemblies are available.

For complete information, contact Danfoss.



Premium

H180

Core premium
one wire braided hose

Meets or exceeds:

SAE 100R1 | SAE 100R17 | EN 857 Type 1SC performance | ISO 1436 1SN | ISO 18752

Weatherhead by Danfoss **H18006** 9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN10 **Dura-Tuff** Exceeds EN 857 1SC Performance / SAE 100R17 - DNV ISO 1436 1SN - ISO 18752 - MSHA IC-84/19 - ABS - USCG **235 BAR (3400 PSI)** -46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F) Half Bend

Typical application:

Petroleum and fire-resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and other industrial fluids

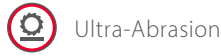
Agency specifications:	ABS DNV MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: One wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series 1R series (-4, -6, -8, -12, -16)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H18003	4,8	0.19	10,9	0.43	250,0	3,650	1000	14,500	45,0	1.77	0,16	0.11
H18004	6,4	0.25	12,9	0.51	255,0	3,700	1020	14,800	50,0	1.97	0,21	0.14
H18005	7,9	0.31	14,1	0.55	225,0	3,250	900	13,000	55,0	2.17	0,22	0.15
H18006	9,5	0.38	16,3	0.64	235,0	3,400	940	13,600	63,0	2.48	0,31	0.21
H18008	12,7	0.50	19,9	0.78	221,0	3,200	883	12,800	90,0	3.54	0,43	0.29
H18010	15,9	0.62	22,3	0.88	140,0	2,025	559	8,100	100,0	3.94	0,44	0.29
H18012	19,0	0.75	26,0	1.02	138,0	2,000	552	8,000	120,0	4.72	0,56	0.37
H18016	25,4	1.00	34,0	1.34	103,0	1,500	414	6,000	150,0	5.91	0,84	0.56
H18020	31,8	1.25	41,5	1.63	69,0	1,000	276	4,000	210,0	8.27	1,01	0.68
H18024	38,1	1.50	47,9	1.89	52,0	750	207	3,000	250,0	9.84	1,23	0.83
H18032	50,8	2.00	64,0	2.52	41,0	600	166	2,400	315,0	12.40	2,01	1.32

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H145R



H145R | Core premium Bruiser ultra-abrasion one & two wire braided hose

Meets or exceeds: SAE 100R17 | ISO 18752



Typical application:

High abrasion industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids

Recommended for use on critical applications in construction, forestry, and other off-highway vehicles. Bruiser™ outer cover offers unmatched abrasion, chemical, and environmental protection

Agency specifications:

MSHA

Hose construction:

Inner tube:
Nitrile

Reinforcement:
One wire braid (-04 to -08)
Two wire braid (-10 to -16)

Cover:
Bruiser
ultra-abrasion

Operating temperature:

-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)

Qualified fittings:

Z series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H145R04	6,4	0.25	12,7	0.50	210	3,050	840	12,200	50,0	1.97	0,22	0.15
H145R06	9,5	0.38	16,6	0.65	210	3,050	840	12,200	65,0	2.56	0,34	0.23
H145R08	12,7	0.50	20,9	0.82	210	3,050	840	12,200	90,0	3.54	0,48	0.32
H145R10**	15,9	0.62	24,9	0.98	210	3,050	840	12,200	100,0	3.94	0,71	0.48
H145R12**	19,0	0.75	28,5	1.12	210	3,050	840	12,200	120,0	4.72	0,89	0.60
H145R16**	25,4	1.00	37,1	1.46	210	3,050	840	12,200	150,0	5.91	1,43	0.96

** two-wire braid hose

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H190H | Core premium high-temp
one wire braided hose

Meets: SAE 100R1 | EN 853

Weatherhead by Danfoss **H190H06** 9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN10 **High-Temp** Exceeds SAE 100R1 / EN 853 1 SN **215 BAR (3125 PSI)** -46°C to +150°C (-50°F to +302°F) Z

Typical application:

Petroleum and fire-resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel and lubricating oils, gasoline, water and other industrial fluids

Agency specifications:	ABS MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: CPE	Reinforcement: One wire braid	Cover: CPE
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +150°C (-40°F to +302°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H190H04	6,4	0.25	13,5	0.53	225	3,250	900	13,000	100,0	3.94	0,25	0.17
H190H06	9,5	0.38	17,4	0.68	215	3,125	860	12,500	125,0	4.92	0,37	0.25
H190H08	12,7	0.50	20,4	0.80	175	2,550	700	10,200	180,0	7.09	0,45	0.30
H190H10	15,9	0.62	23,8	0.94	140	2,050	560	8,200	205,0	8.07	0,54	0.36
H190H12	19,0	0.75	27,4	1.08	125	1,800	500	7,200	240,0	9.45	0,69	0.46
H190H16	25,4	1.00	36,2	1.42	90	1,300	360	5,200	300,0	11.81	0,98	0.66
H190H20	31,8	1.25	43,9	1.73	65	950	260	3,800	420,0	16.54	1,26	0.85
H190H24	38,1	1.50	50,6	1.99	50	725	200	2,900	500,0	19.69	1,58	1.06
H190H32	50,8	2.00	59,2	2.33	40	580	160	2,320	630,0	24.80	2,04	1.37

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | **High-Temp** | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H280



Premium

H280 | Core premium two wire braided hose

Meets or exceeds: SAE 100R16 | EN 857 2SC | ISO 18752



Typical application:

Hydraulic systems service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general use.

Agency specifications:

ABS | DNV | MSHA | USCG

Hose construction:

Inner tube:
Nitrile

Reinforcement:
Two wire braid

Cover:
Dura-Tuff
premium abrasion

Operating temperature:

-46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)

Qualified fittings:

Z series | 2R series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H28004	6,4	0.25	13,9	0.55	448	6,500	1792	26,000	50,0	1.96	0,33	0.22
H28006	9,5	0.38	17,4	0.69	400	5,800	1600	23,200	65,0	2.55	0,43	0.29
H28008	12,7	0.50	20,9	0.82	345	5,100	1240	20,400	90,0	3.54	0,58	0.39
H28010	15,9	0.62	24,0	0.94	276	4,050	1104	16,200	100,0	3.94	0,65	0.44
H28012	19,0	0.75	27,9	1.10	241	3,500	964	14,000	120,0	4.72	0,79	0.53
H28016	25,4	1.00	35,9	1.40	207	3,050	828	12,200	150,0	5.90	1,07	0.72
H28020	31,8	1.25	43,4	1.71	172	2,500	688	10,000	210,0	8.26	1,62	1.09
H28024	38,1	1.50	51,5	2.03	138	2,050	552	8,200	250,0	9.84	2,08	1.40
H28032	50,8	2.00	63,9	2.52	110	1,600	440	6,400	315,0	12.40	2,82	1.90

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H881

Core premium Dynamax ultra-performance two wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R16 | SAE 100R19 | EN 857 2SC | ISO 18752



Typical application:

Hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service.

This Dynamax ultra-performance hose with the Danfoss Dura-Pulse inner tube combines the lightweight flexibility of a two-wire braided hose with the pressure and performance of spiral 100R12 hoses (-16 and smaller).

Agency specifications:

ABS | DNV | MSHA

Hose construction:

Inner tube: Dura-Pulse patented tube	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
--	---	---

Operating temperature:

-46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)
-46° C to +70° C (-50 to +158° F) for water based hyd. fluids
0° C to +70° C (+32°F to 158° F) for water

Qualified fittings:

Z series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H88104	6,4	0.25	13,6	0.54	450	6,525	1800	26,100	33	1.30	0,32	0.22
H88106	9,5	0.38	17,3	0.68	400	5,800	1600	23,200	42	1.65	0,42	0.28
H88108	12,7	0.50	17,3	0.68	360	5,220	1440	20,880	60	2.36	0,58	0.39
H88110	15,9	0.62	24,0	0.94	350	5,075	1400	20,300	68	2.68	0,75	0.50
H88112	19,0	0.75	27,9	1.10	330	4,785	1320	19,140	80	3.15	1,03	0.69
H88116	25,4	1.00	34,6	1.36	280	4,060	1120	16,240	150	5.91	1,47	0.99
H88120	31,8	1.25	43,4	1.71	172	2,500	688	9,980	210	8.27	1,75	1.18
H88124	38,1	1.50	51,8	2.04	138	2,000	552	8,000	250	9.84	1,91	1.28

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H290H



 High-Temp

H290H | Core premium high-temp
two wire braided hose

Meets: SAE 100R2 | EN 853 2SN | ISO 1436

Weatherhead by Danfoss **H290H06** 9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN 10 High Temp Exceeds SAE 100R2 - EN 853 2SN ISO 1436-1 2SN **345 BAR (5000 PSI)** -40°C to +150°C -40°F to +302°F z 000

Typical application:

Petroleum and fire resistant hydraulic fluids, fuel, and lubricating systems

Agency specifications:	ABS MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: CPE	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: CPE
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +150°C (-40°F to +302 °F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H290H04	6,4	0.25	15,1	0.59	400,0	5,800	1600,0	23,200	102,0	4.02	0,40	0.27
H290H06	9.5	0.38	19,2	0.75	345,0	5,000	1380,0	20,000	127,0	5.00	0,58	0.39
H290H08	12,7	0.50	22,1	0.87	293,0	4,250	1172,0	17,000	178,0	7.01	0,68	0.46
H290H10	15.9	0.62	25,5	1.00	250,0	3,650	1000,0	14,600	203,0	7.99	0,80	0.54
H290H12	19,0	0.75	29,5	1.16	215,0	3,125	860,0	12,500	241,0	9.49	1,00	0.67
H290H16	25,4	1.00	37,8	1.49	175,0	2,550	700,0	10,200	305,0	12.01	1,44	0.97
H290H20	31,8	1.25	48,5	1.91	155,0	2,250	620,0	9,000	419,0	16.50	2,38	1.60
H290H24	38,1	1.50	55,1	2.17	125,0	1,800	500,0	7,250	508,0	20.00	2,59	1.74
H290H32	50,8	2.00	67,8	2.67	105,0	1,525	420,0	6,100	635,0	25.00	3,38	2.27

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | **High-Temp** | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H245L

Core premium low-temp
two wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R16 | EN 857 2SC | ISO 11237-1



Typical application:

Low temperature flexing and hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids

For use in frigid environments on construction equipment and other mobile applications

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Proprietary low-temp	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-57°C to +100°C (-70°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H245L04	6,4	0.25	13,8	0.54	414,0	6,000	1656,0	24,025	51,0	2.00	0,30	0.20
H245L06	9,5	0.38	17,4	0.69	345,0	5,000	1380,0	20,025	64,0	2.50	0,40	0.27
H245L08	12,7	0.50	20,8	0.82	310,0	4,500	1240,0	18,000	89,0	3.50	0,58	0.39
H245L10	15,9	0.62	24,9	0.98	276,0	4,000	1104,0	16,000	102,0	4.00	0,74	0.50
H245L12	19,0	0.75	28,5	1.12	241,0	3,500	964,0	14,000	121,0	4.75	0,92	0.62
H245L16	25,4	1.00	35,7	1.41	193,0	2,800	772,0	11,200	152,0	6.00	1,22	0.82
H245L20	31,8	1.25	43,3	1.71	159,0	2,300	636,0	9,225	210,0	8.25	1,59	1.07
H245L24	38,1	1.50	51,5	2.03	138,0	2,000	552,0	8,000	254,0	10.00	2,11	1.42
H245L32	50,8	2.00	63,9	2.51	103,0	1,500	412,0	6,000	318,0	12.50	2,80	1.88

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | **Low-Temp** | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H430



H430 | Core premium
four wire spiral hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R12 | EN 856 R12 | ISO 18752



Typical application:

For very high pressure hydraulic lines subjected to pressure surges and flexing

Typical applications include construction, mining, farming and high performance industrial equipment

Agency specifications: ABS | DNV | MSHA | USCG

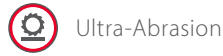
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
---------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---

Operating temperature: -40°C to +126°C (-40°F to +260°F)

Qualified fittings: 4S series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H43006	9,5	0.38	20,2	0.80	448,0	6,500	1792,0	26,000	62,5	2.46	0,71	0.47
H43008	12,7	0.50	23,6	0.93	415,0	6,000	1660,0	24,000	90,0	3.54	0,88	0.59
H43010	15,9	0.62	27,4	1.08	415,0	6,000	1660,0	24,000	100,0	3.94	1,04	0.70
H43012	19,0	0.75	30,7	1.21	380,0	5,500	1520,0	22,000	120,0	4.72	1,34	0.90
H43016	25,4	1.00	37,9	1.49	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	150,0	5.91	1,79	1.20
H43020	31,8	1.25	46,6	1.83	310,0	4,500	1240,0	18,000	210,0	8.27	2,23	1.50
H43024	38,1	1.50	53,9	2.12	275,0	4,000	1100,0	16,000	250,0	9.84	3,03	2.03
H43032	50,8	2.00	66,8	2.63	275,0	4,000	1100,0	16,000	320,0	12.60	4,38	2.94

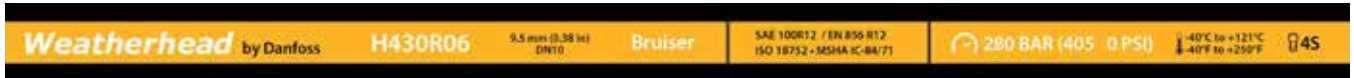
Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H430R

Core premium Bruiser ultra-abrasion
four wire spiral hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R12 | EN 856 R12 | ISO 18752



Typical application:

High abrasion industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids

Recommended for critical applications in construction, forestry, and other off-highway vehicles

Bruiser ultra-abrasion outer cover offers unmatched abrasion, chemical and environmental protection

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral	Cover: Bruiser ultra-abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +121°C (-40°F to +250°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H43006	9,5	0.38	20,2	0.80	380	5,500	1520	22,000	125	4.92	0,71	0.48
H43008	12,7	0.50	23,6	0.93	345	5,000	1380	20,000	180	7.09	0,83	0.56
H43010	15,9	0.62	27,4	1.08	345	5,000	1380	20,000	200	7.87	0,98	0.66
H43012	19,0	0.75	30,7	1.21	280	4,050	1120	16,200	240	9.45	1,32	0.89
H43016	25,4	1.00	37,9	1.49	280	4,050	1120	16,200	300	11.81	1,75	1.18
H43020	31,8	1.25	46,6	1.83	210	3,050	840	12,200	420	16.54	2,36	1.59
H43024	38,1	1.50	53,9	2.12	175	2,550	700	10,200	500	19.68	3,00	2.01
H43032	50,8	2.00	66,8	2.63	175	2,550	700	10,200	640	25.2	4,37	2.94

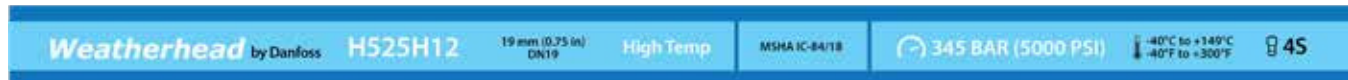
Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H525H



H525H | Core premium high-temp
four & six wire spiral hose



Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum, fire-resistant, and water-based fluids, fuel, and lubricating systems

Agency specifications: MSHA

Hose construction:	Inner tube:	Reinforcement:	Cover:
	CPE	Four wire spiral (-12 to -24) Six wire spiral (-32)	CPE

Operating temperature: Typical fluids: -40°C To +149°C (-40°F To +300°F)
Phosphate-ester base fluids: -40°C To +82°C (-40°F To +180°F)

Qualified fittings: 4S series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H525H12	19,0	0.75	30,7	1.21	345,0	5,000	1380,0	20,000	241,3	9.50	1,28	0.86
H525H16	25,4	1.00	37,9	1.49	345,0	5,000	1380,0	20,000	304,8	12.00	1,73	1.16
H525H20	31,8	1.25	46,6	1.83	240,0	3,500	960,0	14,000	419,1	16.50	2,31	1.55
H525H24	38,1	1.50	53,9	2.12	240,0	3,500	960,0	14,000	508,0	20.00	2,96	1.99
H525H32	50,8	2.00	67,3	2.65	225,0	3,250	900,0	13,000	635,0	25.00	4,42	2.97

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | **High-Temp** | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H471 | Core premium X-Flex
four & six wire spiral hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R13 | EN 856 R13 | ISO 3862 R13



Typical application:

Ultra high pressure applications compatible with petroleum and water-based fluids

Agency specifications:	MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral (-12 to -24) Six wire spiral (-32)	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +127°C (-40°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series (-12 to -24) 6S series (-32)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H47112	19,0	0.75	31,0	1.22	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	121,0	4.75	1,28	0.86
H47116	25,4	1.00	38,4	1.51	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	152,0	6.00	1,85	1.24
H47120	31,8	1.25	45,5	1.79	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	210,0	8.25	2,50	1.68
H47124	38,1	1.50	53,5	2.11	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	254,0	10.00	3,38	2.27
H47132**	50,8	2.00	71,8	2.83	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,400	476,0	18.75	6,07	4.08

** Six wire spiral

Weatherhead

Premium core hose
H810L



Low-Temp

H810L

Core premium low-temp
four & six wire spiral hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R15 | EN 856 4SH Performance

Weatherhead by Danfoss	H810L12	19.0 mm (0.75 in) DN19	Low-Temp	MSHA IC-84/19	420 BAR (6100 PSI)	-57°C to +100°C -70°F to +212°F	4S
-------------------------------	----------------	---------------------------	----------	---------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	----

Typical application:

Fluids for low temperature applications.
Hydraulic systems with petroleum-based fluids

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Exclusive low-temp tube	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral (-12 to -16) Six wire spiral (-20 to -32)	Cover: Nitrile
Operating temperature:	-57°C to +100°C (-70°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series (-12 to -16) 6S series (-20 to -32)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H810L12	19,0	0.75	32,2	1.27	420	6,100	1,680	24,360	280,0	11.02	1,61	1.08
H810L16	25,4	1.00	39,0	1.54	420	6,100	1,680	24,360	340,0	13.39	2,02	1.36
H810L20**	31,8	1.25	49,4	1.94	420	6,100	1,680	24,360	420,0	16.54	3,55	2.39
H810L24**	38,1	1.50	57,3	2.26	420	6,100	1,680	24,360	510,0	20.08	4,74	3.19
H810L32**	50,8	2.00	71,7	2.82	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	630,0	24.80	6,70	4.50

**Six wire spiral

Core | Premium | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H600 | Core premium X-Flex
four & six wire spiral hose

Meets or exceeds: SAE 100R15 | EN 856 4SH | EN 856 R13 | ISO 18752



Typical application:

High pressure hydraulic circuits on mobile construction equipment, mining equipment, and industrial applications for pressures up to 420 bar.

Agency specifications:	ABS DNV MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Dura-Pulse patented inner tube	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral (-12 to -16) Six wire spiral (-20 to -32)	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +127°C (-40°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series (-12 to -16) 6S series (-20 to -32) 1W series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H60012	19,0	0.75	32,2	1.27	420	6,100	1,680	24,400	135	5.31	1,52	1.01
H60016	25,4	1.00	38,6	1.52	420	6,100	1,680	24,400	165	6.5	2,04	1.36
H60020**	31,8	1.25	49,7	1.96	420	6,100	1,680	24,400	225	8.86	3,89	2.61
H60024**	38,1	1.50	57,5	2.26	420	6,100	1,680	24,400	265	10.43	4,83	3.24
H60032**	50,8	2.00	71,0	2.79	420	6,100	1,680	24,400	375	14.76	7,10	4.77

**Six wire spiral

Weatherhead

Premium hose
H190



H190 | Premium one wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R1 | EN 853 1SN performance | ISO 1436-1SN



Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service

Agency specifications:	ABS MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: One wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-46°C to +126°C (-50°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H19004	6,4	0.25	13,5	0.53	255	3,700	1,020	14,800	101,6	4.00	7,3	16
H19006	9,5	0.38	17,5	0.69	235	3,400	940	13,600	127,0	5.00	11,4	25
H19008	12,7	0.50	20,6	0.81	200	2,900	800	11,600	177,8	7.00	13,6	30
H19010	15,9	0.63	23,8	0.94	130	1,885	520	7,540	203,2	8.00	15,9	35
H19012	19,0	0.75	27,8	1.09	138	2,000	552	8,000	241,3	9.50	20,5	45
H19016	25,4	1.00	35,7	1.41	103	1,500	412	6,000	304,8	12.00	30,9	68
H19020	31,8	1.25	43,4	1.71	69	1,000	276	4,000	419,1	16.50	40,9	88
H19024	38,1	1.50	50,6	1.99	52	750	208	3,000	508,0	20.00	47,7	105
H19032	50,8	2.00	64,0	2.52	41	600	164	2,400	635,0	25.00	59,5	131

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H290

Premium two wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R2 | EN 853 2SN Performance | ISO 1436 2SN



Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service

Agency specifications:	MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +126°C (-40°F to +260°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series 2R series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H29004	6,4	0.25	15,1	0.59	448	6,500	1792	26,000	101,6	3.94	11,8	26
H29006	9,5	0.38	19,0	0.75	400	5,800	1600	23,200	127,0	5.12	17,3	38
H29008	12,7	0.50	22,2	0.88	345	5,000	1380	20,000	177,8	7.09	20,1	46
H29010	15,9	0.63	25,4	1.00	276	4000	1104	16,000	203,2	7.87	24,5	54
H29012	19,0	0.75	29,4	1.16	241	3,500	964	14,000	241,3	9.45	30,0	66
H29016	25,4	1.00	38,1	1.50	207	3,000	828	12,000	304,8	11.81	45,9	101
H29020	31,8	1.25	48,8	1.92	172	2,500	688	10,000	419,1	16.54	70,0	154
H29024	38,1	1.50	54,6	2.15	138	2,000	552	8,000	508,0	19.69	76,4	168
H29032	50,8	2.00	63,8	2.51	110	1,600	440	6,400	635,0	24.80	100,9	222

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

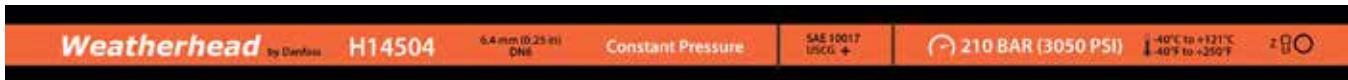
Weatherhead

Premium hose
H145



H145 | Premium two wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R2 | SAE 100R17 | EN 853 2SN Performance | ISO 1436 2SN (-12, -16)



Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water-based fluids, for general industrial service

Agency specifications: MSHA | USCG

Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
---------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---

Operating temperature: -40°C to +126°C (-40°F to +260°F)

Qualified fittings: Z series | 2R series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H14504	6,4	0.25	12,7	0.50	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	38,1	2.00	6,8	15
H14506	9,5	0.38	16,3	0.64	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	50,8	2.50	10,5	23
H14508	12,7	0.50	20,6	0.81	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	58,7	3.50	14,5	32
H14510	15,9	0.63	24,6	0.97	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	69,9	4.00	23,2	51
H14512	19,0	0.75	29,4	1.16	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	82,6	4.75	28,6	63
H14516	25,4	1.00	37,3	1.47	210,0	3,045	840,0	12,180	101,6	6.00	41,4	91

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H545

Premium 4000 PSI constant pressure
two wire braided hose

Weatherhead by Danfoss | **H54506** | 9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN10 | **Bruiser** | **207 BAR (3000 PSI)** | -40°C to +121°C / -40°F to +250°F |

Typical application:

Industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids

Recommended for use on construction, forestry, and other off-highway vehicles

Agency specifications:

Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
---------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---

Operating temperature: -40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)

Qualified fittings: Z series

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H54504	6,4	0.25	13,5	0.53	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	50,8	2.00	6,4	14
H54506	9,5	0.38	15,9	0.63	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	63,5	2.50	8,2	18
H54508	12,7	0.50	20,6	0.81	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	88,9	3.50	14,5	32
H54510	15,9	0.63	23,8	0.94	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	101,6	4.00	16,8	37
H54512	19,0	0.75	28,6	1.13	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	120,7	4.75	24,4	54
H54516	25,4	1.00	35,7	1.41	206,9	3,000	827,4	12,000	152,4	6.00	39,0	86

Weatherhead

Premium hose
H400



H400 | Premium 4000 PSI constant pressure two wire braided hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R19 Performance

Weatherhead by Danfoss	H40006	9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN10	Dura-Tuff	Exceeds SAE 100R19 Performance MSHA IC-84-19	275 BAR (4000 PSI)	-40°C to +100°C -40°F to +212°F	Z
-------------------------------	---------------	-----------------------	------------------	--	--------------------	------------------------------------	---

Typical application:

Industrial and hydraulic system applications with petroleum and water-based fluids

Recommended for use on construction, forestry, and other off-highway vehicles

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H40004	6,4	0.25	15,1	0.59	275,0	4,050	1000,0	16,200	50,8	1.97	0,36	0.24
H40006	9,5	0.38	19,2	0.75	275,0	4,050	1000,0	16,200	63,5	2.50	0,53	0.36
H40008	12,7	0.50	22,1	0.87	275,0	4,050	1000,0	16,200	88,9	3.50	0,64	0.43
H40010	15,9	0.62	25,7	1.01	275,0	4,050	1000,0	16,200	101,6	3.94	0,89	0.60
H40012	19,0	0.75	29,9	1.17	275,0	4,050	1000,0	16,200	120,7	4.72	1,07	0.72

Core | **Premium** | Standard | **Braided** | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H421

Premium Hi-impulse jack
two wire braided hose

Meets: IJ100



Typical application:

Hydraulic jacking system service with petroleum and water-based fluids
Meets the performance requirements of the Material Handling Institute Specification IJ100

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +49°C (-40°F to +120°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure	Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight		
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H42104	6,4	0,25	14,1	0,56	690,0	10,000	1380,0	20,000	50,8	2,00	0,33	0,22
H42106	9,5	0,38	19,2	0,76	690,0	10,000	1380,0	20,000	63,5	2,50	0,57	0,38

Weatherhead

Premium hose
H850



H850 | Premium Dynamax ultra-performance four & six wire spiral hose

Meets: SAE 100R15 | EN 856 R13 Type | ISO 18752



Typical application:

Ultra high pressure
Hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-glycol based fluids
Lubricating oils and water

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral (-10, -12, -16) Six wire spiral (-20)	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings:	1W series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H850-10	15,9	0.62	27,9	1.10	500	7,250	2000	29,000	200,0	7.87	1,23	0.82
H850-12	19,0	0.75	32,2	1.27	500	7,250	2000	29,000	215,0	8.46	1,52	1.01
H850-16	25,4	1.00	39,2	1.54	500	7,250	2000	29,000	270,0	10.63	2,31	1.54
H850-20**	31,8	1.25	49,4	1.94	500	7,250	2000	29,000	380,0	14.96	4,01	2.69

** Six wire spiral

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



H464

Premium
four wire spiral hose

Meets: EN 856 4SH | ISO 3862 4SH | ISO 18752



Typical application:

High pressure hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-based fluids

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral	Cover: Dura-Tuff premium abrasion
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings:	1W series 4S series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
H46412	19,0	0.75	32,2	1.27	420,0	61,00	1680,0	24,400	280,0	11.02	1,49	1.00
H46416	25,4	1.00	38,3	1.51	420,0	6,100	1680,0	24,400	340,0	13.39	2,05	1.38
H46420	31,8	1.25	45,5	1.79	350,0	5,100	1400,0	20,300	460,0	18.11	2,54	1.71
H46424	38,1	1.50	53,5	2.11	300,0	4,350	1200,0	17,400	560,0	22.05	3,27	2.20
H46432	50,8	2.00	68,1	2.68	250,0	3,650	1000,0	14,500	700,0	27.56	4,58	3.08

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Weatherhead

Premium hose
H039



Suction

H039 | Premium suction hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R4 | EN 45545



Typical application:

Suction and transfer applications for petroleum hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, water and many other industrial fluids

Agency specifications:

ABS | MSHA | USCG

Hose construction:

Inner tube:
CPE

Reinforcement:
Helical wire between two textile reinforcement layers

Cover:
Nitrile

Operating temperature:

-40°C to +135°C (-40°F to +275°F)

Qualified fittings:

Z series (-12 to -32) | 4S series (-12) | 327E (-12 to -32)

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		VACUUM		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Vacuum Service		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft	kg/m	lbs/ft
H03912	19,0	0.75	30,0	1.18	21,0	305 †	84,0	1,220	40,0	1.57	94,8	28	0,65	0.44
H03916	25,4	1.00	37,1	1.46	17,0	245†	68,0	980	45,0	1.77	94,8	28	0,77	0.52
H03920	31,8	1.25	44,8	1.76	14,0	205 †	56,0	820	60,0	2.36	94,8	28	1,12	0.75
H03924	38,1	1.50	51,2	2.01	10,5	150 †	42,0	600	65,0	2.56	94,8	28	1,26	0.85
H03932	50,8	2.00	64,8	2.55	7,0	100 †	28,0	400	100,0	3.94	94,8	28	1,73	1.16
H03940	63,5	2.50	77,7	3.06	4,0	60 †	16,0	240	140,0	5.51	94,8	28	2,35	1.58
H03948	76,2	3.00	92,5	3.64	4,0	60 †	16,0	240	279,4	11.00	94,8	28	3,36	2.26

† Maximum working pressure for band clamp type fittings is 3,4 bar [50 psi].

Core | **Premium** | Standard | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | **Suction**



H039H

Premium high-temp suction hose

Meets: SAE 100R4

Weatherhead by Danfoss	H039H12	19.0 mm (0.75 in) DN19	High-Temp	Exceeds SAE 100R4 MSHA IC-84/19	21 BAR (305 PSI)	-40°C to +149°C -40°F to +300°F	Z
-------------------------------	----------------	------------------------	-----------	---------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------------	---

Typical application:

Suction and transfer applications for petroleum hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, water and many other industrial fluids

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: CPE	Reinforcement: Helical wire between two textile reinforcement layers	Cover: CPE
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +149°C (-40°F to +300°F)		
Qualified fittings:	Z series 327E fittings		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		VACUUM		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Vacuum Service		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft	kg/m	lbs/ft
H039H12	19,0	0.75	31,8	1.25	21,0	305 †	84,0	1,220	125,0	4.92	94,8	28	0,62	0.42
H039H16	25,4	1.00	38,0	1.50	17,5	255 †	70,0	1,020	150,0	5.91	94,8	28	0,74	0.50
H039H20	31,8	1.25	45,8	1.80	14,0	205 †	56,0	820	200,0	7.87	94,8	28	1,34	0.90
H039H24	38,1	1.50	53,1	2.09	11,0	160 †	44,0	640	255,0	10.04	94,8	28	1,68	1.13
H039H32	50,8	2.00	64,8	2.55	7,0	100 †	28,0	400	300,0	11.81	94,8	28	1,93	1.30
H039H40	63,5	2.50	78,0	3.07	4,5	65 †	18,0	260	355,0	13.98	94,8	28	2,56	1.72
H039H48 ‡	76,2	3.00	92,5	3.64	4,0	60 †	16,0	240	457,0	17.99	94,8	28	2,92	1.96
H039H64 ‡	101,6	4.00	119,1	4.69	3,5	50 †	14,0	200	610,0	24.02	94,8	28	4,58	3.08

† Maximum working pressure for band clamp type fittings is 3,4 bar [50 psi].

‡ Sold as bulk hose only.

Weatherhead

Winner by Danfoss

Standard hose




Standard









Winner

Table of contents

The **standard** hoses

Core hose 

Standard core braided hose		Standard core spiral hose		Standard core suction hose	
Hose	Page	Hose	Page	Hose	Page
EC115 Standard one wire braided hose 	66	EC415 Standard four wire spiral hose 	69	WH004 Standard suction hose 	71
EC215 Standard two wire braided hose 	67	EC420 Standard four & six wire spiral hose 	70		
EC118 Premium one & two wire braided hose 	68				

How to order

Accurate processing and prompt delivery of your order depends on easy identification of your requirements. Please order Weatherhead brand parts using correct part numbers as described in this guide. Inquiries and orders should be directed to your Weatherhead distributor or:

Danfoss

14615 Lone Oak Road
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 952-937-9800;
 888-258-0222;
 Fax: 952-974-7722
www.Danfoss.com/hydraulics

Part numbers and dash sizes

Dash size designates the nominal size in 16th of an inch. This number immediately follows the part number and is separated from it with a dash.

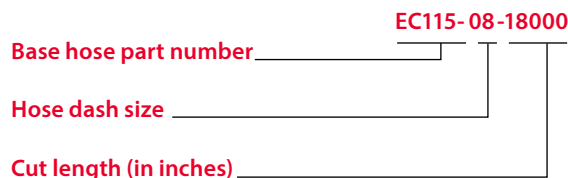
Dimensions

Dimensions given in this guide for Weatherhead products are approximate and should be used for reference only. Exact dimensional information for a given product is subject to change and varying tolerances; contact Danfoss directly for full current information.

Number system - hydraulic hose

Cut length hose

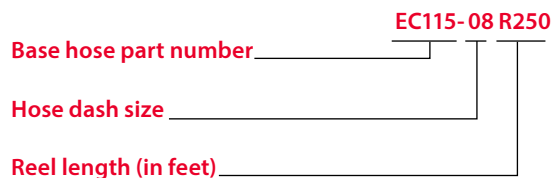
Cut lengths hoses are available only on core hose products. Available cut lengths are 50, 100, and 150 ft. The feet should be expressed in inches:



50 ft = 06000
 100 ft = 12000
 150 ft = 18000
 Last digit is in 1/8 of an inch 00484 = 48 1/2 inches

Reeled hose

Most core hoses are offered on reels of 250 or 500 ft lengths.



WARNING

Hose assemblies

Danfoss manufactures the terminal ends of our hose fittings to the appropriate requirements established by the SAE. Therefore, the performance ratings of these hose fittings meet the SAE requirements. It is possible to order a hose assembly with a fitting terminal end that has a performance rating lower than the hose rating. When ordering hose assemblies, please keep the connecting end performance rating in mind since this may affect overall hose assembly performance. Hose assembly components (hose and fittings) are easily assembled in the field. However, factory assembled field attachable and crimped hose assemblies are available.

For complete information, contact Danfoss.

Winner

Standard core hose
EC115



Standard

EC115 | Winner
one wire braid hose

Meets: SAE 100R1 | EN 857 Type 1SC

Winner by Danfoss **EC115-08** 12.7 MM (0.50 IN) DN12 | SAE 100R1 • EN 857 1SC MSHA IC-84/25 DNV • USCG+ | **160 BAR (2300 PSI)** | -40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F) | Half Bend | 1A • Z 2PC • 1R

Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general industrial service.

Agency specifications: DNV | MSHA | USCG

Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: One wire braid	Cover: Nitrile
---------------------------	-------------------------------	---	--------------------------

Operating temperature: -40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)

Qualified fittings/socket: Fittings: Z series | 2-piece Winner | 1R field attachable
Socket: 00110 (pg 157)

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
EC115-04	6,4	0.25	12,6	0.50	225	3,250	900	13,000	50	1.97	0,18	0.12
EC115-06	9,5	0.38	16,1	0.63	180	2,600	720	10,400	63	2.48	0,26	0.17
EC115-08	12,7	0.50	19,5	0.77	160	2,300	640	9,200	90	3.54	0,34	0.23
EC115-10	15,9	0.62	22,5	0.88	130	1,900	520	7,600	100	3.94	0,42	0.28
EC115-12	19,0	0.75	26,0	1.02	105	1,525	420	6,100	120	4.72	0,50	0.34
EC115-16	25,4	1.00	33,9	1.33	88	1,275	352	5,100	160	6.30	0,74	0.50
EC115-20	31,8	1.25	40,9	1.61	63	925	252	3,700	210	8.27	0,99	0.67
EC115-24	38,1	1.50	48,0	1.89	50	725	300	4,350	300	11.81	1,20	0.81
EC115-32	50,8	2.00	61,0	2.40	40	580	220	3,190	400	15.75	1,50	1.01

Core | Premium | **Standard** | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



✓ Standard

EC215

Winner
two wire braid hose

Meets: EN 857 2SC | ISO 18752

Winner by Danfoss **EC215-06** 9.5 mm (0.38 in) DN10 | EN 857 2SC - ISO 18752 MSHA IC-84/41 - DNV - USCG + | **345 BAR (5000 PSI)** | -40°C to +100°C -40°F to +212°F | **Half Bend** | **1A-Z 2R-2PC**

Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general industrial service.

Agency specifications:	MSHA DNV USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Two wire braid	Cover: Nitrile
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings/socket:	Fittings: Z series 2-piece Winner 2R field attachable Socket: 03310 (pg 157)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
EC215-04	6,4	0.25	13,5	0.53	400	5,800	1,600	23,200	50	1.97	0,28	0.19
EC215-06	9,5	0.38	17,5	0.69	345	5,000	1,380	20,000	65	2.56	0,41	0.28
EC215-08	12,7	0.50	20,8	0.82	275	4,000	1,100	16,000	90	3.54	0,57	0.38
EC215-10	15,9	0.62	24,0	0.94	250	3,650	1,000	14,600	100	3.94	0,68	0.46
EC215-12	19,0	0.75	27,9	1.10	215	3,125	860	12,500	120	4.72	0,81	0.54
EC215-16	25,4	1.00	35,7	1.41	165	2,400	660	9,600	160	6.30	1,17	0.79
EC215-20	31,8	1.25	43,9	1.73	125	1,800	500	7,200	250	9.84	1,56	1.05
EC215-24	38,1	1.50	51,0	2.01	100	1,450	400	5,800	300	11.81	1,81	1.22
EC215-32	50,8	2.00	63,4	2.50	90	1,300	380	5,500	400	15.75	2,36	1.59

Core | Premium | **Standard** | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Winner

Standard core hose
EC118



Standard

EC118 | Winner
one & two wire braid hose

Meets: SAE 100R17 | ISO 18752

Winner by Danfoss **EC118-08**
 12.7 mm (0.50 in) DN12
 SAE 100R17 • ISO 18752 MSHA IC-84/41 • USCG +
 210 BAR (3050 PSI)
 -40°C to +100°C -40°F to +212°F
 1A • Z 1R • 2pc

Typical application:

Low and medium pressure hydraulic systems with petroleum and water-based fluids

Construction equipment and agriculture equipment

Agency specifications: MSHA | USCG

Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: One wire braid (-04 to -08) Two wire braid (-10 to -16)	Cover: Nitrile

Operating temperature: -40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)

Qualified fittings/socket: Fittings: Z series | 1R series (-04, -05, -06, -08) | 2-piece Winner
Sockets: 00110 (-04, -06, -08) • 03310 (-10, -12, -16) (pg 157)

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
EC118-04	6,4	0.25	12,5	0.49	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	50,0	1.97	0,18	0.12
EC118-06	9,5	0.38	16,1	0.63	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	65,0	2.56	0,27	0.18
EC118-08	12,7	0.50	19,9	0.78	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	90,0	3.54	0,36	0.24
EC118-10**	15,9	0.62	24,6	0.97	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	100,0	3.94	0,69	0.46
EC118-12**	19,0	0.75	28,8	1.13	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	120,0	4.72	0,81	0.54
EC118-16**	25,4	1.00	37,1	1.46	210,0	3,050	840,0	12,200	150,0	5.91	1,21	0.81

** indicates two-wire braid

Core | Premium | **Standard** | Braided | Spiral | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



✓ Standard

EC415

Winner
four wire spiral hose

Meets: SAE 100R12 | EN 856 R12 | ISO 18752

Winner by Danfoss **EC415-08** 12.7 mm (0.50 in) DN12 | SAE 100R12 • EN 856 R12 • ISO 18752 | MSHA IC-84/41 • USCG + | **280 BAR (4050 PSI)** | -40°C to +121°C (-40°F to +250°F) | Half Bend | **4S**

Typical application:

Hydraulic system service with petroleum and water based fluids, for general industrial service.

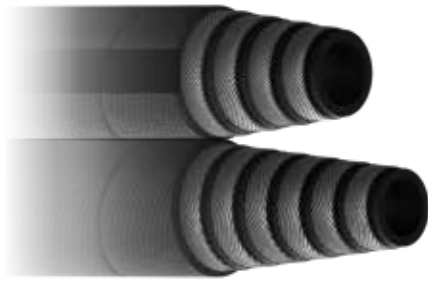
Agency specifications:	MSHA USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral	Cover: Nitrile
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +121°C (-40°F to +250°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
EC415-06	9,5	0.38	20,3	0.80	280	4,050	1,120	16,200	63	2.48	0,60	0.40
EC415-08	12,7	0.50	23,8	0.94	280	4,050	1,120	16,200	90	3.54	0,74	0.50
EC415-10	15,9	0.62	27,7	1.09	280	4,050	1,120	16,200	100	3.94	1,03	0.69
EC415-12	19,0	0.75	30,7	1.21	280	4,050	1,120	16,200	120	4.72	1,16	0.78
EC415-16	25,4	1.00	38,0	1.50	280	4,050	1,120	16,200	150	5.91	1,76	1.18
EC415-20	31,8	1.25	47,0	1.85	210	3,050	840	12,200	210	8.27	2,46	1.65
EC415-24	38,1	1.50	53,5	2.10	207	3,000	827	12,000	250	9.84	2,87	1.92
EC415-32	50,8	2.00	66,7	2.63	207	3,000	827	12,000	320	12.60	4,03	2.70

Core | Premium | **Standard** | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction

Winner

Standard core hose
EC420



Standard

EC420 | Winner
four & six wire spiral hose

Meets: SAE 100R13 | EN 856 R13 | ISO 18752

Winner by Danfoss **EC420-12** 19 mm (0.75 in) DN19 SAE 100R13 • EN 856 R13 • ISO 18752
MSHA IC-84/41 • DNV • USCG + ↻ 350 BAR (5100 PSI) 🌡️ -40°C to +121°C
-40°F to +250°F 📐 Half Bend 🔗 4S

Typical application:

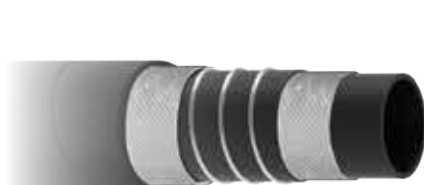
Suitable for use in hydraulic systems with high peak pressures and arduous operating conditions.

Agency specifications:	MSHA DNV USCG		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Nitrile	Reinforcement: Four wire spiral (-12, -16) Six wire spiral (-20 to -32)	Cover: Nitrile
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +121°C (-40°F to +250°F)		
Qualified fittings:	4S series (12, -16) 6S series (-20 to -32)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kg/m	lbs/ft
EC420-12	19,0	0.75	32,1	1.26	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	120	4.72	1,54	1.03
EC420-16	25,4	1.00	38,7	1.52	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	150	5.91	2,01	1.35
EC420-20**	31,8	1.25	49,8	1.96	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	210	8.27	3,78	2.54
EC420-24**	38,1	1.50	57,3	2.26	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	250	9.84	4,73	3.18
EC420-32**	50,8	2.00	71,5	2.81	350	5,100	1,400	20,400	315	12.40	7,26	4.88

** 6 wire spiral

Core | Premium | **Standard** | Braided | **Spiral** | High-Temp | Low-Temp | Abrasion | Suction



✓ Standard

WH004

Winner suction & return hose

Exceeds: SAE 100R4 performance

Winner by Danfoss **WH004-12**
19 mm (0.75 in) DN19
Exceeds SAE 100R4 PERFORMANCE MSHA IC-261/5
21 BAR (305 PSI)
-40°C to +100°C
-40°F to +212°F
Half Bend
1A-Z 1G-2pc

Typical application:

Suitable for use in suction applications for hydraulics, crude fuel, lubricating oils, gasoline, air, water and chemical transfer

Agency specifications:	MSHA		
Hose construction:	Inner tube: Oil-resistant NBR	Reinforcement: Textile with helical & anti-static wire	Cover: Nitrile
Operating temperature:	-40°C to +100°C (-40°F to +212°F)		
Qualified fittings/socket:	Fittings: • Z series & 327E fittings: -12, -16, -20, -24 and -32 • 4T Optimum & Winner 2 pc series: -12 and -16 • Hose barb with band clamps: -12 thru -48 with a reduced operating pressure rating of 4 bar (60 psi) Socket: 03310 (pg 157)		

PART #	SIZE DIMENSIONS				PRESSURE				BEND		VACUUM		WEIGHT	
	Hose I.D.		Hose O.D. (nominal)		Working Pressure		Min. Burst Pressure		Min. Bend Radius		Vacuum Service		Weight	
	mm	in	mm	in	bar	psi	bar	psi	mm	in	kPa	in/Hg	kg/m	lbs/ft
WH004-12	19,0	0.75	28,6	1.13	21	305	84	1220 †	40	1.57	94.8	28	0,54	0.36
WH004-16	25,4	1.00	35,2	1.39	17	245	68	980 †	45	1.77	94.8	28	0,68	0.46
WH004-20	31,8	1.25	42,0	1.65	14	205	56	820 †	60	2.36	94.8	28	0,85	0.57
WH004-24	38,1	1.50	49,2	1.94	10.5	150	42	600 †	65	2.56	94.8	28	1,20	0.81
WH004-32	50,8	2.00	62,0	2.44	7	100	28	400 †	100	3.94	94.8	28	1,53	1.03
WH004-40	63,5	2.50	75,5	2.97	4	60	16	240 †	140	5.51	94.8	28	2,05	1.38
WH004-48	76,2	3.00	88,0	3.46	4	60	16	240 †	180	7.09	94.8	28	2,62	1.76

† Maximum working pressure for band clamp type fittings is 3,4 bar [50 psi]

Winner

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Braided fittings


Braided series fittings


























Hose to fitting chart

Match the fitting
to the **hose:** braided

Premium core hose:     

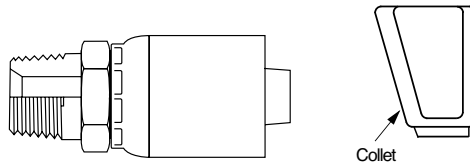
Standard core hose: 

Global Z fittings (pg. 78 - 142)			Global OTC fittings (pg. 78 - 142)		
For use with hose:		See hose page:	For use with hose:		See hose page:
H180		39	H039		60
H145R		40	H039H		61
H190H		41	WH004		71
H280		42	Two-piece Winner (pg. 157 - 167)		
H881		43	For use with hose:		See hose page:
H290H		44	EC115		66
H245L		45	EC215		67
H190		52	EC118		68
H400		56	WH004		71
H290		53	Field attachable 1R fittings (pg 144 - 148)		
H421		57	For use with hose:		See hose page:
H039		60	H180		39
H039H		61	EC115		66
EC115		66	EC118		68
EC215		67	Field attachable 2R fittings (pg 149 - 153)		
EC118		68	For use with hose:		See hose page:
WH004		71	H280		42
			H290		53
			EC215		67

Z series fittings

The next generation technology of Danfoss 'Z' Series hose ends are compatible with the most Weatherhead standard and newer generation hose styles combining best-in-class technologies to meet and exceed the highest globally recognized standards for 1 and 2 wire braid hydraulic hose assemblies.

The total array of over 550 'Z' Series hose ends meets virtually all customer needs for domestic and non-North American thread styles and configurations. The resulting hose assemblies provide superior performance in the demanding applications often encountered within mobile and industrial equipment.



Ordering information: Order individually by catalog number. O-rings not supplied with flange hose ends. Order O-rings by catalog number; reference individual listings for details. For split flange kits refer to pages 228 - 230 and for O-rings refer to pages 231 - 234.

Note: Refer to current price list for availability of cataloged items. Configurations and dimensions subject to change without notice.

Pressure: Determined by maximum working pressure for hose size and hose end configuration whichever is less. For working pressure ratings for hose end configurations, refer to pages 336 - 337.

Material: low carbon steel

Plating: trivalent zinc plated

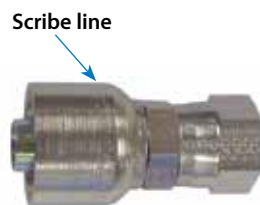
Assemble with:
T-400-1, T-410-1, T-420-1, T-440,
T-460, T-462, T-465, T-480, ET1000,
ET1187, ET4000, ET4001, FT1380,
FT1390, ET4020 and ET4040.

Label set: FF90645

Application: General purpose low, medium, and high pressure hydraulic.

Advantages:
Wide selection of hose and end configurations allowing a diverse number of applications.

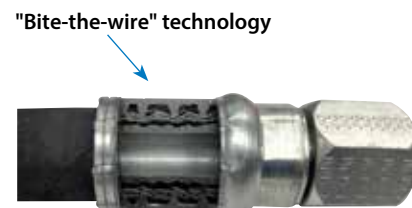
To determine the correct length of hose, subtract the cut-off factor for each end fitting from the overall length of assembly.



Easy assembly

Z Series hose ends are assembled with Weatherhead hose using existing positive stop and variable crimp machines.

The hose ends have a scribe line around the circumference of the socket to easily identify the location where the collets and variable crimp dies are positioned for crimping.



Higher operating and burst pressure

Z Series hose ends feature advanced "Bite-the-wire" technology:

- Advanced "Bite-the-wire" design provides higher operating and burst pressure
- Eliminates cool down leakage
- Flat crimp for easier routing
- Compatible with multiple hose styles to accommodate most application needs

Weatherhead

Hose installation and maintenance

Hose installation

Proper installation of the hose is essential to the proper operation and safe use of the hose and related equipment. Improper installation of the hose can result in serious injury or property damage caused by spraying fluids or flying projectiles. In order to avoid serious bodily injury or property damage resulting from improper installation of the hose, you should carefully review the information in this catalog regarding hose installation.

Some of the factors you must consider in installing the hose properly are:

- Changes in length
- Proper bend radius
- Protection from high temperature sources
- Elbows and adapters to relieve strain
- Rubbing or abrasion
- Twisting
- Improper hose movement

These factors and the other information in this catalog regarding hose installation should be considered by you before installing the hose. If you have any questions regarding proper hose installation, please contact Danfoss Technical Support.

Hose maintenance

Proper maintenance of the hose is essential to the safe use of the hose and related equipment. Hose should be stored in a dry place. Hose should also be visually inspected. Any hose that has a cut or gouge in the cover that exposes the reinforcement should be retired from service. Hoses should also be inspected for kinking or broken reinforcement. If the outside diameter of the hose is reduced by 20% at the spot where it is bent then the hose should be retired from service. Inadequate attention to maintenance of the hose can result in hose leakage, bursting, or other failure which can cause serious bodily injury or property damage from spraying fluids, flying projectiles, or other substances.

Warning information

WARNING

Danfoss fitting tolerances are engineered to match approved Danfoss hose tolerances. The use of Danfoss fittings on hose supplied by other manufacturers and/or the use of Danfoss hoses with fittings supplied by other manufactures may result in the production of unreliable and unsafe hose assemblies and is neither recommended nor authorized by Danfoss or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries.

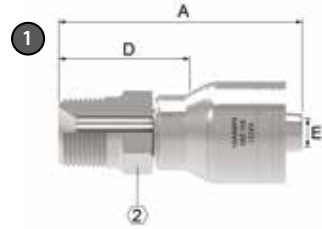
WARNING

Application considerations must be observed in selecting appropriate components for the application of these products contained herein. The failure to follow the recommendations set forth in this catalog may result in an unstable application which may result in serious personal injury or property damage.

Failure to follow these processes and product instructions and limitations could lead to premature hose assembly failures resulting in property damage, serious injury or death.

DANFOSS OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO AND DISCLAIMS ANY OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONTINGENT DAMAGES) ARISING FROM TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHER THEORIES OF LAW WITH RESPECT TO ANY HOSE ASSEMBLIES NOT PRODUCED FROM GENUINE DANFOSS HOSE FITTINGS, HOSE AND DANFOSS APPROVED EQUIPMENT, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH DANFOSS' PROCESS AND PRODUCT INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SPECIFIC HOSE ASSEMBLY.

Fitting descriptions and part #s		
Description	Part # example	See page:
Male Pipe Rigid	08Z-108	78
Male Pipe Swivel	08Z-J08	79
Female Pipe Rigid	08Z-208	80
Female Pipe Swivel	08Z-258	81
Female Straight Pipe Swivel (NPSM)	08Z-058	82
Male Pipe Swivel 90° Elbow	08Z-M08	83
JIC/37° Female Swivel	08Z-608	84-85
JIC/37° Female Swivel 30° Tube Elbow	10Z-L22	86
JIC/37° Female Swivel 45° Tube Elbow	08Z-688	87
JIC/37° Female Swivel 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-668	88
JIC/37° Female Swivel 90° Long Drop Tube Elbow	08Z-648	89
JIC/37° Male Rigid	08Z-508	90
SAE 45° Female Swivel	08Z-408	91
SAE 45° Female Swivel 45° Tube Elbow	06Z-486	92
SAE 45° Female Swivel Long Drop 90° Tube Elbow	06Z-446	93
SAE 45° Flare Male Rigid	06Z-306	94
Female ORS Swivel	08Z-S68	95
Female ORS Swivel 45° Tube Elbow	08Z-L68	96
Female ORS Swivel Short Drop 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-A28	97
Female ORS Swivel Medium Drop 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-J38	98
Female ORS Swivel Long Drop 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-A68	99
ORS Male Rigid	08Z-E68	100
Male Straight Thread O-ring Rigid	08Z-P08	101
Male Straight Thread O-ring Swivel	08Z-R08	102
Male Straight Thread O-ring Swivel 90° Elbow	08Z-R68	103
Flareless Tube Rigid Ermeto 7000 Series	08Z-758	104
Flareless 45° Tube Elbow 7000 Ermeto Series	06Z-956	105
Flareless 90° Tube Elbow 7000 Ermeto Series	06Z-976	106
Inverted Male Swivel Straight	08Z-B08	107
Inverted Male Swivel 45° Tube Elbow	08Z-B48	108
Inverted Male Swivel 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-B68	109
Split Flange Straight (SAE Code 61)	12Z-G12	110
Split Flange 22.5° Tube Elbow (SAE Code 61)	16Z-H03	111
Split Flange 45° Tube Elbow (SAE Code 61)	12Z-G42	112
Split Flange 60° Tube Elbow (SAE Code 61)	16Z-H53	113
Split Flange 67° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)	20Z-H60	114
Split Flange 90° Tube Elbow (SAE Code 61)	12Z-G72	115
Metric Split Flange Straight (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)	10Z-G09	116
Metric Split Flange 45° Tube Elbow (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)	10Z-G69	117
Metric Split Flange 90° Tube Elbow (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)	10Z-G99	118
READY-LOK® Male Connector	08Z-08S	119
Standpipe Straight Tube	08Z-T08	120
Metric Standpipe Straight Tube	08Z-45T	121
Pressure Washer Connection	06Z-6PW	122
BSPP Flat Face Female Swivel	08Z-08PA	123
British Standard (BSPP) 60° Cone Female Swivel Straight	08Z-358	124
British Standard (BSPP) 60° Cone Female 45° Tube Elbow	08Z-48P	125
British Standard (BSPP) 60° Cone Female 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-78P	126
British Standard (BSPT) Tapered Male Rigid	08Z-158	127
British Standard (BSPP) 60° Cone Male Rigid	08Z-P58	128
Female JIS 30° Flare Swivel Straight	08Z-08L	129
Female Swivel 30° Flare (Komatsu, Linkbelt)	08Z-22K	130
Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat I.Rh DKO (Light)	08Z-15C	131
Female Swivel DIN Universal Seat 45° Tube Elbow (Light)	08Z-15D	132
Female Swivel DIN Universal Seat 90° Tube Elbow (Light)	08Z-65D	133
Male DIN 24° Seat I.Rh (Light)	08Z-15A	134
Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat s.Rh DKO (Heavy)	08Z-64C	135
Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat 45° Tube Elbow s.Rh (Heavy)	08Z-16E	136
Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat 90° Tube Elbow s.Rh DKO (Heavy)	08Z-66E	137
Male DIN 24° Seat s.Rh (Heavy)	08Z-16F	138
STC Male Straight	08Z-BC08	139
STC Male 45° Tube Elbow	08Z-BC48	140
STC Male 90° Tube Elbow	08Z-BC68	141
STC Male 90° Long Drop Tube Elbow	08Z-BC88	142



Male Pipe Rigid

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		②
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-102	1/8-27	-04	46,7	1.84	23,4	0.92	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-104	1/4-18	-04	52,3	2.06	29,0	1.14	4,3	0.17	9/16
04ZR-104*	1/4-18	-04	52,3	2.06	29,0	1.14	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-106	3/8-18	-04	48,3	1.90	24,9	0.98	4,3	0.17	11/16
04Z-108	1/2-14	-04	51,3	2.02	31,2	1.23	4,3	0.17	7/8
06Z-104	1/4-18	-06	55,4	2.18	30,0	1.18	6,6	0.26	11/16
06Z-106	3/8-18	-06	57,7	2.27	32,5	1.28	6,6	0.26	11/16
06ZR-106*	3/8-18	-06	57,7	2.27	32,5	1.28	6,6	0.26	11/16
06Z-108	1/2-14	-06	57,7	2.27	32,5	1.28	4,1	0.16	7/8
08Z-104	1/4-18	-08	61,0	2.40	31,2	1.23	7,6	0.30	13/16
08Z-106	3/8-18	-08	63,2	2.49	33,5	1.32	9,7	0.38	13/16
08Z-108	1/2-14	-08	69,6	2.74	39,6	1.56	9,7	0.38	7/8
08ZR-108*	1/2-14	-08	69,6	2.74	39,6	1.56	9,7	0.38	7/8
08Z-112	3/4-14	-08	65,0	2.56	35,3	1.39	9,7	0.38	11/16
10Z-106	3/8-18	-10	59,9	2.36	33,8	1.33	10,7	0.42	15/16
10Z-108	1/2-14	-10	69,6	2.74	40,1	1.58	12,7	0.50	15/16
10Z-112	3/4-14	-10	65,0	2.56	35,6	1.40	12,7	0.50	11/16
12Z-108	1/2-14	-12	70,6	2.78	40,6	1.60	14,2	0.56	11/8
12Z-112	3/4-14	-12	72,1	2.84	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	11/8
12ZR-112*	3/4-14	-12	72,1	2.84	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	11/8
12Z-116	1-111/2	-12	71,1	2.80	40,9	1.61	15,5	0.61	13/8
16Z-112	3/4-14	-16	76,7	3.02	42,4	1.67	19,3	0.76	13/8
16Z-116	1-111/2	-16	81,8	3.22	47,2	1.86	20,8	0.82	13/8
16ZR-116*	1-111/2	-16	81,8	3.22	47,2	1.86	20,8	0.82	13/8
16Z-120	11/4-111/2	-16	78,2	3.08	43,7	1.72	20,8	0.82	111/16
20Z-116	1-111/2	-20	93,0	3.66	49,0	1.93	24,1	0.95	13/4
20Z-120	11/4-111/2	-20	89,4	3.52	45,5	1.79	26,7	1.05	113/16
24Z-124	11/2-111/2	-24	106,2	4.18	59,9	2.36	32,0	1.26	2
32Z-132	2-111/2	-32	116,6	4.59	66,3	2.61	44,5	1.75	21/2

Braided series

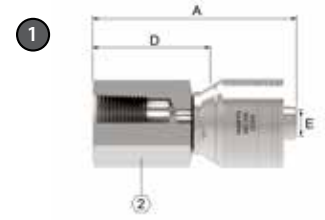


Male Pipe Swivel

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-J04	1/4-18	-04	64,5	2.54	41,4	1.62	4,3	0.17	3/4
06Z-J04	1/4-18	-06	63,5	2.54	42,4	1.67	6,6	0.26	3/4
06Z-J06	3/8-18	-06	67,6	2.66	42,4	1.67	6,6	0.26	7/8
06Z-J08	1/2-14	-06	72,4	2.85	47,0	1.85	6,6	0.26	7/8
08Z-J06	3/8-18	-08	73,2	2.88	43,4	1.71	9,7	0.38	7/8
08Z-J08	1/2-14	-08	79,5	3.13	49,8	1.96	9,7	0.38	15/16
12Z-J12	3/4-14	-12	82,3	3.24	52,1	2.05	15,5	0.61	13/8
16Z-J16	1-11/2	-16	98,6	3.88	64,3	2.53	20,6	0.81	11/2

Weatherhead

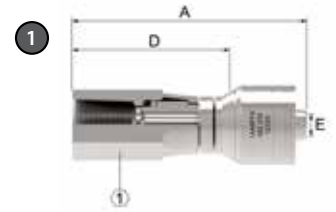
Braided series



Female Pipe Rigid

PART 1 Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		2
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-202	1/8-27	-04	52,6	2.07	32,5	1.28	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-204	1/4-18	-04	58,4	2.30	38,4	1.51	4,3	0.17	3/4
06Z-204	1/4-18	-06	58,4	2.30	37,1	1.46	6,6	0.26	3/4
06Z-206	3/8-18	-06	61,2	2.41	39,9	1.57	6,6	0.26	7/8
08Z-208	1/2-14	-08	66,5	2.62	42,0	1.65	9,7	0.38	11/16
12Z-212	3/4-14	-12	90,9	3.58	64,0	2.52	15,5	0.61	15/16

Braided series

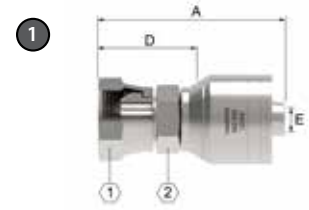


Female Pipe Swivel

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Z part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-254	1/4-18	-04	72,9	2.87	49,5	1.95	4,3	0.17	3/4
06Z-256	3/8-18	-06	75,4	2.97	50,0	1.97	6,6	0.26	7/8
08Z-258	1/2-14	-08	90,9	3.58	61,2	2.41	9,7	0.38	11/16
12Z-262	3/4-14	-12	92,2	3.63	62,0	2.44	15,5	0.61	13/8
16Z-266	1-11/2	-16	111,0	4.37	77,5	3.05	20,6	0.81	15/8

Weatherhead

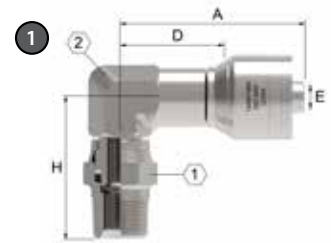
Braided series



Female Straight Pipe Swivel (NPSM)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①	②
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
04Z-054	1/4-18	-04	47,8	1.88	27,7	1.09	4,3	0.17	11/16	9/16
06Z-056	3/8-18	-06	51,8	2.04	30,5	1.20	6,6	0.26	7/8	11/16
08Z-058	1/2-14	-08	61,0	2.40	35,8	1.41	9,7	0.38	1	7/8
12Z-062	3/4-14	-12	66,5	2.62	39,6	1.56	15,5	0.61	11/4	11/8
16Z-066	1 -11/2	-16	79,0	3.11	29,9	1.18	20,8	0.81	11/2	13/8
20Z-070	1 1/4 -11/2	-20	92,7	3.65	53,3	2.10	26,7	1.05	17/8	13/4

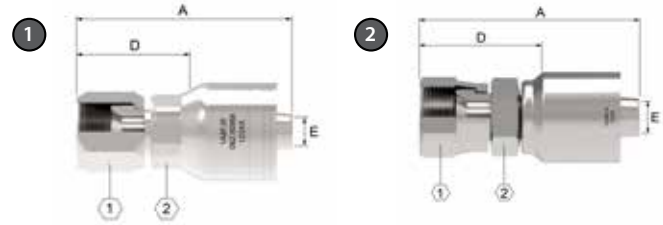
Braided series



Male Pipe Swivel 90° elbow

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS										
	Z part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2	H	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in	in	in	mm
04Z-M04	1/4-18	-04	54,6	2.15	31,2	1.23	4,3	0.17	3/4	3/4	1.81	46.1	
06Z-M04	1/4-18	-06	54,9	2.16	33,7	1.33	6,6	0.26	7/8	3/4	1.96	49.7	
06Z-M06	3/8-18	-06	59,2	2.33	33,7	1.33	6,6	0.26	7/8	3/4	1.80	45.8	
08Z-M08	1/2-14	-08	68,1	2.68	38,3	1.51	9,6	0.38	15/16	3/4	2.05	52.1	
12Z-M12	3/4-14	-12	94,5	3.72	64,2	2.53	15,4	0.61	13/8	11/4	2.72	69.2	

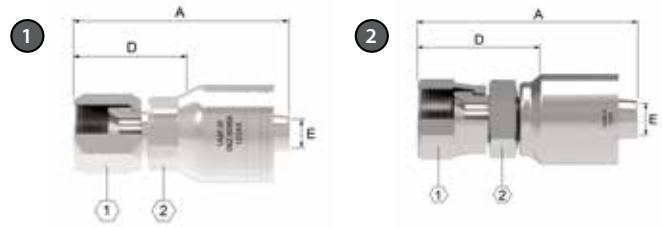
Braided series



JIC/37° Female Swivel

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Z part #	2 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
04Z-603	32706E-606	3/8-24	-04	49,3	1,94	25,9	1,02	3,3	0,13	1/2	9/16
04Z-604^a		7/16-20	-04	50,8	2,00	26,8	1,05	4,3	0,17	9/16	9/16
04ZR-604^a		7/16-20	-04	50,8	2,00	27,2	1,07	4,3	0,17	9/16	9/16
04Z-605^a		1/2-20	-04	50,3	1,98	28,9	1,14	4,3	0,17	5/8	9/16
04Z-606		9/16-18	-04	51,6	2,03	28,2	1,11	4,3	0,17	11/16	9/16
06Z-604		7/16-20	-06	55,6	2,19	30,2	1,19	4,3	0,17	9/16	11/16
06Z-605		1/2-20	-06	56,9	2,24	31,5	1,24	5,8	0,23	5/8	11/16
06Z-606	32706E-606	9/16-18	-06	57,9	2,28	32,5	1,28	6,6	0,26	11/16	11/16
06ZR-606^a		9/16-18	-06	57,9	2,28	32,5	1,28	6,6	0,26	11/16	11/16
06Z-608		3/4-16	-06	58,7	2,31	33,3	1,31	6,6	0,26	7/8	11/16
06Z-610		7/8-14	-06	57,4	2,26	13,2	0,52	6,6	0,26	1	13/16
06Z-612		11/16-12	-06	59,5	2,34	38,4	1,51	6,7	0,26	11/4	1
08Z-606		9/16-18	-08	59,9	2,36	34,5	1,36	9,6	0,33	11/16	13/16
08Z-608	32708E-608	3/4-16	-08	66,8	2,63	37,1	1,46	9,7	0,38	7/8	13/16
08ZR-608^a		3/4-16	-08	66,8	2,63	37,1	1,46	9,7	0,38	7/8	13/16
08Z-610		7/8-14	-08	67,1	2,64	37,3	1,47	9,7	0,38	1	13/16
08Z-612		11/16-12	-08	69,3	2,73	39,6	1,56	9,7	0,38	11/4	1
08Z-616		15/16-12	-08	77,7	3,06	48,0	1,89	9,7	0,38	11/2	11/4

^a Swivel nuts are universal – both SAE 37° and 45° connections.

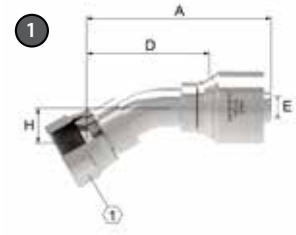


JIC/37° Female Swivel (cont)

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Z part #	2 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
10Z-608		3/4-16	-10	67,3	2.65	38,1	1.50	9,9	0.39	7/8	15/16
10Z-610	32710E-610	7/8-14	-10	70,4	2.77	40,9	1.61	12,7	0.50	1	15/16
10ZR-610^a		7/8-14	-10	70,4	2.77	40,9	1.61	12,7	0.50	1	15/16
10Z-612^a		11/16-12	-10	69,1	2.72	39,9	1.57	12,7	0.50	11/4	1
12Z-608		3/4-16	-12	66,0	2.60	38,8	1.53	9,9	0.39	7/8	1-1/8
12Z-610		7/8-14	-12	71,4	2.81	41,4	1.63	12,2	0.48	1	1-1/8
12Z-612^a	32712E-612	11/16-12	-12	72,1	2.84	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	1-1/4	1-1/8
12ZR-612^a		11/16-12	-12	72,1	2.84	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	1-1/4	1-1/8
12Z-614^a		13/16-12	-12	72,1	41,4	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	1-3/8	1-1/8
12Z-616^a		15/16-12	-12	73,9	2.91	43,7	1.72	15,5	0.61	1-1/2	1-1/4
16Z-612		11/16-12	-16	80,0	3.15	45,7	1.80	15,5	0.61	1-1/4	1-3/8
16Z-614		1 3/16-12	-16	80,0	3.15	46,5	1.83	20,6	0.81	1-3/8	1-3/8
16Z-616^a		15/16-12	-16	83,6	3.29	49,0	1.93	20,6	0.81	1-1/2	1-3/8
16ZR-616		15/16-12	-16	83,6	3.29	49,0	1.93	20,6	0.81	1-1/2	1-3/8
16Z-620^a		15/8-12	-16	80,5	3.17	46,0	1.81	20,6	0.81	2	-
20Z-616		15/16-12	-20	87,9	3.46	43,9	1.73	21,6	0.85	1-1/2	-
20Z-620		15/8-12	-20	91,7	3.61	47,8	1.88	26,7	1.05	2	-
24Z-624		17/8-12	-24	99,1	3.90	52,6	2.07	32,0	1.26	2-1/4	-
32Z-63^a		21/2-12	-32	110,2	4.34	60,7	2.39	44,5	1.75	2-7/8	-

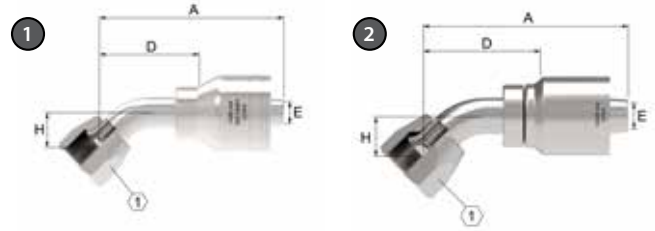
^a Swivel nuts are universal – both SAE 37° and 45° connections.

Braided series



JIC/37° Female Swivel 30° tube elbow

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Z part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	H	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in	in	mm
10Z-L22	11/16-12	-10	86,1	3.39	60,5	2.38	12,7	0.51	.25	0.69	17.5	



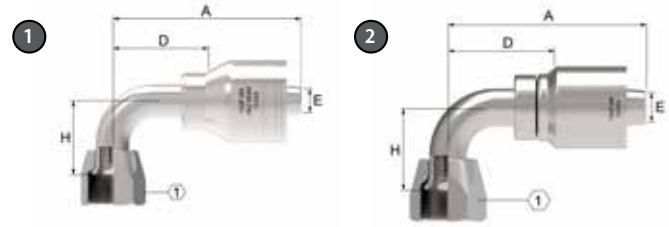
JIC/37° Female Swivel 45° tube elbow

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
1 Z part #	2 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		1
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-684^a		7/16-20	-04	49,8	1.96	24,6	0.97	3,8	0.15	8,4	0.33	9/16
04Z-685^a		1/2-20	-04	51,8	2.04	28,4	1.12	4,3	0.17	9,4	0.37	5/8
04Z-686		9/16-18	-04	53,1	2.09	29,7	1.17	4,3	0.17	9,9	0.39	11/16
06Z-684^a		7/16-20	-06	44,5	1.75	23,4	0.92	4,1	0.16	8,4	0.33	9/16
06Z-686		9/16-18	-06	58,7	2.31	33,3	1.31	6,1	0.24	9,9	0.39	11/16
06Z-688^a		3/4-16	-06	67,3	2.65	42,2	1.66	6,6	0.26	14,0	0.55	7/8
08Z-688^a		3/4-16	-08	71,6	2.82	41,9	1.65	9,4	0.37	14,0	0.55	7/8
08Z-690^a		7/8-14	-08	77,0	3.03	47,2	1.86	9,7	0.38	15,0	0.59	1
10Z-690^a	32710E-690	7/8-14	-10	74,7	2.94	45,5	1.79	11,7	0.46	15,0	0.59	1
10Z-692		11/16-12	-10	85,9	3.38	56,4	2.22	12,7	0.50	19,8	0.78	11/4
12Z-696		15/16-12	-12	87,1	3.43	60,2	2.37	15,5	0.61	26,9	1.06	11/2
12Z-692		11/16-12	-12	87,1	3.43	56,9	2.24	14,7	0.58	19,8	0.78	11/4
16Z-696		15/16-12	-16	95,0	3.74	60,7	2.39	19,3	0.76	27,2	1.07	11/2
20Z-697		15/8-12	-20	112,8	4.44	68,8	2.71	25,7	1.01	31,0	1.22	2

^a Swivel nuts are universal – both SAE 37° and 45° connections.

Weatherhead

Braided series



JIC/37° Female Swivel 90° elbow

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
① Z part #	② 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-664^a		7/16-20	-04	46,7	1.84	23,3	0.92	3,8	0.15	17,3	0.68	9/16
04Z-665^a		1/2-20	-04	48,8	1.92	25,4	1.00	4,3	0.17	19,3	0.76	5/8
04Z-666		9/16-18	-04	50,8	2.00	25,1	0.99	4,3	0.17	21,3	0.84	11/16
06Z-664^a		7/16-20	-06	46,0	1.81	24,9	0.98	4,1	0.16	17,3	0.68	9/16
06Z-666	32706E-666	9/16-18	-06	56,1	2.21	31,0	1.22	6,1	0.24	21,3	0.84	11/16
06Z-668^a		3/4-16	-06	61,5	2.42	36,1	1.42	6,6	0.26	27,7	1.09	7/8
08Z-666		9/16-18	-08	61,7	2.43	32,0	1.26	6,1	0.24	21,3	0.84	11/16
08Z-668^a		3/4-16	-08	65,8	2.59	36,1	1.42	9,4	0.37	27,7	1.09	7/8
08Z-670^a		7/8-14	-08	70,6	2.78	41,0	1.61	9,7	0.38	30,2	1.19	1
10Z-670^a	32710E-670	7/8-14	-10	68,6	2.70	39,4	1.55	11,4	0.45	30,2	1.19	1
10Z-672		11/16-12	-10	84,1	3.31	54,9	2.16	12,7	0.50	45,7	1.80	11/4
12Z-670^a		7/8-14	-12	65,3	2.57	39,6	1.56	11,7	0.46	30,2	1.19	1
12Z-672	32712E-672	11/16-12	-12	85,4	3.36	55,1	2.17	17,4	0.58	45,7	1.80	11/4
12Z-676		15/16-12	-12	85,6	3.37	55,4	2.18	15,5	0.61	60,7	2.39	11/2
16Z-676		15/16-12	-16	90,4	3.56	55,9	2.20	19,3	0.76	60,7	2.39	11/2
16Z-677		15/8-12	-16	95,8	3.77	62,2	2.45	20,8	0.82	69,9	2.75	2
20Z-677		15/8-12	-20	108,0	4.25	64,0	2.52	25,7	1.01	69,9	2.75	2
24Z-678		17/8-12	-24	117,6	4.63	71,4	2.81	32,0	1.26	80,5	3.17	21/4

^a Swivel nuts are universal – both SAE 37° and 45° connections.



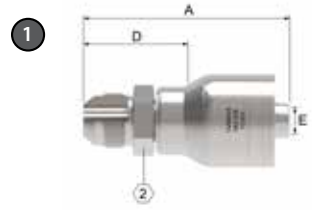
JIC/37° Female Swivel 90° long drop tube elbow

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-644^a	7/16-20	-04	46,7	1.84	23,3	0.92	3,8	0.15	45,7	1.80	9/16
04Z-645^a	1/2-20	-04	48,8	1.92	25,4	1.00	4,3	0.17	45,7	1.80	5/8
06Z-644^a	7/16-20	-06	46,0	1.81	24,9	0.98	4,3	0.17	45,7	1.80	9/16
06Z-646	9/16-18	-06	56,4	2.22	31,2	1.23	6,1	0.24	55,4	2.18	11/16
06Z-648^a	3/4-16	-06	64,5	2.54	39,1	1.54	6,6	0.26	62,2	2.45	7/8
08Z-648^a	3/4-16	-08	68,8	2.71	39,1	1.54	9,4	0.37	62,2	2.45	7/8
08Z-650^a	7/8-14	-08	70,6	2.78	40,9	1.61	9,7	0.38	65,3	2.57	1
10Z-650^a	7/8-14	-10	68,6	2.70	39,1	1.54	11,7	0.46	65,3	2.57	1
12Z-652 *	11/16-12	-12	85,3	3.36	55,1	2.17	14,7	0.58	94,0	3.70	11/4
16Z-656 **	15/16-12	-16	90,4	3.56	55,9	2.20	19,3	0.76	116,3	4.58	11/2
20Z-657	15/8-12	-20	108,0	4.25	64,0	2.52	25,7	1.01	140,5	5.53	2

^a Swivel nuts are universal – both SAE 37° and 45° connections.

* The 90° long drop tube elbow configuration meets a 3.5:1 burst, based on 4000psi operating pressure.

**The 90° long drop tube elbow configuration meets a 3.7:1 burst, based on 3000psi operating pressure.



JIC/37° male rigid

PART 1 Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		2
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-504	7/16-20	-04	50,8	2.00	27,2	1.07	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-505	1/2-20	-04	46,7	1.84	23,4	0.92	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-506	9/16-18	-04	47,0	1.85	23,6	0.93	4,3	0.17	5/8
06Z-506	9/16-18	-06	54,9	2.16	29,7	1.17	6,6	0.26	11/16
06Z-508	3/4-16	-06	53,3	2.10	28,2	1.11	6,6	0.26	13/16
06Z-510	7/8-14	-06	53,3	2.10	30,7	1.21	6,6	0.26	15/16
08Z-508	3/4-16	-08	65,3	2.57	35,8	1.41	9,7	0.38	13/16
08Z-510	7/8-14	-08	61,5	2.42	32,0	1.26	9,7	0.38	15/16
08Z-512	11/16-12	-08	65,8	2.59	36,1	1.42	9,7	0.38	11/8
10Z-508	3/4-16	-10	61,7	2.43	35,8	1.41	12,7	0.50	15/16
10Z-510	7/8-14	-10	69,3	2.73	39,9	1.57	12,2	0.48	15/16
10Z-512	11/16-12	-10	65,8	2.59	36,3	1.43	12,7	0.50	11/8
12Z-510	7/8-14	-12	70,6	2.78	40,4	1.59	12,2	0.48	11/8
12Z-512	11/16-12	-12	74,7	2.94	44,5	1.75	15,5	0.61	11/8
12Z-514	13/16-12	-12	69,3	2.73	39,1	1.54	15,5	0.61	11/4
12Z-516	15/16-12	-12	69,9	2.75	39,6	1.56	15,5	0.61	13/8
16Z-514	1 3/16-12	-16	79,0	3.11	45,7	1.80	18,3	0.72	13/8
16Z-516	15/16-12	-16	82,6	3.25	48,3	1.90	20,8	0.82	13/8
16Z-520	1 5/8-12	-16	77,0	3.03	43,4	1.71	20,6	0.81	1 11/16
20Z-520	1 5/8-12	-20	98,8	3.89	54,9	2.16	26,7	1.05	1 3/4
24Z-524	1 7/8-12	-24	109,5	4.31	63,2	2.49	32,0	1.26	2

Braided series



SAE 45° female swivel

PART 1 Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
04Z-404	7/16-20	-04	50,8	2.00	27,2	1.07	4,3	0.17	9/16	9/16
06Z-404	7/16-20	-06	55,6	2.19	30,2	1.19	4,8	0.19	9/16	11/16
06Z-406	5/8-18	-06	58,7	2.31	33,3	1.31	6,6	0.26	3/4	11/16
06Z-408	3/4-16	-06	58,7	2.31	33,3	1.31	6,6	0.26	7/8	11/16
08Z-408	3/4-16	-08	66,8	2.63	37,1	1.46	9,7	0.38	7/8	13/16
08Z-410	7/8-14	-08	67,1	2.64	37,3	1.47	9,7	0.38	1	13/16
12Z-412	1 1/16-14	-12	72,1	2.84	41,9	1.65	15,5	0.61	1 1/4	1 1/8

Weatherhead

Braided series



SAE 45° female swivel 45° tube elbow

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		E		①	H	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	mm	in
06Z-486	5/8-18	-06	58,2	2.29	36,8	1.45	6,1	0.24	.75	18.5	.73

Braided series

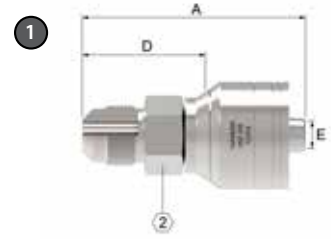


SAE 45° female swivel long drop 90° tube elbow

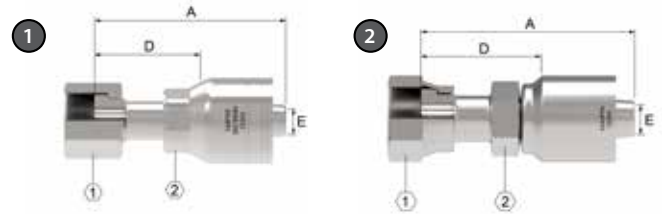
PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Z part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
06Z-446	5/8-18	-06	47,5	1.87	26,2	1.03	6.1	0.24	3/4	2.18

Weatherhead

Braided series

**SAE 45° flare male rigid**

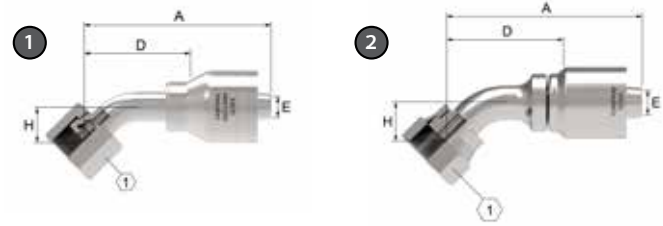
PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		2
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
06Z-306	5/8-18	-06	52,3	2.06	31,2	1.23	6,6	0.26	11/16
12Z-312	11/16-14	-12	74,7	2.94	47,8	1.88	15,5	0.61	11/8



Female ORS swivel

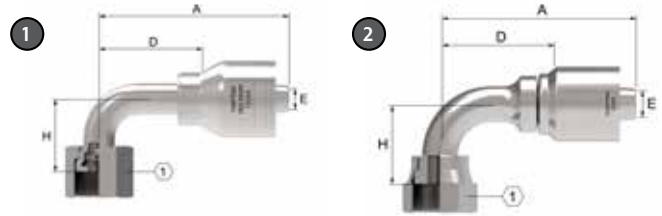
PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1	2	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2
Z part #	327E part #			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
04Z-S64		9/16-18	-04	49,5	1.95	26,1	1.03	4,3	0.17	11/16	9/16
04Z-S66		11/16-16	-04	51,8	2.04	28,4	1.12	4,3	0.17	13/16	5/8
04Z-S68		13/16-16	-04	52,3	2.06	32,5	1.28	4,1	0.16	13/16	15/16
06Z-S64		9/16-18	-06	54,4	2.14	29,2	1.15	4,3	0.17	11/16	11/16
06Z-S66	32706E-S66	11/16-16	-06	56,6	2.23	31,5	1.24	6,6	0.26	13/16	11/16
06Z-S68		13/16-16	-06	58,9	2.32	33,5	1.32	6,6	0.26	15/16	13/16
08Z-S66		11/16-16	-08	63,8	2.51	34,0	1.34	6,6	0.26	13/16	7/8
08Z-S68	32708E-S68	13/16-16	-08	67,8	2.67	38,1	1.50	9,7	0.38	15/16	7/8
08Z-S70		1-14	-08	67,1	2.64	37,3	1.47	9,7	0.38	11/8	15/16
08Z-S72		13/16-12	-08	71,1	2.80	41,4	1.63	9,7	0.38	13/8	11/8
10Z-S68		13/16-16	-10	67,8	2.67	38,4	1.51	9,7	0.38	15/16	15/16
10Z-S70	32710E-S70	1-14	-10	70,1	2.76	40,9	1.61	12,2	0.48	11/8	15/16
10Z-S72		13/16-12	-10	70,9	2.79	41,4	1.63	12,7	0.50	13/8	11/8
12Z-S70		1-14	-12	71,4	2.81	41,4	1.62	12,2	0.48	11/8	11/8
12Z-S72	32712E-S72	13/16-12	-12	73,9	2.91	43,7	1.72	15,5	0.61	13/8	11/8
12Z-S76		17/16-12	-12	75,7	2.98	45,5	1.79	15,5	0.61	15/8	13/8
16Z-S72		13/16-12	-16	81,8	3.22	47,2	1.86	15,5	0.61	13/8	13/8
16Z-S76		17/16-12	-16	83,6	3.29	49,3	1.94	20,6	0.81	15/8	13/8
16Z-S80		111/16-12	-16	82,6	3.25	48,3	1.90	20,6	0.81	17/8	15/8
20Z-S80		111/16-12	-20	98,8	3.89	59,2	2.33	25,9	1.02	17/8	13/4
20Z-S84		2-12	-20	94,6	3.88	54,6	2.15	26,7	1.05	21/4	113/16
24Z-S84		2-12	-24	102,1	4.02	55,6	2.19	32,0	1.26	21/4	2

Braided series



Female ORS swivel 45° tube elbow

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
① Z part #	② 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-L64		9/16-18	-04	53,8	2.12	30,4	1.20	4,3	0.17	10,2	0.40	11/16
04Z-L66		11/16-16	-04	58,4	2.30	35,1	1.38	4,3	0.17	10,9	0.43	13/16
06Z-L64		9/16-18	-06	58,4	2.30	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17	10,4	0.41	11/16
06Z-L66	32706E-L66	11/16-16	-06	61,7	2.43	36,3	1.43	6,6	0.26	10,9	0.43	13/16
06Z-L68		13/16-16	-06	69,6	2.74	44,2	1.74	6,6	0.26	15,0	0.59	15/16
08Z-L66		11/16-16	-08	67,3	2.65	37,6	1.48	6,6	0.26	10,9	0.43	13/16
08Z-L68	32708E-L68	13/16-16	-08	75,2	2.96	45,5	1.79	9,1	0.36	15,0	0.59	15/16
08Z-L70		1-14	-08	80,8	3.18	51,1	2.01	9,7	0.38	16,5	0.65	11/8
08Z-L72		13/16-12	-08	89,2	3.51	59,4	2.34	9,7	0.38	21,1	0.83	13/8
10Z-L70		1-14	-10	77,5	3.05	51,1	2.01	11,4	0.45	16,5	0.65	11/8
10Z-L72		13/16-12	-10	89,4	3.52	59,9	2.36	12,7	0.50	21,1	0.83	13/8
12Z-L70		1-14	-12	78,5	3.09	51,8	2.04	11,4	0.45	16,5	0.65	11/8
12Z-L72	32712E-L72	13/16-12	-12	90,7	3.57	60,5	2.38	14,0	0.55	21,1	0.83	13/8
12Z-L76		17/16-12	-12	102,6	4.04	72,4	2.85	15,5	0.61	23,9	0.94	15/8
16Z-L72		13/16-12	-16	94,5	3.72	60,9	2.40	14,0	0.55	21,1	0.83	13/8
16Z-L76		17/16-12	-16	107,4	4.23	73,2	2.88	19,8	0.78	23,9	0.94	15/8
16Z-L80		111/16-12	-16	117,3	4.62	83,8	3.30	20,7	0.81	25,4	1.00	17/8
20Z-L80		111/16-12	-20	129,5	5.10	85,6	3.37	25,9	1.02	25,4	1.00	17/8
20Z-L84		2-12	-20	139,4	5.49	95,5	3.76	25,7	1.01	27,2	1.07	21/4
24Z-L84		2-12	-24	115,3	4.54	68,8	2.71	32,0	1.26	27,2	1.07	21/4

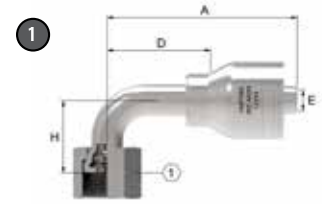


Female ORS swivel short drop 90° tube elbow

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
1 Z part #	2 327E part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		1
		in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-A24		9/16-18	-04	53,1	2.09	29,7	1.17	4,3	0.17	20,8	0.82	11/16
04Z-A26		11/16-16	-04	56,4	2.22	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17	22,9	0.90	13/16
06Z-A24		9/16-18	-06	56,1	2.21	30,7	1.21	4,3	0.17	20,8	0.82	11/16
06Z-A26	32706E-A26	11/16-16	-06	59,4	2.34	34,0	1.34	6,6	0.26	22,9	0.90	13/16
06Z-A28		13/16-16	-06	66,5	2.62	41,4	1.62	6,6	0.26	29,2	1.15	15/16
08Z-A26		11/16-16	-08	65,0	2.56	35,3	1.39	6,6	0.26	22,9	0.90	13/16
08Z-A28	32708E-A28	13/16-16	-08	72,1	2.84	42,4	1.67	9,1	0.36	29,2	1.15	15/16
08Z-A30		1-14	-08	78,0	3.07	48,5	1.91	9,7	0.38	32,3	1.27	1 1/8
08Z-A32		13/16-12	-08	87,6	3.45	57,9	2.28	9,7	0.38	47,8	1.88	1 3/8
10Z-A30		1-14	-10	78,0	3.07	48,5	1.91	11,4	0.45	32,3	1.27	1 1/8
10Z-A32		1 3/16-12	-10	87,4	3.44	58,2	2.29	12,7	0.50	47,8	1.88	1 3/8
12Z-A30		1-14	-12	79,0	3.11	49,0	1.93	11,4	0.45	32,3	1.27	1 1/8
12Z-A32		1 3/16-12	-12	88,6	3.49	58,4	2.30	14,0	0.55	47,8	1.88	1 3/8
12Z-A36		1 7/16-12	-12	102,6	4.04	72,4	2.85	15,5	0.61	56,1	2.21	1 5/8
16Z-A36		1 7/16-12	-16	107,2	4.22	72,9	2.87	20,6	0.81	56,1	2.21	1 5/8
16Z-A40		1 11/16-12	-16	123,2	4.85	89,0	3.50	20,6	0.81	63,8	2.51	1 7/8
20Z-A40		1 11/16-12	-20	134,6	5.30	90,7	3.57	25,9	1.02	63,8	2.51	1 7/8
20Z-A44		2-12	-20	109,7	4.32	70,4	2.77	26,6	1.05	68,6	2.70	2 1/4
24Z-A40		1 11/16-12	-24	117,6	4.63	71,4	2.81	32,0	1.26	68,6	2.70	2 1/4
24Z-A44		2-12	-24	117,6	4.63	71,4	2.81	32,0	1.26	68,6	2.70	2 1/4

Weatherhead

Braided series



Female ORS swivel medium drop 90° tube elbow

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①	H
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-J34	9/16-18	-04	49,5	1.95	29,7	1.17	4,3	0.17	11/16	1.26
04Z-J36	11/16-16	-04	55,1	2.17	32,8	1.29	4,3	0.17	13/16	1.51
04Z-J38	13/16-16	-04	55,9	2.20	35,8	1.41	4,3	0.17	15/16	1.67
06Z-J36	11/16-16	-06	55,1	2.17	34,0	1.34	6,6	0.26	13/16	1.51
06Z-J38	13/16-16	-06	57,4	2.26	36,1	1.42	6,6	0.26	15/16	1.67
08Z-J36	11/16-16	-08	63,0	2.48	37,6	1.48	6,1	0.24	13/16	1.51
08Z-J38	13/16-16	-08	67,6	2.66	42,4	1.67	9,1	0.36	15/16	1.62
08Z-J42	13/16-12	-08	98,3	3.87	72,9	2.87	9,7	0.38	13/8	2.13
10Z-J40	1-14	-10	74,4	2.93	48,5	1.91	11,4	0.45	11/8	1.85
12Z-J40	1-14	-12	67,6	2.66	40,6	1.60	11,4	0.45	11/8	1.78
12Z-J42	13/16-12	-12	85,3	3.36	58,4	2.30	13,9	0.55	13/8	2.28
16Z-J46	17/16-12	-16	106,2	4.18	72,6	2.86	19,8	0.78	15/8	2.78
16Z-J50	111/16-12	-16	141,2	5.56	107,7	4.24	20,6	0.81	17/8	3.06
20Z-J50	111/16-12	-20	148,8	5.86	109,5	4.31	23,6	0.93	17/8	3.06



Female ORS swivel long drop 90° tube elbow

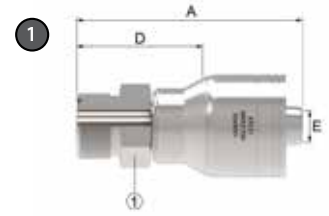
PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Z part #	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-A64	9/16-18	-04	53,1	2.09	23,3	0.92	4,3	0.17	45,7	1.80	11/16
04Z-A66	11/16-16	-04	56,4	2.22	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17	54,1	2.13	13/16
04Z-A68	13/16-16	-04	65,8	2.59	42,4	1.67	4,3	0.17	64,8	2.55	15/16
06Z-A66	11/16-16	-06	59,4	2.34	34,0	1.34	6,1	0.24	54,1	2.13	13/16
06Z-A68	13/16-16	-06	68,8	2.71	43,4	1.71	6,6	0.26	64,8	2.55	15/16
08Z-A68	13/16-16	-08	72,9	2.87	43,2	1.70	9,4	0.37	64,8	2.55	15/16
08Z-A70	1-14	-08	78,0	3.07	48,5	1.91	9,7	0.38	70,1	2.76	11/8
10Z-A70	1-14	-10	78,0	3.07	48,5	1.91	11,7	0.46	70,1	2.76	11/8
12Z-A72 *	13/16-12	-12	88,4	3.48	58,2	2.29	14,2	0.56	96,0	3.78	13/8
12Z-A76	17/16-12	-12	102,6	4.04	72,4	2.85	15,5	0.61	114,3	4.50	15/8
16Z-A76**	17/16-12	-16	107,2	4.22	72,6	2.86	19,8	0.78	114,3	4.50	15/8
20Z-A80	111/16-12	-20	134,6	5.30	90,7	3.57	25,7	1.01	129,3	5.09	17/8
20Z-A84	2-12	-20	109,7	4.32	70,4	2.77	26,7	1.05	140,7	5.54	21/4
24Z-A84	2-12	-24	117,6	4.63	71,4	2.81	32,0	1.26	140,7	5.54	21/4

* The 90° long drop tube elbow configuration meets a 3.5:1 burst, based on 4000psi operating pressure.

**The 90° long drop tube elbow configuration meets a 3.7:1 burst, based on 3000psi operating pressure.

Weatherhead

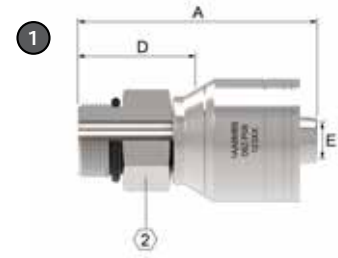
Braided series



ORS male rigid

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
04Z-E64	9/16-18	-04	45,2	1.78	21,8	0.86	4,3	0.17	5/8
06Z-E66	11/16-16	-06	50,5	1.99	25,1	0.99	6,6	0.26	3/4
06Z-E68	13/16-16	-06	49,5	1.95	24,1	0.95	6,6	0.26	7/8
08Z-E68	13/16-16	-08	58,4	2.30	28,7	1.13	9,7	0.38	7/8
08Z-E70	1-14	-08	55,1	2.17	29,7	1.17	9,7	0.38	11/16
08Z-E72	13/16-12	-08	57,7	2.27	32,3	1.27	9,7	0.38	11/4
10Z-E70	1-14	-10	57,4	2.26	31,5	1.24	12,2	0.48	11/16
10Z-E72	13/16-12	-10	57,4	2.26	31,5	1.24	12,7	0.50	11/4
12Z-E72	13/16-12	-12	66,8	2.63	36,6	1.44	15,5	0.61	11/4
12Z-E76	17/16-12	-12	64,3	2.53	34,0	1.34	15,5	0.61	11/2
16Z-E76	17/16-12	-16	75,2	2.96	41,7	1.64	20,7	0.81	11/2
20Z-E80	111/16-12	-20	85,1	3.35	45,7	1.80	26,2	1.03	13/4

Does not include O-ring. See page 231 O-ring part number.



Male straight thread O-ring rigid

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-P04	7/16-20	-04	46,7	1.84	23,4	0.92	4,3	0.17	9/16
04Z-P05	1/2-20	-04	46,7	1.84	23,4	0.92	4,3	0.17	5/8
04Z-P06	9/16-18	-04	45,2	1.78	21,8	0.86	4,3	0.17	11/16
06Z-P06	9/16-18	-06	50,8	2.00	25,4	1.00	6,6	0.26	11/16
06Z-P08	3/4-16	-06	50,0	1.97	24,9	0.98	6,6	0.26	7/8
06Z-P10	7/8-14	-06	47,8	1.88	26,7	1.05	6,6	0.26	1
08Z-P08	3/4-16	-08	59,9	2.36	30,2	1.19	9,7	0.38	7/8
08Z-P10	7/8-14	-08	57,4	2.26	27,7	1.09	9,7	0.38	1
08Z-P12	11/16-12	-08	60,7	2.39	31,0	1.22	9,7	0.38	11/4
10Z-P08	3/4-16	-10	56,1	2.21	30,2	1.19	12,7	0.50	15/16
10Z-P10	7/8-14	-10	59,4	2.34	33,5	1.32	12,7	0.50	1
10Z-P12	11/16-12	-10	60,7	2.39	31,2	1.23	12,7	0.50	11/4
12Z-P10	7/8-14	-12	64,3	2.53	37,1	1.46	12,2	0.48	11/8
12Z-P12	11/16-12	-12	62,0	2.44	31,8	1.25	15,5	0.61	11/4
12Z-P16	15/16-12	-12	65,0	2.56	34,8	1.37	15,5	0.61	11/2
16Z-P16	15/16-12	-16	69,6	2.74	35,3	1.39	20,8	0.82	11/2
20Z-P20	15/8-12	-20	92,2	3.63	48,3	1.90	26,7	1.05	17/8
24Z-P24	17/8-12	-24	92,2	3.63	46,0	1.81	32,0	1.26	21/8

Does not include O-ring. See page 231 O-ring part number.

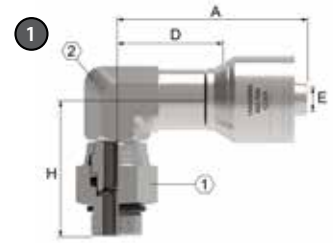
Braided series



Male straight thread O-ring swivel

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
04Z-R04	7/16-20	-04	64,0	2.52	40,3	1.59	4,3	0.17	3/4
06Z-R06	9/16-18	-06	69,1	2.72	43,9	1.73	6,6	0.26	7/8
06Z-R08	3/4-16	-08	67,6	2.66	42,4	1.67	6,6	0.26	7/8
08Z-R08	3/4-16	-08	76,5	3.01	46,7	1.84	9,6	0.38	1
08Z-R10	7/8-14	-08	77,0	3.03	47,2	1.86	9,6	0.38	1
08Z-R12	11/16-12	-08	88,6	3.49	58,9	2.32	9,6	0.38	17/16
10Z-R08	3/4-16	-10	76,7	3.02	47,2	1.86	12,7	0.50	1
12Z-R10	7/8-14	-12	87,1	3.43	56,9	2.24	15,5	0.61	17/16

Does not include O-ring. See page 231 O-ring part number.



Male straight thread O-ring swivel 90° elbow

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2	H
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in	in
04Z-R66	9/16-18	-04	55,4	2.18	32,0	1.26	4,3	0.17	7/8	3/4	1,87
06Z-R66	9/16-18	-06	59,2	2.33	33,7	1.33	6,6	0.26	7/8	3/4	1,87
06Z-R68	3/4-16	-06	59,2	2.33	33,7	1.33	6,6	0.26	1	3/4	1,93
06Z-R70	7/8-14	-06	59,2	2.33	33,7	1.33	6,6	0.26	1	3/4	1,95
08Z-R68	3/4-16	-08	68,1	2.68	38,3	1.51	9,7	0.38	1	3/4	1,93
08Z-R70	7/8-14	-08	68,1	2.68	38,3	1.51	9,7	0.38	1	3/4	1,97
08Z-R72	11/16-12	-08	79,2	3.12	49,5	1.95	9,7	0.38	17/16	11/16	2,43
12Z-R72	11/16-12	-12	94,5	3.72	64,2	2.53	15,5	0.61	17/16	32 mm	2,65

Does not include O-ring. See page 231 O-ring part number.

Weatherhead

Braided series



Flareless tube rigid Ermeto 7000 series (with nuts and sleeve)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thd.	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①	②
	in	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
04Z-754	7/16-20	1/4	-04	41,9	1.65	21,8	0.86	4,3	0.17	9/16	9/16
04Z-755	1/2-20	5/16	-04	40,1	1.58	20,3	0.80	4,3	0.17	5/8	5/8
06Z-754	7/16-20	1/4	-06	46,0	1.81	24,6	0.97	6,6	0.26	9/16	9/16
06Z-755	1/2-20	5/16	-06	46,0	1.81	24,6	0.97	5,8	0.23	5/8	5/8
06Z-756	9/16-18	3/8	-06	46,2	1.82	25,2	0.99	6,6	0.26	11/16	11/16
08Z-758	3/4-16	1/2	-08	54,6	2.15	29,5	1.16	9,7	0.38	7/8	7/8
08Z-760	7/8-14	5/8	-08	53,8	2.12	28,5	1.12	9,7	0.38	1	1
12Z-762	11/16-12	3/4	-12	61,0	2.40	34,0	1.34	15,5	0.61	11/4	11/4
16Z_766	1 5/16-12	1	-16	96,5	3.80	37,6	1.48	20,6	0.81	1 1/2	1 1/2
20Z-770	1 5/8-12	1 1/4	-20	85,1	3.35	45,7	1.80	26,7	1.05	2	2

Braided series

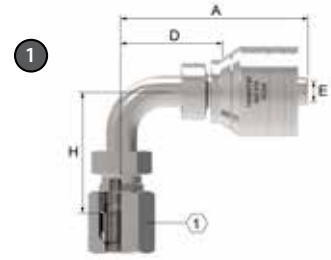


Flareless 45° tube elbow 7000 Ermeto series

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Z part #	Thd.	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2	H
	in	in			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in	in
06Z-956	9/16-18	3/8	-06		62,0	2.44	39,6	1.56	6,6	0.26	5/8	11/16	0.83

Weatherhead

Braided series

**Flareless 90° tube elbow 7000 Ermeto series** (with nuts and sleeve)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Tube I.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	2	B
	in	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in	in
06Z-976	9/16-18	3/8	-06	52,1	2.05	30,9	1.22	6,6	0.26	11/16	5/8	1.46

Braided series



Inverted male swivel straight

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS						
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-B03	3/8-24	-04	76,2	3.00	55,9	2.20	2,5	0.10	3/8
04Z-B04	7/16-24	-04	60,7	2.39	37,1	1.46	4,3	0.17	7/16
04Z-B05	1/2-20	-04	60,7	2.39	37,1	1.46	4,3	0.17	1/2
06Z-B04	7/16-24	-06	64,3	2.53	38,9	1.53	4,3	0.17	7/16
06Z-B05	1/2-20	-06	66,0	2.60	40,9	1.61	6,1	0.24	1/2
06Z-B06	5/8-18	-06	66,0	2.60	40,9	1.61	6,6	0.26	5/8
06Z-B07	11/16-18	-06	62,2	2.45	40,6	1.60	6,6	0.26	11/16
08Z-B08	3/4-18	-08	70,9	2.79	41,4	1.62	9,7	0.38	3/4
08Z-B10	7/8-18	-08	74,7	2.94	49,0	1.93	9,7	0.38	7/8

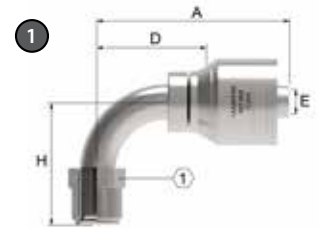
Braided series



Inverted male swivel 45° tube elbow

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		1
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
04Z-B43	3/8-24	-04	69,9	2.75	49,8	1.96	2,5	0.10	17,5	0.69	3/8
04Z-B44	7/16-24	-04	67,8	2.67	44,5	1.75	4,3	0.17	24,4	0.96	7/16
04Z-B45	1/2-20	-04	64,5	2.54	44,5	1.75	4,3	0.17	24,4	0.96	1/2
06Z-B45	1/2-20	-06	69,1	2.72	48,0	1.89	6,1	0.24	24,4	0.96	1/2
06Z-B46	5/8-18	-06	73,2	2.88	48,0	1.89	6,6	0.26	24,4	0.96	5/8
06Z-B47	11/16-18	-06	69,3	2.73	48,0	1.89	6,6	0.26	24,4	0.96	11/16
08Z-B48	3/4-18	-08	78,0	3.07	48,3	1.90	9,7	0.38	23,6	0.93	3/4

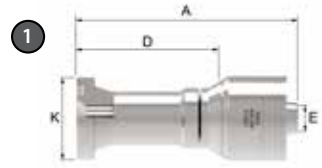
Braided series



Inverted male swivel 90° tube elbow

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
04Z-B63	3/8-24	-04	53,8	2.12	33,5	1.32	2,5	0.10	27,9	1.06	3/8
04Z-B64	7/16-24	-04	58,2	2.29	34,8	1.37	4,3	0.17	42,3	1.69	7/16
04Z-B65	1/2-20	-04	55,1	2.17	34,8	1.37	4,3	0.17	43,9	1.73	1/2
06Z-B64	7/16-24	-06	57,8	2.28	36,6	1.44	4,3	0.17	42,3	1.69	7/16
06Z-B65	1/2-20	-06	63,8	2.51	38,4	1.51	6,1	0.24	43,9	1.73	1/2
06Z-B66	5/8-18	-06	63,8	2.51	38,4	1.51	6,6	0.26	43,9	1.73	5/8
06Z-B67	11/16-18	-06	62,0	2.44	40,9	1.61	6,6	0.26	43,9	1.73	11/16
08Z-B68	3/4-18	-08	69,3	2.73	39,6	1.56	9,7	0.38	44,5	1.75	3/4

Braided series

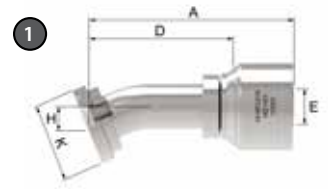


Split flange straight (SAE Code 61)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Nominal thread Size	Thd.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		K Flange head diameter	
	in	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
08Z-G08	1/2	1.19	-08	82,0	3.23	52,3	2.06	9,7	0.38	30.2	1.19
08Z-G12	3/4	1.50	-08	83,1	3.27	53,3	2.10	9,7	0.38	38.1	1.50
10Z-G12	3/4	1.50	-10	82,8	3.26	53,3	2.10	12,7	0.50	38.1	1.50
12Z-G12	3/4	1.50	-12	84,1	3.31	53,8	2.12	15,5	0.61	38.1	1.50
12Z-G16	1	1.75	-12	84,1	3.31	53,8	2.12	15,5	0.61	44.4	1.75
12Z-G20	1 1/4	2.00	-12	91,7	3.61	61,5	2.42	15,5	0.61	50.8	2.0
16Z-G16	1	1.75	-16	88,6	3.49	54,4	2.14	20,8	0.82	44.4	1.75
16Z-G20	1 1/4	2.00	-16	96,3	3.79	62,0	2.44	20,8	0.82	50.8	2.0
20Z-G16	1	1.75	-20	100,1	3.94	56,1	2.21	20,8	0.82	44.4	1.75
20Z-G20	1 1/4	2.00	-20	107,7	4.24	63,8	2.51	26,7	1.05	50.8	2.0
20Z-G24	1 1/2	2.38	-20	108,5	4.27	64,5	2.54	26,7	1.05	60.3	2.37
20Z-G32	2	2.81	-20	108,5	4.27	64,5	2.54	25,7	1.01	71.4	2.81
24Z-G24	1 1/2	2.38	-24	111,8	4.40	65,5	2.58	32,0	1.26	60.4	2.38
24Z-G32	2	2.81	-24	111,8	4.40	65,5	2.58	30,2	1.19	71.4	2.81
32Z-G32	2	2.81	-32	117,1	4.61	66,8	2.63	44,5	1.75	71.4	2.81
32Z-G33	2 1/2	3.31	-32	116,8	4.60	66,8	2.63	44,5	1.75	84.1	

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series



Split Flange 22.5° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
16Z-H03	1	-16	117,9	4.64	83,6	3.29	19,3	0.76	11,4	0.45	44,4	1.75
16Z-H04	1 1/4	-16	130,0	5.12	95,8	3.77	19,3	0.76	11,7	0.46	50,8	2.00
20Z-H04	1 1/4	-20	141,5	5.57	97,3	3.83	25,7	1.01	11,7	0.46	50,8	2.00

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

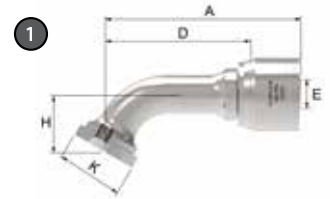


Split Flange 45° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
08Z-G41	1/2	-08	79,0	3.11	49,3	1.94	9,4	0.37	19,8	0.78	30.2	1.19
08Z-G42	3/4	-08	92,5	3.64	62,7	2.47	9,4	0.37	25,4	1.00	38.1	1.50
10Z-G42	3/4	-10	93,5	3.68	64,3	2.53	11,7	0.46	25,4	1.00	38.1	1.50
12Z-G42	3/4	-12	93,2	3.67	63,0	2.48	14,7	0.58	25,7	1.01	38.1	1.50
12Z-G46	1	-12	105,7	4.16	75,4	2.97	14,7	0.58	26,9	1.06	44.4	1.75
16Z-G46	1	-16	110,5	4.35	76,2	3.00	19,3	0.76	26,9	1.06	44.4	1.75
16Z-G50	1 1/4	-16	122,2	4.81	87,6	3.45	19,3	0.76	29,2	1.15	50.8	2.00
20Z-G46	1	-20	121,9	4.80	77,7	3.06	19,3	0.76	26,9	1.06	44.4	1.75
20Z-G50	1 1/4	-20	134,1	5.28	90,2	3.55	25,7	1.01	30,0	1.18	50.8	2.00
20Z-G54	1 1/2	-20	146,2	5.76	106,7	4.20	25,7	1.01	35,8	1.41	60.3	2.37
24Z-G54	1 1/2	-24	151,6	5.97	107,0	4.25	32,0	1.26	35,8	1.41	60.3	2.37
24Z-G62	2	-24	154,2	6.07	108,0	4.25	32,0	1.26	35,8	1.41	71.4	2.81
32Z-G54	1 1/2	-32	159,3	6.27	109,0	4.29	32,0	1.26	35,8	1.41	60.3	2.37
32Z-G62	2	-32	190,2	7.49	140,2	5.52	44,5	1.75	50,8	2.00	71.4	2.81

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series



Split Flange 60° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Z part #	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
16Z-H53	1	-16	132,5	5.22	98,7	3.89	19,9	0.78	38,3	1.51	44,4	1.75
24Z-H55	1-1/2	-24	187,1	7.37	143,4	5.65	32,0	1.26	46,1	1.81	60,3	2.37

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series



Split Flange 67° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
20Z-H60	1-1/4	-20	157,0	6.18	112,8	4.44	25,7	1.01	46,5	1.83	50.8	2.00
20Z-H64	1-1/2	-24	189,7	7.47	143,5	5.65	30,2	1.19	46,0	1.81	60.3	2.37

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.



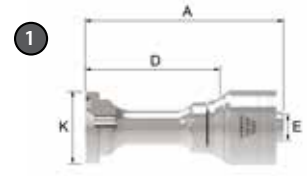
Split Flange 90° tube elbow (SAE Code 61)

PART 1 Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
08Z-G71	1/2	-08	72,6	2.86	42,3	1.69	9,4	0.37	41,4	1.63	30,2	1.19
08Z-G72	3/4	-08	87,6	3.45	57,9	2.28	9,4	0.37	54,1	2.13	38,1	1.50
10Z-G72	3/4	-10	87,4	3.44	58,2	2.29	12,7	0.50	54,1	2.13	38,1	1.50
12Z-G72	3/4	-12	88,6	3.49	58,4	2.30	14,7	0.58	54,1	2.13	38,1	1.50
12Z-G76	1	-12	102,4	4.03	72,1	2.84	14,7	0.58	60,5	2.38	44,4	1.75
12Z-G80	1 1/4	-12	118,6	4.67	88,4	3.48	14,7	0.58	66,5	2.62	50,8	2.00
16Z-G76	1	-16	107,2	4.22	72,6	2.86	19,3	0.76	60,5	2.38	44,4	1.75
16Z-G80	1 1/4	-16	123,2	4.85	89,0	3.50	19,3	0.76	66,5	2.62	50,8	2.00
16Z-G84	1 1/2	-16	142,0	5.59	107,7	4.24	19,3	0.76	79,2	3.12	60,3	2.37
20Z-G76	1	-20	118,4	4.66	74,4	2.93	19,3	0.76	60,5	2.38	44,4	1.75
20Z-G80	1 1/4	-20	134,6	5.30	90,7	3.57	25,7	1.01	66,5	2.62	50,8	2.00
20Z-G84	1 1/2	-20	153,4	6.04	109,4	4.31	26,6	1.05	79,3	3.12	60,3	2.37
24Z-G80	1 1/4	-24	137,9	5.43	91,7	3.61	25,7	1.01	66,5	2.62	50,8	2.00
24Z-G84	1 1/2	-24	157,0	6.18	110,5	4.35	32,0	1.26	79,3	3.12	60,3	2.37
24Z-G92	2	-24	184,9	7.28	138,4	5.45	32,0	1.26	114,3	4.50	71,4	2.81
32Z-G92	2	-32	182,9	7.20	119,9	4.72	41,4	1.62	114,3	4.50	71,4	2.81
32Z-G93	2 1/2	-32	182,9	7.20	119,9	4.72	41,4	1.62	115,8	4.56	84,1	3.31

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Weatherhead

Braided series

**Metric split flange straight** (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
10Z-G09	5/8	-10	94,2	0.16	64,8	2.55	11,5	0.45	34,2	1.35

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series

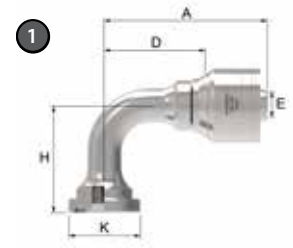


Metric split flange 45° tube elbow (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
1 Z part #	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
10Z-G69	5/8	-10	86,1	3.39	56,7	2.23	11,5	0.45	21,8	0.86	34,2	1.35

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series

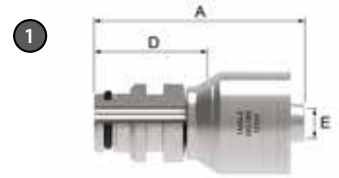


Metric split flange 90° tube elbow (Komatsu, Linkbelt, etc.)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Nominal flange size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		K Flange head diameter	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
10Z-G99	5/8	-10	74,6	2,94	48,5	1,91	11,5	0,45	51,3	2,02	34,2	1,35

See pages 228-230 for split flange kits.

Braided series



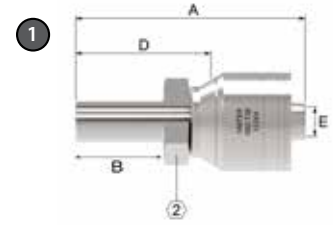
READY-LOK® male connector (O-ring and backup ring included)

PART 1 Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
	Connector size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-04S	1/4	-04	55,4	2.18	32,0	1.26	4,3	0.17
06Z-06S	3/8	-06	58,4	2.30	33,0	1.30	6,6	0.26
06Z-08S	1/2	-06	58,4	2.30	33,0	1.30	6,6	0.26
08Z-08S	1/2	-08	64,0	2.52	34,3	1.35	9,7	0.38
12Z-12S	3/4	-12	65,0	2.56	34,8	1.37	15,5	0.61
16Z-16S	1	-16	74,9	2.95	40,6	1.60	20,6	0.81

(O-ring and backup ring included.)

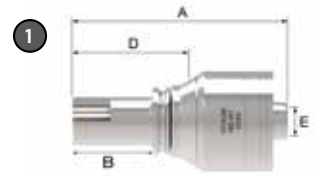
Weatherhead

Braided series



Standpipe straight tube

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS								
	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		②	B	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	mm	in
04Z-T04	1/4	-04	55,6	2.19	35,56	1.40	4,3	0.17	9/16	25,4	1.00
06Z-T06	3/8	-06	59,7	2.35	38,61	1.52	6,6	0.26	11/16	25,4	1.00
08Z-T08	1/2	-08	68,3	2.69	43,18	1.70	9,7	0.38	13/16	27,9	1.10
10Z-T10	5/8	-10	71,1	2.80	45,47	1.79	12,7	0.50	15/16	29,2	1.15
12Z-T12	3/4	-12	73,7	2.90	46,74	1.84	15,5	0.61	11/8	30,2	1.19
16Z-T16	1	-16	87,1	3.43	53,59	2.11	20,6	0.81	13/8	33,5	1.32

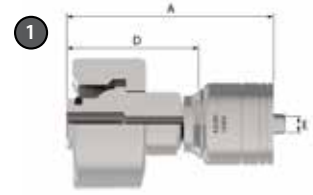


Metric standpipe straight tube

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Tube O. D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		B	
			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-38T	8	-04	56,4	2.22	33.0	1.30	4,1	0.16	23	0.91
04Z-40T	10	-04	56,4	2.22	33.0	1.30	4,3	0.17	23	0.91
06Z-40T	10	-06	59,4	2.34	34,3	1.35	6,6	0.26	23	0.91
06Z-42T	12	-06	60,5	2.38	35.0	1.38	6,6	0.26	24	0.95
06Z-44T	14	-06	61,5	2.42	36,1	1.42	6,6	0.26	25	0.98
08Z-45T	15	-08	66,8	2.63	37,1	1.46	9,7	0.38	25	0.98
08Z-46T	16	-08	68,1	2.68	38,4	1.51	9,7	0.38	26	1.02
10Z-48T	18	-10	69,1	2.72	39.6	1.56	12,7	0.05	27	1.06
10Z-50T	20	-10	69,1	2.72	39.6	1.56	12,7	0.50	27	1.06
12Z-52T	22	-12	71,1	2.80	40,9	1.61	15,5	0.61	28	1.10
12Z-55T	25	-12	70,1	2.76	39,9	1.57	15,5	0.61	27	1.06
16Z-58T	28	-16	75,7	2.98	41.4	1.63	20,6	0.81	28	1.10
16Z-60T	30	-16	75,9	2.99	41,7	1.64	20,6	0.81	28	1.10

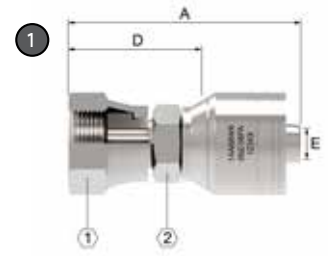
Weatherhead

Braided series

**Pressure washer connection**

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thread	Hose size	A		D		EØ		F Dia.	
			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-6PW	M22x1.5	-04	55,4	2.18	35,3	1.39	4,2	0.17	34,9	1.38
06Z-6PW	M22x1.5	-06	56,1	2.21	34,9	1.38	6,7	0.26	34,9	1.38

Braided series

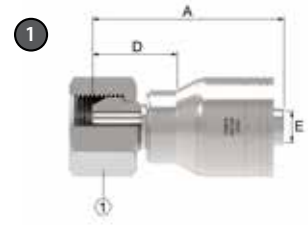


British Standard (BSPP) flat face female swivel

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Z part #	Thread	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
06Z-06PA	G 3/8-19	-06	57,2	2.25	36,7	1.42	6,6	0.26	3/4	11/16
06Z-08PA	G 1/2-14	-06	58,7	2.31	37,6	1.48	6,6	0.26	11/16	3/4
08Z-08PA	G 1/2-14	-08	66,8	2.63	41,7	1.64	9,2	0.36	11/16	13/16
08Z-12PA	G 3/4-14	-08	67,1	2.64	41,9	1.65	9,7	0.38	11/4	1
12Z-12PA	G 3/4-14	-12	71,1	2.80	44,2	1.74	15,5	0.61	11/4	11/8

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

Braided series



British Standard (BSPP) 60° cone female swivel straight

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T in	Hose size -	A		D		EØ		①	
			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-354	G 1/4 -19*	-04	42,3	1.66	18,9	0.74	4,2	0.16	19,0	0.75
04Z-356	G 3/8 -19*	-04	45,5	1.79	22,1	0.87	4,3	0.17	22,0	0.87
06Z-356	G 3/8 -19*	-06	46,4	1.83	21,1	0.83	6,7	0.26	22,0	0.87
06Z-358	G 1/2 -14*	-06	47,9	1.88	22,6	0.89	6,7	0.26	27,0	1.06
08Z-358	G 1/2 -14*	-08	53,5	2.11	23,8	0.94	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06
08Z-360	G 5/8 -14*	-08	56,4	2.22	26,7	1.05	9,6	0.38	30,0	1.18
10Z-360	G 5/8 -14*	-10	54,1	2.13	24,7	0.97	12,7	0.50	30,0	1.18
12Z-362	G 3/4 -14*	-12	55,5	2.18	25,3	1.00	15,5	0.61	32,0	1.26
16Z-366	G 1 -11*	-16	62,0	2.44	27,6	1.09	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61
20Z-370	G 1 1/4 -11*	-20	73,6	2.90	29,6	1.16	26,6	1.05	50,0	1.97

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

Braided series



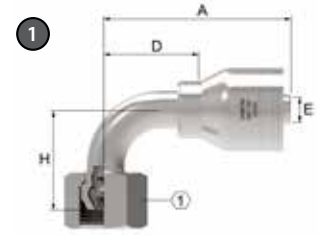
British Standard (BSPP) 60° cone female 45° tube elbow

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-44P	G 1/4 -19*	-04	65,3	2.57	41,9	1.65	4,2	0.16	16,5	0.65	19,0	0.75
06Z-46P	G 3/8 -19*	-06	73,8	2.90	48,5	1.91	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75	22,0	0.87
08Z-48P	G 1/2 -14*	-08	91,5	3.60	61,8	2.43	9,6	0.38	24,8	0.98	27,0	1.06
10Z-50P	G 5/8 -14*	-10	100,4	3.95	71,0	2.79	12,7	0.50	27,4	1.08	30,0	1.18
12Z-52P	G 3/4 -14*	-12	108,8	4.28	78,6	3.09	15,5	0.61	29,4	1.16	32,0	1.26
16Z-56P	G 1 -11*	-16	126,8	4.99	92,4	3.09	20,7	0.81	33,2	1.31	41,0	1.61
20Z-60P	G 1 1/4 -11*	-20	153,6	6.05	109,6	4.31	26,6	1.05	37,2	1.46	50,0	1.97

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

Weatherhead

Braided series

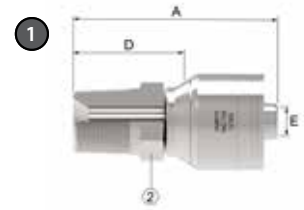


British Standard (BSPP) 60° cone female 90° tube elbow straight

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-74P	G 1/4 -19*	-04	45,8	1.80	22,4	0.88	4,2	0.16	24,8	0.98	17,0	0.67
06Z-76P	G 3/8 -19*	-06	58,9	2.32	33,6	1.32	6,7	0.26	35,0	1.38	22,0	0.87
06Z-78P	G 1/2 -14*	-06	75,7	2.98	50,4	1.98	6,7	0.26	47,8	1.88	27,0	1.06
08Z-78P	G 1/2 -14*	-08	64,0	2.52	34,3	1.35	9,6	0.38	37,6	1.48	27,0	1.06
08Z-80P	G 5/8 -14*	-08	90,7	3.57	61,0	2.40	9,6	0.38	56,3	2.22	27,0	1.06
10Z-80P	G 5/8 -14*	-10	90,6	3.57	61,2	1.41	12,7	0.50	56,3	2.22	27,0	1.06
12Z-82P	G 3/4 -14*	-12	82,2	3.24	52,0	2.05	15,5	0.61	47,5	1.87	32,0	1.26
16Z-86P	G 1 -11*	-16	118,2	4.65	83,8	3.30	20,7	0.81	71,5	2.81	41,0	1.61
20Z-90P	G1 1/4 - 11*	-20	146,2	5.75	102,2	4.02	26,6	1.05	82,5	3.25	50,0	1.97

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

Braided series

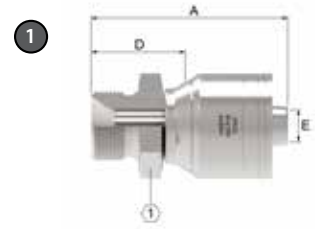


British Standard (BSPT) tapered male rigid

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-154	R 1/4 -19*	-04	50,6	1.99	27,2	1.07	4,2	0.16	14,0	0.55
06Z-156	R 3/8 -19*	-06	54,9	2.16	29,6	1.16	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75
08Z-158	R 1/2 -14*	-08	66,2	2.61	36,5	1.44	9,6	0.38	22,0	0.87
12Z-162	R 3/4 -14*	-12	71,1	2.80	40,9	1.61	15,5	0.61	30,0	1.18
16Z-166	R 1 -11*	-16	81,2	3.20	46,8	1.84	20,7	0.81	36,0	1.42
20Z-170	R 1 1/4 -11*	-20	96,2	3.79	52,2	2.05	26,6	1.05	46,0	1.81

* R as part of thread size is ISO Designation for tapered thread.

Braided series



British Standard (BSPP) 60° cone male rigid

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		②	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-P54	G 1/4 -19*	-04	44,3	1.74	20,9	0.82	4,2	0.16	19,0	0.75
06Z-P56	G 3/8 -19*	-06	48,4	1.90	23,1	0.91	6,7	0.26	22,0	0.87
08Z-P56	G 3/8 -19*	-08	55,9	2.20	26,4	1.04	9,6	0.38	22,0	0.87
06Z-P58	G 1/2 -14*	-06	52,4	2.06	27,1	1.07	6,7	0.26	27,0	1.06
08Z-P58	G 1/2 -14*	-08	58,0	2.28	28,3	1.11	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06
10Z-P60	G 5/8 -14*	-10	62,0	2.44	35,5	1.25	12,7	0.50	30,0	1.18
12Z-P62	G 3/4 -14*	-12	63,1	2.48	32,9	1.29	15,5	0.61	32,0	1.26
16Z-P66	G 1 -11*	-16	70,9	2.79	36,5	1.44	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61
20Z-P67	G 1 1/4 -11*	-20	86,1	3.39	42,2	1.66	26,6	1.50	50,0	1.97

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

Braided series

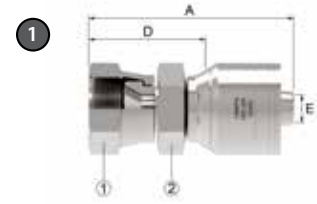


Female JIS 30° flare swivel straight

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1		2	
	in		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-04L	G 1/4 -19*	-04	53,2	2.09	29,8	1.17	4,2	0.16	19,0	0.75	19,0	0.75
06Z-06L	G 3/8 -19*	-06	59,2	2.33	33,9	1.33	6,7	0.26	22,0	0.87	22,0	0.87
08Z-08L	G 1/2 -14*	-08	66,3	2.61	36,6	1.44	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06	27,0	1.06
10Z-12L	G 3/4 -14*	-10	70,6	2.78	45,2	1.78	12,7	0.50	32,0	1.26	36,0	1.42
12Z-12L	G 3/4 -14*	-12	73,3	2.88	43,1	1.70	15,5	0.61	32,0	1.26	36,0	1.42
16Z-16L	G 1 -11*	-16	83,6	3.29	49,2	1.94	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61	41,0	1.61
20Z-20L	G 1 1/4 -11*	-20	102,1	4.02	58,1	2.29	26,6	1.05	50,0	1.97	46,0	1.81

* G as part of thread size is ISO Designation for parallel thread.

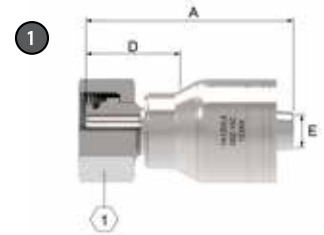
Braided series



Female swivel 30° flare (Komatsu, Linkbelt)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①		②	
			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-14K	M14 x 1.5	-04	56,1	2.21	32,7	1.29	42,2	1.66	19,0	0.75	19,0	0.75
06Z-18K	M18 x 1.5	-06	60,4	2.38	35,1	1.38	6,7	0.26	24,0	0.94	22,0	0.87
08Z-22K	M22 x 1.5	-08	69,5	2.74	39,8	1.57	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06	27,0	1.06
10Z-24K	M24 x 1.5	-10	75,4	2.97	46,0	1.81	12,4	0.49	32,0	1.26	30,0	1.18
12Z-30K	M30 x 1.5	-12	81,5	3.21	51,3	2.02	15,5	0.61	36,0	1.42	36,0	1.42
16Z-33K	M33 x 1.5	-16	91,4	3.60	57,0	2.24	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61	41,0	1.61

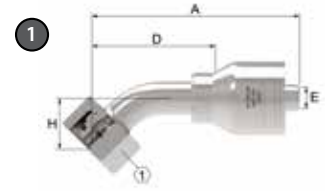
Braided series



Female swivel DIN 24° seat I.Rh DKO (Light)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-06C	M12 x 1.5	6	-04	48,0	1.89	24,6	0.97	4,2	0.16	17,0	0.67
04Z-08C	M14 x 1.5	8	-04	46,0	1.81	22,6	0.89	4,2	0.16	17,0	0.67
04Z-10C	M16 x 1.5	10	-04	48,3	1.90	24,9	0.98	4,3	0.17	19,0	0.75
06Z-10C	M16 x 1.5	10	-06	56,9	2.24	31,6	1.24	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75
06Z-12C	M18 x 1.5	12	-06	51,2	2.01	25,9	1.02	6,7	0.26	22,0	0.87
08Z-15C	M22 x 1.5	15	-08	58,3	2.29	28,6	1.12	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06
10Z-18C	M26 x 1.5	18	-10	59,2	2.33	29,8	1.17	12,7	0.50	32,0	1.26
12Z-22C	M30 x 2.0	22	-12	62,5	2.46	32,3	1.27	15,5	0.61	36,0	1.42
16Z-28C	M36 x 2.0	28	-16	68,2	2.68	33,8	1.33	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61
20Z-35C	M45 x 2.0	35	-20	83,7	3.29	39,7	1.56	26,6	1.05	50,0	1.97

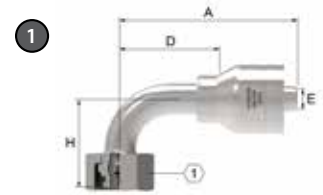
Braided series



Female swivel DIN 24° seat 45° tube elbow I. Rh. (Light)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-08D	M14 X 1.5	8	-04	6,2	2.46	3,9	1.54	0,4	0.17	17,5	0.69	17,0	0.67
04Z-10D	M16 X 1.5	10	-04	6,5	2.55	4,1	1.63	0,4	0.17	18,4	0.72	19,0	0.75
06Z-10D	M16 X 1.5	10	-06	6,7	2.63	4,1	1.63	0,7	0.26	19,0	0.75	19,0	0.75
06Z-12D	M18 X 1.5	12	-06	7,0	2.76	4,5	1.76	0,7	0.26	17,6	0.69	22,0	0.87
08Z-15D	M22 X 1.5	15	-08	8,3	3.27	5,3	2.10	1,0	0.38	20,5	0.81	27,0	1.06
10Z-18D	M26 X 1.5	18	-10	9,1	3.59	6,2	2.44	1,3	0.50	22,0	0.87	32,0	1.26
12Z-22D	M30 X 2.0	22	-12	10,1	3.97	7,1	2.78	1,5	0.61	24,3	0.96	36,0	1.42
16Z-28D	M36 X 2.0	28	-16	10,3	4.06	6,9	2.70	2,1	0.81	26,6	1.05	41,0	1.61

Braided series

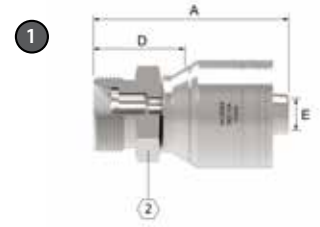


Female swivel DIN 24° seat 90° tube elbow I. Rh. (Light)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		EØ		H		①	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-58D	M14 x 1.5	8	-04	51,1	1.09	4,3	0.17	31,5	1.24	17,0	0.67
04Z-60D	M16 x 1.5	10	-04	55,4	1.26	4,3	0.17	35,5	1.40	19,0	0.75
06Z-60D	M16 x 1.5	10	-06	58,4	1.32	6,6	0.26	33,5	1.32	19,0	0.75
06Z-62D	M18 x 1.5	12	-06	59,7	1.36	6,6	0.26	34,2	1.35	22,0	0.87
08Z-65D	M22 x 1.5	15	-08	75,2	1.80	9,7	0.38	40,0	1.57	27,0	1.06
10Z-68D	M26 x 1.5	18	-10	86,4	2.24	12,7	0.50	46,5	1.83	32,0	1.26
12Z-72D	M30 x 2.0	22	-12	92,5	2.45	15,5	0.61	50,7	2.00	36,0	1.42
16Z-78D	M36 x 2.0	28	-16	100,1	2.58	20,6	0.81	61,0	2.40	41,0	1.61
20Z-85D	M45 x 2.0	35	-20	130,0	3.39	26,7	1.05	79,0	3.11	50,0	1.97

Weatherhead

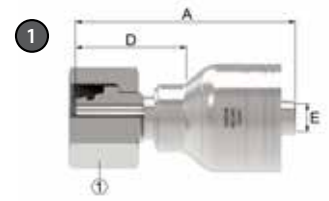
Braided series



Male DIN 24° seat I.Rh (Light)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		②	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-06A	M12 x 1.5	6	-04	44,7	1.76	21,3	0.84	4,2	0.16	12,0	0.47
04Z-08A	M14 x 1.5	8	-04	44,5	1.75	21,1	0.83	4,2	0.16	14,0	0.55
04Z-10A	M16 X 1.5	10	-04	46,0	1.81	22,6	0.89	4,3	0.17	17,0	0.67
06Z-10A	M16 x 1.5	10	-06	52,0	2.05	26,7	1.05	6,7	0.26	17,0	0.67
06Z-12A	M18 x 1.5	12	-06	49,0	1.93	23,7	0.93	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75
08Z-15A	M22 x 1.5	15	-08	56,0	2.20	26,3	1.03	9,6	0.38	24,0	0.94
10Z-18A	M26 x 1.5	18	-10	56,0	2.20	26,6	1.05	12,7	0.50	27,0	1.06
12Z-22A	M30 x 2.0	22	-12	62,0	2.44	31,8	1.25	15,5	0.61	32,0	1.26
16Z-28A	M36 x 2.0	28	-16	66,0	2.60	31,6	1.24	20,7	0.81	41,0	1.61
20Z-35A	M45 x 2.0	35	-20	79,4	3.12	35,4	1.39	26,6	1.05	46,0	1.81

Braided series



Female swivel DIN 24° seat s.Rh DKO (Heavy)

PART Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		1	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-58C	M16 x 1.5	8	-04	49,6	1.95	26,2	1.03	4,2	0.16	19,0	0.75
04Z-60C	M18 x 1.5	10	-04	50,8	2.00	27,4	1.08	4,2	0.16	22,0	0.87
04Z-62C	M20 X 1.5	12	-04	50,8	2.00	27,4	1.08	4,3	0.17	24,0	0.94
06Z-60C	M18 X 1.5	10	-06	52,8	2.08	27,7	1.09	6,6	0.26	27,0	1.06
06Z-62C	M20 x 1.5	12	-06	53,8	2.12	28,5	1.12	6,7	0.26	24,0	0.94
06Z-64C	M22 x 1.5	14	-06	56,9	2.24	31,6	1.24	6,7	0.26	27,0	1.06
08Z-64C	M22 x 1.5	14	-08	55,2	2.17	25,5	1.00	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06
08Z-66C	M24 x 1.5	16	-08	62,4	2.46	32,7	1.29	9,6	0.38	30,0	1.18
10Z-70C	M30 x 2.0	20	-10	66,9	2.63	37,5	1.48	12,7	0.50	36,0	1.42
12Z-75C	M36 x 2.0	25	-12	72,0	2.83	41,8	1.64	15,5	0.61	46,0	1.81
12Z-70C	M30 X 2.0	20	-12	60,2	2.37	30,2	1.19	14,0	0.55	36,0	1.42
16Z-80C	M42 x 2.0	30	-16	78,5	3.09	44,1	1.44	20,7	0.81	50,0	1.97
20Z-88C	M52 X 2.0	38	-20	93,7	3.69	49,8	1.96	26,6	1.05	60,0	2,36

Weatherhead

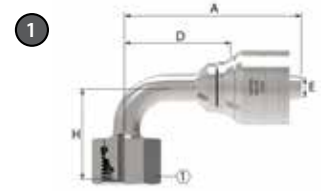
Braided series



Female swivel DIN 24° seat 45° tube elbow s.Rh (Heavy)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-08E	M16 x 1.5	8	-04	56,4	2.22	33,0	1.30	4,2	0.16	15,0	0.59	19,0	0.75
04Z-10E	M18 x 1.5	10	-04	61,4	2.42	38,0	1.50	4,2	0.16	17,0	0.67	22,0	0.87
06Z-12E	M20 x 1.5	12	-06	68,3	2.69	43,0	1.69	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75	24,0	0.94
06Z-14E	M22 x 1.5	14	-06	68,8	2.71	43,5	1.71	6,7	0.26	20,0	0.79	27,0	1.06
08Z-16E	M24 x 1.5	16	-08	79,7	3.14	50,0	1.97	9,6	0.38	23,0	0.90	30,0	1.18
10Z-20E	M30 x 2.0	20	-10	89,3	3.51	59,9	2.36	12,7	0.50	26,0	1.02	36,0	1.42
12Z-25E	M36 x 2.0	25	-12	107,4	4.23	77,2	3.04	15,5	0.61	32,5	1.28	46,0	1.81

Braided series

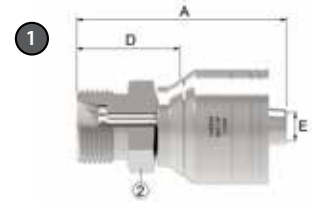


Female swivel DIN 24° seat 90° tube elbow s.Rh DKO (Heavy)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		H		①	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-58E	M16 x 1.5	8	-04	54,0	2.13	30,6	1.20	4,2	0.16	28,6	1.13	19,0	0.75
04Z-60E	M18 x 1.5	10	-04	54,5	2.14	31,0	1.22	4,2	0.16	33,5	1.32	22,0	0.87
06Z-60E	M18 x 1.5	10	-06	63,9	2.52	38,6	1.52	6,7	0.26	33,5	1.32	22,0	0.87
06Z-62E	M20 x 1.5	12	-06	60,3	2.37	35,0	1.38	6,7	0.26	35,0	1.38	24,0	0.94
06Z-64E	M22 x 1.5	14	-06	63,8	2.51	38,5	1.51	6,7	0.26	42,0	1.65	27,0	1.06
08Z-66E	M24 x 1.5	16	-08	73,7	2.90	44,0	1.73	9,6	0.38	49,0	1.93	30,0	1.18
10Z-70E	M30 x 2.0	20	-10	82,0	3.23	52,6	2.07	12,7	0.50	53,5	2.11	36,0	1.42
12Z-75E	M36 x 2.0	25	-12	93,0	3.66	62,8	2.47	15,5	0.61	64,5	2.54	46,0	1.81

Weatherhead

Braided series



Male DIN 24° seat s.Rh (Heavy)

PART ① Z part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Thread T	Tube O.D.	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-08F	M16 x 1.5	8	-04	47,5	1.87	24,1	0.95	4,2	0.16	17,0	0.67
04Z-10F	M18 x 1.5	10	-04	40,7	1.60	23,6	0.93	4,2	0.16	19,0	0.75
06Z-10F	M18 X 1.5	10	-06	49,5	1.95	24,1	0.95	6,7	0.26	19,0	0.75
06Z-12F	M20 x 1.5	12	-06	50,3	1.98	25,0	0.98	6,7	0.26	22,0	0.87
06Z-14F	M22 x 1.5	14	-06	52,6	2.07	27,3	1.07	6,7	0.26	24,0	0.94
08Z-16F	M24 x 1.5	16	-08	58,0	2.28	28,3	1.11	9,6	0.38	27,0	1.06
10Z-20F	M30 x 2.0	20	-10	62,0	2.44	32,6	1.28	12,7	0.50	32,0	1.26
12Z-20F	M30 X 2.0	20	-12	57,7	2.27	30,7	1.21	15,5	0.61	32,0	1.26
12Z-25F	M36 x 2.0	25	-12	65,5	2.58	35,3	1.39	15,5	0.61	41,0	1.61
16Z-30F	M42 x 2.0	30	-16	72,3	2.85	37,9	1.49	20,7	0.81	46,0	1.81

Braided series



STC male straight

PART	DIMENSIONS					
1 Z part #	E		A		D	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
04Z-BC06	4,2	0.17	52,4	2.06	29,0	1.14
06Z-BC06	6,7	0.26	55,5	2.19	30,2	1.19
06Z-BC08	6,7	0.26	60,6	2.39	35,4	1.39
08Z-BC08	9,6	0.38	66,3	2.61	36,6	1.44
10Z-BC10	12,8	0.50	69,0	2.72	39,6	1.56
12Z-BC12	15,5	0.61	74,6	2.94	44,4	1.75
16Z-BC16	0,7	0.82	83,7	3.30	49,3	1.94

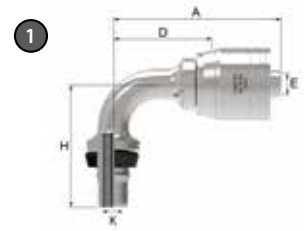
Weatherhead

Braided series

**STC male 45° tube elbow**

PART		DIMENSIONS							
1 Z part #	E		A		D		H		
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	
04Z-BC46	4,2	0.17	69,8	2.75	46,4	1.83	22,2	0.86	
06Z-BC46	6,7	0.26	72,9	2.87	47,6	1.87	22,2	0.87	
08Z-BC48	8,8	0.35	89,9	3.54	60,2	2.37	29,6	1.17	
10Z-BC50	11,5	0.45	97,8	3.85	68,4	2.69	33,6	1.32	
12Z-BC52	13,9	0.55	110,2	4.34	80,0	3.15	40,7	1.60	

Braided series



STC male 90° tube elbow

PART		DIMENSIONS							
1 Z part #	E		A		D		H		
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	
06Z-BC66	6,7	0.26	59,3	2.33	34,0	1.34	39,6	1.56	
06Z-BC68	6,7	0.26	66,4	2.61	41,1	1.62	53,0	2.09	
08Z-BC68	8,8	0.35	72,0	2.83	42,3	1.67	53,0	2.09	
10Z-BC70	11,5	0.45	77,9	3.07	48,5	1.91	60,4	2.36	
12Z-BC72	13,9	0.55	88,7	3.49	58,5	2.30	75,7	2.98	
16Z-BC76	19,9	0.78	107,3	4.22	72,9	2.87	90,0	3.54	

Weatherhead

Braided series

**STC male 90° long drop elbow**

PART		DIMENSIONS							
1 Z part #	E		A		D		H		
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	
06Z-BC86	6,4	0.25	59,3	2.33	34,0	1.34	70,6	2.78	
08Z-BC88	9,1	0.36	72,0	2.84	42,3	1.67	88,1	3.46	
12Z-BC92	13,9	0.55	88,7	3.49	58,5	2.30	123,7	4.87	

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Braided fittings

Field attachable 1R & 2R series

Weatherhead

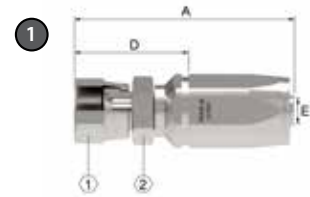
1R series



MP

Male Pipe

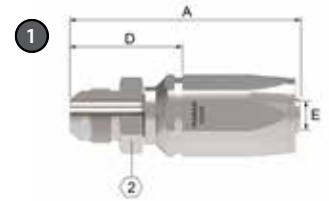
PART #			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA2MP4	4202-2-4S	1RA4	1/8-27	-04	55,1	2.17	28,7	1.13	4,3	0.17
1RA4MP4	4202-4-4S	1RA4	1/4-18	-04	59,9	2.36	33,5	1.32	4,3	0.17
1RA4MP6	4202-4-6S	1RA6	1/4-18	-06	68,1	2.68	39,4	1.55	7,6	0.30
1RA6MP6	4202-6-6S	1RA6	3/8-18	-06	69,8	2.75	36,9	1.45	7,9	0.31
1RA6MP8	4202-6-8S	1RA8	3/8-18	-08	71,6	2.82	34,3	1.35	9,9	0.39
1RA8MP8	4202-8-8S	1RA8	1/2-14	-08	78,0	3.07	40,6	1.60	9,9	0.39
1RA12MP12	4202-12-12S	1RA12	3/4-14	-12	90,2	3.55	49,5	1.95	15,5	0.61
1RA16MP16	4202-16-16S	1RA16	1-11 1/2	-16	108,0	4.25	54,1	2.13	20,8	0.82



FJ

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel

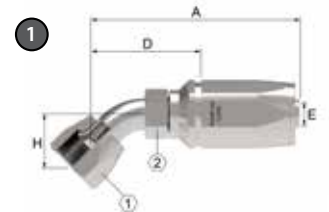
PART #			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FJ4	4103-4-4-4S	1RA4	7/16/20	-04	63,5	2.50	37,1	1.46	4,3	0.17
1RA6FJ6	4103-4-6-6S	1RA6	9/16-18	-06	73,9	2.91	45,2	1.78	7,9	0.31
1RA8FJ8	4103-4-8-8S	1RA8	3/4-16	-08	80,8	3.18	42,8	1.68	9,9	0.39
1RA12FJ12	4103-4-12S	1RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	96,5	3.80	55,9	2.20	15,5	0.61
1RA16FJ16	4103-4-16S	1RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	110,0	4.33	56,1	2.21	20,8	0.82



MJ

SAE 37° (JIC) male flare

PART #			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4MJ4	4203-4-4S	1RA4	7/16-20	-04	59,4	2.34	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17
1RA6MJ6	4203-6-6S	1RA6	9/16-18	-06	67,8	2.67	39,1	1.54	7,9	0.31
1RA8MJ8	4203-8-8S	1RA8	3/4-16	-08	75,4	2.97	37,6	1.48	9,9	0.39
1RA12MJ12	4203-12S	1RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	93,0	3.66	52,3	2.06	15,5	0.61
1RA16MJ16	4203-16S	1RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	107,4	4.23	53,3	2.10	20,8	0.82



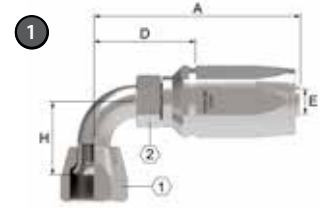
FJA

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 45° elbow

PART #			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FJA4	185287-4S	1RA4	7/16-20	-04	60,2	2.37	33,8	1.33	4,3	0.17	8,4	0.33
1RA6FJA6	185287-6S	1RA6	9/16-18	-06	69,9	2.75	41,1	1.62	7,9	0.31	9,9	0.39
1RA8FJA8	185287-8S	1RA8	3/4-16	-08	82,3	3.24	45,0	1.77	9,9	0.39	14,0	0.55
1RA12FJA12	185287-12S	1RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	104,3	4.11	62,7	2.40	14,8	0.58	19,8	0.78
1RA16FJA16	185287-16S	1RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	124,0	4.88	69,9	2.75	20,8	0.82	27,2	1.07

Weatherhead

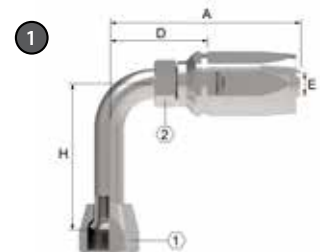
1R series



FJB

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 90° elbow (short)

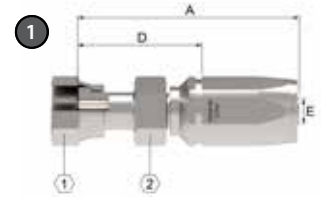
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FJB4	185264-4S	1RA4	7/16-20	-04	60,0	2.36	31,0	1.22	3,9	0.15	17,3	0.68
1RA6FJB6	185264-6S	1RA6	9/16-18	-06	67,3	2.65	38,6	1.52	7,9	0.31	21,6	0.85
1RA8FJB8	185264-8S	1RA8	3/4-16	-08	76,2	3.00	39,1	1.54	9,9	0.39	27,7	1.09
1RA12FJB12	185264-12S	1RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	102,9	4.05	62,2	2.45	15,5	0.61	46,2	1.82
1RA16FJB16	185264-16S	1RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	119,1	4.69	65,0	2.56	20,8	0.82	60,7	2.39



FJC

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 90° elbow (long)

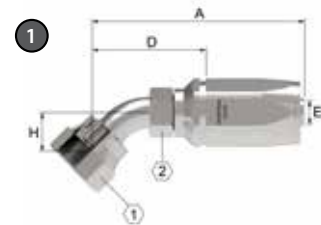
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FJC4	185263-4S	1RA4	7/16-20	-04	69,1	2.72	36,1	1.42	6,2	0.24	45,7	1.80
1RA6FJC6	185263-6S	1RA6	9/16-18	-06	67,3	2.65	38,6	1.52	7,9	0.31	55,4	2.18
1RA8FJC8	185263-8S	1RA8	3/4-16	-08	79,2	3.13	42,2	1.66	9,9	0.39	61,7	2.43
1RA12FJC12	185263-12S	1RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	102,9	4.05	62,2	2.45	15,5	0.61	94,7	3.73
1RA16FJC16	185263-16S	1RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	119,1	4.69	65,0	2.56	20,8	0.82	116,3	4.58



FR

ORS swivel

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FR4	FJ8732-0404S	1RA4	9/16/18	-04	66,5	2.62	40,1	1.58	4,1	0.16
1RA6FR6	FJ8732-0606S	1RA6	11/16-16	-06	74,9	2.95	46,2	1.82	6,6	0.26
1RA8FR8	FJ8732-0808S	1RA8	13/16-16	-08	85,9	3.38	47,9	1.89	9,6	0.38
1RA12FR12	FJ8732-1212S	1RA12	1 3/16 -12	-12	101,6	4.00	60,9	2.40	14,0	0.55
1RA16FR16	FJ8732-1616S	1RA16	1 7/16 -12	-16	117,9	4.64	63,8	2.51	19,8	0.78



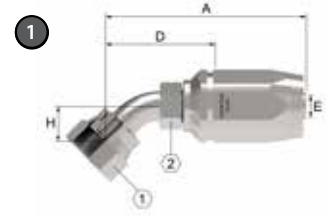
FRA

ORS swivel 45° elbow

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FRA4	FJ8733-0404S	1RA4	9/16-18	-04	63,0	2.48	40,1	1.58	4,3	0.17	10,4	0.41
1RA6FRA6	FJ8733-0606S	1RA6	11/16-16	-06	70,9	2.79	46,2	1.82	6,6	0.26	10,9	0.43
1RA8FRA8	FJ8733-0808S	1RA8	13/16-16	-08	83,3	3.28	48,5	1.91	9,7	0.38	15,0	0.59
1RA12FRA12	FJ8733-1212S	1RA12	1 3/16 -12	-12	105,4	4.15	60,9	2.40	15,5	0.61	21,1	0.83
1RA16FRA16	FJ8733-1616S	1RA16	1 7/16 -12	-16	124,7	4.91	72,5	2.85	19,3	0.76	24,1	0.95

Weatherhead

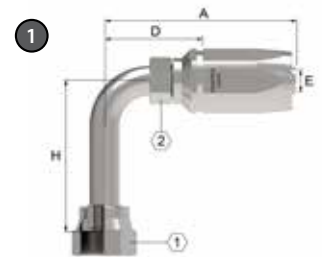
1R series



FRB

ORS swivel 90° elbow

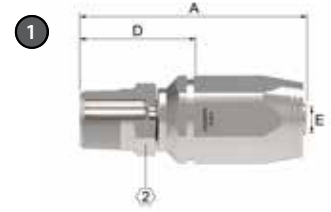
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FRB4	FJ8734-0404S	1RA4	9/16-18	-04	58,9	2.32	32,5	1.28	4,3	0.17	20,8	0.82
1RA6FRB6	FJ8734-0606S	1RA6	11/16-16	-06	69,1	2.72	36,1	1.42	6,2	0.24	23,1	0.91
1RA8FRB8	FJ8734-0808S	1RA8	13/16-16	-08	76,5	3.01	39,1	1.54	9,7	0.38	29,2	1.15
1RA12FRB12	FJ8734-1212S	1RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	102,9	4.05	62,2	2.45	15,5	0.61	47,8	1.88
1RA16FRB16	FJ8734-1616S	1RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	119,1	4.69	65,3	2.57	20,6	0.81	56,1	2.21



FRC

ORS swivel 90° elbow long drop

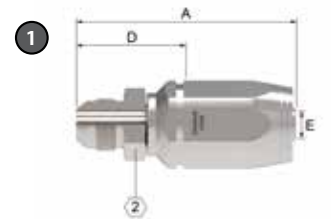
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1RA4FRC4	FJ8735-0404S	1RA4	9/16-18	-04	58.9	2.32	32.5	1.28	4.3	0.17	45.7	1.80
1RA6FRC6	FJ8735-0606S	1RA6	11/16-16	-06	70.4	2.77	41.7	1.64	6.6	0.26	54.1	2.13
1RA8FRC8	FJ8735-0808S	1RA8	13/16-16	-08	79.5	3.13	41,7	1.64	9.4	0.37	63.2	2.49
1RA12FRC12	FJ8735-1212S	1RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	102.9	4.05	62.2	2.45	15.5	0.61	96.0	3.78
1RA16FRC16	FJ8735-1616S	1RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	119.1	4.69	65.3	2.57	20.6	0.81	114.3	4.50



MP

Male Pipe

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4MP4	4202-4-4S	2RA4	1/4-18	-04	63,5	2.50	33,8	1.33	4,3	0.17
2RA6MP6	4202-6-6S	2RA6	3/8-18	-06	69,9	2.75	35,8	1.41	7,9	0.31
2RA6MP8	4202-6-8S	2RA8	3/8-18	-08	72,1	2.84	34,5	1.36	9,9	0.39
2RA8MP8	4202-8-8S	2RA8	1/2-14	-08	74,5	3.09	40,1	1.58	9,9	0.39
2RA12MP12	4202-12-12S	2RA12	3/4-14	-12	91,7	3.61	44,2	1.74	15,5	0.61
2RA12MP16	4202-16-16S	2RA16	1-11 1/2	-16	111,8	4.40	59,7	2.35	20,8	0.82



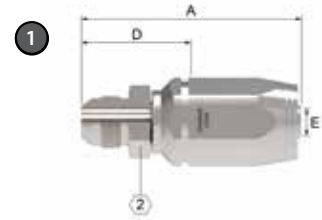
FJ

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FJ4	4103-4-4-4S	2RA4	7/16-20	-04	63,2	2.49	33,5	1.32	4,3	0.17
2RA6FJ6	4103-4-6-6S	2RA6	9/16-18	-06	69,9	2.75	35,8	1.41	7,9	0.31
2RA8FJ8	4103-4-8-8S	2RA8	3/4-16	-08	75,9	2.99	37,6	1.48	9,9	0.39
2RA12FJ12	4103-4-12S	2RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	98,1	3.86	53,6	2.11	15,5	0.61
2RA16FJ16	4103-4-16S	2RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	111,3	4.38	59,2	2.33	20,8	0.82

Weatherhead

2R series



MJ

SAE 37° (JIC) male flare

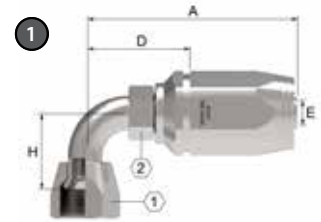
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4MJ4	4203-4-4S	2RA4	7/16-20	-04	63,2	2.49	33,5	1.32	4,3	0.17
2RA6MJ6	4203-6-6S	2RA6	9/16-18	-06	69,9	2.75	37,3	1.47	7,5	0.30
2RA8MJ8	4203-8-8S	2RA8	3/4-16	-08	75,9	2.99	37,6	1.48	9,9	0.39
2RA12MJ12	4203-12S	2RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	94,5	3.72	47,0	1.85	15,5	0.61
2RA16FJA16	4203-16S	2RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	111,3	4.38	59,2	2.33	20,8	0.82



FJA

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 45° elbow

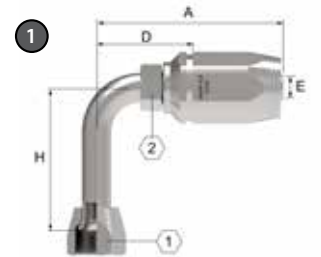
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
① Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FJA4	185287-4S	2RA4	7/16-20	-04	63,8	2.51	34,0	1.34	3,9	0.15	8,0	0.32
2RA6FJA6	185287-6S	2RA6	9/16-18	-06	71,6	2.82	37,6	1.48	7,9	0.31	9,9	0.39
2RA8FJA8	185287-8S	2RA8	3/4-16	-08	82,8	3.26	44,5	1.75	9,9	0.39	14,0	0.55
2RA12FJA12	185287-12S	2RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	105,4	4.15	57,9	2.28	15,5	0.61	19,8	0.78
2RA16FJA16	185287-16S	2RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	127,8	5.03	75,7	2.98	20,8	0.82	27,2	1.07



FJB

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 90° elbow (short)

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FJB4	185264-4S	2RA4	7/16-20	-04	60,9	2.40	31,2	1.23	4,3	0.17	17,3	0.68
2RA6FJB6	185264-6S	2RA6	9/16-18	-06	69,1	2.72	35,1	1.38	7,9	0.31	21,6	0.85
2RA8FJB8	185264-8S	2RA8	3/4-16	-08	76,7	3.02	39,2	1.54	9,4	0.37	27,7	1.09
2RA12FJB12	185264-12S	2RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	104,4	4.11	56,9	2.24	15,5	0.61	46,2	1.82
2RA16FJB16	185264-16S	2RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	122,9	4.84	70,9	2.79	20,8	0.82	60,7	2.39



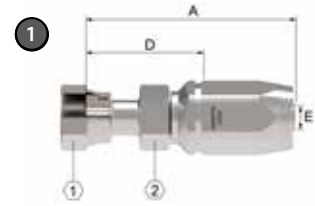
FJC

SAE 37° (JIC) swivel 90° elbow (long)

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FJC4	185263-4S	2RA4	7/16-20	-04	60,9	2.40	31,2	1.23	4,3	0.17	46,7	1.80
2RA6FJC6	185263-6S	2RA6	9/16-18	-06	69,1	2.72	36,7	1.45	6,2	0.24	55,4	2.18
2RA8FJC8	185263-8S	2RA8	3/4-16	-08	76,7	3.02	38,6	1.52	9,9	0.39	61,7	2.43
2RA12FJC12	185263-12S	2RA12	1 1/16-12	-12	104,4	4.11	56,9	2.24	15,5	0.61	94,7	3.73
2RA16FJC16	185263-16S	2RA16	1 5/16-12	-16	122,9	4.84	70,9	2.79	20,8	0.82	116,3	4.58

Weatherhead

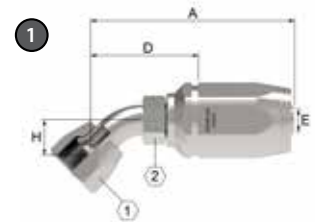
2R series



FR

ORS swivel

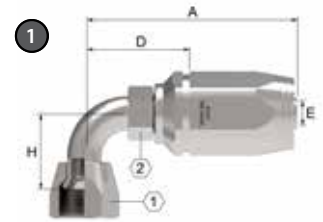
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS					
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FR4	FJ8732-0404S	2RA4	9/16-18	-04	70.1	2.76	40.3	1.59	4.1	0.16
2RA6FR6	FJ8732-0606S	2RA6	11/16-16	-06	77.0	3.03	42.9	1.69	6.6	0.26
2RA8FR8	FJ8732-0808S	2RA8	13/16-16	-08	86.4	3.40	48.7	1.92	9.6	0.38
2RA12FR12	FJ8732-1212S	2RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	103.1	4.06	59.9	2.36	14.0	0.55
2RA16FR16	FJ8732-1616S	2RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	121.7	4.79	69.6	2.74	19.8	0.78



FRA

ORS 45° elbow

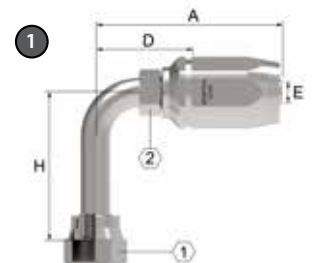
PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FRA4	FJ8733-0404S	2RA4	9/16-18	-04	66,5	2.62	36,8	1.45	4,3	0.17	10,4	0.41
2RA6FRA6	FJ8733-0606S	2RA6	11/16-16	-06	72,9	2.87	38,9	1.53	6,6	0.26	10,9	0.43
2RA8FRA8	FJ8733-0808S	2RA8	13/16-16	-08	83,8	3.30	45,5	1.79	9,7	0.38	15,0	0.59
2RA12FRA12	FJ8733-1212S	2RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	106,9	4.21	62,4	2.46	14,5	0.58	21,1	0.83
2RA16FRA16	FJ8733-1616S	2RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	124,7	4.91	72,6	2.86	20,6	0.81	23,9	0.94



FRB

ORS swivel 90° elbow

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FRB4	FJ8734-0404S	2RA4	9/16-18	-04	62,7	2.47	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17	20,8	0.82
2RA6FRB6	FJ8734-0606S	2RA6	11/16-16	-06	69,1	2.72	36,7	1.45	6,2	0.24	23,1	0.91
2RA8FRB8	FJ8734-0808S	2RA8	13/16-16	-08	77,0	3.03	38,6	1.52	9,7	0.38	29,2	1.15
2RA12FRB12	FJ8734-1212S	2RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	104,4	4.11	56,9	2.24	15,5	0.61	47,8	1.88
2RA16FRB16	FJ8734-1616S	2RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	122,9	4.84	70,9	2.79	20,6	0.81	56,1	2.21



FRC

ORS Swivel

PART			HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS							
1 Assy part #	Nipple/nipple assy	New field attachable socket	Thread size	Hose size	A		D		EØ		DIM H	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
2RA4FRC4	FJ8735-0404S	2RA4	9/16-18	-04	62,7	2.47	33,0	1.30	4,3	0.17	45,7	1.80
2RA6FRC6	FJ8735-0606S	2RA6	11/16-16	-06	69,1	2.72	35,1	1.38	6,6	0.26	54,1	2.13
2RA8FRC8	FJ8735-0808S	2RA8	13/16-16	-08	77,0	3.03	38,6	1.52	9,7	0.38	63,8	2.51
2RA12FRC12	FJ8735-1212S	2RA12	1 3/16-12	-12	104,4	4.11	59,9	2.36	14,8	0.58	96,7	3.80
2RA16FRC16	FJ8735-1616S	2RA16	1 7/16-12	-16	122,9	4.84	70,9	2.79	20,6	0.81	114,3	4.50

Weatherhead

Winner by Danfoss

Braided fittings

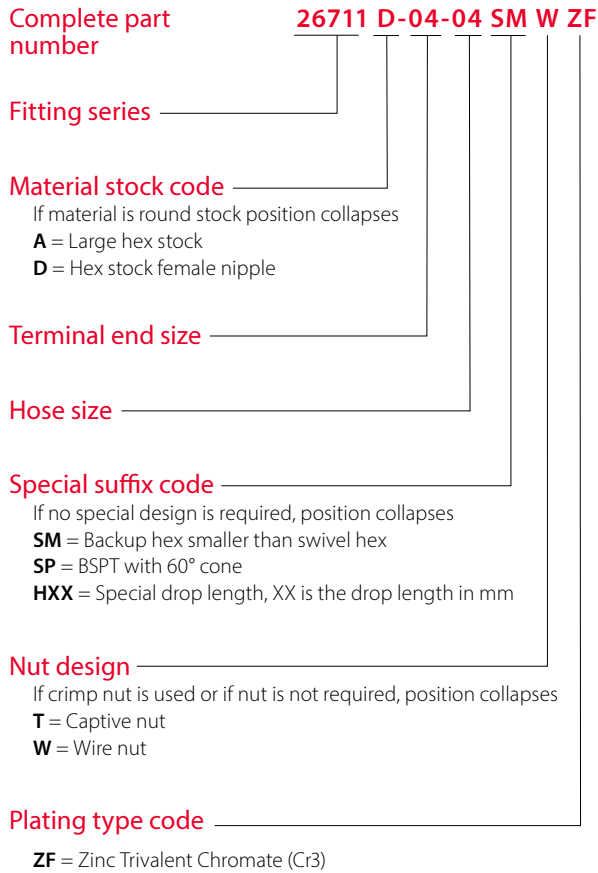
Winner standard series



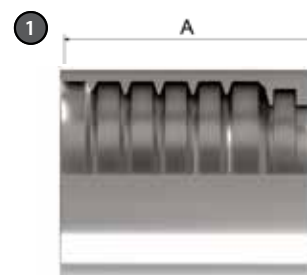
Winner

Ordering information

Winner standard crimp fittings



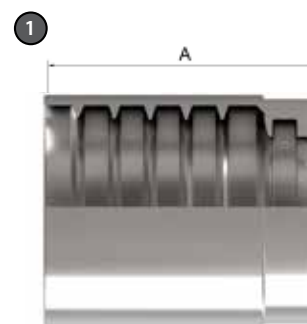
Braided – standard fittings



00110

Crimp Socket 1 wire For use with hose: EC115 and EC118

PART #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS				WEIGHT	
1 Part #	DN	Dash Size	A		OD		Weight	
			mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
00110-04ANZF	6	-04	27,5	1.08	21.0	0.83	0.03	0.07
00110-06ANZF	10	-06	30,0	1.18	24.3	0.96	0.04	0.08
00110-08ANZF	12	-08	34,0	1.34	28.0	1.10	0.05	0.10
00110-10ANZF	16	-10	37,0	1.46	31.3	1.23	0.06	0.13
00110-12ANZF	20	-12	42,0	1.65	28.7	1.13	0.08	0.17
00110-16ANZF	25	-16	51,0	2.01	43.5	1.71	0.13	0.28



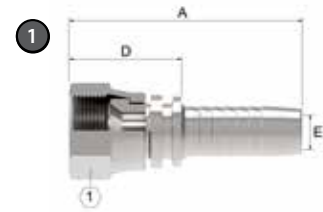
03310

Crimp Socket 2 wire For use with hose: EC215 and WH004

PART #	HOSE SIZE INFO		DIMENSIONS				WEIGHT	
1 Part #	DN	Dash Size	A		OD		Weight	
			mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
03310-04NZF	6	-04	30.5	1.20	23.0	0.91	0.04	0.09
03310-06NZF	10	-06	32.0	1.26	26.0	1.02	0.04	0.09
03310-08NZF	12	-08	34.0	1.34	29.0	1.14	0.05	0.10
03310-10ANZF	16	-10	35.0	1.38	34.5	1.36	0.06	0.14
03310-12NZF	20	-12	42.0	1.65	37.0	1.46	0.08	0.18
03310-16NZF	25	-16	52.0	2.05	46.7	1.84	0.15	0.33

Winner

Braided – standard fittings

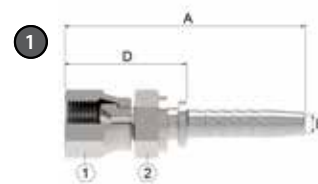


26711

Female JIC/SAE 37° Swivel For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							WEIGHT	
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		①	Weight	
① Part #	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
26711-04-04ZF	-04	7/16"-20	6	-04	43.0	1.69	15.0	0.59	4.0	0.16	14	0.020	0.044
26711-06-04ZF	-06	9/16"-18	6	-04	43.5	1.71	15.5	0.61	4.0	0.16	19	0.032	0.071
26711-06-06ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	45.5	1.79	15.5	0.61	7.0	0.28	19	0.037	0.082
26711-08-06ZF	-08	3/4"-16	10	-06	47.5	1.87	17.5	0.69	7.0	0.28	22	0.054	0.119
26711-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	50.0	1.97	18.5	0.73	9.9	0.39	22	0.060	0.132
26711-10-08ZF	-10	7/8"-14	12	-08	50.5	1.99	19.0	0.75	10.0	0.39	27	0.090	0.198
26711-10-10ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	53.5	2.11	19.5	0.77	12.0	0.47	27	0.100	0.220
26711-12-12ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	60.0	2.36	21.5	0.85	15.0	0.59	32	0.130	0.287
26711-16-16ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	70.0	2.76	23.0	0.91	21.0	0.83	41	0.210	0.463

Braided – standard fittings



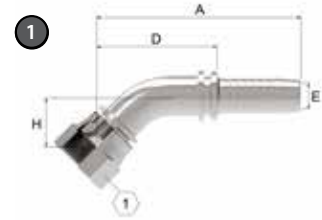
26711D

Female JIC/SAE 37° Swivel* For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							WEIGHT	
1 Part #	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		1	2	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	mm	kg	lb
26711D-04-04ZF	-04	7/16"-20	6	-04	57.0	2.24	29.0	1.14	4.0	0.16	14	14	0.03	0.07
26711D-06-04ZF	-06	9/16"-18	6	-04	59.0	2.32	31.0	1.22	3.9	0.15	19	19	0.04	0.10
26711D-06-06ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	61.0	2.40	31.0	1.22	6.9	0.27	19	19	0.05	0.10
26711D-08-06ZF	-08	3/4"-16	10	-06	66.0	2.60	36.0	1.42	6.9	0.27	22	22	0.08	0.18
26711D-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	67.0	2.64	35.5	1.40	9.8	0.38	22	22	0.08	0.17
26711D-10-08ZF	-10	7/8"-14	12	-08	70.5	2.78	39.0	1.54	9.9	0.39	27	27	0.10	0.23
26711D-10-10ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	61.0	2.40	27.0	1.06	12.0	0.47	27	27	0.12	0.26
26711D-12-10ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	16	-10	79.5	3.13	45.5	1.79	11.9	0.47	32	32	0.18	0.39
26711D-12-12ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	84.5	3.33	46.0	1.81	14.9	0.59	32	32	0.19	0.41
26711D-12-16ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	25	-16	95.0	3.74	48.0	1.89	20.9	0.82	32	36	0.23	0.50
26711D-16-12ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	20	-12	86.6	3.41	48.1	1.89	14.9	0.59	41	41	0.30	0.65
26711D-16-16ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	96.7	3.81	49.7	1.96	20.9	0.82	41	41	0.32	0.71

Winner

Braided – standard fittings

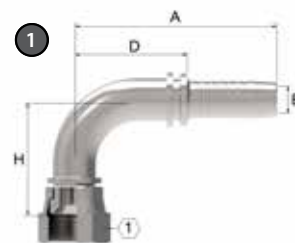


26741

Female JIC/SAE 37° Swivel 45° Elbow For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								WEIGHT	
1 Part #	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		H		1	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
26741-04-04ZF	-04	7/16"-20	6	-04	63.1	2.48	35.1	1.38	4.0	0.16	13.0	0.51	14	0.035	0.077
26741-06-06ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	68.8	2.71	38.8	1.53	7.0	0.28	14.8	0.58	19	0.062	0.137
26741-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	76.8	3.02	45.3	1.78	10.0	0.39	19.0	0.75	22	0.105	0.231
26741-10-10ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	88.4	3.48	54.4	2.14	12.0	0.47	22.1	0.87	27	0.146	0.322
26741-12-12ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	97.8	3.85	59.3	2.33	15.0	0.59	24.2	0.95	32	0.240	0.529
26741-16-16ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	121.3	4.78	74.3	2.93	21.0	0.83	28.7	1.13	41	0.400	0.882
26741-04-04H10ZF	-04	7/16"-12	6	-04	59.0	2.32	31.0	1.22	3.9	0.15	10.0	0.39	14	0.01	0.01
26741-06-04H11ZF	-06	9/6"-18	6	-04	60.0	2.36	3.02	1.26	3.9	0.15	11.0	0.43	19	0.01	0.02
26741-06-06H11ZF	-06	9/6"-18	10	-06	65.7	2.59	35.7	1.41	6.9	0.27	11.0	0.43	19	0.05	0.11
26741-08-06TZF	-08	3/4"-16	10	-06	70.4	2.77	40.4	1.59	6.9	0.27	15.0	0.59	22	0.07	0.15
26741-08-08H15ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	78.9	3.11	47.4	1.87	9.9	0.39	15.0	0.59	22	0.07	0.16
26741-10-10H16ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	87.4	3.44	53.4	2.10	11.9	0.47	16.0	0.63	27	0.12	0.26
26741-12-12H21ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	95.4	3.76	56.9	2.24	14.9	0.59	21.0	0.83	32	0.19	0.42
26741-16-16H24ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	119.47	4.7	72.47	2.85	20.9	0.82	24.0	0.94	41	0.36	0.80

Braided – standard fittings



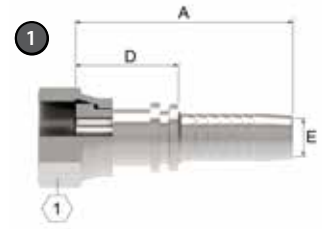
26791

Female JIC/SAE 37° Swivel 90° Elbow For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART ① Part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								WEIGHT		
	Terminal End Dash Size	Thread	Hose Size DN Dash Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		H		① Weight		
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
26791-04-04ZF	-04	7/16"-20	6	-04	58.0	2.28	30.0	1.18	4.0	0.16	26.3	1.04	14	0.040	0.088
26791-06-04ZF	-06	9/16"-18	6	-04	58.0	2.28	30.0	1.18	4.0	0.16	27.0	1.06	19	0.048	0.106
26791-06-06ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	64.5	2.54	34.5	1.36	7.0	0.28	31.5	1.24	19	0.070	0.154
26791-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	71.0	2.80	39.5	1.56	10.0	0.39	40.0	1.57	22	0.118	0.260
26791-10-08ZF	-10	7/8"-14	12	-08	71.0	2.80	39.5	1.56	10.0	0.39	42.0	1.65	27	0.132	0.291
26791-10-10ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	83.0	3.27	49.0	1.93	12.0	0.47	47.5	1.87	27	0.190	0.419
26791-12-12ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	93.0	3.66	54.5	2.15	15.0	0.59	53.5	2.11	32	0.300	0.661
26791-16-16ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	118.0	4.65	71.0	2.80	21.0	0.83	66.1	2.60	41	0.460	1.014
26791-04-04H21ZF	-04	7/16"-20	6	-04	55.3	2.18	27.3	1.07	3.9	0.15	21.0	0.83	14	0.03	0.06
26791-06-04H23ZF	-06	9/16"-18	6	-04	55.3	2.18	27.3	1.07	3.9	0.15	23.0	0.91	19	0.04	0.09
26791-06-06H23ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	61.8	2.43	31.8	1.25	6.9	0.27	23.0	0.91	19	0.05	0.11
26791-06-06H54ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	64.5	2.54	34.5	1.36	6.9	0.27	54.0	2.13	19	0.08	0.17
26791-08-06H29ZF	-08	3/4"-16	10	-06	68.5	2.7	38.5	1.52	6.9	0.27	29.0	1.14	22	0.08	0.17
26791-08-08H29ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	78.5	3.09	47.0	1.85	9.9	0.39	29.0	1.14	22	0.08	0.18
26791-10-08H32ZF	-10	7/8"-14	12	-08	76.0	2.99	44.5	1.75	9.9	0.39	32.0	1.26	27	0.11	0.25
26791-10-10H32ZF	-10	7/8"-14	16	-10	83.5	3.29	49.5	1.95	11.9	0.47	32.0	1.26	27	0.12	0.27
26791-12-10H48ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	16	-10	83.0	3.27	49.0	1.93	11.9	0.47	48.0	1.89	32	0.21	0.46
26791-12-10H96ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	16	-10	83.0	3.27	49.0	1.93	12.0	0.47	96.0	3.78	32	0.26	0.58
26791-12-12H48ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	92.8	3.65	54.3	2.14	14.9	0.59	48.0	1.89	32	0.22	0.49
26791-12-12H96ZF	-12	1 1/16"-12	20	-12	93.0	3.66	54.5	2.15	14.9	0.59	96.0	3.78	32	0.33	0.72
26791-16-16H56ZF	-16	1 5/16"-12	25	-16	118.3	4.66	71.3	2.81	20.9	0.82	56.0	2.2	41	0.48	1.06

Winner

Braided – standard fittings

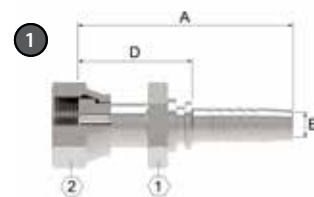


24211

Female ORS Swivel For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
① Part #	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		①	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
24211-04-04ZF	-04	9/16"x18	6	-04	50.5	1.99	22.5	0.89	4.0	0.16	17	0.034	0.075
24211-06-06ZF	-06	11/16"x16	10	-06	55.5	2.19	25.5	1.00	7.0	0.28	22	0.055	0.121
24211-08-08ZF	-08	13/16"x16	12	-08	59.5	2.34	28.0	1.10	10.0	0.39	27	0.086	0.190
24211-10-10ZF	-10	1"x14	16	-10	67.0	2.64	33.0	1.30	12.0	0.47	30	0.120	0.265
24211-12-12ZF	-12	1 3/16"x12	20	-12	73.5	2.89	35.0	1.38	15.0	0.59	36	0.195	0.430
24211-16-16TZF	-16	1 7/16"x12	25	-16	82.0	3.23	35.0	1.38	21.0	0.83	41	0.260	0.573

Braided – standard fittings



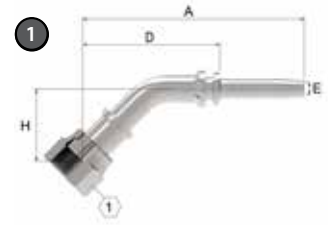
24211D

Female ORS Swivel* For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								WEIGHT	
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		1	2	Weight	
1 Part #	Dash size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	mm	kg	lb
24211D-04-04ZF	-04	9/16"-18	6	-04	56.0	2.20	28.0	1.10	4.00	0.16	19	17	0.04	0.09
24211D-06-04ZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	60.5	2.38	32.5	1.28	4.00	0.16	22	22	0.07	0.15
24211D-06-06ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	63.5	2.50	33.5	1.32	7.00	0.28	22	22	0.08	0.17
24211D-06-08ZF	-06	11/16"-16	12	-08	65.5	2.58	34.0	1.34	10.0	0.39	22	22	0.09	0.19
24211D-08-06ZF	-08	13/16"-16	10	-06	65.5	2.58	35.5	1.40	7.00	0.28	24	24	0.11	0.24
24211D-08-08ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	67.5	2.66	36.0	1.42	10.0	0.39	24	24	0.11	0.24
24211D-08-10ZF	-08	13/16"-16	16	-10	71.0	2.80	37.0	1.46	11.9	0.47	24	24	0.13	0.29
24211D-10-08SMZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	70.0	2.76	38.5	1.52	10.0	0.39	24	30	0.14	0.30
24211D-10-08ZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	72.5	2.85	41.0	1.61	9.90	0.39	30	30	0.17	0.36
24211D-10-10SMZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	74.0	2.91	39.0	1.54	11.5	0.45	24	30	0.16	0.35
24211D-10-10ZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	76.0	2.99	42.0	1.65	11.9	0.47	30	30	0.18	0.39
24211D-10-12ZF	-10	1"-14	20	-12	81.5	3.21	43.0	1.69	15.0	0.59	30	30	0.20	0.44
24211D-12-08ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	12	-08	75.8	2.98	44.3	1.74	9.90	0.39	36	36	0.25	0.56
24211D-12-10ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	16	-10	79.5	3.13	45.5	1.79	11.9	0.47	36	36	0.26	0.56
24211D-12-12ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	84.0	3.31	45.5	1.79	14.9	0.59	36	36	0.26	0.58
24211D-12-16ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	25	-16	93.5	3.68	46.5	1.83	20.9	0.82	36	36	0.29	0.65
24211D-16-12ZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	20	-12	86.5	3.41	48.0	1.89	14.9	0.59	41	41	0.33	0.73
24211D-16-16ZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	25	-16	96.0	3.78	49.0	1.93	20.9	0.82	41	41	0.36	0.78

Winner

Braided – standard fittings

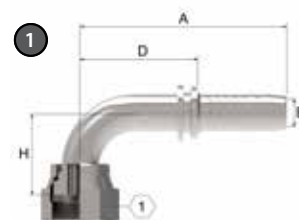


24241

Female ORS Swivel 45° Elbow For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								WEIGHT		
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		H		1	Weight	
1 Part #	Dash size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
24241-04-04H10ZF	-04	9/16"-18	6	-04	59.5	2.34	34.5	1.36	3.9	0.15	10	0.39	17	0.03	0.07
24241-04-06H10ZF	-04	9/16"-18	10	-06	66.9	2.63	36.9	1.45	7.0	0.28	10	0.39	17	0.04	0.09
24241-06-04H11TZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	63.5	2.50	35.5	1.40	3.9	0.15	11	0.43	22	0.06	0.13
24241-06-06H11ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	64.9	2.56	34.9	1.37	7.0	0.28	11	0.43	22	0.06	0.12
24241-08-06H15TZF	-08	13/16"-16	10	-06	71.3	2.81	41.3	1.63	6.9	0.27	15	0.59	24	0.08	0.17
24241-08-08H15ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	80.9	3.19	49.4	1.94	9.9	0.39	15	0.59	24	0.11	0.24
24241-10-08H16TZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	82.4	3.24	50.9	2.00	10.0	0.39	16	0.63	30	0.15	0.34
24241-10-10H16ZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	86.6	3.41	52.6	2.07	11.9	0.47	16	0.63	30	0.14	0.30
24241-12-12H21ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	106.9	4.21	68.4	2.69	14.9	0.59	21	0.83	36	0.29	0.64
24241-16-16H24TZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	25	-16	123.4	4.86	76.4	3.01	20.9	0.82	24	0.94	41	0.36	0.80

Braided – standard fittings



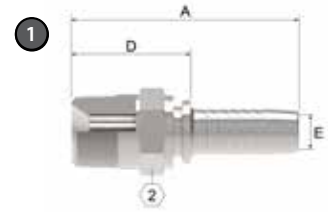
24291

Female ORS Swivel 90° Elbow For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								WEIGHT		
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		H		Weight		
1 Part #	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
24291-04-04ZF	-04	9/16"×18	6	-04	58.0	2.28	30.0	1.18	4.0	0.16	41.0	1.61	17	0,052	0.115
24291-06-06ZF	-06	11/16"×16	10	-06	65.3	2.57	35.3	1.39	7.0	0.28	42.5	0.17	22	0,090	0.198
24291-08-08ZF	-08	13/16"×16	12	-08	72.5	2.85	41.0	1.61	10.0	0.39	57.5	2.26	27	0,145	0.320
24291-10-10ZF	-10	1"×14	16	-10	90.0	3.54	56.0	2.20	12.0	0.47	66.0	2.60	30	0,235	0.518
24291-12-12ZF	-12	1.3/16"×12	20	-12	104.0	4.09	65.5	2.58	15.0	0.59	77.0	3.03	36	0,390	0.860
24291-16-16TZF	-16	1.7/16"×12	25	-16	123.9	4.88	76.9	3.03	21.0	0.83	67.5	2.66	41	0,504	1.111
24291-04-04H21ZF	-04	9/16"-18	6	-04	59.5	2.34	31.5	1.24	4.0	0.16	21.0	0.83	17	0.04	0.08
24291-06-04H23TZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	59.5	2.34	31.5	1.24	3.9	0.15	23.0	0.91	22	0.06	0.13
24291-06-04H38TZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	58.0	2.28	30.0	1.18	3.9	0.15	38.0	1.50	22	0.07	0.15
24291-06-04H54TZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	58.0	2.28	30.0	1.18	3.9	0.15	54.0	2.13	22	0.08	0.17
24291-06-06H23ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	64.5	2.54	34.5	1.36	7.0	0.28	23.0	0.91	22	0.06	0.12
24291-06-06H38ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	66.0	2.60	36.0	1.42	6.9	0.27	38.0	1.50	22	0.07	0.16
24291-06-06H54ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	65.3	2.57	35.3	1.39	7.0	0.28	54.0	2.13	22	0.08	0.17
24291-06-08H23ZF	-06	11/16"-16	12	-08	72.9	2.87	41.4	1.63	9.9	0.39	23.0	0.91	22	0.08	0.17
24291-08-06H29TZF	-08	13/16"-16	10	-06	66.0	2.60	36.0	1.42	7.0	0.28	29.0	1.14	24	0.08	0.18
24291-08-08H29ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	73.0	2.87	41.5	1.63	9.0	0.35	29.0	1.14	24	0.10	0.21
24291-08-08H41ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	79.0	3.11	47.5	1.87	9.9	0.39	41.0	1.61	24	0.13	0.28
24291-08-08H64ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	72.5	2.85	41.0	1.61	9.9	0.39	64.0	2.52	24	0.15	0.34
24291-08-10H29ZF	-08	13/16"-16	16	10	86.7	3.41	52.7	2.07	11.9	0.47	29.0	1.14	24	0.13	0.28
24291-10-08H32TZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	74.0	2.91	42.5	1.67	10.0	0.39	32.0	1.26	30	0.15	0.34
24291-10-08H47TZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	72.5	2.85	41.0	1.61	9.9	0.39	47.0	1.85	30	0.17	0.37
24291-10-08H70TZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	72.5	2.85	41.0	1.61	9.9	0.39	70.0	2.76	30	0.19	0.42
24291-10-10H32ZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	83.5	3.29	49.5	1.95	12.0	0.47	32.0	1.26	30	0.14	0.32
24291-10-10H47ZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	90.0	3.54	56.0	2.20	11.9	0.47	47.0	1.85	30	0.20	0.45
24291-10-10H70ZF	-10	1"-14	16	-10	90.0	3.54	56.0	2.20	12.0	0.47	70.0	2.76	30	0.24	0.54
24291-10-12H32ZF	-10	1"-14	20	-12	90.8	3.57	52.3	2.06	14.9	0.59	32.0	1.26	30	0.00	0.00
24291-12-10H48TZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	16	-10	90.0	3.54	56.0	2.20	12.0	0.47	48.0	1.89	36	0.26	0.58
24291-12-10H96TZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	16	-10	90.0	3.54	56.0	2.20	11.9	0.47	96.0	3.78	36	0.33	0.73
24291-12-12H48ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	106.0	4.17	67.5	2.66	14.9	0.59	48.0	1.89	36	0.31	0.68
24291-12-12H58ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	106.0	4.17	67.5	2.66	14.9	0.59	58.0	2.28	36	0.32	0.71
24291-12-12H96ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	104.0	4.09	65.5	2.58	14.9	0.59	96.0	3.78	36	0.46	1.01
24291-16-12H56TZF	-16	1 7/16	20	-12	104.0	4.09	65.5	2.58	14.9	0.59	56.0	2.20	41	0.41	0.90
24291-16-16H56TZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	25	-16	119.8	4.72	72.8	2.87	20.9	0.82	56.0	2.20	41	0.44	0.96
24291-16-16H114TZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	25	-16	123.9	4.88	76.9	3.03	20.0	0.79	114	4.49	41	0.64	1.41

Winner

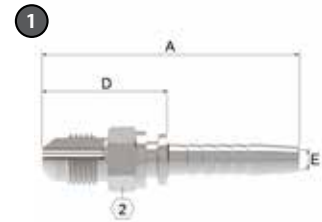
Braided – standard fittings



15611

Male Pipe - NPTF For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
① Part #	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		②	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in		mm	kg
15611-F02-04ZF	-02	1/8"x27	6	-04	50.5	1.99	22.5	0.89	4.0	0.16	12	0.015	0.033
15611-F04-04ZF	-04	1/4"x18	6	-04	56.0	2.20	28.0	1.10	4.0	0.16	17	0.030	0.066
15611-F04-06ZF	-04	1/4"x18	10	-06	57.5	2.26	27.5	1.08	7.0	0.28	17	0.032	0.070
15611-F06-06ZF	-06	3/8"x18	10	-06	59.0	2.32	29.0	1.14	7.0	0.28	19	0.048	0.106
15611-F08-06ZF	-08	1/2"x14	10	-06	64.0	2.52	34.0	1.34	7.0	0.28	22	0.068	0.150
15611-F08-08ZF	-08	1/2"x14	12	-08	66.0	2.60	34.5	1.36	10.0	0.39	22	0.075	0.165
15611-F12-12ZF	-12	3/4"x14	20	-12	77.0	3.03	38.5	1.52	15.0	0.59	27	0.130	0.286
15611-F16-16ZF	-16	1"x11.5	25	-16	93.5	3.68	46.5	1.83	21.0	0.83	36	0.230	0.506

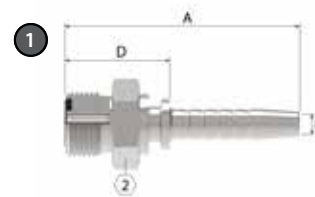


16711

Male JIC/SAE 37° For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
① Part #	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		②	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in		mm	kg
16711-06-04ZF	-06	9/16"x18	6	-04	54.5	2.15	26.5	1.04	4.00	0.16	17	0.03	0.07
16711-08-06ZF	-08	3/4"x16	10	-06	61.5	2.42	31.5	1.24	7.00	0.28	22	0.06	0.14
16711-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"x16	12	-08	63.5	2.50	32.0	1.26	9.90	0.39	22	0.06	0.13
16711-10-08ZF	-10	7/8"x14	12	-08	65.5	2.58	34.0	1.34	10.0	0.39	24	0.08	0.19
16711-10-10ZF	-10	7/8"x14	16	-10	69.0	2.72	35.0	1.38	12.0	0.47	24	0.09	0.20
16711-12-10ZF	-12	11/16"x12	16	-10	73.5	2.89	39.5	1.56	12.0	0.47	30	0.12	0.26
16711-16-12ZF	-16	1 5/16"x12	20	-12	81.5	3.21	43.0	1.69	15.0	0.59	36	0.19	0.42

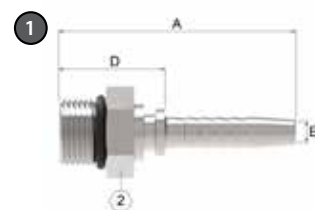
Braided – standard fittings



14211

Male ORS For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART ① Part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							WEIGHT	
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		①	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
14211-06-04ZF	-06	11/16"-16	6	-04	52.0	2.05	24.0	0.94	3.9	0.15	19	0.04	0.08
14211-06-06ZF	-06	11/16"-16	10	-06	54.0	2.13	24.0	0.94	6.7	0.26	19	0.04	0.09
14211-08-06ZF	-08	13/16"-16	10	-06	57.5	2.26	27.5	1.08	7.0	0.28	22	0.06	0.13
14211-08-08ZF	-08	13/16"-16	12	-08	60.0	2.36	28.5	1.12	9.6	0.38	22	0.07	0.15
14211-10-08ZF	-10	1"-14	12	-08	64.0	2.52	32.5	1.28	10.0	0.39	27	0.11	0.24
14211-12-10ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	16	-10	70.0	2.76	36.0	1.42	12.0	0.47	32	0.16	0.36
14211-12-12ZF	-12	1 3/16"-12	20	-12	75.0	2.95	36.5	1.44	15.0	0.59	32	0.17	0.38
14211-16-12ZF	-16	1 7/16"-12	20	-12	75.5	2.97	37.0	1.46	14.9	0.59	38	0.23	0.50



16011

Male Boss O-Ring For use with hose: EC115, EC215 and EC118

PART ① Part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							WEIGHT	
	Terminal End	Thread	Hose Size		A		D Cut Off Factor		E Ø		①	Weight	
	Dash Size		DN	Dash Size	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	kg	lb
16011-06-04ZF	-06	9/16"-18	6	-04	50.5	1.99	22.5	0.89	3.9	0.15	17	0.03	0.06
16011-06-06ZF	-06	9/16"-18	10	-06	52.5	2.07	22.5	0.89	6.9	0.27	17	0.03	0.07
16011-08-06ZF	-08	3/4"-16	10	-06	53.5	2.11	23.5	0.93	6.9	0.27	22	0.05	0.10
16011-08-08ZF	-08	3/4"-16	12	-08	55.5	2.19	24.0	0.94	9.9	0.39	22	0.06	0.12

Winner

Weatherhead by Danfoss


Spiral fittings














4S & 6S series



Match the **fitting**
to the **hose:** spiral

Premium core hose:     

Standard core hose: 

4S series fittings (pg 169 - 222)			6S series fittings (pg 169 - 222)			1W series fittings (pg 223 - 226)		
For use with hoses:		See page:	For use with hoses:		See page:	For use with hoses:		See page:
H430		46	H471		49	H600		51
H430R		47	H810L		50	H464		60
H525H		48	H600		51	H850		59
H471		49	H850		59			
H810L		50	EC420		70			
H600		51						
H464		60						
H850		59						
EC415		69						
EC420		70						

Numbering system - hose fittings



4S12FJ12

Product group code: **4S**

End connection size: **12**

End connection code: **FJ** (Female JIC Swivel)

Hose size: **12**

Part numbering system

Part numbers collapse to the shortest possible number of digits:

It is assumed that a fitting has a straight configuration unless a code is added to designate otherwise.

e.g., ZA8FJ8 has a straight configuration
ZA8FJA8 has a 45° elbow configuration

Dashes and unnecessary zeros are not used.

e.g., 1/4" is designated by "4" not "-4" or "04"
5/8" is designated by "10" not "-10"

Stainless steel fittings

A stainless steel version of many Danfoss fittings is available for use in the most demanding applications, such as those that are highly prone to corrosion or commonly exposed to corrosive chemicals. Stainless steel fittings use the Weatherhead fitting part numbering system with a material designation suffix of "C".

For more information, contact your support representative.

Weatherhead premium spiral crimp fittings

Complete nipple part number: 4S A 12 FJ A 16

Product group code _____

- 4S** = 4S fitting part number for four spiral hose
- 6S** = 6S fitting part number for six spiral hose
- 1W** = Internal skive spiral part number

Material stock code _____

- If material is round stock, then this position collapses.
- A** = inch hex stock
(metric hex, this position collapses)

End connection size* _____

End connection code _____

- BF = BSP Female Swivel (1 hex)
- BJ = Banjo
- BP = BSP Male Parallel
- BT = BSP Male Tapered
- CT = Cat Flange
- DK = 24 Male (light duty)
- DL = DKO Female Swivel (light duty)
- DS = DKO Female Swivel (heavy duty)
- EK = 24 Male (heavy duty)
- FC = Female Snap to Connect (STC)
- FH = Flange Code 62
- FJ = Female JIC Swivel
- FL = Flange Code 61
- FP = Female Pipe Rigid
- FR = Female ORS
- FS = Female SAE Swivel
- JF = JIS Female Swivel
- JM = BSP Female Swivel (2 hexes)
- KF = Komatsu Female Swivel
- KS = Komatsu Split Flange
- MB = Male Boss O-Ring
- MC = Male Snap to Connect (STC)
- MF = Male Inverted Flare
- MJ = Male JIC
- MP = Male Pipe
- MR = Male ORS
- PF = Female Pipe Swivel
- PS = Pipe Swivel

Connecting end configuration code _____

If nipple has a straight configuration, then this position collapses.

- A = 45°
- B = 90°, standard or short drop
- C = 90°, long drop
- D = 22-1/2°
- E = 67-1/2°
- F = 30°
- G = 60°
- H = 110°

Hose size* _____

Material designation _____

- C = stainless steel, if fitting is zinc plated carbon steel (standard), this position collapses.
- TZ = zinc nickel, if fitting is zinc plated carbon steel (standard), this position collapses.

*When ordering sizes 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 the part number requires only single digits.

How to order

How to order 4S/6S fittings

Accurate processing and prompt delivery of your order depends on easy identification of your requirements. Please order Danfoss brand parts using correct part numbers as described in this catalog. Inquiries and orders should be directed to your Danfoss Fluid Conveyance Distributor or:

Danfoss

14615 Lone Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
1-952-937-9800
1-888-258-0222
Fax: 952-974-7722
www.Danfoss.com/hydraulics

Part numbers and dash sizes

Dash size designates the nominal size of 16ths of an inch or tube O.D. in mm. This number immediately follows the part number and is separated from it with a dash.

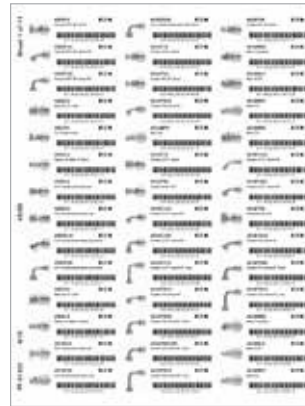
Dimensions

Dimensions given in this catalog for Danfoss products are approximate and should be used for reference only. Exact dimensional information for a given product is subject to change and varying tolerances; contact Danfoss directly for full current information.

Globally standardized pressure ratings

Danfoss has standardized hose burst and operating pressure ratings in cataloging, worldwide. This move toward standardization will slightly alter some of the pressure ratings listed for hoses in this catalog as pressures are rounded off. This is a paper conversion only. This action has no effect on the actual testing and certification of Danfoss hoses to stringent product standards.

Label Set - FF91420



Warning

Hose assemblies

Danfoss manufactures the terminal ends of our hose fittings to the appropriate requirements established by the SAE. Therefore, the performance ratings of these hose fittings meet or exceed the SAE requirements. It is possible to order a hose assembly with a fitting terminal end that has a performance rating lower than the hose rating.

When ordering hose assemblies, please keep the connecting end performance rating in mind since this may affect overall hose assembly performance. Hose assembly components (hose and fittings) are easily assembled in the field. However, factory assembled field attachable and crimped hose assemblies are available. For complete information, contact Danfoss.

Socket data

Markings on crimp fittings

Use of correct Danfoss fitting with a given Danfoss hose is essential for proper assembly and performance. All Danfoss 4S/6S fittings are marked with the product group, 4S or 6S, and the dash size.

Global identification marking

Global non-skive fitting sockets for four-spiral and six-spiral hose in all sizes have four or six rings plus a scribe mark and either 4S-size or 6S-size etched on the socket. Global hose fittings are identified with an Danfoss trademark and the hose dash size. In addition, global sockets are identified with the following:

Identification marking	Fitting style	Hose/Socket description
4 rings 1 scribe mark and 4S socket 4S-(size)	Spiral non-skive	Four spiral wire hose
6 rings 1 scribe mark and 6S socket 6S-(size)	Spiral non-skive	Six spiral wire hose

4S Fitting



4S Socket



6S Fitting

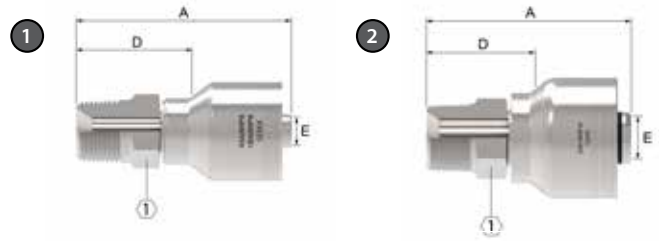


6S Socket



Weatherhead catalog hose fitting size reference

EXAMPLE: SAE JIC/37° Female Swivel – Straight for “4S” series	EXAMPLE: SAE Code 61 Flange – Straight for “6S” series
Danfoss global fitting part # 4SA12FJ16 (must order part using this part #)	Danfoss global fitting part # 6S32FL24 (must order part using this part #)
Weatherhead size reference # 16-612 (for reference only – cannot order part using this number) • Hose size: -16 • Fitting terminal end size & type: -612	Weatherhead size reference # 24-G32 (for reference only – cannot order part using this number) • Hose size: -24 • Fitting terminal end size & type: -G32
View of fitting section in catalog:	View of fitting section in catalog:
4SA12FJ16 (16-612)	6S32FL24 (24-G32)



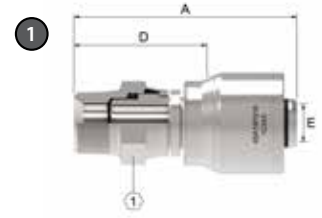
MP

Male Pipe NPTF - Rigid (Straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA4MP6	-4	6	-6	1/4	51.4	2.02	30.1	1.18	6.7	0.26	11/16
4SA6MP6	-6	10	-6	3/8	55	2.17	32.2	1.27	6.7	0.26	11/16
4SA6MP8	-6	10	-8	3/8	60.8	2.39	33.6	1.32	9.6	0.38	13/16
4SA8MP6	-8	12	-6	1/2	53.7	2.11	32.4	1.28	6.7	0.26	7/8
4SA8MP8	-8	12	-8	1/2	71	2.8	40.6	1.6	9.6	0.38	7/8
4SA8MP10	-8	12	-10	1/2	66.2	2.61	40.1	1.58	12.8	0.5	15/16
4SA12MP8	-12	19	-8	3/4	62.6	2.46	35.4	1.39	9.6	0.38	1 1/16
4SA8MP12	-8	19	-12	1/2	84,6	3.33	48,4	1.90	14,2	0.56	7/8
4SA12MP12	-12	19	-12	3/4	85,9	3.38	49,6	1.95	14,2	0.56	1 1/16
4SA16MP12	-16	19	-12	1-11 1/2	84,8	3.34	48,6	1.91	14,2	0.56	1 3/8
4SA12MP16	-12	25	-16	3/4	89,1	3.51	49,2	1.94	19,2	0.75	1 3/8
4SA16MP16	-16	25	-16	1-11 1/2	94,0	3.70	54,1	2.13	19,2	0.75	1 3/8
4SA20MP16	-20	25	-16	1 1/4-11 1/2	90,4	3.56	50,5	1.99	19,2	0.75	1 11/16
4SA16MP20	-16	31	-20	1-11 1/2	107,6	4.24	52,5	2.07	25,2	0.99	1 7/16
4SA20MP20	-20	31	-20	1 1/4-11 1/2	119,6	4.71	64,4	2.54	25,2	0.99	1 11/16
4SA24MP24	-24	38	-24	1 1/2-11 1/2	143,2	5.64	65,2	2.57	31,1	1.22	2
4SA32MP32	-32	51	-32	2-11 1/2	150,1	5.91	72,1	2.84	42,1	1.66	2 1/2
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		
6SA16MP16	-16	25	-16	1-11 1/2	94,0	3.70	54,1	2.13	19,2	0.75	1 3/8
6SA20MP20	-20	31	-20	1 1/4-11 1/2	120,4	4.74	64,4	2.54	25,2	0.99	1 11/16
6SA24MP24	-24	38	-24	1 1/2-11 1/2	143,2	5.64	65,2	2.57	31,1	1.22	2
6SA32MP32	-32	51	-32	2-11 1/2	150,1	5.91	72,1	2.84	42,1	1.66	2 1/2

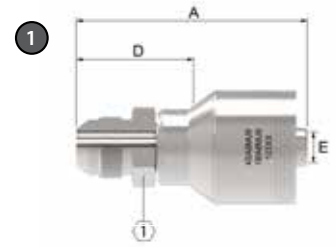
Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series

**PS**

Male Pipe NPTF - Swivel (Straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA16PS16	-16	25	-16	1 11 1/2	110,2	4.34	70,1	2.76	19,2	0.75	1 1/2



MJ

Male JIC/37° - Rigid (Straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6MJ6	-6	10	-6	9/16	53,7	2,12	31	1,22	6,7	0,26	11/16
4SA8MJ6	-8	12	-6	3/4	49,4	1,94	28,1	1,11	6,7	0,26	13/16
4SA8MJ8	-8	12	-8	3/4	65,8	2,59	35,5	1,4	9,6	0,38	13/16
4SA10MJ8	-10	16	-8	7/8	59,1	2,33	31,9	1,26	9,6	0,38	15/16
4SA10MJ10	-10	16	-10	7/8	69,4	2,73	40,5	1,59	12,3	0,48	15/16
4SA12MJ8	-12	19	-8	1 1/16	63,4	2,5	36,2	1,43	9,6	0,38	1 1/8
4SA12MJ10	-12	19	-10	1 1/16	62,4	2,46	36,4	1,43	12,8	0,5	1 1/8
4SA10MJ12	-10	19	-12	7/8	84,3	3,32	48,2	1,90	12,3	0,48	15/16
4SA12MJ12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	86,9	3,42	50,8	2,00	14,2	0,56	1 1/8
4SA14MJ12	-14	19	-12	1 3/16	83,1	3,27	47,0	1,85	14,2	0,56	1 1/4
4SA16MJ12	-16	19	-12	1 5/16	83,6	3,29	47,5	1,87	14,2	0,56	1 3/8
4SA16MJ16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	93,7	3,69	54,0	2,13	19,2	0,75	1 3/8
4SA20MJ16	-20	25	-16	1 5/8	99,6	3,92	60,0	2,36	19,2	0,76	1 11/16
4SA20MJ20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	115,7	4,56	60,5	2,38	25,2	0,99	1 11/16
4SA24MJ24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	151,3	5,96	73,3	2,89	31,1	1,22	2
4SA32MJ32	-32	51	-32	2 1/2	163,8	6,45	85,8	3,38	42,1	1,66	2 5/8

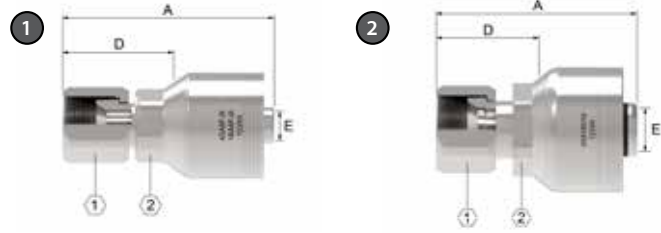
See note below

When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



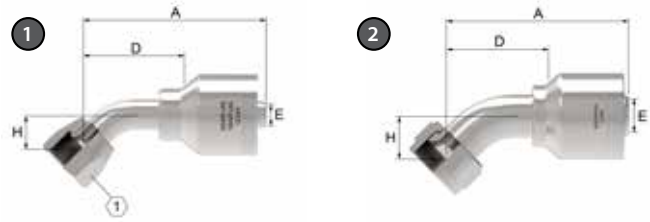
FJ

Female JIC/37° swivel (Straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	2	
4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	mm	in
4SA4FJ6	-4	6	-6	7/16	51.6	2.03	30.3	1.19	4.4	0.17	9/16		11/16
4SA6FJ6	-6	10	-6	9/16	53	2.09	32.2	1.27	6.7	0.26	11/16		11/16
4SA6FJ8	-6	10	-8	9/16	68.3	2.69	38	1.5	9.6	0.38	11/16		11/16
4SA8FJ6	-8	12	-6	3/4	54.8	2.16	34	1.34	6.7	0.26	7/8		11/16
4SA8FJ8	-8	12	-8	3/4	64.8	2.55	36.7	1.44	9.6	0.38	7/8		7/8
4SA10FJ8	-10	16	-8	7/8	66.1	2.6	40.6	1.6	12.8	0.5	1		1 1/16
4SA10FJ10	-10	16	-10	7/8	67.3	2.65	39.2	1.54	9.6	0.38	1		7/8
4SA12FJ8	-12	19	-8	1 1/4	67.1	2.64	41.5	1.63	12.8	0.5	1 1/4		1 1/16
4SA12FJ10	-12	19	-10	1 1/16	68.5	2.7	40.4	1.59	9.6	0.38	1 1/4		7/8
4SA10FJ12	-10	19	-12	7/8	75.0	2.95	38.8	1.53	12.3	0.48	1	30.0	1 3/16
4SA12FJ12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	82.0	3.23	45.7	1.80	14.2	0.56	1 1/4	30.0	1 3/16
4SA14FJ12	-14	19	-12	1 3/16	77.5	3.05	41.3	1.63	14.2	0.56	1 3/8	30.0	1 3/16
4SA16FJ12	-16	19	-12	1 5/16	80.2	3.16	44.0	1.73	14.2	0.56	1 1/2	30.0	1 3/16
4SA12FJ16	-12	25	-16	1 1/16	78.8	3.10	39.1	1.54	15.5	0.61	1 1/4	41.0	1 5/8
4SA16FJ16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	89.2	3.51	49.3	1.94	19.2	0.76	1 1/2	41.0	1 5/8
4SA20FJ16	-20	25	-16	1 5/8	85.8	3.38	46.0	1.81	19.2	0.76	2	41.0	1 5/8
4SA16FJ20	-16	31	-20	1 5/16	99.1	3.90	43.7	1.72	25.2	0.99	1 1/2	46.0	1 13/16
4SA20FJ20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	101.6	4.00	46.3	1.82	25.2	0.99	2	46.0	1 13/16
4SA24FJ20	-24	31	-20	1 7/8	106.8	4.20	51.5	2.03	25.2	0.99	2 1/4	46.0	1 13/16
4SA24FJ24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	134.9	5.31	56.8	2.24	31.1	1.22	2 1/4	57.0	2 1/4
4SA32FJ32	-32	51	-32	2 1/2	146.0	5.75	68.0	2.68	42.1	1.66	2 7/8		
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	2	
6SA16FJ16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	89.2	3.51	49.3	1.94	19.2	0.76	1 1/2	41.0	1 5/8
6SA20FJ20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	102.3	4.03	46.3	1.82	25.2	0.99	2	46.0	1 13/16
6SA24FJ20	-24	31	-20	1 7/8	107.5	4.23	51.5	2.03	25.2	0.99	2 1/4	46.0	1 13/16
6SA24FJ24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	134.9	5.31	56.8	2.24	31.1	1.22	2 1/4	57.0	2 1/4
6SA32FJ32	-32	51	-32	2 1/2	146.0	5.75	68.0	2.68	42.1	1.66	2 7/8		

! When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.



FJA

Female JIC/37° swivel (45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6FJA6	-6	10	-6	9/16	56,5	2,22	33,3	1,31	6,2	0,24	9,9	0,39	11/16
4SA8FJA6	-8	12	-6	3/4	63,4	2,5	42,1	1,66	6,7	0,26	14	0,55	7/8
4SA8FJA8	-8	12	-8	3/4	72,9	2,87	42,7	1,68	9,4	0,37	14	0,55	7/8
4SA10FJA8	-10	16	-8	7/8	71,6	2,82	45,4	1,787	11,7	0,46	16	0,63	1
4SA10FJA10	-10	16	-10	7/8	82,5	3,25	55,3	2,18	9,4	0,37	25,3	1	1
4SA12FJA10	-12	19	-10	1 1/16	92,6	3,65	66,5	2,62	12,8	0,5	29,4	1,16	1 1/4
4SA12FJA12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	112,3	4,42	76,1	3,00	14,2	0,56	29,0	1,14	1 1/4
4SA16FJA12	-16	19	-12	1 5/16	133,6	5,26	97,5	3,84	14,2	0,56	38,0	1,50	1 1/2
4SA16FJA16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	128,8	5,07	89,3	3,52	19,2	0,76	38,0	1,50	1 1/2
4SA20FJA16	-20	25	-16	1 5/8	120,1	4,73	80,4	3,17	19,2	0,75	32,0	1,26	2
4SA20FJA20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	135,6	5,34	80,4	3,17	25,2	0,99	32,0	1,26	2
4SA24FJA24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	212,0	8,35	134,0	5,28	31,1	1,22	43,0	1,69	2 1/4
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ				
6SA20FJA20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	136,4	5,37	80,4	3,17	25,2	0,99	32,0	1,26	2
6SA24FJA24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	212,0	8,35	134,0	5,28	31,1	1,22	43,0	1,69	2 1/4

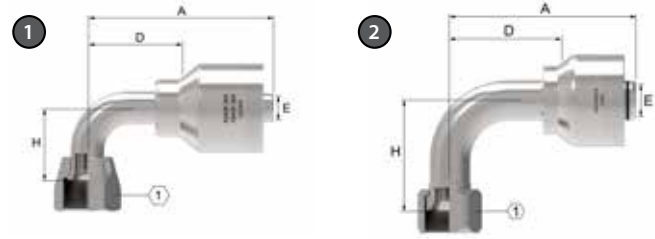
⚠ See note below

⚠ When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FJB

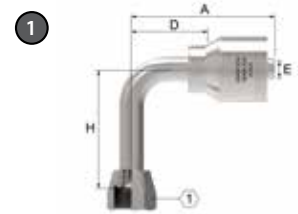
Female JIC/37° swivel (90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	
4SA6FJB6	-6	10	-6	9/16	54,1	2.13	30,9	1.22	6,2	0.24	21,6	0.85	11/16
4SA8FJB6	-8	12	-6	3/4	57,2	2.25	36,1	1.42	6,7	0.26	27,7	1.09	7/8
4SA8FJB8	-8	12	-8	3/4	67,1	2.64	36,7	1.44	9,4	0.37	27,7	1.09	7/8
4SA10FJB8	-10	16	-8	7/8	70,5	2.78	43,3	1.7	9,4	0.37	49	1.93	1
4SA10FJB10	-10	16	-10	7/8	70,2	2.76	39,3	1.55	11,7	0.46	31,2	1.23	1
4SA12FJB10	-12	19	-10	1 1/16	81,4	3.2	55,4	2.18	12,8	0.5	59,7	2.35	1 1/4
4SA12FJB12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	101,3	3.99	65,3	2.57	14,2	0.56	58,0	2.28	1 1/4
4SA16FJB12	-16	19	-12	1 5/16	110,0	4.33	73,8	2.91	14,2	0.56	71,0	2.80	1 1/2
4SA16FJB16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	113,1	4.45	73,5	2.89	19,2	0.76	71,0	2.80	1 1/2
4SA20FJB16	-20	25	-16	1 5/8	117,1	4.61	77,4	3.05	19,2	0.75	78,0	3.07	2
4SA20FJB20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	132,6	5.22	77,4	3.05	25,2	0.99	78,0	3.07	2
4SA24FJB24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	208,9	8.22	130,8	5.15	31,1	1.22	104,0	4.09	2 1/4
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
6SA16FJB16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	113,1	4.45	73,5	2.89	19,0	0.75	71,0	2.80	1 1/2
6SA20FJB20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	133,4	5.25	77,4	3.05	25,2	0.99	78,0	3.07	2
6SA24FJB24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	208,9	8.22	130,8	5.15	31,1	1.22	104,0	4.09	2 1/4

See note below

When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.



FJC

Female JIC/37° swivel (90° Elbow - Long Drop)

PART ① 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6FJC6	-6	10	-6	9/16	54,1	2.13	30,9	1.21	6,2	0.24	55,4	2.18	11/16
4SA8FJC8	-8	12	-8	3/4	70,5	2.78	39,9	1.57	9,4	0.37	61,7	2.43	7/8
4SA12FJC12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	101,3	3.99	65,3	2.57	14,2	0.56	96,0	3.78	1 1/4
4SA16FJC16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	112,5	4.43	73,5	2.89	19,0	0.75	114,0	4.49	1 1/2
4SA20FJC20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	132,6	5.22	77,4	3.05	25,2	0.99	129,0	5.08	2

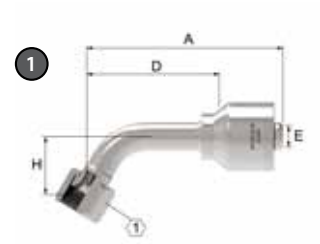
⚠ See note below

⚠ When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FJG

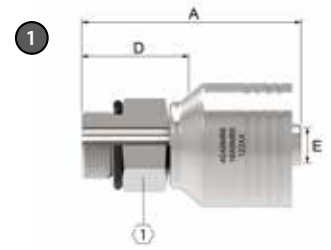
Female JIC/37° - swivel (60° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA12FJG12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	127,0	5.00	90,8	3.58	14,2	0.56	38,9	1.53	1 1/4
4SA16FJG16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	144,4	5.69	104,8	4.12	19,2	0.76	47,6	1.87	1 1/2

⚠ See note below

⚠ When assembled with all Danfoss components, all SAE 37° JIC male and female terminal ends in the 4S & 6S product line are rated at the pressures listed in the table above and have passed one million impulse cycles at 133% of this pressure. All straight configurations achieve a 4:1 burst.

The 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -12 size meet a 3.2:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -16 size achieve a 2.8:1 burst; the 45° and 90° elbow configurations in the -20 size meet a 4:1 burst and the 45° & 90° elbow configurations in the -24 size meet a 2.4:1 burst.



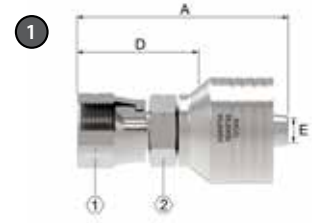
MB

Male O-ring boss - Rigid (Straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
4SA8MB8	-8	12	-8	3/4	57,4	2.26	30,1	1.19	9,6	0.38	7/8
4SA12MB12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	78,7	3.10	42,5	1.67	14,2	0.56	1 1/4
4SA16MB16	-16	25	-16	1 5/16	88,1	3.47	48,5	1.91	19,2	0.76	1 1/2
4SA20MB20	-20	31	-20	1 5/8	109,5	4.31	54,4	2.14	25,2	0.99	1 7/8
4SA24MB24	-24	38	-24	1 7/8	134,1	5.28	56,0	2.21	31,1	1.22	2 1/8

Weatherhead

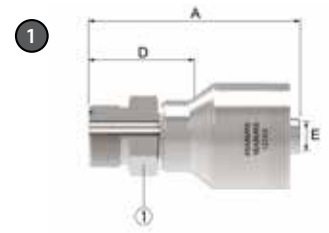
Spiral – 4S and 6S series

**FS**

Female SAE 45° flare swivel (straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	2
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	in
4SA12FS12	-12	19	-12	1 1/16	61,5	2.42	25,4	1.00	14,2	0.56	1 1/4	1 3/16

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



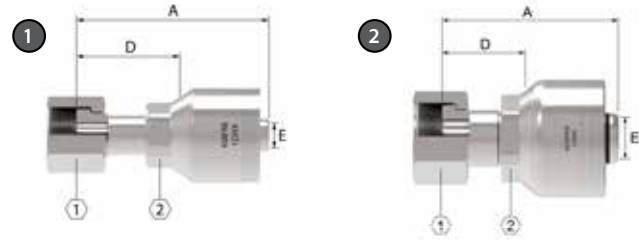
MR

Male ORS - rigid (straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	
4SA8MR8	-8	12	-8	13/16	64,4	2.54	33,9	1.34	9,6	0.38	7/8	
4SA12MR12	-12	19	-12	1 3/16	80,8	3.18	44,4	1.75	14,2	0.56	1 1/4	
4SA16MR12	-16	19	-12	1 7/16	78,2	3.08	41,9	1.65	14,2	0.56	1 1/2	
4SA16MR16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	87,7	3.45	47,9	1.89	19,2	0.76	1 1/2	
4SA20MR16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	81,1	3.19	41,5	1.63	19,2	0.76	1 3/4	
4SA20MR20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	107,1	4.22	52,0	2.05	25,2	0.99	1 3/4	

Weatherhead

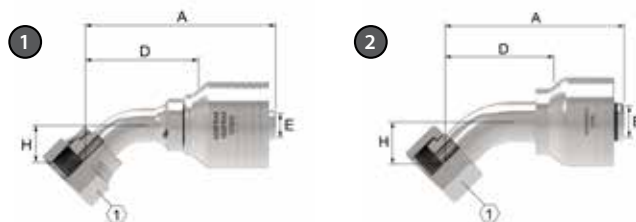
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FR

Female ORS swivel (straight)

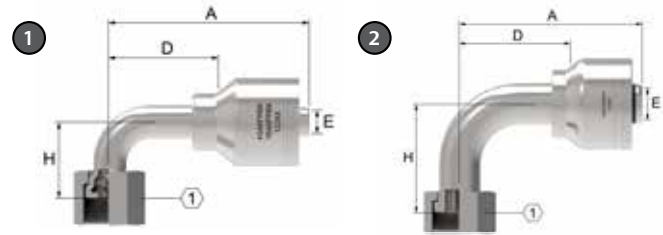
PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	2	
4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in	mm	in
4SA6FR6	-6	10	-6	11/16	52.7	2.07	31.4	1.24	6.7	0.26	13/16		11/16
4SA6FR8	-6	10	-8	11/16	61.3	2.41	34.1	1.34	6.7	0.26	13/16		7/8
4SA8FR6	-8	12	-6	13/16	54.4	2.14	33.6	1.32	6.7	0.26	15/16		11/16
4SA8FR8	-8	12	-8	13/16	66.2	2.61	38.1	1.5	9.1	0.36	15/16		7/8
4SA8FR8	-8	12	-8	13/16	66.2	2.61	38.1	1.5	9.1	0.36	1 1/8		7/8
4SA10FR10	-10	16	-10	1	66.5	2.62	40.8	1.61	11.5	0.45	1 1/8		1 1/16
4SA10FR10	-10	16	-10	1	66.5	2.62	40.8	1.61	11.5	0.45	1 3/8		7/8
4SA12FR10	-12	19	-10	1 3/16	67.2	2.65	41.5	1.63	12.8	0.5	1 3/8		1 1/16
4SA10FR12	-10	19	-12	1	74.4	2.93	38.1	1.50	14.2	0.56	1 1/8	30,0	1 3/16
4SA12FR12	-12	19	-12	1 3/16	77.4	3.05	41.2	1.62	14.2	0.56	1 3/8	30,0	1 3/16
4SA16FR12	-16	19	-12	1 7/16	79.2	3.12	43.1	1.70	14.2	0.56	1 5/8	30,0	1 3/16
4SA12FR16	-12	25	-16	1 3/16	80.5	3.17	40.8	1.61	19.2	0.76	1 3/8	41,0	1 5/8
4SA16FR16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	82.4	3.24	42.6	1.68	19.2	0.76	1 5/8	41,0	1 5/8
4SA20FR16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	82.4	3.24	42.7	1.68	19.2	0.76	1 7/8	41,0	1 5/8
4SA20FR20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	99.0	3.90	43.8	1.72	25.2	0.99	1 7/8	46,0	1 13/16
4SA24FR24	-24	38	-24	2	125.7	4.95	47.6	1.87	31.1	1.22	2 1/4	57,0	2 1/4
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1	2	
6SA16FR16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	82.4	3.24	42.6	1.68	19.2	0.76	1 5/8	41,0	1 5/8
6SA20FR16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	82.4	3.24	42.7	1.68	19.2	0.76	1 7/8	41,0	1 5/8
6SA20FR20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	99.8	3.93	43.8	1.72	25.2	0.99	1 7/8	46,0	1 13/16
6SA24FR24	-24	38	-24	2	125.7	4.95	47.6	1.87	31.1	1.22	2 1/4	57,0	2 1/4



FRA

Female ORS swivel (45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6FRA6	-6	10	-6	11/16	59,9	2.36	36,3	1.43	6,2	0.24	10,9	0.43	13/16
4SA8FRA6	-8	12	-6	13/16	65,6	2.58	44,3	1.74	6,7	0.26	15	0.59	15/16
4SA8FRA8	-8	12	-8	13/16	76,1	3	45,5	1.79	8,5	0.33	15	0.59	15/16
4SA10FRA8	-10	16	-8	1	78,3	3.08	51,1	2.01	9,6	0.38	16,5	0.65	1 1/8
4SA10FRA10	-10	16	-10	1	80,9	3.18	51,3	2.02	11	0.44	16,5	0.65	1 1/8
4SA12FRA12	-12	19	-12	1 3/16	108,7	4.28	72,5	2.85	14,2	0.56	24,0	0.94	1 3/8
4SA16FRA12	-16	19	-12	1 7/16	119,9	4.72	83,7	3.30	14,2	0.56	28,0	1.10	1 5/8
4SA16FRA16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	112,8	4.44	73,0	2.87	19,2	0.76	28,0	1.10	1 5/8
4SA20FRA16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	136,7	5.38	97,0	3.82	19,2	0.76	31,0	1.22	1 7/8
4SA20FRA20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	153,4	6.04	98,1	3.86	25,2	0.99	31,0	1.22	1 7/8
4SA24FRA24	-24	38	-24	2	212,0	8.35	134,0	5.28	31,1	1.22	43,0	1.69	2 1/4
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
6SA16FRA16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	112,8	4.44	73,0	2.87	19,2	0.76	28,0	1.10	1 5/8
6SA20FRA16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	136,7	5.38	97,0	3.82	19,2	0.76	31,0	1.22	1 7/8
6SA20FRA20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	154,1	6.07	98,1	3.86	25,2	0.99	31,0	1.22	1 7/8
6SA24FRA24	-24	38	-24	2	212,0	8.35	134,0	5.28	31,1	1.22	43,0	1.69	2 1/4



FRB

Female ORS swivel (90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6FRB6	-6	10	-6	11/16	57.6	2.27	34.1	1.34	6.2	.24	22.9	.9	13/16
4SA8FRB6	-8	12	-6	13/16	62.5	2.46	41.2	1.62	6.7	.26	29.2	1.15	15/16
4SA8FRB8	-8	12	-8	13/16	73	2.87	42.4	1.67	8.5	.33	29.2	1.15	15/16
4SA10FRB8	-10	16	-8	1	75.6	2.98	48.4	1.91	9.6	.38	32.3	1.27	1 1/8
4SA10FRB10	-10	16	-10	1	78.3	3.08	48.6	1.91	11	.44	32.3	1.27	1 1/8
4SA12FRB10	-12	19	-10	1 3/16	84.2	3.31	58.1	2.29	12	.47	47.8	1.88	1 3/8
4SA10FRB12	-10	19	-12	1	91.5	3.60	55.3	2.18	14.2	0.56	32.3	1.27	1 1/8
4SA12FRB12	-12	19	-12	1 3/16	104.4	4.11	68.1	2.68	14.2	0.56	58.0	2.28	1 3/8
4SA16FRB12	-16	19	-12	1 7/16	117.1	4.61	80.9	3.19	14.2	0.56	71.0	2.80	1 5/8
4SA12FRB16	-12	25	-16	1 3/16	107.5	4.23	67.7	2.67	19.2	0.76	58.0	2.28	1 3/8
4SA16FRB16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	112.8	4.44	73.0	2.87	19.2	0.76	71.0	2.80	1 5/8
4SA20FRB16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	136.5	5.37	96.8	3.81	19.2	0.76	78.0	3.07	1 7/8
4SA20FRB20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	153.1	6.03	97.9	3.85	25.2	0.99	78.0	3.07	1 7/8
4SA24FRB20	-24	31	-20	2	152.9	6.02	97.9	3.85	25.2	0.99	86.0	3.39	2 1/4
4SA24FRB24	-24	38	-24	2	208.9	8.22	130.8	5.15	31.1	1.22	104.0	4.09	2 1/4
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
6SA16FRB16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	112.8	4.44	73.0	2.87	19.2	0.76	71.0	2.80	1 5/8
6SA20FRB16	-20	25	-16	1 11/16	136.5	5.37	96.8	3.81	19.2	0.76	78.0	3.07	1 7/8
6SA20FRB20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	153.9	6.06	97.9	3.85	25.2	0.99	78.0	3.07	1 7/8
6SA24FRB24	-24	38	-24	2	208.9	8.22	130.8	5.15	31.1	1.22	104.0	4.09	2 1/4

Spiral – 4S and 6S series

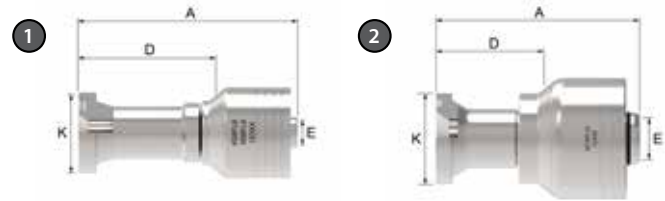


FRC

Female ORS swivel (90° elbow - long drop)

PART ① 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	in
4SA6FRC6	-6	10	-6	11/16	57,6	2.27	34,1	1.34	6,2	.24	54,1	2.13	13/16
4SA8FRC8	-8	12	-8	13/16	73	2.87	42,4	1.67	8,5	.33	62,8	2.51	15/16
4SA10FRC10	-10	16	-10	1	78,3	3.08	48,6	1.91	11	.44	70,1	2.76	1 1/8
4SA10FRC12	-10	19	-12	1	91,5	3.60	55,3	2.18	14,2	0.56	70,0	2.76	1 1/8
4SA12FRC12	-12	19	-12	1 3/16	104,4	4.11	68,0	2.68	14,2	0.56	96,0	3.78	1 3/8
4SA16FRC12	-16	19	-12	1 7/16	117,1	4.61	80,9	3.19	14,2	0.56	114,0	4.49	1 5/8
4SA16FRC16	-16	25	-16	1 7/16	112,8	4.44	73,0	2.87	19,2	0.76	114,0	4.49	1 5/8
4SA20FRC20	-20	31	-20	1 11/16	152,9	6.02	97,9	3.85	25,2	0.99	129,0	5.08	1 7/8
4SA24FRC20	-24	31	-20	2	152,9	6.02	97,9	3.85	25,2	0.99	141,0	5.55	2 1/4
4SA24FRC24	-24	38	-24	2	152,9	6.02	97,9	3.85	25,2	0.99	141,0	5.55	2 1/4

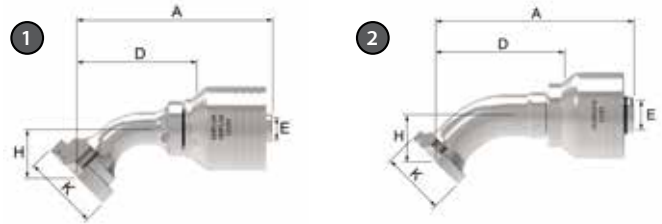
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FL

SAE Code 61 Flange (straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		E Ø	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S8FL8	-8	12	-8	79,5	3.13	52,3	2.06	9,6	.38	30,2	1.19
4S12FL8	-12	19	-8	80,6	3.17	53,3	2.1	9,6	.38	38,1	1.5
4S12FL12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	90,7	3.57	54,5	2.15	14,2	0.56
4S16FL12	-16	19	-12	44,5	1.75	90,2	3.55	54,0	2.13	14,2	0.56
4S20FL12	-20	19	-12	50,8	2.00	97,7	3.85	61,5	2.42	14,2	0.56
4S16FL16	-16	25	-16	44,5	1.75	93,3	3.67	53,6	2.11	19,2	0.76
4S20FL16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	100,8	3.97	61,1	2.41	19,2	0.76
4S24FL16	-24	25	-16	60,4	2.38	97,4	3.83	57,7	2.27	19,2	0.76
4S16FL20	-16	31	-20	44,5	1.75	110,5	4.35	55,5	2.18	25,2	0.99
4S20FL20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	117,4	4.62	62,2	2.45	25,2	0.99
4S24FL20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	106,7	4.20	51,6	2.03	25,2	0.99
4S32FL20	-32	31	-20	71,4	2.81	104,9	4.13	49,9	1.96	25,2	0.99
4S24FL24	-24	38	-24	60,4	2.38	171,6	6.75	93,6	3.68	31,1	1.22
4S32FL24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	174,7	6.88	96,7	3.81	31,1	1.22
4S32FL32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	177,5	6.99	99,5	3.92	42,1	1.66
2 6S part #											
6S16FL16	-16	25	-16	44,5	1.75	93,3	3.67	53,6	2.11	19,2	0.76
6S20FL20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	118,2	4.65	62,2	2.45	25,2	0.99
6S24FL24	-24	38	-24	60,4	2.38	171,6	6.75	93,6	3.68	31,1	1.22
6S32FL24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	174,7	6.88	96,7	3.81	31,1	1.22
6S32FL32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	177,5	6.99	99,5	3.92	42,1	1.66



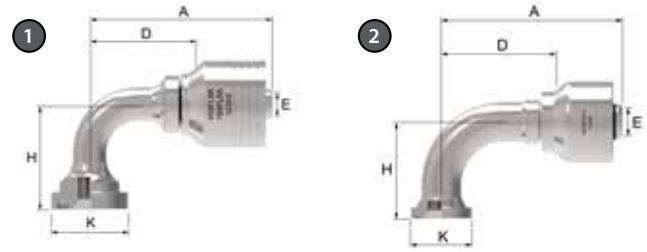
FLA

SAE Code 61 Flange (45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S8FLA8	-8	12	-8	77,5	3.05	50,3	1.98	9,1	.36	19,8	.78	30,2	1.19
4S12FLA8	-12	19	-8	90,6	3.57	63,4	2.5	9,6	.38	25,4	1	38,1	1.5
4S12FLA12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	113,8	4.48	77,6	3.06	14,2	0.56	27,0	1.06
4S16FLA12	-16	19	-12	44,4	1.75	127,9	5.04	91,7	3.61	14,2	0.56	32,0	1.26
4S12FLA16	-12	25	-16	38,1	1.50	116,9	4.60	77,2	3.04	19,2	0.76	27,0	1.06
4S16FLA16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	131,0	5.16	91,3	3.59	19,2	0.76	32,0	1.26
4S20FLA16	-16	31	-20	44,4	1.75	152,1	5.99	97,0	3.82	25,2	0.99	32,0	1.26
4S16FLA20	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	150,2	5.91	110,5	4.35	19,2	0.76	39,0	1.54
4S20FLA20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	166,8	6.57	111,6	4.39	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54
4S24FLA20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	161,6	6.36	106,6	4.20	25,2	0.99	39,5	1.34
4S24FLA24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	214,3	8.44	136,3	5.37	31,1	1.22	45,0	1.77
4S32FLA24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	251,0	9.88	173,0	6.81	31,1	1.22	57,5	2.26
4S32FLA32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	253,9	10.00	175,9	6.92	42,1	1.66	57,5	2.26
2 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
6S16FLA16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	131,0	5.16	91,3	3.59	19,2	0.76	32,0	1.26
6S20FLA16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	150,2	5.91	110,5	4.35	19,2	0.76	39,0	1.54
6S20FLA20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	167,6	6.60	111,6	4.39	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54
6S24FLA24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	214,3	8.44	136,3	5.37	31,1	1.22	45,0	1.77
6S32FLA24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	251,0	9.88	173,0	6.81	31,1	1.22	57,5	2.26
6S32FLA32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	253,9	10.00	175,9	6.92	42,1	1.66	57,5	2.26

Weatherhead

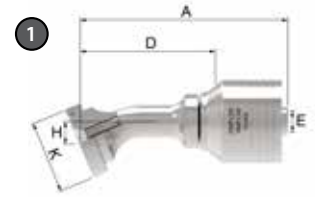
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FLB

SAE Code 61 Flange (90° elbow)

PART		HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS								
1 4S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S8FLB8	-8	12	-8	69,5	2.74	42,3	1.67	9,1	.36	41,4	1.63	30,2	1.19
4S12FLB8	-12	19	-8	85,1	3.35	57,9	2.28	9,6	.38	54,1	2.13	38,1	1.5
4S12FLB12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	108,5	4.27	72,3	2.85	14,2	0.56	59,0	2.32
4S16FLB12	-16	19	-12	44,4	1.75	122,8	4.84	86,6	3.41	14,2	0.56	71,0	2.80
4S20FLB12	-20	19	-12	50,8	2.00	108,5	4.72	72,3	2.85	14,2	0.56	65,0	2.56
4S16FLB16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	126,0	4.96	86,2	3.39	19,2	0.76	71,0	2.80
4S16FLB16.116	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	126,0	4.96	86,2	3.39	19,2	0.76	116,0	4.57
4S20FLB16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	145,2	5.72	105,4	4.15	19,2	0.76	89,0	3.50
4S24FLB16	-24	25	-16	60,4	2.38	136,5	5.37	96,8	3.81	19,2	0.76	81,9	3.22
4S16FLB20	-16	31	-20	44,4	1.75	147,1	5.79	91,9	3.62	25,2	0.99	71,0	2.80
4S20FLB20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	161,8	6.37	106,5	4.19	25,2	0.99	89,0	3.50
4S24FLB20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	152,9	6.02	97,9	3.85	25,2	0.99	81,9	3.22
4S24FLB24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	208,9	8.22	130,9	5.15	31,1	1.22	104,0	4.09
4S32FLB24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	247,4	9.74	169,4	6.67	31,1	1.22	138,0	5.43
4S32FLB32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	250,3	9.85	172,2	6.78	42,1	1.66	138,0	5.43
2 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
6S16FLB16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	126,0	4.96	86,2	3.39	19,2	0.76	71,0	2.80
6S20FLB16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	145,2	5.72	105,4	4.15	19,2	0.76	89,0	3.50
6S20FLB20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	162,5	6.40	106,5	4.19	25,2	0.99	89,0	3.50
6S24FLB24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	208,8	8.22	130,8	5.15	31,1	1.22	104,0	4.09
6S32FLB24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	247,4	9.74	169,4	6.67	31,1	1.22	138,0	5.43
6S32FLB32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	250,3	9.85	172,2	6.78	42,1	1.66	138,0	5.43



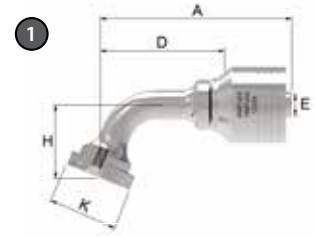
FLD

SAE Code 61 Flange (22.5° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12FLD12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	121,3	4.78	85,1	3.35	14,2	0.56	11,6	0.46
4S16FLD12	-16	25	-12	44,4	1.75	136,7	5.38	100,5	3.96	14,2	0.56	13,5	0.53
4S16FLD16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	139,8	5.50	100,1	3.94	19,2	0.76	13,5	0.53
4S20FLD16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	160,9	6.33	121,2	4.77	19,2	0.76	16,3	0.64
4S20FLD20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	177,3	6.98	122,3	4.81	25,2	0.99	16,3	0.64
4S24FLD20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	173,6	6.83	117,6	4.63	25,2	0.99	17,1	0.67
4S24FLD24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	226,4	8.91	148,4	5.84	31,1	1.22	18,8	0.74
4S32FLD24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	266,7	10.50	188,7	7.43	31,1	1.22	23,5	0.93
4S32FLD32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	269,6	10.61	191,5	7.54	42,1	1.66	23,5	0.93

Weatherhead

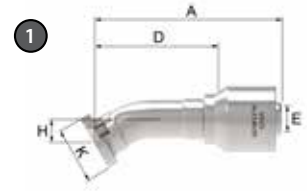
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FLE

SAE Code 61 Flange (67.5° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
① 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12FLE12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	128,6	5.06	92,4	3.64	14,2	0.56	43,2	1.70
4S16FLE12	-16	19	-12	44,4	1.75	147,0	5.79	110,8	4.36	14,2	0.56	51,5	2.03
4S16FLE16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	150,1	5.91	110,3	4.34	19,2	0.76	51,5	2.03
4S20FLE16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	175,4	6.91	135,7	5.34	19,2	0.76	64,4	2.54
4S20FLE20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	191,8	7.55	136,8	5.39	25,2	0.99	64,4	2.54
4S24FLE20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	180,8	7.12	125,8	4.95	25,2	0.99	59,5	2.34
4S24FLE24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	244,2	9.61	166,2	6.54	31,1	1.22	75,2	2.96
4S32FLE24	-32	38	-24	71,4	2.81	294,1	11.58	216,1	8.51	31,1	1.22	99,3	3.91
4S32FLE32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	297,0	11.69	219,0	8.62	42,1	1.66	99,3	3.91



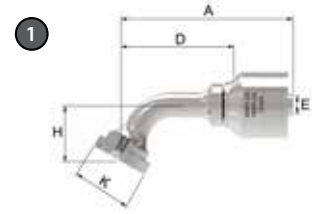
FLF

SAE Code 61 Flange (30° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12FLF12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	119,4	4.70	83,3	3.28	14,2	0.56	16,4	0.65
4S16FLF12	-16	19	-12	44,4	1.75	134,6	5.30	98,4	3.87	14,2	0.56	19,3	0.76
4S16FLF16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	137,7	5.42	97,9	3.85	19,2	0.76	19,3	0.76
4S20FLF16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	158,3	6.23	118,6	4.67	19,2	0.76	23,3	0.92
4S20FLF20	-20	31	-20	50,8	2.00	174,7	6.88	119,7	4.71	25,2	0.99	23,3	0.92
4S24FLF20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	169,9	6.69	114,9	4.52	25,2	0.99	24,1	0.95
4S24FLF24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	223,4	8.80	145,4	5.72	31,1	1.22	26,8	1.06
4S32FLF32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	265,9	10.47	187,8	7.39	42,1	1.66	33,9	1.34

Weatherhead

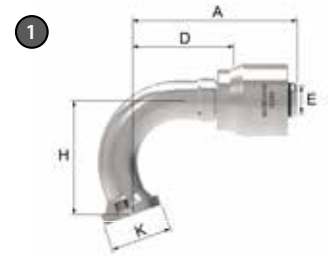
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FLG

SAE Code 61 Flange (60° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12FLG12	-12	19	-12	38,1	1.50	133,9	5.27	97,7	3.85	14,2	0.56	37,6	1.48
4S16FLG12	-16	19	-12	44,4	1.75	153,2	6.03	117,1	4.61	14,2	0.56	44,7	1.76
4S16FLG16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	156,4	6.16	116,6	4.59	19,2	0.76	44,7	1.76
4S20FLG16	-20	25	-16	50,8	2.00	183,3	7.22	143,5	5.65	19,2	0.76	55,8	2.20
4S20FLG20	-20	25	-20	50,8	2.00	199,7	7.86	144,7	5.70	25,2	0.99	55,8	2.20
4S24FLG20	-24	31	-20	60,4	2.38	188,1	7.41	133,0	5.24	25,2	0.99	51,7	2.04
4S24FLG24	-24	38	-24	60,3	2.37	253,3	9.97	175,3	6.90	31,1	1.22	65,2	2.57
4S32FLG32	-32	51	-32	71,4	2.81	309,1	12.17	231,1	9.10	42,1	1.66	85,8	3.38



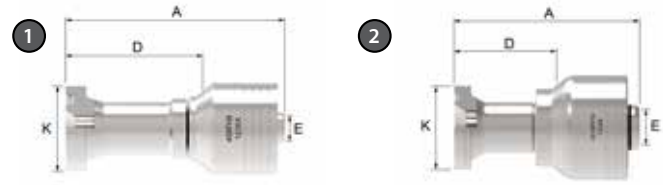
FLH

SAE Code 61 Flange (110° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
① 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S16FLH16	-16	25	-16	44,4	1.75	114,6	4.51	74,9	2.95	19,2	0.76	85,2	3.35

Weatherhead

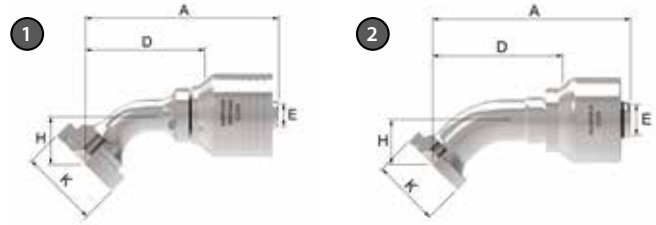
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FH

SAE Code 62 Flange (straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ	
4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S8FH8	-8	12	-8	79,5	3.13	52,3	2.06	9,6	.38	31,8	1.25
4S12FH12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	90,7	3.57	54,5	2.15	14,2	0.56
4S16FH12	-16	19	-12	47,7	1.88	90,2	3.55	54,0	2.13	14,2	0.56
4S12FH16	-12	25	-16	41,3	1.63	96,3	3.79	56,7	2.23	14,2	0.56
4S16FH16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	98,9	3.89	59,1	2.33	19,2	0.76
4S20FH16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	100,8	3.97	61,0	2.40	19,2	0.76
4S16FH20	-16	31	-20	47,7	1.88	123,8	4.87	68,6	2.70	25,2	0.99
4S20FH20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	123,3	4.85	68,1	2.68	25,2	0.99
4S24FH20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	129,0	5.08	73,9	2.91	25,2	0.99
4S24FH24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	189,6	7.46	111,6	4.39	31,1	1.22
4S32FH24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	204,4	8.05	126,4	4.89	31,1	1.22
4S32FH32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	202,7	7.98	124,7	4.91	42,1	1.66
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ	
6S16FH16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	98,8	3.89	59,2	2.33	19,2	0.76
6S20FH16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	100,8	3.97	61,0	2.40	19,2	0.76
6S20FH20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	124,0	4.88	68,1	2.68	25,2	0.99
6S24FH20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	129,8	5.11	73,9	2.91	25,2	0.99
6S24FH24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	189,6	7.46	111,6	4.39	31,1	1.22
6S32FH24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	204,4	8.05	126,4	4.98	31,1	1.22
6S32FH32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	202,7	7.98	124,7	4.91	42,1	1.66



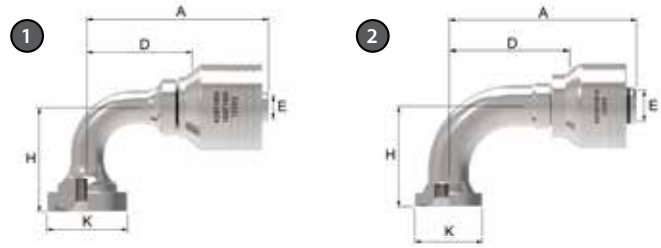
FHA

SAE Code 62 Flange (45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12FHA12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	113,8	4.48	77,6	3.06	14,2	0.56	27,0	1.06
4S16FHA12	-16	19	-12	47,7	1.88	128,0	5.04	91,7	3.61	14,2	0.56	32,0	1.26
4S12FHA16	-12	25	-16	41,3	1.63	116,9	4.60	77,2	3.04	15,1	0.59	27,0	1.06
4S16FHA16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	130,9	5.15	91,2	3.59	19,2	0.76	32,0	1.26
4S20FHA16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	150,2	5.91	110,5	4.35	19,2	0.76	39,0	1.54
4S20FHA20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	166,6	6.56	111,6	4.39	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54
4S24FHA20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	183,2	7.21	128,2	5.05	25,2	0.99	45,0	1.77
4S24FHA24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	214,1	8.43	136,1	5.36	31,1	1.22	45,0	1.77
4S32FHA24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	251,0	9.88	173,0	6.81	31,1	1.22	57,5	2.26
4S32FHA32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	253,9	10.00	175,9	6.93	42,1	1.66	57,5	2.26
2 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
6S16FHA16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	130,9	5.15	91,2	3.59	19,2	0.76	32,0	1.26
6S20FHA16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	150,2	5.91	110,0	4.35	19,0	0.75	39,0	1.54
6S20FHA20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	167,6	6.60	111,6	4.39	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54
6S24FHA20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	184,2	7.25	128,2	5.05	25,2	0.99	45,0	1.77
6S24FHA24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	214,1	8.43	136,1	5.36	31,1	1.22	45,0	1.77
6S32FHA24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	251,0	9.88	173,0	6.81	31,1	1.22	57,5	2.26
6S32FHA32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	253,9	10.00	175,9	6.93	42,1	1.66	57,5	2.26

Weatherhead

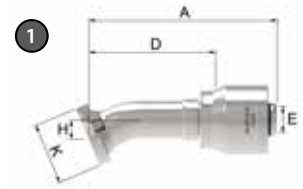
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FHB

SAE Code 62 Flange (90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO					DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S8FHB8	-8	12	-8	69,5	2,74	42,3	1,67	9,1	.36	41,4	1,63	31,8	1,25
4S12FHB12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1,63	108,5	4,27	72,3	2,85	14,2	0,56	59,0	2,32
4S16FHB12	-16	19	-12	47,7	1,88	122,9	4,84	86,6	3,41	14,2	0,56	71,0	2,80
4S16FHB16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1,88	125,5	4,94	86,1	3,39	19,2	0,76	71,0	2,80
4S16FHB16.120	-16	25	-16	47,7	1,88	126,0	4,96	86,2	3,39	19,2	0,76	120,0	4,72
4S20FHB16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2,13	145,3	5,72	105,4	4,15	19,2	0,76	89,0	3,50
4S16FHB20	-16	31	-20	47,7	1,88	147,1	5,79	91,9	3,62	25,2	0,99	71,0	2,80
4S20FHB20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2,13	161,5	6,36	106,5	4,19	25,2	0,99	89,0	3,50
4S20FHB20.120	-20	31	-20	54,0	2,13	161,5	6,36	106,5	4,19	25,2	0,99	120,0	4,72
4S24FHB20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2,50	178,0	7,01	123,0	4,84	25,2	0,99	104,0	4,09
4S24FHB24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2,50	208,9	8,22	130,8	5,15	31,1	1,22	104,0	4,09
4S32FHB24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3,13	247,4	9,74	169,4	6,67	31,1	1,22	138,0	5,43
4S32FHB32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3,13	250,3	9,85	172,2	6,78	42,1	1,66	138,0	5,43
2 6S part #													
6S16FHB16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1,88	125,5	4,94	86,1	3,39	19,2	0,76	71,0	2,80
6S20FHB16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2,13	145,3	5,72	105,4	4,15	19,2	0,76	89,0	3,50
6S16FHB20	-16	31	-20	47,7	1,88	147,9	5,82	91,9	3,62	25,2	0,99	71,0	2,80
6S20FHB20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2,13	162,5	6,40	106,5	4,19	25,2	0,99	89,0	3,50
6S24FHB20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2,50	179,0	7,05	123,0	4,84	25,2	0,99	104,0	4,09
6S24FHB24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2,50	208,9	8,22	130,8	5,15	31,1	1,22	104,0	4,09
6S32FHB24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3,13	247,4	9,74	169,4	6,67	31,1	1,22	138,0	5,43
6S32FHB32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3,13	250,3	9,85	172,2	6,78	42,1	1,66	138,0	5,43



FHD

SAE Code 62 Flange (22.5° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S16FHD16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	140,0	5.51	100,1	3.94	19,2	0.76	13,5	0.53
4S20FHD16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	160,9	6.33	121,2	4.77	19,2	0.76	16,3	0.64
4S32FHD32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	269,6	10.61	191,5	7.54	42,1	1.66	23,5	0.93

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series

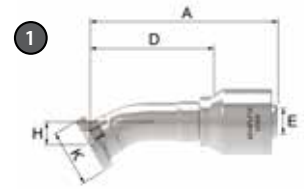


FHE

SAE Code 62 Flange (67.5° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
① 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S32FHE32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	297,0	11.69	219,0	8.62	42,1	1.66	99,3	3.91

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



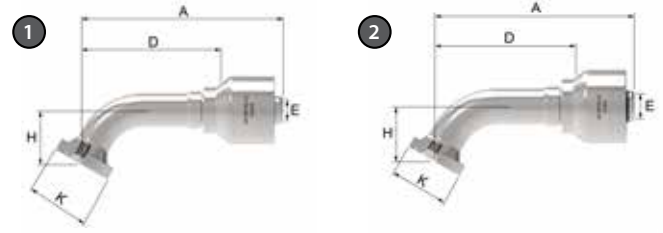
FHF

SAE Code 62 Flange (30° elbow)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S24FHF20	-20	31	-20	63,5	2.50	192,6	7.58	137,6	5.42	25.2	0.99	26,8	1.06
4S32FHF32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	265,8	10.47	187,8	7.39	42,1	1.66	33,9	1.34

Weatherhead

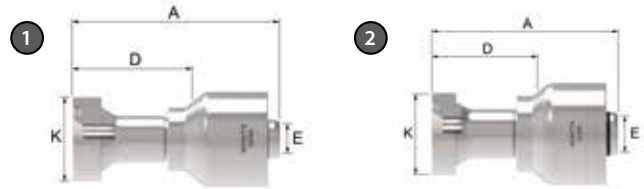
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



FHG

SAE Code 62 Flange (60° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1 4S part #													
4S12FHG12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	133,9	5.27	97,7	3.85	14,2	0.56	37,6	1.48
4S16FHG16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	156,4	6.16	116,6	4.59	19,2	0.76	44,6	1.76
4S32FHG32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	309,1	12.17	231,1	9.10	42,1	1.66	85,8	3.38
2 6S part #													
6S16FHG16	-16	25	-16	47,7	1.88	156,4	6.16	116,6	4.59	19,2	0.76	44,7	1.76
6S20FHG16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	183,3	7.22	143,5	5.65	19,2	0.76	55,8	2.20
6S20FHG20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	200,6	7.90	144,6	5.69	25,2	0.99	55,8	2.20



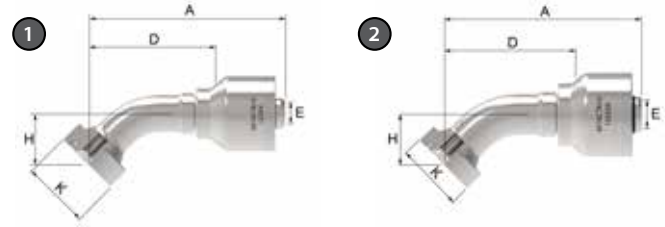
CT

CAT Flange (straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		E Ø	
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1 4S part #											
4S12CT12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	96,2	3.79	60,0	2.36	14,2	0.56
4S16CT12	-16	19	-12	47,6	1.87	94,9	3.74	58,7	2.31	14,2	0.56
4S16CT16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	102,1	4.02	62,3	2.45	19,2	0.76
4S20CT16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	104,8	4.13	65,0	2.56	19,2	0.76
4S20CT20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	124,5	4.90	69,1	2.72	25,2	0.99
4S24CT20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	130,9	5.15	75,9	2.99	25,2	0.99
4S24CT24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	195,0	7.68	117,0	4.61	31,1	1.22
4S32CT24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	206,0	8.11	128,0	5.04	31,1	1.22
4S32CT32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	208,9	8.22	130,9	5.15	42,1	1.66
2 6S part #											
6S16CT16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	102,1	4.02	62,3	2.45	19,2	0.76
6S20CT16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	104,8	4.13	65,0	2.56	19,2	0.76
6S20CT20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	125,2	4.93	69,1	2.72	25,2	0.99
6S24CT20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	131,8	5.19	75,9	2.99	25,2	0.99
6S24CT24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	195,0	7.68	117,0	4.61	31,1	1.22
6S32CT24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	206,0	8.11	128,1	5.04	31,1	1.22
6S32CT32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	208,9	8.22	130,9	5.15	42,1	1.66

Weatherhead

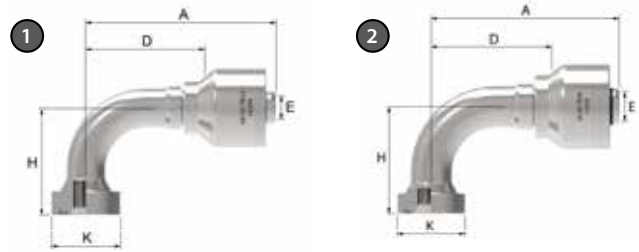
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



CTA

CAT Flange (45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO					DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12CTA12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1,63	117,7	4.63	81,5	3.21	14,2	0.56	30,9	1.22
4S16CTA12	-16	19	-12	47,6	1,87	131,2	5.17	95,0	3.74	14,2	0.56	35,3	1.39
4S16CTA16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1,87	134,3	5.29	94,6	3.72	19,2	0.76	35,3	1.39
4S20CTA16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2,13	153,0	6.02	113,2	4.46	19,2	0.76	41,8	1.65
4S20CTA20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2,13	169,4	6.67	114,3	4.50	25,2	0.99	41,8	1.65
4S24CTA20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	185,3	7.30	129,1	5.08	25,2	0.99	46,2	1.82
4S24CTA24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	215,2	8.47	137,2	5.40	31,1	1.22	46,2	1.82
4S32CTA32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	255,1	10.04	177,0	6.97	42,1	1.66	58,7	1.31
2 6S part #													
6S16CTA16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1,87	134,3	5.29	94,6	3.72	19,2	0.76	35,3	1.39
6S20CTA16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2,13	153,0	6.02	113,2	4.46	19,2	0.76	41,8	1.65
6S20CTA20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2,13	170,3	6.70	114,3	4.50	25,2	0.99	41,8	1.65
6S24CTA20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	185,3	7.30	129,1	5.08	25,2	0.99	46,2	1.82
6S24CTA24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	215,2	8.47	137,2	5.40	31,1	1.22	46,2	1.82
6S32CTA24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	252,2	9.93	174,2	6.86	31,1	1.22	58,7	2.31
6S32CTA32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	255,1	10.04	177,0	6.97	42,1	1.66	58,7	2.31



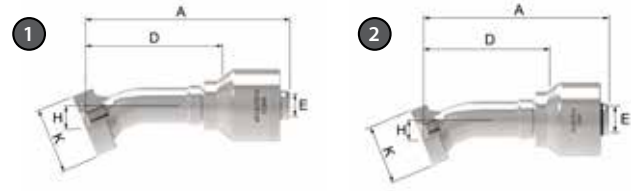
CTB

CAT Flange (90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO					DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12CTB12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	108,5	4.27	72,3	2.85	14,2	0.56	64,5	2.54
4S16CTB12	-16	19	-12	47,6	1.87	122,8	4.83	86,6	3.41	14,2	0.56	75,7	2.98
4S16CTB16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	126,0	4.96	86,2	3.39	19,2	0.76	75,7	2.98
4S20CTB16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	145,2	5.72	105,4	4.15	19,2	0.76	92,9	3.66
4S20CTB20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	161,5	6.36	106,5	4.19	25,2	0.99	92,9	3.66
4S24CTB20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	179,0	7.05	123,0	4.84	25,2	0.99	105,6	4.16
4S24CTB24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	208,9	8.22	130,9	5.15	31,1	1.22	105,7	4.16
4S32CTB32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	250,3	9.85	172,2	6.78	42,1	1.66	139,7	5.50
2 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
6S16CTB16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	126,0	4.96	86,2	3.39	19,2	0.76	75,7	2.98
6S20CTB16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	145,2	5.72	105,4	4.15	19,2	0.76	92,9	3.66
6S20CTB20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	162,5	6.40	106,5	4.19	25,2	0.99	92,9	3.66
6S24CTB20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	179,0	7.05	123,0	4.84	25,2	0.99	105,6	4.16
6S24CTB24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	208,9	8.22	130,9	5.15	31,1	1.22	105,7	4.16
6S32CTB24	-32	38	-24	69,6	2.74	247,4	9.74	169,4	6.67	31,1	1.22	139,7	5.50
6S32CTB32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	250,3	9.85	172,2	6.78	42,1	1.66	139,7	5.50

Weatherhead

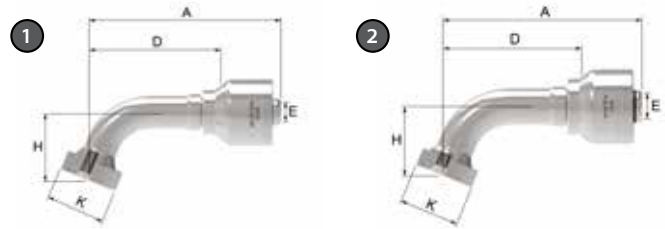
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



CTD

CAT Flange (22.5° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO					DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12CTD12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	126,2	4.97	90,2	3.55	14,2	0.56	13,6	0.54
4S16CTD16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	144,2	5.68	104,4	4.11	19,2	0.76	15,3	0.60
4S20CTD16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	164,5	6.48	124,8	4.91	19,2	0.76	17,8	0.70
4S20CTD20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	181,9	7.16	125,9	4.96	25,2	0.99	17,8	0.70
4S24CTD20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	198,0	7.80	142,0	5.59	25,2	0.99	19,4	0.76
4S24CTD24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	227,9	8.97	149,9	5.90	31,1	1.22	19,4	0.76
4S32CTD32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	271,1	10.67	193,0	7.60	42,1	1.66	24,2	0.95
2 6S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
6S16CTD16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	144,2	5.68	104,4	4.11	19,2	0.76	15,3	0.60
6S20CTD16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	164,5	6.48	124,8	4.91	19,2	0.76	17,8	0.70
6S20CTD20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	181,9	7.16	125,9	4.96	25,2	0.99	17,8	0.70
6S24CTD20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	198,0	7.80	142,0	5.59	25,2	0.99	19,4	0.76
6S24CTD24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	227,9	8.97	149,9	5.90	31,1	1.22	19,4	0.76
6S32CTD32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	271,1	10.67	193,0	7.60	42,1	1.66	24,2	0.95



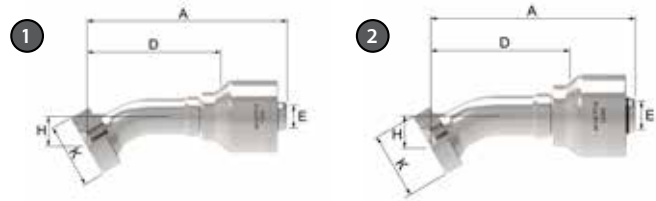
CTE

CAT Flange (67.5° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO					DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
1 4S part #				mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12CTE12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	130,7	5.15	94,5	3.72	14,2	0.56	48,3	1.90
4S16CTE16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	151,9	5.98	112,2	4.42	19,2	0.76	55,8	2.20
4S20CTE16	20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	176,9	6.96	137,1	5.40	19,2	0.76	68,1	2.68
4S20CTE20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	194,2	7.65	138,3	5.44	25,2	0.99	68,1	2.68
4S24CTE20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	214,9	8.46	159,0	6.26	25,2	0.99	76,8	3.02
4S24CTE24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	244,8	9.64	166,8	6.57	31,1	1.22	76,8	3.02
4S32CTE32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	297,6	11.72	219,6	8.65	42,1	1.66	100,8	3.97
2 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia KØ		A		D		EØ		H	
6S16CTE16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	151,9	5.98	112,2	4.42	19,2	0.76	55,8	2.20
6S20CTE16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	176,9	6.96	137,1	5.40	19,2	0.76	68,1	2.68
6S20CTE20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	194,2	7.65	138,3	5.44	25,2	0.99	68,1	2.68
6S24CTE20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	214,9	8.46	159,0	6.26	25,2	0.99	76,8	3.02
6S24CTE24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	244,8	9.64	166,8	6.57	31,1	1.22	76,8	3.02
6S32CTE24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	294,7	11.60	216,7	8.53	31,1	1.22	100,8	3.97
6S32CTE32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	297,6	11.72	219,6	8.65	42,1	1.66	100,8	3.97

Weatherhead

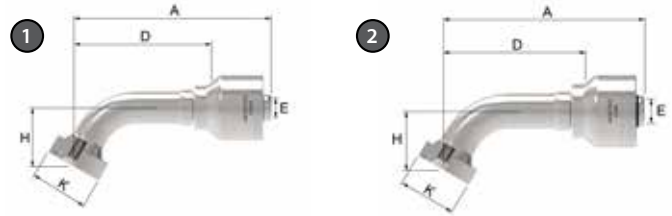
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



CTF

CAT Flange (30° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1 4S part #													
4S12CTF12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	124,2	4.89	88,0	3.46	14,2	0.56	19,1	0.75
4S16CTF16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	141,7	5.58	102,0	4.02	19,2	0.76	21,6	0.85
4S20CTF16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	161,7	6.37	122,0	4.80	19,2	0.76	25,3	1.00
4S20CTF20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	179,1	7.05	123,1	4.85	25,2	0.99	25,3	1.00
4S24CTF20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	194,9	7.67	138,9	5.47	25,2	0.99	27,7	1.09
4S24CTF24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	224,8	8.85	146,8	5.78	31,1	1.22	27,7	1.09
4S32CTF32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	267,3	10.52	189,2	7.45	42,1	1.66	34,8	1.37
2 6S part #													
6S16CTF16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	141,7	5.58	102,0	4.02	19,2	0.76	21,6	0.85
6S20CTF16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	161,7	6.37	122,0	4.80	19,2	0.76	25,3	1.00
6S20CTF20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	179,1	7.05	123,1	4.85	25,2	0.99	25,3	1.00
6S24CTF20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	194,9	7.67	138,9	5.47	25,2	0.99	27,7	1.09
6S24CTF24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	224,8	8.85	146,8	5.78	31,1	1.22	27,7	1.09
6S32CTF24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	264,3	10.41	186,3	7.34	31,1	1.22	34,8	1.37
6S32CTF32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	267,3	10.52	189,2	7.45	42,1	1.66	34,8	1.37



CTG

CAT Flange (60° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Flange Head Dia. K Ø		A		D		EØ		H	
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1 4S part #													
4S12CTG12	-12	19	-12	41,3	1.63	136,6	5.38	100,5	3.96	14,2	0.56	42,3	1.67
4S16CTG16	-16	25	-16	47,6	1.87	158,8	6.25	119,0	4.69	19,2	0.76	48,7	1.92
4S20CTG16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	185,2	7.29	145,5	5.73	19,2	0.76	59,2	2.33
4S20CTG20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	202,6	7.98	146,6	5.77	25,2	0.99	59,2	2.33
4S24CTG20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	224,3	8.83	168,3	6.63	25,2	0.99	66,6	2.62
4S24CTG24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	254,2	10.01	176,2	6.94	31,1	1.22	66,6	2.62
4S32CTG32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	310,0	12.20	231,9	9.13	42,1	1.66	87,3	3.44
2 6S part #													
6S16CTG16	-16	19	-12	41,3	1.63	130,7	5.15	95,5	3.72	14,2	0.56	48,3	1.90
6S20CTG16	-20	25	-16	54,0	2.13	185,2	7.29	145,5	5.73	19,2	0.76	59,2	2.33
6S20CTG20	-20	31	-20	54,0	2.13	202,6	7.98	146,6	5.77	25,2	0.99	59,2	2.33
6S24CTG20	-24	31	-20	63,5	2.50	224,3	8.83	168,3	6.63	25,2	0.99	66,6	2.62
6S24CTG24	-24	38	-24	63,5	2.50	254,2	10.01	176,2	6.94	31,1	1.22	66,6	2.62
6S32CTG24	-32	38	-24	79,4	3.13	307,0	12.09	229,0	9.02	31,1	1.22	87,3	3.44
6S32CTG32	-32	51	-32	79,4	3.13	310,0	12.20	231,9	9.13	42,1	1.66	87,3	3.44

Weatherhead

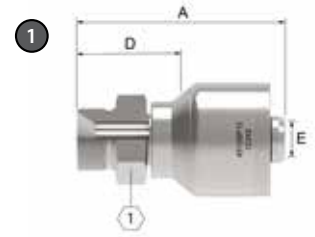
Spiral – 4S and 6S series

**BT**

BSP Male tapered rigid (straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
4S12BT12	-12	19	-12	R 3/4	84,0	3.31	47,7	1.88	14,2	0.56	27,0
4S16BT16	-16	25	-16	R 1	94,9	3.74	55,2	2.17	19,2	0.75	36,0
4S20BT20	-20	31	-20	R 1 1/4	118,4	4.66	63,3	2.49	25,2	0.99	46,0

"R" as part of thread size is ISO designation for tapered thread.



BP

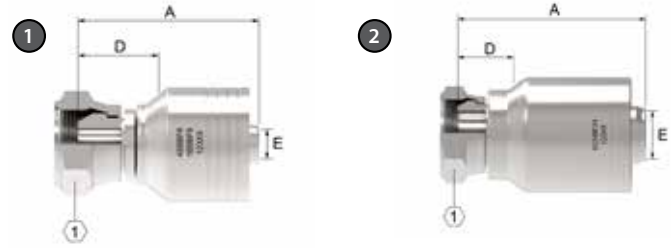
Male parallel rigid (60° cone seat straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS								
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		⊘	
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12BP12	-12	19	-12	G 3/4	79,6	3.13	43,4	1.71	14,2	0.56	32,0	27,0
4S16BP16	-16	25	-16	G 1	89,8	3.53	50,1	1.97	19,2	0.75	41,0	36,0
4S20BP20	-20	31	-20	G 1 1/4	109,7	4.32	54,5	2.15	25,1	0.99	50,0	46,0

*G as part of thread size is ISO designation for parallel thread.

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series

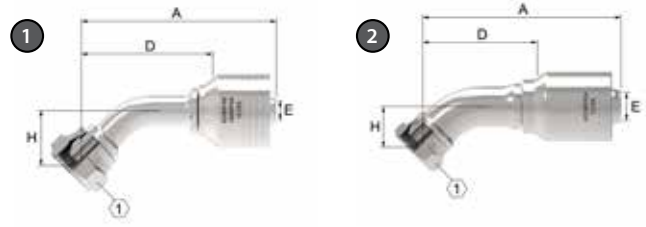


BF

Female BSPP swivel (60° cone street straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		⊘
① 4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
4S6BF6	-6	10	-6	G 3/8	46,4	1.83	21,1	.83	6,7	.26	22
4S8BF8	-8	12	-8	G 1/2	53,5	2.11	23,8	.94	9,6	.38	27
4S12BF12	-12	19	-12	G 3/4	66,2	2.61	29,9	1.18	14,2	0.56	32,0
4S16BF12	-16	19	-12	G 1	68,7	2.70	32,3	1.27	14,2	0.56	41,0
4S16BF16	-16	25	-16	G 1	71,0	2.80	32,3	1.27	19,2	0.76	41,0
4S20BF16	-20	25	-16	G 1 1/4	72,5	2.85	32,7	1.29	19,2	0.76	50,0
4S20BF20	-20	31	-20	G 1 1/4	82,8	3.26	32,7	1.29	25,2	0.99	50,0
4S24BF24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	117,9	4.64	39,8	1.57	31,1	1.22	55,0
4S32BF32	-32	51	-32	G 2	121,0	4.76	43,0	1.69	42,1	1.66	70,0
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		⊘
6S24BF24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	117,9	4.64	39,8	1.57	31,1	1.22	55,0
6S32BF32	-32	51	-32	G 2	121,0	4.76	43,0	1.69	42,1	1.66	70,0

*G" as part of thread size is ISO designation for parallel thread.



BFA

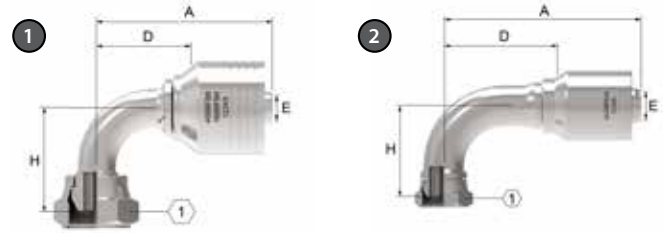
Female BSPP swivel (60° cone seat 45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
4S part #					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
4S8BFA8	-8	12	-8	G 1/2	91,5	3,6	61,8	2,43	9,6	.38	24,8	.98	27
4S12BFA12	-12	19	-12	G 3/4	112,3	4,42	75,9	2,99	14,2	0,56	26,0	1,02	32,0
4S16BFA12	-16	19	-12	G 1	115,8	4,56	79,5	3,13	14,2	0,56	30,0	1,18	41,0
4S16BFA16	-16	25	-16	G 1	130,3	5,13	90,6	3,57	19,2	0,76	30,0	1,18	41,0
4S20BFA16	-20	25	-16	G 1 1/4	133,0	5,24	93,4	3,68	19,2	0,76	34,0	1,34	50,0
4S20BFA20	-20	31	-20	G 1 1/4	149,5	5,89	99,1	3,90	25,2	0,99	34,0	1,34	50,0
4S24BFA24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	208,3	8,20	130,3	5,13	31,1	1,22	42,4	1,67	55,0
4S32BFA32	-32	51	-32	G 2	248,4	9,78	170,4	6,71	42,1	1,66	54,1	2,13	70,0
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
6S24BFA24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	208,3	8,20	130,3	5,13	31,1	1,22	42,4	1,67	55,0
6S32BFA32	-32	51	-32	G 2	248,4	9,78	170,4	6,71	42,1	1,66	54,1	2,13	70,0

"G" as part of thread size is ISO designation for parallel thread.

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



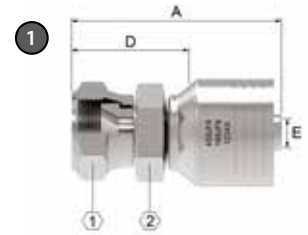
BFB

Female BSPP swivel (60° cone seat 90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
① 4S part #					mm	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S6BFB6	-6	10	-6	G 3/8	58,9	2,32	33,6	1,32	6,7	.26	35	1,38	22
4S8BFB8	-8	12	-8	G 1/2	63,9	2,52	34,2	1,35	9,6	.38	37,5	1,48	27
4S12BFB12	-12	19	-12	G 3/4	105,9	4,17	69,6	2,74	14,2	0,56	57,0	2,24	32,0
4S16BFB12	-16	19	-12	G 1	105,9	4,17	69,6	2,74	14,2	0,56	68,0	2,68	41,0
4S16BFB16	-16	25	-16	G 1	125,5	4,94	85,8	3,38	19,2	0,76	68,0	2,68	41,0
4S20BFB16	-20	25	-16	G 1 1/4	125,5	4,94	85,8	3,38	19,2	0,76	79,0	3,11	50,0
4S20BFB20	-20	31	-20	G 1 1/4	145,0	5,71	95,0	3,74	25,2	0,99	79,0	3,11	50,0
4S24BFB24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	205,1	8,07	127,0	5,00	31,1	1,22	98,6	3,88	55,0
4S32BFB32	-32	51	-32	G 2	245,7	9,67	167,6	6,60	42,1	1,66	125,3	4,93	70,0
② 6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
6S24BFB24	-24	38	-24	G 1 1/2	205,1	8,07	127,0	5,00	31,1	1,22	98,6	3,88	55,0
6S32BFB32	-32	51	-32	G 2	245,7	9,67	167,6	6,60	42,1	1,66	125,3	4,93	70,0

"G" as part of thread size is ISO designation for parallel thread.

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



JF

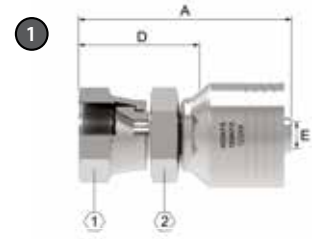
JIS Female swivel (30° flare seat straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1		2
					mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
4S12JF12	-12	19	-12	G 3/4	62,4	2.46	26,2	1.03	14,2	0.56	30,0	1 3/16	32,0
4S16JF16	-16	25	-16	G 1	66,6	2.62	26,8	1.06	19,2	0.76	41,0	1 5/8	41,0
4S20JF20	-20	31	-20	G 1 1/4	85,5	3.37	30,2	1.19	25,2	0.99	46,0	1 13/16	50,0

"G" as part of thread size is ISO designation for parallel thread.

Weatherhead

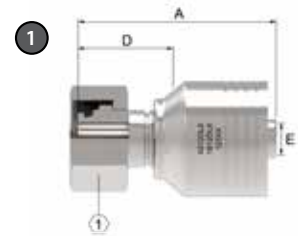
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



KF

Komatsu female swivel (30° flare seat straight)

PART 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS										
	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D			EØ		1		2
				in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	mm
4S10KF10	-10	16	-10	M24X1.5	72.1	2.84	46	1.81	12.4	.49	1 1/4	30		
4S12KF12	-12	19	-12	M30X1.5	62,4	2.46	26,2	1.03	14,2	0.56	30,0	1 3/16	36,0	
4S16KF16	-16	25	-16	M33X1.5	66,6	2.62	26,8	1.06	19,2	0.76	41,0	1 5/8	41,0	
4S20KF20	-20	31	-20	M36X1.5	85,5	3.37	30,2	1.19	25,2	0.99	46,0	1 13/16	46,0	



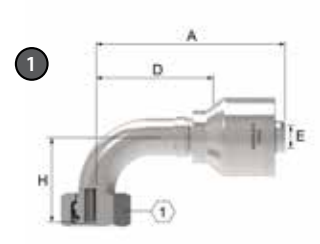
DL

Female swivel DIN 24° seat (l.Rh DKO light straight)

PART ① 4S part #	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		①
				mm	mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S10DL6	10	10	-6	M18X1.5	51.2	2.02	25.9	1.02	6.7	0.26	22
4S12DL8	12	12	-8	M22X1.5	58.3	2.3	28.6	1.13	9.6	0.38	27
4S16DL10	16	16	-10	M26X1.5	59.2	2.33	29.8	1.17	12.8	0.5	32
4S20DL12	22	19	-12	M30X2	76,0	2.99	39,7	1.56	14,2	0.56	36,0
4S25DL16	28	25	-16	M36X2	79,7	3.14	40,3	1.59	19,2	0.76	41,0
4S32DL20	35	35	-20	M45X2	100,5	3.96	45,5	1.79	25,2	0.99	50,0

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series

**DLB**

I.Rh DKO (light) 90° elbow

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS										
	4S part #	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
					mm	mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	mm
4S20DLB12	22	19	-12	M30X2	106,1	4.18	69,8	1.75	14,2	0.56	50,7	2.00	36,0	
4S32DLB20	28	25	-20	M45X2	154,2	6.07	99,2	3.90	25.2	0.99	79,0	3.11	41,0	

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



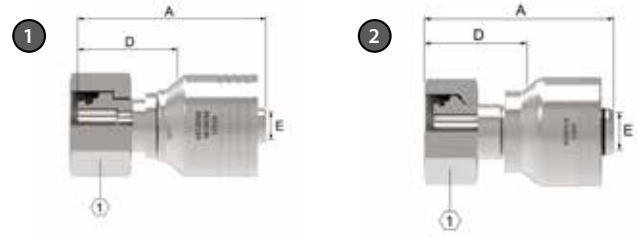
EK

Male DIN 24° Seat Rigid (S.Rh. DKO - Heavy Straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS								
	4S part #	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		1
					in	mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S6EK6	6	10	-6	M18X1.5	45.5	1.79	24.2	0.95	6.7	0.26	19	
4S20EK12	25	19	-12	M36X2	78,6	3.09	42,3	1.67	14,2	0.56	41,0	
4S25EK16	30	25	-16	M42X2	83,7	3.30	44,0	1.73	19,2	0.75	46,0	
4S32EK20	38	31	-20	M52X2	106,9	4.21	51,7	2.04	25,2	0.99	55,0	

Weatherhead

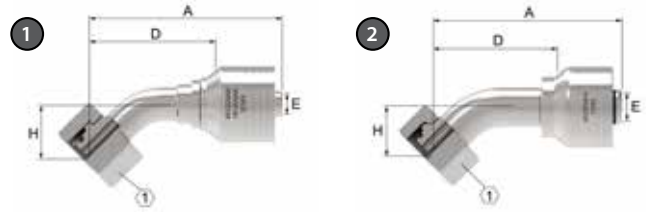
Spiral – 4S and 6S series



DS

Female Swivel DIN 24° seat (S.RH. DKO - Heavy Straight)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS							
	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		⌀
4S part #				mm	mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	mm
4S8DS6	8	10	-6	M20X1.5	53,8	2,12	28,5	1,12	6,7	0,26	24
4S10DS6	10	10	-6	M22X1.5	56,9	2,24	31,6	1,24	6,7	0,26	27
4S12DS8	12	12	-8	M24X1.5	62,4	2,46	32,7	1,29	9,6	0,38	30
4S16DS10	16	16	-10	M30X2	66,9	2,63	37,5	1,48	12,8	0,5	36
4S16DS12	16	19	-12	M30X2	73,7	2,90	37,4	1,47	14,2	0,56	36,0
4S20DS12	20	19	-12	M36X2	86,6	3,41	50,3	1,98	14,2	0,56	46,0
4S25DS12	25	19	-12	M42X2	88,2	3,47	51,9	2,04	14,2	0,56	50,0
4S25DS16	30	25	-16	M42X2	91,1	3,59	51,4	2,02	19,2	0,76	50,0
4S32DS16	38	25	-16	M52X2	94,5	3,72	55,3	2,18	19,2	0,76	60,0
4S25DS20	30	31	-20	M42X2	96,6	3,80	41,6	1,64	22,1	0,87	50,0
4S32DS20	38	31	-20	M52X2	111,5	4,39	56,5	2,22	25,2	0,99	60,0
6S part #	Terminal End Hose Size	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		⌀
6S25DS16	30	25	-16	M42X2	91,1	3,59	51,4	2,02	19,2	0,76	50,0
6S32DS16	38	25	-16	M52X2	95,0	3,74	55,3	2,18	19,2	0,76	60,0
6S32DS20	38	31	-20	M52X2	112,5	4,43	56,5	2,22	25,2	0,99	60,0



DSA

Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat (S.Rh. DKO - Heavy 45° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS									
	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
① 4S part #					mm	in	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
4S12DSA8	12	12	-8	M24X1.5	86.7	3.41	57	2.24	9.6	0.38	24	0.94	30
4S16DSA10	16	16	-10	M30X2	87.1	3.43	57.7	2.27	12	0.47	24.7	0.97	36
4S20DSA12	25	19	-12	M36X2	116,7	4.59	80,4	3.17	14,2	0.56	32,0	1.26	46,0
4S25DSA12	30	19	-12	M42X2	130,8	5.15	94,4	3.72	14,2	0.56	35,0	1.38	50,0
4S25DSA16	30	25	-16	M42X2	134,2	5.28	94,4	3.72	19,2	0.76	35,0	1.38	50,0
4S32DSA16	38	25	-16	M52X2	145,1	5.71	105,3	4.15	19,2	0.76	39,0	1.54	60,0
4S32DSA20	38	31	-20	M52X2	161,3	6.35	106,3	4.19	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54	60,0
② 6S part #	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		①
6S25DSA16	30	25	-16	M42X2	134,1	5.28	94,4	3.72	19,2	0.76	35,0	1.38	50,0
6S32DSA16	38	25	-16	M52X2	145,1	5.71	105,3	4.15	19,2	0.76	39,0	1.54	60,0
6S32DSA20	38	31	-20	M52X2	162,4	6.39	106,3	4.19	25,2	0.99	39,0	1.54	60,0

Weatherhead

Spiral – 4S and 6S series



DSB

Female Swivel DIN 24° Seat (S.Rh. DKO - Heavy 90° elbow)

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO			DIMENSIONS										
	4S part #	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A		D		EØ		H		1
						mm	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1														
4S12DSB8	12	12	-8	M24X1.5	77.7	3.06	48	1.89	9.6	0.38	45.3	1.78	30	
4S16DSB10	16	16	-10	M30X2	82	3.23	52.6	2.07	12.8	0.5	52	2.05	36	
4S20DSB12	25	19	-12	M36X2	103,9	4.09	67,7	2.67	14,2	0.56	65,0	2.56	46,0	
4S25DSB12	30	19	-12	M42X2	122,7	4.83	86,4	3.40	14,2	0.56	76,0	2.99	50,0	
4S25DSB16	30	25	-16	M42X2	124,5	4.90	84,8	3.34	19,2	0.76	76,0	2.99	50,0	
4S32DSB16	38	25	-16	M52X2	136,7	5.38	97,0	3.82	19,2	0.76	89,0	3.50	60,0	
4S32DSB20	38	31	-20	M52X2	153,0	6.02	98,0	3.86	25,2	0.99	89,0	3.50	60,0	
2														
6S part #	Tube O.D.	DN	Hose size	Thread	A	D	EØ	H	1					
6S25DSB16	30	25	-16	M42X2	124,5	4.90	84,8	3.34	19,2	0.76	76,0	2.99	50,0	
6S32DSB16	38	25	-16	M52X2	136,7	5.38	97,0	3.82	19,2	0.76	89,0	3.50	60,0	
6S32DSB20	38	31	-20	M52X2	154,2	6.07	98,0	3.86	25,2	0.99	89,0	3.50	60,0	

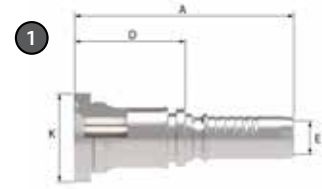
Weatherhead by Danfoss

Spiral fittings

1W series



Spiral – 1W series



FH

Straight SAE Code 62 Flange

PART 1W part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS					
	Flange head Dia. K Ø		DN	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
	mm	in			mm	in	in	mm	in	mm
1W12FH12	41,3	1.62	19	-12	110,6	4.35	58,6	2.31	15,1	0.59
1W16FH16	47,6	1.88	25	-16	134,0	5.28	67,4	2.65	19,6	0.77
1W20FH20*	54,0	2.13	31	-20	145,2	5.72	70,3	2.77	25,5	1.00
1W24FH24*	63,5	2.5	38	-24	203	7.99	104,5	4.11	30	1.18
1W32FH32*	79,4	3.126	51	-32	200,8	7.91	92,4	3.64	42,1	1.66

* Requires separate installation of (2) O-rings
 -20 p/n: 05.071-27.30x2.40
 -24 p/n: 05.071-32.99x2.62
 -32 p/n: 05.071-44.12x2.62
 (must be ordered separately)

O-rings must be installed with PAG oil (only) prior to crimping.



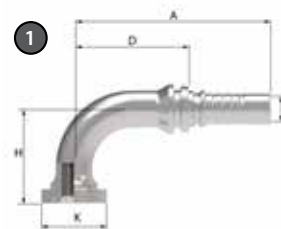
FHA

45° SAE Code 62 Flange Elbow

PART 1W part #	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS					
	Flange head Dia. K Ø		DN	Hose size	A		D		H	
	mm	in			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1W12FHA12	41,3	1.62	19	-12	130,1	5.12	78,1	3.07	27,0	1.06
1W16FHA16	47,6	1.88	25	-16	160,6	6.32	94,0	3.70	31,0	1.22
1W20FHA20*	54,0	2.13	31	-20	190,0	7.48	115,1	4.53	39,0	1.54

* Requires separate installation of (2) O-rings
 -20 p/n: 05.071-27.30x2.40
 (must be ordered separately).

O-rings must be installed with PAG oil (only) prior to crimping.

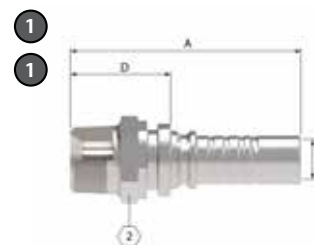


FHB

90° SAE Code 62 Flange Elbow

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS						
	1W part #	Flange head Dia. K Ø		DN	Hose size	A		D		EØ	
		mm	in			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
1W12FHB12		41,3	1.62	19	-12	124,8	4,91	72,8	2,87	59,0	2,32
1W16FHB16		47,6	1,88	25	-16	155,6	6,13	89,0	3,50	71,0	2,80
1W20FHB20*		54,0	2,13	31	-20	185,0	7,28	110,1	4,33	89,0	3,50

* Requires separate installation of (2) O-rings
-20 p/n: 05.071-27.30x2.40
(must be ordered separately).
O-rings must be installed with PAG oil (only) prior to crimping.



MP

90° SAE Code 62 Flange Elbow

PART	HOSE SIZE INFO				DIMENSIONS							
	1W part #	Terminal hose end size		DN	Hose size	A		D		EØ		①
						mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm
1W12MP12		-12	19	-12	3/4-14	92,1	3,63	40,1	1,58	15,1	0,59	30
1W16MP16		-16	25	-16	1-11 1/2	114,5	4,51	47,9	1,88	19,6	0,77	36

* Requires separate installation of (2) O-rings
-20 p/n: 05.071-27.30x2.40
(must be ordered separately).
O-rings must be installed with PAG oil (only) prior to crimping.

Spiral – 1W series

1W sockets

Sockets for 1W fittings

Part ① 1W part #	Hose size info		Dimensions			
	DN	Hose size	L		OD	
			mm	in	mm	in
1WA12	20	-12	52,1	2.05	43,1	1.70
1WA16	25	-16	66,5	2.62	48,8	1.92
1WA20	31	-20	77,7	3.06	57,2	2.25
1WB24	38	-24	96,6	3.80	70,6	2.78
1WB32	51	-32	107,1	4.22	87,6	3.45
1WD12	20	-12	57,0	2.24	42,1	1.66
1WD16	25	-16	67,5	2.66	51,4	2.02
1WE20	31	-20	78,7	3.10	63,5	2.50

Socket type by hose

Part ① Hose part #	Dimensions Socket
H600-12	1WD12
H600-16	1WD16
H600-20	1WE20
H600-24	1WB24
H600-32	1WB32
H850-10	1WD10
H850-12	1WD12
H850-16	1WD16
H850-20	1WE20
H464-12	1WA12
H464-16	1WA16
H464-20	1WA20
H464-24	1WA24
H464-32	1WA32

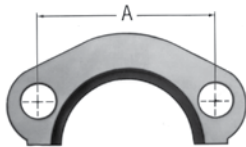
Weatherhead by Danfoss

Flange | Flange kit | O-rings



Split flange

Split flanges



Split flanges

Danfoss has standard pressure series (code 61) and high pressure series (code 62) split flange components in kit form that save time in selecting and ordering. Each kit includes two flange halves, four grade-8 hex bolts, four lock washers and an O-Ring. The standard kit has a Buna-N 90 durometer O-Ring that is compatible with petroleum and water-base hydraulic fluids. Optional kits contain EPDM and Viton* O-Ring for applications where fluid compatibility or high temperatures require other than Buna-N O-Ring.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC

Two methods can be used to determine the flange dash size and code. The first is by measuring the flange head diameter on the fitting itself. This is referred to as the "K" dimension. The second is by measuring the "A" dimension on the flange or the flange port. Either will determine the dash size and the code since these dimensions are exclusive to either code 61 or code 62 split flange kits. See chart below for these dimensions. In some cases, split flange fittings are available for hoses which exceed the pressures listed; when ordering fittings or hose assemblies, the terminal end performance rating may reduce the overall rating of the assembly.

Split flange						
"A" Dim.	"K" Flange head diameter	Flange dash size	Maximum operating pressure*		Recommended bolt torque	
in	in	mm	bar	psi	lb-in	
Code 61						
1.50	1.19	-08	350,0	5000	175–225	
1.88	1.50	-12	350,0	5000	225–350	
2.06	1.75	-16	350,0	5000	325–425	
2.31	2.00	-20	280,0	4000	425–550	
2.75	2.38	-24	210,0	3000	550–700	
3.06	2.81	-32	210,0	3000	650–800	
3.50	3.31	-40	175,0	2500	950–1100	
4.19	4.00	-48	140,0	2000	1650–1800	
Code 62						
1.59	1.25	-08	420,0	6000	175–225	
2.00	1.63	-12	420,0	6000	300–400	
2.25	1.88	-16	420,0	6000	500–600	
2.62	2.12	-20	420,0	6000	750–900	
3.12	2.50	-24	420,0	6000	1400–1600	
3.81	3.12	-32	420,0	6000	2400–2600	

*Per SAE J518 standard.

Assembly procedure

Many leakage problems can be avoided if the split flanges are properly assembled.

To properly assemble

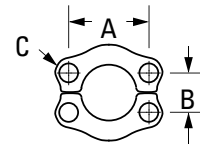
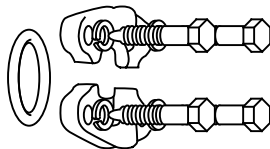
1. Clean all mating surfaces.
2. Lubricate the O-Ring.
3. Partially tighten each bolt in rotation until all are fully tightened to the recommended torque value.

How to order

1. Determine the dash size and the code.
2. Select O-Ring for fluid compatibility.
3. Order by kit number shown on pages 231-233.

Split flange kits

SAE standard pressure series
(Code 61) SAE J518



O-Rings material: Buna-N 90 Durometer
Temperature range: -40°F to +250°F (-40°C to + 121°C)

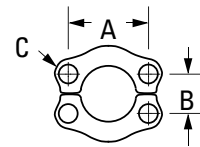
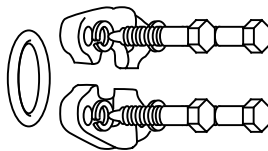
Split flange SAE standard pressure series

Nominal Flange Size	Complete Kit	*Flange halves 2 required	*Buna-N O-Ring 1 required	*Bolts 4 required	*Lock washer 4 required	A	B	C	Bolt torque lb.-in
1/2	FF593-08	449-74446-8	FF9446-210	FF9442-0520-94	210104-5S	1.50	0.68	0.34	175-225
3/4	FF593-12	449-74446-12	FF9446-214	FF9442-0620-94	210104-6S	1.88	0.88	0.41	250-350
1	FF593-16	449-74446-16	FF9446-219	FF9442-0620-94	210104-2-6S	2.06	1.04	0.41	325-425
1-1/4	FF593-20	449-74446-20	FF9446-222	FF9442-0724-94	210104-7S	2.31	1.18	0.48	425-550
1-1/2	FF593-24	449-74446-24	FF9446-225	FF9442-0824-94	210104-8S	2.75	1.40	0.53	550-700
2	FF593-32	449-74446-32	FF9446-228	FF9442-0824-94	210104-8S	3.06	1.68	0.53	650-800
2-1/2	FF593-40	449-74446-40	FF9446-232	FF9442-0828-94	210104-8S	3.50	2.00	0.53	950-1100
3	FF593-48	449-74446-48	FF9446-237	FF9442-1028-94	210104-10S	4.19	2.44	0.66	1650-1800

* Included in kit.

*Viton kit available as part # FF687-Size. EPDM kit available as part # FF688-size. See pg. 230 for Viton and EPDM O-Ring part numbers.

Note: All measurements in inches.



SAE high pressure series
(Code 62) SAE J518

O-Ring material: Buna-N 90 Durometer
Temperature range: -40°F to +250°F (-40°C to + 121°C)

Split flange SAE high pressure series

Nominal Flange Size	Complete Kit	*Flange halves 2 required	*Buna-N O-Ring 1 required	*Bolts 4 required	*Lock washer 4 required	A	B	C	Bolt torque lb.-in
3/4	FF595-12	FC3425-12-449	FF9446-214	FF9442-0624-94	210104-6S	2.00	0.94	0.42	300-400
1	FF595-16	FC3425-16-449	FF9446-219	FF9442-0728-94	210104-7S	2.25	1.10	0.50	500-600
1-1/4	FF595-20	FC3425-20-449	FF9446-222	FF9442-0828-94	210104-8S	2.62	1.24	0.60	750-900
1-1/2	FF595-24	FC3425-24-449	FF9446-225	FF9442-1036-94	210104-10S	3.12	1.44	0.66	1400-1600
2	FF595-32	FC3425-32-449	FF9446-228	FF9442-1244-94	210104-12S	3.81	1.76	0.78	2400-2600

* Included in kit.

* Viton kit available as part #FF689-size. See page 230 for Viton O-Ring part numbers.

Note: All measurements in inches.

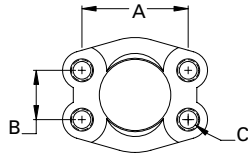
Note: Code 62 split flange kits cannot be used with Cat flange fittings. Use existing split flanges.

Weatherhead

Split flange kits

Split flange kits

4 hole flange
SAE standard
pressure series
(Code 61) SAE J518

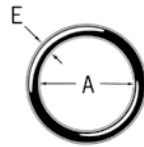


4-hole flange SAE standard pressure				
Nominal Flange Size	4 bolt flange	A	B	C (Threaded)
3/4	FC2119-12-449	1.88	0.88	3/8-16
1	FC2119-16-449	2.06	1.03	7/16-14
1-1/4	FC2119-20-449	2.31	1.19	3/8-16
1-1/2	FC2119-24-449	2.75	1.41	1/2-13
2	FC2119-32-449	3.06	1.69	1/2-13
2-1/2	FC2119-40-449	3.50	2.00	1/2-13

*Available without threads as part #FC3459-size-449.

NOTE: All measurements in inches.

O-Ring for SAE J518 Split flange



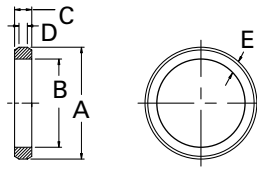
O-Ring for split flange		
O-Ring base #	Material	Operating temperature range
FF9016 EPDM	80 Durometer	-65°F to +300°F (-55°C to +150°C)
FF9446 Buna-N	90 Durometer Buna-N	-40°F to +250°F (-40°C to +121°C)
22046 Viton	90 Durometer	-15°F to +400°F (-25°C to +205°C)

Available without threads part #FC3459-size-449.

O-Ring for split flange							
O-Ring dash size designation	Flange Dash Size	Nominal flange Size	A		E		
			mm	in	mm	in	
-210	08	1/2	18,5	0.734	3,5	0.139	
-214	12	3/4	24,9	0.984	3,5	0.139	
-219	16	1	32,9	1.296	3,5	0.139	
-222	20	1 1/4	37,7	1.484	3,5	0.139	
-225	24	1 1/2	47,2	1.859	3,5	0.139	
-228	32	2	56,7	2.234	3,5	0.139	
-232	40	2 1/2	69,4	2.734	3,5	0.139	
-237	48	3	85,3	3.359	3,5	0.139	

O-Rings

Cat flange D-Ring*



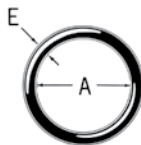
Cat flange D-Ring*										
Part #	A		B		C		D		E	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
FF90319-12	32,3	1.27	25,4	1.00	5,1	0.20	2,5	0.10	3,6	0.14
FF90319-16	38,6	1.52	31,8	1.25	5,1	0.20	2,5	0.10	3,6	0.14
FF90319-20	45,0	1.77	38,1	1.50	5,1	0.20	2,5	0.10	3,6	0.14
FF90319-24	51,6	2.03	44,7	1.76	5,1	0.20	2,5	0.10	3,6	0.14
FF90319-32	70,6	2.78	64,0	2.52	5,1	0.20	2,5	0.10	3,6	0.14

Temperature range: -40°F to +212°F

Material: Nitrile (Buna-N).

*To be used only with Cat flange.

O-Rings for bump tube O-Ring seal and O-Ring pilot fitting



O-Rings for bump tube O-Ring seal and O-Ring pilot fitting					
Part #	O-Ring pilot dash size	A		E	
		mm	in	mm	in
FF90319-12	-06	7,6	0.30	1,8	0.07
FF90319-16	-08	10,9	0.43	1,8	0.07
FF90319-20	-10	14,0	0.55	1,8	0.07
FF90319-24	-12	17,3	0.68	1,8	0.07

O-Rings & Kits

O-Rings
O-Ring seal kit
FF16087-01



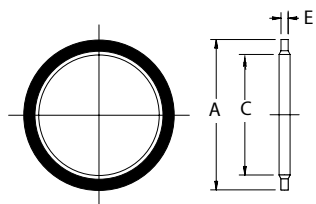
FF16087-01

Includes:

- Metal box,
- O-Rings for ORS -4 through -24,
- O-Ring boss -04 through -32,
- Split flange -08 through -32,
- 24 packages with twelve 90 durometer nitrile O-Ring per package.

Replacement O-Ring can be ordered individually by part number listed.

O-Ring seal kit		
Connection	Size	Individual O-Ring part #
ORS	-04	FF9446-11
ORS	-06	FF9446-12
ORS	-08	FF9446-14
ORS	-10	FF9446-16
ORS	-12	FF9446-18
ORS	-16	FF9446-21
ORS	-20	FF9446-25
ORS	-24	FF9446-29
O-Ring Boss	-04	22617-4
O-Ring Boss	-05	22617-5
O-Ring Boss	-06	22617-6
O-Ring Boss	-08	22617-8
O-Ring Boss	-10	22617-10
O-Ring Boss	-12	22617-12
O-Ring Boss	-16	22617-16
O-Ring Boss	-20	22617-20
O-Ring Boss	-24	22617-24
O-Ring Boss	-32	22617-32
Split Flange	-08	FF9446-210
Split Flange	-12	FF9446-214
Split Flange	-16	FF9446-219
Split Flange	-20	FF9446-222
Split Flange	-24	FF9446-225
Split Flange	-32	FF9446-228



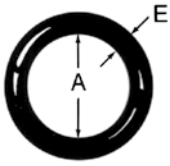
BSPP bonded seal for DIN 3852-2 ports
FF9895

O-Ring for split flange				
Bonded Seal Part #	BSPP Thread Size	A Ref	B Ref	C ref
	inch	inch	inch	inch
FF9895-02	1/8-28	0.625	0.403	0.080
FF9895-04	1/4-19	0.810	0.536	0.080
FF9895-06	3/8-19	0.937	0.675	0.080
FF9895-08	1/2-14	1.125	0.843	0.097
FF9895-10	5/8-14	1.250	0.920	0.097
FF9895-12	3/4-14	1.375	1.060	0.097
FF9895-16	1-11	1.685	1.329	0.133
FF9895-20	1 1/4-11	2.062	1.685	0.133
FF9895-24	1 1/2-11	2.307	1.902	0.133
FF9895-32	2-11	2.875	2.380	0.133

Material: steel with bonded nitrile (buna-n) seal.

O-Rings & kits

Designating separate SAE O-Ring boss



To order Danfoss O-Ring separately without fittings specify the size and material by using the O-Ring base number and dash size. The charts offer a simple method to assure the correct O-Ring for your application.

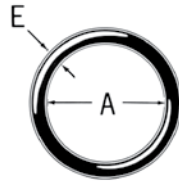
SAE O-Rings		
O-Ring Base #	Material	Operating temperature range
22617 (Standard)	Buna-N Nitrile rubber 90 Durometer	Buna-N Nitrile rubber 90 Durometer
22033	EPDM Ethylene propylene diene monomer	EPDM Ethylene propylene diene monomer
22068	Viton Fluoroelastomer 90 Durometer	Viton Fluoroelastomer 90 Durometer
22012	Buna-N, Low temperature nitrile rubber 90 Durometer	Buna-N, Low temperature nitrile rubber 90 Durometer

SAE O-Ring size					
O-Ring dash size	Tube size	A		E	
		mm	in	mm	in
-4	-04 (1/4)	8,9	0.351	1,8	0.072
-6	-06 (3/8)	11,9	0.468	2,0	0.078
-8	-08 (1/2)	16,3	0.644	2,3	0.087
-10	-10 (5/8)	19,3	0.755	2,5	0.097
-12	-12 (3/4)	23,4	0.924	3,0	0.116
-16	-16 (1)	29,7	1.171	3,0	0.116
-20	-20 (1 1/4)	37,6	1.475	3,0	0.118
-24	-24 (1 1/2)	43,7	1.720	3,0	0.118

Split flange kit

O-Rings & kits

Designating separate
ORS O-Ring boss



To order Danfoss O-Ring separately without fittings specify the size and material by using the O-Ring base number and dash size. The charts offer a simple method to assure the correct O-Ring for your application.

ORS O-Rings

O-Ring Base #	Material	Operating temperature range
FF9446 (Standard)	Buna-N Nitrile Rubber 90 Durometer	-40°F to +250°F (-40°C to +121°C)
FF9807	EPDM Ethylene propylene diene monomer	-65°F to +300°F (-55°C to +150°C)
22046	Viton Fluoroelastomer 90 Durometer	-15°F to +400°F (-25°C to +205°C)
FF9855	Buna-N, Low Temperature Nitrile Rubber 90 Durometer	-65°F to +225°F (-55°C to +107°C)
22546	Neoprene 90 Durometer	-65°F to +300°F (-55°C to +150°C)

ORS O-Ring size

O-Ring dash size	Tube size	A		E	
		mm	in	mm	in
-11	-04	7,6	0.301	1,8	0.07
-12	-06	9,2	0.364	1,8	0.07
-14	-08	12,4	0.489	1,8	0.07
-16	-10	15,6	0.614	1,8	0.07
-18	-12	18,8	0.739	1,8	0.07
-21	-16	23,5	0.926	1,8	0.07
-25	-20	29,9	1.176	1,8	0.07
-29	-24	37,8	1.489	1,8	0.07

Weatherhead by Danfoss

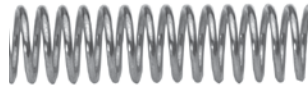
Hose accessories



Weatherhead

Hose accessories

Round-wire spring guard



Spring guards should be considered for applications that call for tough, steel armor protection. They offer heavy-duty defense against cuts and abrasion, with the added benefit of kink resistance and the ability to mold hose assembly routing for applications requiring tight bends. Round-wire spring guards can be welded together for longer lengths.

Construction:

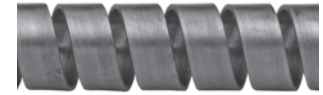
Hot dipped Galvanized steel, chemically treated and oiled

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Round-wire spring guard				
Guard I.D.	Part #	Package length	Wire diameter	Pitch
0.532	A1900	100	0.063	0.188
0.532	A1900-20	20	0.063	0.188
0.532	A1901	100	0.063	0.188
0.532	A1901-20	20	0.063	0.188
0.610	A1902	100	0.063	0.188
0.610	A1902-20	20	0.063	0.188
0.660	A1903	100	0.080	0.188
0.660	A1903-20	20	0.080	0.188
0.750	A1904	100	0.080	0.188
0.750	A1904-20	20	0.080	0.188
0.840	A1905	100	0.080	0.188
0.840	A1905-20	20	0.080	0.188
0.910	A1906	100	0.080	0.188
0.910	A1906-20	20	0.080	0.188
0.990	A1907	100	0.080	0.188
0.990	A1907-20	20	0.080	0.188
1.048	A1908	100	0.080	0.188
1.048	A1908-20	20	0.080	0.188
1.180	A1910	100	0.080	0.250
1.180	A1910-20	20	0.080	0.250
1.340	A1912	60	0.105	0.375
1.642	A1913	60	0.120	0.375
1.880	A1916	60	0.120	0.375
2.125	A1917	40	0.120	0.375
2.300	A1919	40	0.120	0.375

Flat-wire spring guard



Spring guards should be considered for applications that call for tough, steel armor protection. They offer heavy-duty defense against cuts and abrasion, with the added benefit of kink resistance and the ability to mold hose assembly routing for applications requiring tight bends.

Construction:

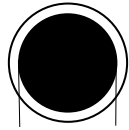
1/4" width Galvanized steel

For use with hose:

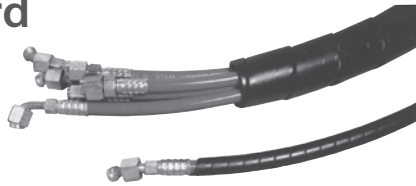
see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Flat-wire spring guard					
Guard I.D.	Part #	Package length (ft.)	Strip thickness	Strip width	Pitch
0.500	A2900	100	0.028	0.250	0.37
0.570	A2901	100	0.028	0.250	0.37
0.625	900705-25	100	0.028	0.250	0.37
0.750	900705-35	100	0.028	0.250	0.37
0.875	900705-45	100	0.028	0.250	0.37
0.900	A2906	100	0.028	0.500	0.69
0.990	A2907	100	0.028	0.500	0.69
1.031	A2908	100	0.028	0.500	0.69
1.110	A2909	100	0.028	0.500	0.69
1.219	A2910	100	0.028	0.500	0.69
1.300	A2911	60	0.028	0.500	0.69
1.380	A2912	60	0.028	0.500	0.81
1.630	A2913	60	0.028	0.500	0.81
2.130	A2917	40	0.028	0.500	0.81
2.300	A2919	40	0.028	0.500	0.81

Heavy-duty poly hose guard



Poly Hose ID



A heavy-duty hose guard can be easily placed around a single or bundle of hydraulic and pneumatic hose. It protects against abrasion and also provides crush resistance, reducing or eliminating costly premature hose failures.

Construction:
High density Polyethylene

Operating temperature:
-100°F to +220°F

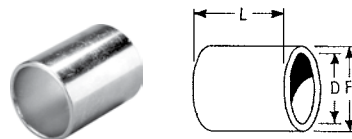
Color: Black

Benefits:
Resists oils, lubricants, gasoline and most solvents.

For use with hose:
see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Heavy-duty poly hose guard				
Guard I.D.	Part #	Wall thickness	Guard O.D.	Roll length (ft)
0.492	A9900	.069	.630	100
0.668	A9901	.086	.840	100
1.014	A9902	.118	1.250	100
1.600	A9903	.150	1.900	50
2.457	A9904	.209	2.875	50
3.065	A9905	.218	3.500	35

Locator clamps



Locator clamps are designed for crimping to H14510 or H42510 hydraulic hose to provide a support for routing clamps. They are popular in Case® equipment applications.

Note: Crimp using collet T-400-5C and spacer ring T-400-62 (yellow), flat side up.

For use with hose:
see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Abrasion sleeve				
Hose I.D.	Part #	L	D	F
5/8	A4910	1.60	1.084	1.25

Abrasion sleeve

MSHA Accepted ISO 6945



Abrasion sleeve is used to help safeguard hose covers from abrasions and cuts. The sleeve is also useful for bundling two or more hose assemblies together, adding to its protective qualities.

It is available in .045" thin-wall and .090" thick-wall sleeving.

Construction:
Bulk continuous filament nylon

* Slide sleeve onto the hose before assembling the fittings. After assembly, clamp the sleeve over the fittings.

Application:

- Agriculture
- Logging
- Construction
- Mining

For use with hose:
see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Abrasion sleeve				
Sleeve thin wall I.D.	.045" thin wall part #	.090" thick wall part #	Package length (ft)	I.D. (flat)
0.90	A4900	A3900	100	1.32-1.51
1.06	A4901	A3901	100	1.57-1.76
1.22	A4902	A3902	100	1.82-2.01
1.35	A4903	A3903	100	2.03-2.21
1.66	A4904	A3904	100	2.63-2.87
1.81	A4905	A3905	100	2.75-2.94
2.19	A4906	A3906	100	3.43-3.53
2.62	A4907	A3907	100	4.02-4.21
2.80	A4908	A3908	100	4.43-4.62

*Package contains two pieces that are not less than 30 feet long each.

Note: Wall thickness is for single wall.
Note: Abrasion sleeve temp rating is 250°F.

Weatherhead

Hose accessories

Hose bend restrictors



For use in protecting the last section of hose at the fitting connection, bend restrictors are designed to allow for an appropriate degree of "bend" without compromising the integrity of hose assemblies. They are also recommended for hose assemblies that receive substantial handling, such as in pressure washer, air, oil, and hydraulic fluid transfer applications.

Construction:

Plastisol MR 436 gloss PVC

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Bend restrictors		
Restrictor I.D.	Part #	Restrictor length (inch)
0.530	A5953	6
0.625	A5962	6
0.690	A5969	6
0.750	A5975	7
0.840	A5984	7
0.875	A5987	7

*Add "BG" to part number for bagged quantity of six

Firesleeve



Firesleeve is a flame-resistant sheathing constructed of tightly woven fiberglass, which is coated with a specially compounded, highly temperature-resistant silicone rubber. Firesleeve offers protection in high temperature environments with heat extremes. It is not compatible with hydrocarbons.

Temperature range:

Continuous exposure up to 500°F

Up to 2000°F for 15 to 20 minutes

Up to 3000°F for durations of 15 to 30 seconds

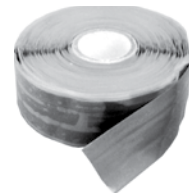
Color: Red-orange

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Firesleeve		
Sleeve I.D.	Part #	Roll length (ft)
0.50	A6908	100
0.63	A6910	100
0.75	A6912	100
0.88	A6914	100
1.00	A6916	100
1.25	A6920	100
1.50	A6924	100
1.75	A6928	100
2.00	A6932	50
2.25	A6936	50

Firesleeve tape



Tests should be conducted to determine the suitability of Firesleeve for each application.

Firesleeve tape provides protection in high temperature environments. It acts as an end sealant in preventing moisture and hydraulic oils from wicking into the inner braids of Firesleeve.

Construction:

High temperature-resistant, non-adhesive, silicone elastomer

Operating temperature:

+475°F continuous

Firesleeve tape		
Tape coverage	Part #	Roll length
All sizes	A6900W	1x432

Pressure gauge kit

FF14802



Pressure gauge kit

Kit FF14802 Component Part #	Description	Quantity per kit
FF14783	1/8" NPT Test Coupling	2
FF14784	1/4" NPT Test Coupling	2
FF14787	7/16-20 UNF Test Coupling	1
FF14788	9/16-20 UNF Test Coupling	1
FF14794	1/4" NPT Gauge Adapter	3
FF14796	Union Adapter	2
FF14798	60" Test Hose Assembly	2
FF14799	(-) 30 in/Hg - 30 psi Gauge	1
FF14800	1,000 psi Gauge	1
FF14801	7,500 psi Gauge	1

Thread measuring kit

FT1341



Measuring tube and pipe fitting threads can be a most difficult task if not completely understood. Tools needed include a thread pitch gauge, calipers and seat angle gauges. To aid you, Danfoss has a kit to fit your needs; the FT1341 thread measuring kit.

This handy kit includes:

- Thread pitch gauge (Imperial and metric)
- Inside/outside caliper (inches and millimeters)
- 2 seat angle gauges (37°/45° and a 12°/30°)
- How to identify fluid ports and connectors bulletin
- Carrying case for easy and convenient storage

Weight: .5 lb.



Band style clamp

FF9217

Recommended for attaching sleeve to hose lines.

Clamp numbers:

FF9217- 0622S, FF9217-0648S;
3/8 inch wide
FF9217-0664C; 1/2 inch wide.

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart
pg 250 - 261



Band style clamp tool

F2636

Installation tool for FF9217 clamps. Recommended for attaching sleeve to hose lines.



Assembly lube

222070 | 222070-8

one pint | gallon size

Specially compounded petroleum based hose assembly lubricant.

Weatherhead

Hose accessories

Guardian Sleeve

FF90754



For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

FF90754		
Properties	Specification	Description
Burst pressure	16,000 psi	Capable to contain hose burst up to 16,000 psi
Pin hole leak pressure	4,000 psi	Sustained 4,000 psi pin hole deflection from focused 1mm pin hole
Abrasion cycles	250,000	Holds up to 250,000 abrasion cycles per ISO 6945

General and dimensional information

Part #	Nominal I.D. (in)	A – Flat width (in) +/- 0.125	Weights in lbs per 300 ft Roll	Rolls per box
FF90754-68	0.68	1.290	7.43	8
FF90754-79	0.79	1.400	8.50	7
FF90754-91	0.91	1.590	9.70	6
FF90754-98	0.98	1.590	10.13	6
FF90754-106	1.06	1.825	11.10	5
FF90754-122	1.22	2.076	12.60	4
FF90754-142	1.42	2.390	14.50	4
FF90754-157	1.57	2.650	16.10	3
FF90754-173	1.73	2.910	17.70	3
FF90754-185	1.85	3.100	18.80	3
FF90754-209	2.09	3.470	21.10	2
FF90754-219	2.19	3.630	22.10	2
FF90754-238	2.38	3.925	23.90	2
FF90754-288	2.88	4.714	28.60	2
FF90754-366	3.66	5.938	36.10	1

Guardian sleeve selection chart

Suggested sleeve part #	Sleeve I.D. (in)	Max hose OD that sleeve can accept (in)	Hose size as a ref.
FF90754-68	0.68	0.52	-4
FF90754-79	0.79	0.61	-4
FF90754-91	0.91	0.70	-6
FF90754-98	0.98	0.76	-6
FF90754-106	1.06	0.80	-6
FF90754-122	1.22	0.92	-8
FF90754-142	1.42	1.02	-10
FF90754-157	1.57	1.13	-10
FF90754-173	1.73	1.24	-12
FF90754-185	1.85	1.34	-16
FF90754-209	2.09	1.50	-16
FF90754-219	2.19	1.54	-20
FF90754-238	2.38	1.70	-20
FF90754-288	2.88	2.00	-20
FF90754-366	3.66	2.40	-24

Danfoss' Guardian Sleeve is designed to provide protection against hydraulic hose failure by containing pressure and fluids that may escape during a hose burst or pinhole leak.

Denier: 1260

Melting Point: 215°C/420°F

Material: Polyamide 6, made with pre-dyed yarn

Dim. Stability: Great resistance to sun, atmospheric agents and aging

Toxicity: Non-Toxic

Color: Black

Packing Requirements: Danfoss Guardian Sleeve comes in a 300 foot roll with no more than 3 cuts per roll and no piece shorter than 30 feet.

Note: must be ordered by the roll.

Guardian sleeve chemical compatibility

Chemical	Compatibility
Gasoline	Very Good
Oil	Very Good
Mineral and vegetable oil	Very Good
Ionic metallic solutions	Very Good
Alcohols	Very Good
Diluted bases	Very Good
Diluted acids *	Good
Benzene	Very Good
Acetone	Very Good
Ether	Very Good
Carbon Tetrachloride	Very Good
Chlorine based solvent	Very Good
Mold, bacteria, moths	Very Good

*Strong and concentrated acids; ie. Hcl or Formic acid may have some corrosive action.

Assembly Instructions

Select the correct sleeve part number for the hose.

Cut the sleeve 2 inches longer than the cut length of the hose to allow full hose bend radius.

The ends of the sleeves must be seared to prevent sleeve from fraying.

Slide the sleeve over the hose.

Properly assemble the hose ends.

Secure the sleeve over hose sockets with a metal banding product.

Support Clamp



These lightweight vinyl-coated steel support clamps are designed to support hose where long runs are necessary. This clamp not only furnishes a cleaner installation, but prevents damage, exposure and chafing. The lining will withstand high ambient temperatures.

Construction

C1010 steel with 1/32" thick black vinyl cushion, Zinc-plated

Note: Vinyl coating will withstand 300°F for 2 hours or 180°F for 2000 hours.

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

Support clamp		
Clamping diameter	Part #	Bolt hole
1/4	HK0509	13/32
3/8	HK0709	13/32
7/16	HK0809	13/32
1/2	HK0913	13/32
9/16	HK1013	13/32
5/8	HK1113	13/32
11/16	HK1213	13/32
3/4	HK1313	13/32
13/16	HK1413	13/32
7/8	HK1513	13/32
15/16	HK1613	13/32
1	HK1713	13/32
1-1/16	HK1813	13/32
1-1/8	HK1913	17/32
1-3/16	HK2017	17/32
1-1/4	HK2117	17/32
1-3/8	HK2317	17/32
1-1/2	HK2517	17/32
1-9/16	HK2617	17/32
1-3/4	HK2917	17/32
1-7/8	HK3117	17/32
1-15/16	HK3217	17/32
2	HK3317	17/32
2-1/8	HK3417	17/32
2-5/8	HK3817	17/32

*Add **"BG"** to part number for bagged quantity of **ten**.

NOTE: Bagged quantity is **five** for HK2117, HK2317, HK2517, HK2917, HK3317, HK3817

Heavy duty hose support clamps

FF90311



Heavy-duty weld-based clamps are designed to securely hold hose in applications subject to impulsing, flexing, and vibrating conditions.

The clamps help prevent abrasion and extend hose life through proper routing. Clamps are rated to ambient temperature of +250°F.

For use with hose:

see Accessories to hose chart pg 250 - 261

FF90311		
Clamp Part #	Inside diameter	
	mm	in.
FF90311-127	12,7	0.50
FF90311-137	13,7	0.54
FF90311-150	15,0	0.59
FF90311-160	16,0	0.63
FF90311-171	17,1	0.67
FF90311-174	17,4	0.69
FF90311-190	19,0	0.75
FF90311-205	20,5	0.81
FF90311-222	22,2	0.87
FF90311-239	23,9	0.94
FF90311-254	25,4	1.00
FF90311-266	26,6	1.05
FF90311-280	28,0	1.10
FF90311-300	30,0	1.18
FF90311-320	32,0	1.26
FF90311-334	33,4	1.31
FF90311-357	35,7	1.41
FF90311-381	38,1	1.50
FF90311-400	40,0	1.57
FF90311-422	42,2	1.66
FF90311-445	44,5	1.75
FF90311-483	48,3	1.90
FF90311-508	50,8	2.00
FF90311-635	63,5	2.50
FF90311-700	70,0	2.76

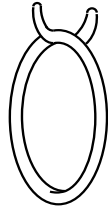
Weatherhead

Hose accessories

Round-wire clamps

Construction:
Carbon steel spring wire, Zinc plated.

- Applications:**
- Industrial
 - Automotive
 - Agriculture
 - General market applications

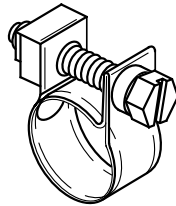


Round-wire clamps					
Clamp size	Hose size	Part #	Minimum diameter	Maximum diameter	Nominal diameter
06	1/4	1538	.370	.380	.375
08	5/16	1539	.551	.573	.562
10	3/8	1540	.610	.640	.625

6207 E.F.I. hose clamps

Electronic fuel injection hose clamps

Construction:
Plated carbon steel
23/64" (9 mm) band width



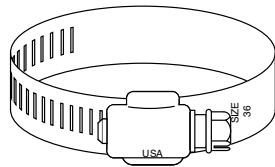
6207 - E.F.I. hose clamps				
Clamp size	Part #	Minimum diameter	Maximum diameter	Nominal diameter
04	6207-004	.433	.551	.512
05	6207-005	.472	.590	.551
06	6207-006	.551	.669	.630

Partial stainless steel clamps

Full-sized and micro-sized clamps SAE J1508 Type F

Partial stainless steel clamps utilize a 300 Series stainless steel band and housing with a steel case-hardened, zinc-plated screw. They feature a 14.3mm (9/16") band housing with a 8mm (5/16") hexagon and screwdriver slotted screw.

- Application:**
- Heavy-duty equipment
 - Agriculture
 - General industry

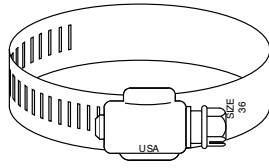


6205/6203 - Partial stainless steel clamps					
Clamp size	Part #	Minimum diameter	Maximum diameter	Nominal diameter	BG Bag Qty
*004	6205-004	7/32	5/8	1/4	10
*006	6205-006	5/16	7/8	1/2	10
006	6203-006	3/8	7/8	1/2	
008	6203-008	7/16	1	9/16	
010	6203-010	9/16	1-1/16	5/8	10
012	6203-012	9/16	1-1/4	3/4	10
016	6203-016	11/16	1-1/2	1	
020	6203-020	3/4	1-3/4	1-1/4	
024	6203-024	1-1/16	2	1-1/2	
028	6203-028	1-5/16	2-1/4	1-3/4	
032	6203-032	1-9/16	2-1/2	2	
036	6203-036	1-13/16	2-3/4	2-1/4	5
040	6203-040	2-1/16	3	2-1/2	5
044	6203-044	2-5/16	3-1/4	2-3/4	
048	6203-048	2-9/16	3-1/2	3	
052	6203-052	2-13/16	3-3/4	3-1/4	
056	6203-056	3-1/16	4	3-1/2	
064	6203-064	3-9/16	4-1/2	4	
072	6203-072	4-1/16	5	4-1/2	
080	6203-080	4-5/8	5-1/2	5	5
088	6203-088	4-3/32	6	5-1/2	
096	6203-096	4-1/2	6-1/2	6	
104	6203-104	5	7	6-1/2	5

*Micro-sized clamps

All stainless steel clamps

Full-sized and micro-sized clamps SAE J1508 Type F



Clamps with an all stainless steel construction offers maximum protection against corrosion.

Full-sized all stainless clamps have a 14.3mm (9/16") band and housing manufactured with 300 Series stainless steel. The 8mm (5/16") hexagon and screwdriver slotted screw features 410 stainless steel.

Micro-sized all stainless clamps have a 5/16" (8mm) band and housing manufactured with 300 Series stainless steel. The 6.35mm (1/4") hexagon and screwdriver slotted screw features 410 stainless steel.

Applications:

- Chemical
- Marine
- Food processing
- Dairy
- Automotive
- Electrical
- Plumbing

All stainless steel clamps

Clamp size	Part #	Minimum diameter	Maximum diameter	Nominal diameter	BG Bag Qty
*004	6206-004	7/32	5/8	1/4	10
*006	6206-006	5/16	7/8	1/2	10
006	6204-006	3/8	7/8	1/2	
008	6204-008	7/16	1	9/16	
010	6204-010	9/16	1-1/16	5/8	10
012	6204-012	9/16	1-1/4	3/4	
016	6204-016	11/16	1-1/2	1	
020	6204-020	3/4	1-3/4	1-1/4	
024	6204-024	1-1/16	2	1-1/2	
028	6204-028	1-5/16	2-1/4	1-3/4	
032	6204-032	1-9/16	2-1/2	2	10
036	6204-036	1-13/16	2-3/4	2-1/4	
040	6204-040	2-1/16	3	2-1/2	
044	6204-044	2-5/16	3-1/4	2-3/4	
048	6204-048	2-9/16	3-1/2	3	
052	6204-052	2-13/16	3-3/4	3-1/4	
056	6204-056	3-1/16	4	3-1/2	5
064	6204-064	3-9/16	4-1/2	4	
072	6204-072	4-1/16	5	4-1/2	
080	6204-080	4-5/8	5-1/2	5	
088	6204-088	4-3/32	6	5-1/2	
096	6204-096	4-1/2	6-1/2	6	
104	6204-104	5	7	6-1/2	

*Micro-sized clamps

Weatherhead

Hose accessories

HP Series

Hose protectors



Easy installation in minutes – no need to remove hose, formulated to resist solvents, oils, grease and gasoline.

Hose protectors		
Part #	Description	Color
HP4-B	4" Hose protector case of 50	Black
HP4-O	4" Hose protector case of 50	Orange
HP6-B	6" Hose protector case of 50	Black
HP6-O	6" Hose protector case of 50	Orange
HP8-B	8" Hose protector case of 50	Black
HP8-O	8" Hose protector case of 50	Orange
HP10-B	10" Hose protector case of 10	Black
HP10-O	10" Hose protector case of 10	Orange
HP12-B	12" Hose protector case of 10	Black
HP12-O	12" Hose protector case of 10	Orange
HPMB-60*	Mixed hose protectors case of 60	Black
HPMO-60*	Mixed hose protectors case of 60	Orange

*The HPM multi-pack contain 60 pieces, 20 of each size, -4, -6, and -8

Features:

- Operating temperature range is -40° to 430°F
- Exceptionally cost effective
- Packed in easy to assemble, colorful, counter display box
- Available in 5 sizes: -4, -6 -8 -10 & -12; cable ties included

Market applications:

- Farming
- Industrial
- Trucking
- Mining
- Construction
- Aviation support
- Road maintenance
- Waste management
- Original equip. manuf.

HLM-48

Hose looms



Hose looms	
Part #	Description
HLM-48	Case of 48 mixed hose looms

Features:

- Prevents hose abrasion at points of contact
- Keeps multiple hoses organized
- Simplifies hose routing
- Prevents damage from unrestrained hoses
- Available in 4 sizes – 3/4", 1", 1-1/8", 1-3/8"
- Packed in colorful counter display boxes of 48
- Also available in mixed boxes of 48 (12 each size) or refill bags of 12

HSM-48

Hose spacers



Hose spacers	
Part #	Description
HSM-48	Case of 48 mixed Hose Spacers

Features:

- Prevents hose abrasion at points of contact
- Helps keep hoses organized
- Prevents damage from unrestrained hoses
- Available in 4 sizes – 3/4", 1", 1-1/8", 1-3/8"
- Packed in colorful counter display boxes of 48 – cable ties included
- Also available in mixed boxes of 48 (12 each size) or refill bags of 12

FF90308

Hose insertion gauge



Improve hose assembly reliability with these easy to use aluminum gauges that are designed to ensure proper fitting depth during pre-assembly.

Simply bottom the hose in the appropriately marked cavity and scribe a mark on the hose flush with the top surface of the gauge. Insert the fitting until the back of the socket is aligned with scribe line.

Hose insertion gauge	
Part #	Usage
FF90308-01	For use with all hoses that mate with -4 through -16 1A (TTC)/Z series
FF90308-02	For use with all hoses that mate with -20 through -32 1A (TTC)/Z series
FF90308-04	For use with all hoses that mate with -06, -08, -10, -12, -16 spiral 4S/6S fittings
FF90308-05	For use with all hoses that mate with -20, -24, -32 spiral 4S/6S fittings

Flaretite seals

The ideal product to enhance new installations of SAE 37° connections, as well as seal off minor leaks and weeping connections.

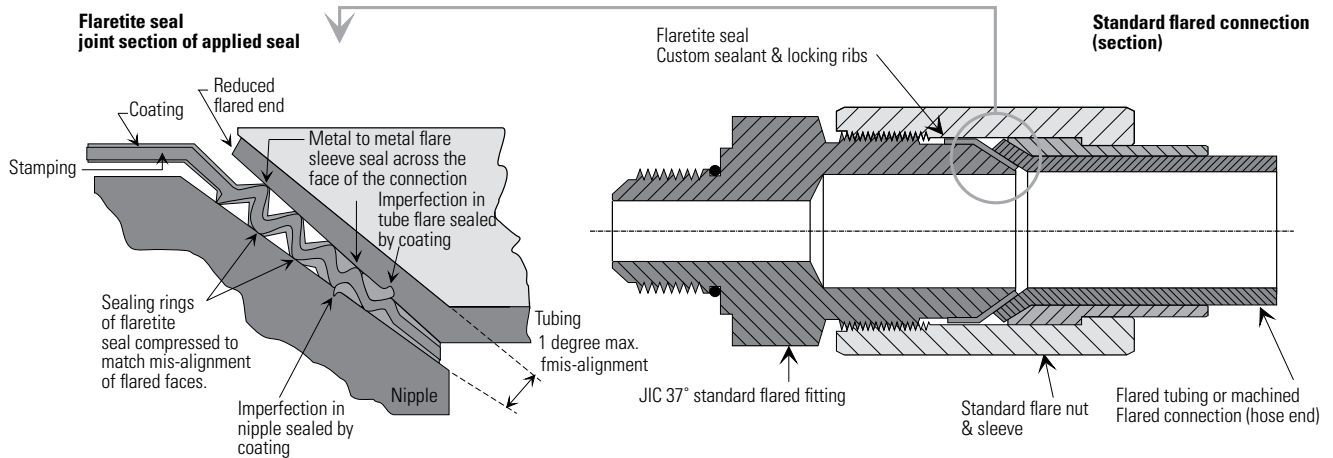


Features:

- Ribbed insert design
- Coated with Loctite sealant
- Economical method to reduce minor leaks and weeping connections
- Built-in clip to attach the Flaretite seal to the nose of the SAE 37 degree connection
- Available sizes: -04 through -32

Benefits:

- Multiple surface contact points
- Locks the joint and fills surface imperfections
- Saves time & money associated with maintenance and rework
- Quick & easy assembly



Error calculation for a 37 degree jic 1/2" connection

Flaretite seals		
Seal size	Package part #	Number of seals per package
-04	FF13267	100
-06	FF13268	100
-08	FF13269	100
-10	FF13270	100
-12	FF13271	100
-16	FF13272	50
-20	FF13273	50
-24	FF13570	25
-32	FF13571	10

Assembly and torque requirements

To assemble an SAE 37° connection using a Flaretite seal, simply push the Flaretite seal onto the male portion of the connection. The built-in clip will hold the Flaretite seal onto the male half.

During assembly ensure:

- The seal is fitted squarely to the conical nose of the JIC fitting -37° flare.
- The sealing faces of the flared connector part are clean and free of burrs.
- The flared joint is correctly tightened with recommended torque settings noted below.

Recommended torque settings:

Tolerance: +10% -0%

-04 (1/4")	SAE 37°: 14lb-ft.	-10 (5/8")	SAE 37°: 80lb-ft.	-20 (1-1/4")	SAE 37°: 190lb-ft.
-06 (3/8")	SAE 37°: 26lb-ft.	-12 (3/4")	SAE 37°: 110lb-ft.	-24 (1-1/2")	SAE 37°: 220lb-ft.
-08 (1/2")	SAE 37°: 55lb-ft.	-16 (1")	SAE 37°: 140lb-ft.	-32 (2")	SAE 37°: 325lb-ft.

* Flaretite is a registered trademark of Flaretite Inc. All photos and the name Flaretite are the property of Flaretite Inc.

** Loctite is a registered trademark of the Henkel Corporation.

Weatherhead

Hose protection

Bundling sleeves



Hydraulic lines are often subjected to tremendous stress and wear during use. Lines that are allowed to move freely are easily abraded, crimped, or cut. Common methods for binding hydraulic lines, such as cable ties, can restrict movement too much as the lines expand and contract.

Bundling sleeves hold lines securely in place to protect them from damage, while providing enough flexibility for normal operation.

The sleeves can be removed and replaced quickly, allowing easy access for hose repair.

Construction:

1050 Ballistit nylon, .71 mm thickness

Urethane coating

Color:

Black

Operating temperature range:

175° F

Features

- Tight bundling and secure hose containment
- Resistant to heat, ozone, and abrasion
- Easy removal and replacement

Benefits

- Increase productivity in assembly and reassembly of hose bundles
- Reduce contamination of hose during bundle assembly
- Force routing of hydraulic lines for safety and efficiency
- Reduce risk of hose bursts, resulting in greater operator safety
- Reduce time spent on field repairs
- Replace inefficient bundling methods and line-damaging cable ties
- Eliminate cumbersome winding of spiral-formed products
- Reduce old-sock-syndrome bunching at end of bundled lines
- Eliminate line contamination during hose replacement

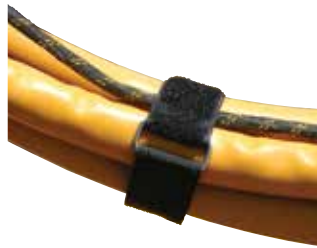
Bundling sleeve specifications

Part #	Fits bundle outer diameter	Circumference of bundle to be covered (laid flat)	Sleeve width	Bulk roll length (ft)	Length tolerance
A4926	2	6.0	7-3/4	150	(+1 ft., - 0 ft)
A4927	3	9.4	11	150	(+1 ft., - 0 ft)
A4928	4	12.5	14	150	(+1 ft., - 0 ft)

How to order bundling sleeves

- Part numbers above are stocked in 150 foot shrink – wrapped bulk rolls, as rolled up and unfastened
- Orders the number of rolls needed, not footage.
- 150 foot bulk rolls are one continuous length.
- Order per foot

Bundling straps



Bundling straps hold hose, cables, pipes, tubes, and other items securely in place. They can be removed, adjusted, and put back in place easily.

Unlike cable ties, bundling straps allow hose and tubes to expand and contract in changing conditions. Cable ties cannot be reused. Bundling straps, however, can be used again and again, with no loss of strength. Their hook-and-loop fasteners, developed for industrial applications, the safety industry, and the military, have superior sheer strength and peel compared to those used in the garment industry.

Cinching strap (CS Series) bundling straps are designed for economical service applications, such as hose and cable bundling. All joints are ultrasonically welded and tested.

Hanging strap (HS Series) bundling straps are held in place by a 3/8" grommet. The straps can be mounted vertically or horizontally.

Both cinching and hanging straps are available in standard duty or heavy duty. Heavy-duty bundling straps are designed for severe industrial applications and ultrasonically welded to 1-1/2" hook-and-loop material. All heavy-duty hardware is nickel-plated steel.

Bundling straps are sold in packages of five, and discounts are offered for volume quantities of 50, 100, 250, 500, and 1,000. Special sizes, materials, colors, and configurations are available. Ordering information on next page.

Construction

Standard Duty

1050 Ballistic nylon II webbing, .71 mm thickness with dense nylon backing

Delrin plastic fastening loop on cinch and hanging straps

Urethane coating

Heavy Duty

1000 nylon webbing, 3.18 mm thickness with dense nylon backing

Nickel-plated steel 12 L.14 fastening loop on cinch and hanging straps

Urethane coating

Color:

Black

Operating temperature range:

-40° to +250° F

Features

- Easy to remove and replace
- Adjustable to any size bundle
- Industrial strength strap fabric and fasteners
- Secure containment of hose, cables, and other items
- Clean professional appearance

Benefits

- Reduce cost of managing cables and hose
- Improve worker safety and productivity
- Reduce abrasion of bundles items
- Save money through reusability

Weatherhead

Hose protection

Bundling straps (cont.)



Cinch straps

Bulk packed or Individually wrapped

Cinch straps						
Standard duty		Heavy duty		Circumference of hose bundle	Strap length (flat)	Ordering measurement
Bulk packed	Individually cellophane wrapped	Bulk packed	Individually cellophane wrapped			
Part #	Part #	Part #	Part #			
FF90519-8	FF90520-8	FF90521-8	FF90522-8	8"	14"	Each
FF90519-12	FF90520-12	FF90521-12	FF90522-12	12"	20-3/8"	Each
FF90519-16	FF90520-16	FF90521-16	FF90522-16	16"		Each
FF90519-20	FF90520-20	FF90521-20	FF90522-20	20"		Each

Bundling straps (cont.)

Hanging straps











Bulk packed or Individually wrapped













Hanging straps						
Standard duty		Heavy duty		Circumference of hose bundle	Strap length (flat)	Ordering measurement
Bulk packed	Individually cellophane wrapped	Bulk packed	Individually cellophane wrapped			
Part #	Part #	Part #	Part #			
FF90523-8	FF90524-8	FF90525-8	FF90526-8	8"	14"	Each
FF90523-12	FF90524-12	FF90525-12	FF90526-12	12"	20-3/8"	Each
FF90523-16	FF90524-16	FF90525-16	FF90526-16	16"		Each
FF90523-20	FF90524-20	FF90525-20	FF90526-20	20"		Each











WARNING: Do not use this product for overhead lifting, support of human weight or athletic equipment, or other situations where personal safety or valuable property can be endangered.











Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
2807-3	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
2807-4	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
2807-5	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
2807-6	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
2807-8	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
2807-10	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5969
2807-12	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
2807-16	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
2807-20	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1912	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-288	-
3TR7-02	HK0509	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9900	FF90754-91	A5953
3TR7-03	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6911	A9900	FF90754-98	A5953
3TR7-04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9900	FF90754-106	A5953
3TR7-05	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
3TR7-06	HK1113	FF90311-160	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6916	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
3TR7-08	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
3TR7-10	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
3TR7-12	HK1713	FF90311-254	A1908	A2909	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
3TR7-16	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1912	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-288	-
3TR7N-03	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6911	A9900	FF90754-98	A5953
3TR7N-04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9900	FF90754-106	A5953
3TR7N-05	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
3TR7N-06	HK1113	FF90311-160	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6916	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
3TR7N-08	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
3TR7N-10	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
3TR7N-12	HK1713	FF90311-254	A1908	A2909	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
3TR7N-16	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1912	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-288	-
3TR8-04	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
3TR8-06	HK1213	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
3TR8-08	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1906	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
3TR8-12	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-219	-
3TR8-16	HK2317	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
3TR8N-04	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
3TR8N-06	HK1213	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
3TR8N-08	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1906	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
3TR8N-12	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-219	-
3TR8N-16	HK2317	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
3TR18CT-04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9900	FF90754-106	A5953
3TR18CT-05	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
3TR18CT-06	HK1113	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6916	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
3TR18CT-08	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1906	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
3TR18CT-10	HK1713	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-











Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
8008	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
8012	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
8016	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
8020	HK2917	FF90311-400	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9904	FF90754-238	-
8024	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
8032	HK3817	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9904	-	-
8508	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
8512	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
8516	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
8520	HK2917	FF90311-400	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9904	FF90754-238	-
8524	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
8532	HK3817	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9904	-	-
EC038-04	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5969
EC038-06	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
EC038-08	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
EC115-04	HK0809	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-106	A5953
EC115-05	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
EC115-06	HK1113	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
EC115-08	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
EC115-10	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1906	A2906	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	-
EC115-12	HK1713	FF90311-254	A1908	A2908	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
EC115-16	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1912	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-288	-
EC115-20	HK2617	FF90311-400	A1913	A2913	A4905	A3905	A6930	A9904	FF90754-288	-
EC115-24	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
EC115-32	HK3417	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6946	A9904	-	-
EC116-04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9900	FF90754-106	A5953
EC116-05	HK0913	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
EC116-06	HK1013	FF90311-150	A1903	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
EC116-08	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
EC118-04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9900	FF90754-106	A5953
EC118-05	HK0913	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
EC118-06	HK1113	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
EC118-08	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
EC118-10	HK1613	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
EC118-12	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-219	-
EC118-16	HK2317	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
EC215-04	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
EC215-05	HK1013	FF90311-150	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
EC215-06	HK1213	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-157	A5975
EC215-08	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
EC215-10	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-











Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
EC215-12	HK1813	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
EC215-16	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
EC215-20	HK2617	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-366	-
EC215-24	HK3317	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
EC215-32	HK3417	FF90311-572	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6946	A9905	-	-
EC216-04	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
EC216-05	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
EC216-06	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-157	A5975
EC216-08	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
EC415-06	HK1313	-	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5984
EC415-08	HK1613	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
EC415-10	HK1813	-	A1910	A2909	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
EC415-12	HK2017	FF90311-300	A1912	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
EC415-16	HK2317	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
EC415-20	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
EC415-24	HK3317	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6938	A9904	-	-
EC415-32	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	-	-	A6946	A9905	-	-
EC420-12	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
EC420-16	HK2517	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6930	A9903	FF90754-288	-
EC420-20	HK3217	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
EC420-24	HK3417	FF90311-572	A1919	A2919	A4907	A3907	A6940	A9904	-	-
EC420-32	HK3817	FF90311-700	-	-	-	-	A6950	A9905	-	-
EC-4TW	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EC-5TW	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EC-6TW	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EC-7TW	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-106	A5962
EC-8TW	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
EC-10TW	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5969
EC-12TW	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
EC-14TW	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
EC-16TW	HK1913	FF90311-254	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
EC-18TW	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
EN-4TW	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EN-5TW	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EN-6TW	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
EN-7TW	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-106	A5962
EN-8TW	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
EN-10TW	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5969
EN-12TW	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
EN-14TW	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
EN-16TW	HK1913	FF90311-254	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-











Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
EN-18TW	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
FC800-12	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
FC800-16	HK2517	FF90311-300	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
FC800-20	HK2617	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-238	-
FC800-24	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
GH001-4	HK0913	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
GH001-6	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
GH001-8	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
GH001-10	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
GH001-12	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-142	-
GH001-16	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H03912	HK2317	FF90311-280	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H03916	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H03920	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H03924	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H03932	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H05703	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H05704	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5953
H05705	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H05706	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H05904	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H05905	HK1113	FF90311-150	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H05906	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H05908	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4901	A3901	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H05910	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H05912	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H05916	HK2317	FF90311-320	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H10004	HK1013	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5953
H10005	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H10006	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H10008	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H10010	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H10012	HK1813	FF90311-254	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H010504	HK1113	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H010506	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H010508	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H010510	HK1813	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H010512	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H010516	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H010520	HK3117	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H010524	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-











Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
H14504	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-68	A5953
H14506	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H14508	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
H14510	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1907	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H14512	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H14516	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H145R04	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-68	A5953
H145R06	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H145R08	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
H145R10	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A4901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H145R12	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H145R16	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H16604	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H16605	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H16606	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H16608	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H16610	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H16612	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1910	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H16616	HK2317	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H16620	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H16906	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H16908	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H16910	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H16912	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H16916	HK2317	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H16920	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H16924	HK3117	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H16932	HK3817	FF90311-508	A1919	A2919	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H18004	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H18006	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H18008	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H18010	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1906	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H18012	HK1813	FF90311-254	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H18016	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H18020	HK2917	FF90311-400	A1913	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-238	-
H18024	HK3217	FF90311-445	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H18032	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H19004	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H19006	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H19008	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H19010	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-











Hose Part #	Match accessories to hose									
	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
H19012	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H19016	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H19020	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H19024	HK3317	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H19032	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H190H04	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H190H06	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H190H08	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H190H10	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H190H12	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H190H16	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H190H20	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H190H24	HK3417	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H190H32	HK3817	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H20104	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5953
H20105	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H20106	HK1313	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H20108	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H20110	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H20112	HK1913	FF90311-254	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H20116	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H20904	HK0913	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H20906	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H20908	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H21304	HK1013	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-68	A5953
H21305	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H21306	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H21308	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-98	A5984
H21310	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
H21312	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H21316	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H22904	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H22906	HK1413	FF90311-171	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H22908	HK1613	FF90311-190	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H22910	HK1813	FF90311-222	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-142	-
H22912	HK2317	FF90311-266	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H23904	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H23906	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H23908	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H23910	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H23912	HK1813	FF90311-266	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-142	-











Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
H23916	HK2317	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H23920	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H245L04	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H245L06	HK1213	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H245L08	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
H245L10	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H245L12	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H245L16	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1912	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H245L20	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A2928	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H245L24	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H245L32	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H250H04	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6911	A9900	FF90754-98	A5953
H250H06	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
H250H08	HK1113	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	A5975
H250H10	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
H250H12	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1906	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
H250H16	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H27504	HK0913	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H27506	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H27508	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H27510	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H27512	HK1813	FF90311-254	A1912	A2909	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H27516	HK2317	FF90311-320	A1912	A2912	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H27520	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H27524	HK3317	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H27532	HK3817	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H28004	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H28006	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H28008	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5987
H28010	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H28012	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H28016	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H28020	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H28024	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H28032	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H28503	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H28504	HK0913	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H28505	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H28506	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H28508	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-98	A5984
H28510	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	-











Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
H28512	HK1813	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H28516	HK2317	FF90311-320	A1912	A2912	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H28520	HK2917	FF90311-400	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9904	FF90754-238	-
H28524	HK3317	FF90311-445	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H28532	HK3817	FF90311-572	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H29004	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H29006	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-98	A5984
H29008	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4900	A3900	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H29010	HK1813	FF90311-254	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H29012	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H29016	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H29020	HK3217	FF90311-445	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H29024	HK3817	FF90311-508	A1919	A2919	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H29032	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9905	-	-
H290H04	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H290H06	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-98	A5984
H290H08	HK1513	FF90311-205	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6924	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H290H10	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H290H12	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H290H16	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H290H20	HK3217	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H290H24	HK3817	FF90311-508	A1919	A2919	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H290H32	-	FF90311-635	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6948	A9905	-	-
H33204	HK1013	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5953
H33206	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H33208	HK1413	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H33210	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H33212	HK1913	FF90311-254	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H34504	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-106	A5953
H34506	HK1113	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9904	FF90754-142	A5969
H34508	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9904	FF90754-173	A5984
H353H04	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-106	A5962
H353H05	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5962
H353H06	HK1113	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	A5975
H353H08	HK1313	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-157	A5984
H353H10	HK1513	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
H353H12	HK1813	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4903	A3903	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H353H16	HK2017	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H353H20	HK2317	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
H353H24	HK2917	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H40010	HK1013	FF90311-254	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9903	FF90754-142	-
H40012	HK1313	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H42104	HK1013	FF90311-137	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H42106	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-91	A5984
H43006	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984











Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor	
										
Hose Part #										
H43008	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H43010	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H43012	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H43016	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H43020	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H43024	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H43032	-	FF90311-635	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6948	A9905	-	-
H430R06	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H430R08	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H430R10	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H430R12	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H430R16	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H430R20	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H430R24	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H430R32	-	FF90311-635	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6948	A9905	-	-
H46412	HK2317	FF90311-320	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H46416	HK2617	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H46420	HK3117	FF90311-357	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H46424	HK3417	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H46432	-	FF90311-635	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6948	A9905	-	-
H47112	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H47116	HK2617	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H47120	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H47124	HK3817	FF90311-508	A1919	A2919	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H47132	-	FF90311-700	-	-	-	-	A6948	A9905	-	-
H504	HK0809	-	A1900	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
H506	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1900	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H508	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H510	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H512	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H516	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1912	A2912	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H520	HK2917	FF90311-400	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9904	FF90754-238	-
H524	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A6917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H525H12	HK2017	FF90311-300	A1912	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H525H16	HK2317	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
H525H20	HK3117	FF90311-445	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H525H24	HK3317	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6938	A9904	-	-
H525H32	HK3817	FF90311-635	-	-	-	-	A6948	A9905	-	-
H54504	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	-
H54506	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	-
H54508	HK1513	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H54510	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H54512	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H54516	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H56904	HK1013	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H56905	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
H56906	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H56908	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-106	A5984
H56910	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H56912	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H56916	HK2317	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4903	A3903	A6924	A9903	FF90754-185	-
H56920	HK2617	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-219	-
H60012	HK2117	FF90311-320	A1912	A2911	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-238	-
H60016	HK2517	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6930	A9903	FF90754-288	-
H60020	HK3217	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H60024	HK3417	FF90311-572	A1919	A2919	A4907	A3907	A6940	A9904	-	-
H60032	HK3817	FF90311-700	-	-	-	-	A6950	A9905	-	-
H810L12	HK2117	FF90311-320	A1912	A2912	A4905	A3905	A6928	A9903	FF90754-142	-
H810L16	HK2517	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H810L20	HK3317	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-209	-
H810L24	HK3817	FF90311-572	A1919	A2919	A4907	A3907	A6948	A9904	FF90754-238	-
H810L32	-	FF90311-700	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6948	A9905	FF90754-288	-
H85010	HK1813	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H85012	HK2117	FF90311-300	A1912	A2911	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-238	-
H85016	HK2517	FF90311-381	A1913	A2913	A4905	A3905	A6930	A9903	FF90754-288	-
H85020	HK3217	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H88104	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6913	A9901	FF90754-122	A5962
H88105	HK1013	FF90311-150	A1903	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9901	FF90754-142	A5969
H88106	HK1113	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	A5975
H88108	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4902	A3902	A6918	A9902	FF90754-173	A5987
H88110	HK1613	FF90311-222	A1907	A2907	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9902	FF90754-185	-
H88112	HK1813	FF90311-266	A1910	A2909	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H88116	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2912	A4904	A3904	A6926	A9903	FF90754-288	-
H88120	HK2617	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6932	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H88124	HK3317	FF90311-508	A1917	A2917	A4907	A3907	A6938	A9904	-	-
H88132	HK3417	FF90311-635	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6946	A9905	-	-
H010604	HK1013	-	A1902	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5953
H010605	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H010606	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1905	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H010608	HK1513	FF90311-190	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H010610	HK1713	FF90311-222	A1908	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H010612	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H171910	HK1513	-	A1906	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H171912	HK1813	-	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H177604	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1903	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H177606	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H177608	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H177610	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H177612	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H177616	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H177620	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H177624	HK3317	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-

Accessories to hose chart

Match accessories to hose										
Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor	
										
Hose Part #										
H177704	HK0913	FF90311-127	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-68	A5962
H177705	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H177706	HK1213	FF90311-160	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5969
H177708	HK1513	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
H181204	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H181206	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H181208	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H181210	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1908	A2908	A4901	A3901	A6920	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H181212	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H181216	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H181220	HK2917	FF90311-422	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-288	-
H181224	HK3317	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
H198104	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-68	A5953
H198105	HK1213	FF90311-150	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5969
H198106	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H198108	HK1413	FF90311-205	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H198112	HK2117	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H198204	HK1213	FF90311-137	A1903	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9901	FF90754-91	A5962
H198205	HK1313	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
H198206	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A99002	FF90754-98	A5975
H198208	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H198210	HK1813	FF90311-239	A1908	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H198212	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H198216	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
H198710	HK1713	FF90311-239	A1907	A2907	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-142	-
H198712	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
H994904	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
H994906	HK1313	FF90311-174	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-98	A5975
H994908	HK1613	FF90311-205	A1906	A2906	A4901	A3901	A6916	A9902	FF90754-122	-
H994912	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
H994916	HK2517	FF90311-357	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
S-3	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
S-4	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
S-5	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
S-6	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
S-8	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962
S-10	HK1213	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
S-12	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
S-16	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
S-16Z	HK2017	FF90311-280	A1912	A2910	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-173	-
S-20Z	HK2517	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6924	A9903	FF90754-209	-
SC-3	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
SC-4	HK0709	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
SC-5	HK0809	-	A1901	A2900	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
SC-6	HK0913	-	A1901	A2901	A4900	A3900	A6908	A9900	FF90754-68	A5953
SC-8	HK1113	FF90311-137	A1902	A2902	A4900	A3900	A6910	A9901	FF90754-79	A5962

Match accessories to hose										
Hose Part #	Hose clamp	Heavy duty hose clamp	Round-wire spring guard	Flat-wire spring guard	Nylon (.045) abrasion sleeve	Nylon (.090) abrasion sleeve	Silicone fiberglass Firesleeve	Poly hose guard	Guardian sleeve*	Bend restrictor
										
SC-10	HK1213	FF90311-171	A1904	A2904	A4900	A3900	A6912	A9902	FF90754-91	A5975
SC-12	HK1413	FF90311-190	A1905	A2905	A4900	A3900	A6914	A9902	FF90754-122	A5984
SC-16	HK1913	FF90311-266	A1912	A2909	A4902	A3902	A6920	A9903	FF90754-157	-
WH004-12	HK1913	FF90311-280	A1910	A2910	A4904	A3904	A6922	A9903	FF90754-219	-
WH004-16	HK2317	FF90311-334	A1913	A2913	A4904	A3904	A6928	A9903	FF90754-288	-
WH004-20	HK2617	FF90311-400	A1916	A2917	A4905	A3905	A6932	A9904	FF90754-366	-
WH004-24	HK3217	FF90311-483	A1917	A2917	A4906	A3906	A6936	A9904	FF90754-366	-
WH004-32	HK3417	FF90311-572	-	-	A4908	A3908	A6946	A9904	-	-

Weatherhead

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Machines and tooling



Crimp machines

Core crimp machines

With the Danfoss branded core crimp machine portfolio, all customers have access to the same crimp machines and tooling. This simplified and improved offering includes lower cost options as well as both positive stop and variable machines to meet all of your application needs. Compare our new offering of crimp machines and their associated features to understand which crimper is best for you.

Quick reference crimp machine comparison chart

Crimp Machines				
	ET1187 crimp machine	ET1000 crimp machine	FT1380/FT1380e crimp machine	T-420 crimp machine
Production volume	Low	Low	Medium	Medium
Type	Variable	Positive stop	Variable	Positive stop
Capability-braided "up to"	1-1/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
Capability-spiral "up to"	1"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
Capability-industrial "up to"	1-1/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"
Application	Portable, job shops, maintenance departments	Portable, job shops, maintenance departments	Hose distributors, small assembly shops	Hose distributors, small assembly shops, factory, construction, mines
*Pump options	110v, air/hydraulic, 12v, hand pump	110v, air/hydraulic, 12v, hand pump	115v, 230v	110v, 220v

*Capabilities based on Danfoss core hose and fitting products

*See pump ordering options for each machine for specific kit numbers

Core crimp machines (cont.)

Quick reference crimp machine comparison chart

Crimp Machines			
	FT1390 crimp machine	ET4001 crimp machine	ET5070 crimp machine
Production volume	Medium/high	Medium	High
Type	Variable	Positive stop	Variable
Capability-braided (up to)	2"	2"	3"
Capability-spiral (up to)	2"	2"	2.5"
Capability-industrial (up to)	2"	2"	4"
Application	Hose distributors, assembly shops	Hose distributors, assembly shops, construction, mines	Industrial production facility, specialty
*Pump options	115v, 230v	220v	230v, 380v, 400v, 420v, 440v, 460v, 480v

*Capabilities based on Danfoss core hose and fitting products

*See pump ordering options for each machine for specific kit numbers

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

ET1187

Portable crimp machine

The ET1187 machine is our most economical variable crimp machine to date. It boasts a broad crimp capability with a new "ease-of-use" that is sure to excite hose assemblers in the field.



This machine is designed to easily adjust to Danfoss' core products. It's as simple as turning the collar to the correct color to match the layline on the hose, adjust the ring so that the correct size dot aligns with the correct size line on the collar and the machine is set for the correct crimp. Load the correct crimp die based on the crimp die chart attached to the machine, and the machine is ready to crimp.

Tooling options

Tooling	Tooling capabilities			Tooling packages	
	1 wire braid: Z/Winner	2 wire braid: Z/Winner	4 wire spiral: 4S	ET4020TP-0002	ET4020TP-0003
Die cage part #					
FT1380-200-M150	-4	-4		X	X
FT1380-200-M180	-6	-4†		X	X
FT1380-200-M210	-8	-6	-6	X	X
FT1380-200-M240	-10	-8	-8††	X	X
FT1381-200-M280	-12	-10, -12†	-8, -10	X	X
FT1380-200-M320		-12	-12	X	X
FT1380-200-M370	-16	-16		X	X
FT1380-200-M420			-16		X
FT1382-200-M465	-20	-20			X

†Die cage used to crimp Winner hose with two piece Winner fitting

††Die cage used to crimp Winner hose with 4S fitting

*Consult the PowerSource Crimp Spec tool for the die cage needed to crimp -16 Winner two piece fittings

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Specifications

Dimensions:

22" high x 9" wide x 11" deep

Weight:

65 lbs

Available with bench and truck mount brackets



Bench mount

Truck mount

Capabilities

• **Braided hose:** -4 thru -20

• **Spiral hose:** -6 thru -16

Features

• Can be mounted on service vehicles or bench tops

• Can be used remotely, 65lbs

• Can be powered with virtually any 10,000 psi hydraulic power source (minimum of 36 cu. inch pump reservoir capacity is required)

• Utilizes existing FT1380 dies

Benefits

• Color-coded collar for core hose products makes setup fast and easy

• Easily transported between job sites

• Versatile power source options

• Lower investment cost than other variable crimpers

• Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease

ET1187

Portable crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

ET1187-001

Bench mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, GH493/H430

ET1187-011

Bench mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, EC881/H881

ET1187-002

Truck mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, GH493/H430

ET1187-012

Truck mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, EC881/H881

ET1187-003

Bench mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118

ET1187-004

Truck mount machine, no pump, no tooling (includes bracket) — for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

ET1187-008

Contains ET1187 Bench mount machine (includes bracket) for premium hose, 110v pump kit, and ET4020TP-0002 tooling package

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers (cont.)

ET1187-010

Contains ET1187-001 bench mount crimper, ET9000-45-110 portable saw, 110v pump, ET4020TP-0002 tooling package, and the ET1187-0029 crimper portability kit

*Pump part numbers

ET1000PK-001

2-Stage hand pump

ET1000PK-002

Air/hydraulic pump

ET1000PK-003

110v electric pump

ET1000PK-004

12v DC electric pump

*These pump kits include the pump, connecting hose assembly, and all of the adapters necessary to connect the pump to the ET1187 crimp machine

Accessory part numbers

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube, high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

ET1187C-0008PR

Replacement barrel for the ET1187-001 or ET1187-002 machine (for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, GH493/H430)

ET1187C-0008PR2

Replacement barrel for the ET1187-001 or ET1187-002 machine (for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, EC881/H881)

Accessory part numbers (cont.)

ET1187C-0008WR

Replacement barrel for the ET1187-003 or ET1187-004 machine (for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118)

ET1187C-0009PR

Replacement knob for the ET1187-001 or ET1187-002 machine (for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, GH493/H430)

ET1187C-0009PR2

Replacement knob for the ET1187-001 or ET1187-002 machine (for premium hose GH681/H180, GH781/H280, EC881/H881)

ET1187C-0009WR

Replacement knob for the ET1187-003 or ET1187-004 machine (for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118)

ET1187C-0017

Bench mount bracket (separate)

ET1187C-0019

Truck mount bracket (separate)

ET1187C-0028

Handle kit
Includes 2 easy grip handles and mounting hardware

ET1187C-0029

Portability kit
Includes handle kit, longer hose assembly, and FF series QD couplings

FT1380DR-12

Lazy Susan die rack
Holds twelve FT1380 dies

ET1187C-COVER

Crimper Cover

ET1187 Ordering options

Place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately, following the chart below

OR order a machine package with tooling and include the part number ET1187-008 and part number ET1187-010.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte.

Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

ET1187 ordering			Package with tooling
Select your base machine	Select your pump kit	Select your tooling package	Order a machine package with tooling
ET1187-001 Base machine with bench mount only	ET1000PK-003 110v pump kit	ET4020TP-0002	ET1187-008
ET1187-002 Base machine with truck mount only	ET1000PK-002 A/H pump kit	ET4020TP-0003	ET1187-010
ET1187-003 Base machine with bench mount only (for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118)	ET1000PK-004 12v pump kit		
ET1187-004 Base machine with truck mount only (for Winner hose EC115, EC215, EC118)	ET1000PK-001 Hand pump kit		

Note: All available pump kits shown include hose assembly and are CSA compliant

Crimp machines

ET1000

Portable crimp machine

The portable ET1000 crimp machine boasts a broad crimp capability with an ease-of-use that is sure to please hose assemblers. With four pump options—air/hydraulic, hand, 110v, or 12v DC—this portable machine can travel to the worksite. The machine comes equipped with a stand pre-drilled for mounting to a workbench or table-top.



ET1000 tooling options

Tooling	Tooling capabilities			Tooling packages	
	1 wire braid Z/Winner	2 wire braid Z/Winner	4 wire spiral 4S	*ET1000TP-1002 New placement package	*ET1000TP-1001 Conversion package
Die cage part #					
ET313DC-4Z	-4	-4		X	X
ET313DC-5Z	-5	-5			
ET313DC-6Z	-6	-6		X	X
ET313DC-8Z	-8	-8		X	X
ET313DC-10Z	-10	-10			
ET1000DC-12Z	-12	-12		X	X
ET1000DC-16Z	-16	-16		X	X
ET313DC-4S6			-6		
ET313DC-4S8			-8	X	X
ET313DC-4S10			-10		
ET1000DC-4S12			-12	X	X
ET1000DC-4S16			-16	X	X

*ET1000TP-1002 includes the following spacer rings—ET425SR-150A, ET313SR-090A, ET313SR-030D

*ET1000TP-1002 includes pusher extension—ET1000C-0012

*ET1000TP-1002 includes adapter ring—ET1000AR-001

*ET1000TP-1001 includes the following spacer rings—ET425SR-150A, ET313SR-090A

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Specifications

Dimensions:
22" high x 16" wide x 14" deep

Weight: 65 lbs

Available with bench and truck mount brackets



Bench mount **Truck mount**

Capabilities

- **Braided hose:** -4 thru -16
- **Spiral hose:** -6 thru -16

Features

- Portable, positive stop, economical
- Can be mounted on service vehicles
- Utilizes 2-piece collet assemblies
- Spacer rings control the crimp diameter

Benefits

- Sliding pusher allows for easier fitting insertion into the machine
- Simple positive-stop crimp diameter control system for consistent crimping time after time with no operator adjustments required
- Easily transported between job sites
- Versatile power source options
- Electricity is required only when using an electric pump
- Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease

ET1000

Portable crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

ET1000-001

Base machine

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

ET1000-020

Contains ET1000 crimper, / 110v pump kit, and ET1000TP-1002 tooling package

ET1000-021

Contains ET1000 crimper, air/hydraulic pump kit, and ET1000TP-1002 tooling package

Crimp machine and saw package part numbers

ET1000-022

Contains ET1000-001 bench mount crimper, ET9000-45-110 portable saw, 110v pump, ET4020TP-0002 tooling package, and the ET1187-0029 crimper portability kit

*Pump part numbers

ET1000PK-001

Hand pump

ET1000PK-002

Air/hydraulic pump

ET1000PK-003

110 volt electric pump

ET1000PK-004

12 volt DC electric pump

*Pump kits contain hose assembly and fittings to attach pump to machine

Accessory part numbers

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

ET1187C-0028

Handle kit
Includes 2 easy grip handles and mounting hardware

ET1187C-0029

Portability kit
Includes handle kit, longer hose assembly, and FF series QD couplings

ET1000C-0021

Wall bracket

ET1000C-0001

Bench mount bracket (included with base machine)

ET1187C-COVER

Crimper Cover

ET1000 Ordering options

For your convenience, we have created one to two optimized machine and tooling package options for each of the core crimp machines. **If the available options do not meet your needs, place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately,** following the chart below.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

ET1000 ordering		
Select your base machine	Select your pump kit	Select your tooling package
ET1000-001 Base ET1000 Machine	ET1000PK-003 110v pump kit	ET1000TP-1002 New placement tooling package
	ET1000PK-002 A/H pump kit	ET1000TP-1001 Conversion tooling package
	ET1000PK-004 12v pump kit	
	ET1000PK-001 Hand pump kit	

or

Package with tooling
Order a machine package with tooling
ET1000-020
ET1000-021
ET1000-022

NOTE: All available pump kits shown include hose assembly and are CSA compliant

Crimp machines

FT1380/FT1380e

General purpose crimp machine

The FT1380 crimp machine from Danfoss crimps all your hose needs up to and including -20 spiral wire hose. The FT1380 is electronically controlled to give fast, accurate crimps the first time and every time you need a hose assembly. The electronic keypad is easy to adjust, with up to 10 programmable crimp settings. For hose styles and sizes used less frequently, simply enter the 3 digit code of that hose.

For FT1380e specifications and ordering details, please refer to:
FT1380e Electronic Crimper by Danfoss: [Spec Sheet AV418159937321en-000201](#)



Tooling options

Tooling	Tooling Capabilities				Tooling Packages	
	1 wire braid Z/Winner	2 wire braid Z/Winner	4 wire spiral 4S	6 wire spiral 6S	ET4020TP-0002	ET4020TP-0003
Die cage part #						
FT1380-200-M150	-4	-4			X	X
FT1380-200-M180	-6	-4 [†]			X	X
FT1380-200-M210	-8	-6	-6		X	X
FT1380-200-M240	-10	-8	-8 ^{††}		X	X
FT1381-200-M280	-12	-10,-12 [†]	-8,-10		X	X
FT1380-200-M320		-12	-12		X	X
FT1380-200-M370	-16	-16			X	X
FT1380-200-M420			-16			X
FT1382-200-M465	-20	-20	-20	-16		X
FT1382-275-M520				-20		

[†]Die cage used to crimp designated hose diameter with two piece Winner fitting

^{††}Die cage used to crimp Winner hose with 4S fitting

*Consult the PowerSource Crimp Spec tool for the die cage needed to crimp -16 Winner two piece fittings

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Crimp machine part numbers

FT1380-115/FT1380e-115

Base machine with 115v pump

FT1380-115CSA/FT1380e-115CSA

Base machine with 115v pump, CSA approved

FT1380-230/FT1380e-230

Base machine with 230v pump

FT1380-230CSA/FT1380e-230CSA

Base machine with 230v pump, CSA approved

Pump part numbers

All pumps are included with machine purchase. To review machine and pump package options please refer to the ordering options on the following page.

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

FT1380-115-8

Contains FT13 80 crimper, 115v pump, and ET4020TP-0003 tooling package

FT1380-115-8CSA

Contains FT1380 crimper, 115v pump, and ET4020TP-0003 tooling package, CSA approved

FT1380e-115-9

Contains FT1380e crimper, 115v pump, and ET4020TP-0003 tooling package

FT1380e-115-9CSA

Contains FT1380e crimper, 115v pump, and ET4020TP-0003 tooling package, CSA approved

Specifications

Dimensions:

28.5" high x 12.75" wide x 25.75" deep

Weight: 238 lbs.

Capabilities

- **Braided hose:** -4 thru -20
- **Spiral hose:** -6 thru -20

Features

FT1380e

- FT1380e model features pre-loaded crimp specs, unlimited favorites, color assembly photos, and administrator capabilities

FT1380/FT1380e

- User-friendly operation to minimize training and mistakes
- Pre-set crimp settings and simple die cage insertion reduce setup time
- Electronic controls for minimal maintenance
- Upright design for easy hose insertion
- Compact design that requires little space

Benefits

FT1380e

- FT1380e model increases operator safety, speeds up assembly process, and reduces operator error and waste

FT1380/FT1380e

- Easy and quick to electronically enter crimp settings
- Can pre-program 10 most popular crimp settings
- Die cages easily slip in and out of machine
- Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease
- FT1380e comes with USB drive, stylus, and microfiber cloth

FT1380/FT1380e

General purpose crimp machine

Accessory part numbers

FT1380-2-4

Optional die holder kit—kit includes 4 die holder plates each of which will hold 2 die cages. Holes are pre-drilled on base of FT1380 machine to accept these 4 plates. Not intended for use with the FT1380e electronic crimp machine.

FT1380-4

Optional fitting backstop—kit includes backstop and 5/32" hex wrench. The backstop allows the FT1380 to crimp PTFE hose and to be utilized for a fitting locator to increase efficiency.

FT1330-XL

Z fitting locators

FT1380-XL

4S fitting locators

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

FT1380-2-9

Die cage repair kits for FT1380-200-size, FT1380-275-size

FF91042

Crimper cart

FT1380DR-12

Lazy Susan die rack

Holds twelve FT1380 dies

Upgrade Kits:

Standard FT1380 crimpers can be upgraded to the FT1380e electronic platform.

Upgrade Kit Part Numbers:

FT1380e-115-UP

FT1380e-115-UPCSA

FT1380e-230-UP

FT1380e-230-UPCSA

FT1380/FT1380e Ordering options

For your convenience, we have created one to two optimized machine and tooling package options for each of the core crimp machines. **If the available options do not meet your needs, place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately,** following the chart below.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

FT1380/FT1380e ordering		
Select your base machine	Pump included	Select your tooling package
FT1380-115/FT1380e-115 Base machine with 115v pump	115v pump included	ET4020TP-0003
FT1380-115CSA/FT1380e-115CSA Base machine with 115v pump, CSA approved	115v pump included	ET4020TP-0002
FT1380-230/FT1380e-230 Base machine with 230v pump	230v pump included	
FT1380-230CSA/FT1380e-230CSA Base machine with 230v pump, CSA approved	230v pump included	

Package with tooling
Order a machine package with tooling:
FT1380-115-8
FT1380-115-8CSA
FT1380e-115-9
FT1380e-115-9CSA

or

Note: Consider an alternative positive stop machine when crimping large quantities of -20 90 degree fittings.

Specialty crimp die cages

Tooling	Tooling capabilities	
Die cage part #	Hose size	Hose style
FT1380-275-M070	-03	PTFE
FT1380-275-M090	-03 Synflex, -04, -05 PTFE	Synflex, PTFE
FT1380-275-M120	-04 Synflex, -06 PTFE	Synflex, PTFE
FT1382-275-M370	-16	Two-piece Winner
FT1382-275-M520	-20	6S
*FT1380-275-R5-04	-04	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-05	-05	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-06	-06	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-08	-08	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-10	-10	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-12	-12	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-16	-16	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1380-275-R5-20	-20	Truck and fuel 100R5

*Tooling above for use with Weatherhead hose and fittings

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

T-420

General purpose crimp machine

The T-420 is a versatile machine ideal for your shop, factory, construction, and mine locations. Large capacity combined with lever-activated crimping gives you wide coverage and a quick and simple way to make factory-quality hose assemblies.



Tooling options

Tooling	Tooling capabilities			Tooling packages	
	1 wire braid Z/Winner	2 wire braid Z/Winner	4 wire spiral 4S	T420TP-1001	*T420TP-1002 (for Winner hose with Z fittings)
Die cage part #					
ET425DC-4Z	-4	-4		X	X
ET425DC-5Z	-5	-5			
ET425DC-6Z	-6	-6		X	X
ET425DC-8Z	-8	-8		X	X
ET425DC-10Z	-10	-10			
ET425DC-12Z	-12	-12		X	X
ET425DC-16Z	-16	-16		X	X
ET425DC-20Z	-20	-20			X
ET425DC-4S6			-6		X
ET425DC-4S8			-8	X	X
ET425DC-4S10			-10		
ET425DC-4S12			-12	X	X
ET425DC-4S16			-16	X	X
ET425DC-4S20			-20	X	X

*T420TP-1001 includes spacer ring ET425SR-105A

*T420TP-1001 includes adapter ring ET425AR-14

*T420TP-1002 includes adapter ring ET425AR-14

*T420TP-1002 includes the following spacer rings—ET425SR-075A, ET425SR-030D, ET425SR-015A, ET425SR-060D, ET425SR-030A, ET425SR-045A, ET425SR-015D, ET425SR-060A, ET425SR-165A, ET425SR-105A, ET425SR-090A

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Specifications

Dimensions:

22" high x 10" wide x 20-1/2" dee

Weight: 210 lbs

Capabilities

- **Braided hose:** -4 thru -20
- **Spiral hose:** -6 thru -20

Features

- Positive stop, economical
- Utilizes 2-piece collet assemblies
- Spacer rings control the crimp diameter
- Can be mounted on a bench, the C-40X cabinet, or the FF91042 crimper cart

Benefits

- Simple positive-stop crimp diameter control system for consistent crimping time after time with no operator adjustments required
- Versatile power source options
- Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease

T-420

General purpose crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

T-420-1

Base T-420 machine

T-420-1CSA

Base T-420 machine, CSA approved

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

T-420-001

Contains T-420 crimper, 220v pump kit, T420TP-1001 tooling package

T-420-002

Contains T-420 crimper, 110v pump kit, T420TP-1001 tooling package

T-420-001CSA

Contains T-420 crimper, 220v pump kit, T420TP-1001 tooling package, CSA approved

T-420-002CSA

Contains T-420 crimper, 110v pump kit, T420TP-1001 tooling package, CSA approved

Pump part numbers

ET420-007

110 volt electric pump

ET420-007CSA

110 volt electric pump, CSA approved

ET420-008

220 volt electric pump

ET420-008CSA

220 volt electric pump, CSA approved

Accessory part numbers

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91042

Crimper cart

Ordering options

For your convenience, we have created one to two optimized machine and tooling package options for each of the core crimp machines. **If the available options do not meet your needs, place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately,** following the chart below.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

T-420 ordering		
Select your base machine	Select your pump kit	Select your tooling package
T-420-1 Base T-420 machine	ET420-007 110v pump	T420TP-1001
T-420-1CSA Base T-420 machine, CSA approved	ET420-007CSA 110v pump, CSA approved	T420TP-1002 (for Winner hose with Z fittings)
	ET420-008 220v pump	
	ET420-008CSA 220v pump, CSA approved	

or

Package with tooling
Order a machine package with tooling
T-420-001
T-420-002
T-420-001CSA
T-420-002CSA

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

FT1390

General purpose crimp machine

The FT1390 crimp machine is a stand-alone machine and will crimp up to 2" braided, 2" four spiral, and 2" six spiral hydraulic hose assemblies. It boasts a programmable electronic keypad with 10 presets.

This keypad simplifies the hose crimping operation by allowing the machine operator to enter a predetermined setting for a specific hose type and size. The ten most often used crimp settings can be stored for one-touch retrieval. The machine will automatically crimp to the exact crimp diameter required for that hose type and size. The electronic crimp machine settings eliminate the need for spacers or shims in the crimping operation.



Tooling options

Tooling	Tooling capabilities				Tooling packages	
	1 wire braid Z/Winner	2 wire braid Z/Winner	4 wire spiral 4S	6 wire spiral 6S	ET4040TP-0007	ET4040TP-0008
Die cage part #						
FT1307-200-M150	-4	-4			X	
FT1307-200-M180	-6				X	
FT1307-200-M210	-8	-6	-6		X	
FT1307-200-M240	-10	-8			X	
FT1307-200-M280	-12	-10, -12†	-8, -10		X	
FT1307-200-M320		-12			X	
FT1307-200-M370	-16	-16			X	
FT1307-200-M420	-20		-16		X	
FT1307-200-M465	-20	-20			X	
FT1307-200-M520	-24				X	
FT1307-200-M550	-32††	-24			X	
FT1307-200-M690	-32	-32			X	
FT1209-200-82			-12		X	
FT1209-200-15		-24†				
FT1209-200-46		-20†				
*FT1390-200-14			-20			X
*FT1390-200-20			-24			X
*FT1390-200-23			-32			X
*FT1390-200-15				-20		
*FT1390-200-16				-24		
*FT1390-200-21		-40		-32		

*Die cages are hinged for ease of use when crimping large elbows

†Die cage used to crimp designated hose diameter with two piece Winner fitting

††Die cage used to crimp Winner hose with Z fitting

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Specifications

Dimensions:

49" high, 29" wide, 28" deep

Weight: 825 lbs

Capabilities

• **Braided hose:** -4 thru -32

• **Spiral hose:** -6 thru -32

Features

- Front-end loading design
- Electronic keypad control of crimp diameter
- Power return stroke, return limit control
- Drop-in tooling (crimp die cages)
- Backstop fitting locator
- Worklamp equipped
- Includes footswitch

Benefits

- Easy and quick to electronically enter crimp setting
- Can pre-program 10 most popular crimp settings
- Die cages easily slip in and out of machine
- Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease

FT1390

General purpose crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

FT1390-115

Base machine with 115v pump

FT1390-115CSA

Base machine with 115v pump, CSA approved

FT1390-230

Base machine with 230v pump

FT1390-230CSA

Base machine with 230v pump, CSA approved

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

FT1390-115-12

Contains FT1390 crimper with 115v pump, and ET4040TP-0007 tooling package

FT1390-115-12CSA

Contains FT1390 crimper with 115v pump, and ET4040TP-0007 tooling package, CSA approved

Pump part numbers

All pumps are included with machine purchase.

To review machine and pump package options please refer to the ordering options below.

Accessory part numbers

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

Ordering options

For your convenience, we have created one to two optimized machine and tooling package options for each of the core crimp machines. **If the available options do not meet your needs, place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately,** following the chart below.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

FT1390 ordering		
Select your base machine	Pump included	Select your tooling package
FT1390-115 Base machine with 115v pump	FT1390-115 115v pump included	ET4040TP-0007
FT1390-115CSA Base machine with 115v pump, CSA approved	FT1390-115CSA 115v pump included	ET4040TP-0008
FT1390-230 Base machine with 230v pump	FT1390-230 230v pump included	
FT1390-230CSA Base machine with 230v pump, CSA approved	FT1390-230CSA 230v pump included	

Package with tooling
Order a machine package with tooling
FT1390-115-12
FT1390-115-12CSA

or

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

FT1390

General purpose crimp machine (cont.)

Specialty crimp die cages		
Tooling	Tooling capabilities	
Die cage part #	Hose size	Hose style
FT1209-200-14	-20	4S
FT1209-200-15	-20	6S
FT1209-200-16	-24	6S
FT1209-200-20	-24	4S
FT1209-200-21	-32	6S
FT1209-200-23	-32	4S
FT1390-200-21	-40	2B
FT1307-200-M070	-03 PTFE	PTFE
FT1307-200-M090	-03 Synflex, -04, -05 PTFE	Synflex, PTFE
FT1307-200-M120	-04 Synflex, -06 PTFE	Synflex, PTFE

NOTE: Additional dies and die cage assemblies also available. Refer to website or contact Danfoss

NOTE: FT1209-200-size & FT1390-200-size are for use with internal skive and 4S/6S fittings (SAE100R11 & SAE100R13 hose styles).

NOTE: FT1390-200-size dies cages are hinged to allow ease of use when crimping large elbows



FT1390

General purpose crimp machine (cont.)

Barrel crimp die cages		
Die cage part #	Hose size	Hose style
FT1307-200-R5-04	-04	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-05	-05	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-06	-06	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-08	-08	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-10	-10	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-12	-12	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-16	-16	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-20	-20	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-24	-24	Truck and fuel 100R5
FT1307-200-R5-32	-32	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1392-200-R5-24	-24	Truck and fuel 100R5
*FT1392-200-R5-32	-32	Truck and fuel 100R5

*Hinged die cage

NOTE: Tooling above for use with Weatherhead hose and fittings

Die cage repair kits	
Die cage part #	Order
FT1307-200-size	FT1307-2-9
FT1390-200-size	FT1390-2-9
FT1209-200-size	FT1209-2-9

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

ET4001

General purpose crimp machine

The ET4001 is ideal for factory, high-performance machine operations, construction and mine locations. This machine offers the capabilities of crimping all of the crimp-style hose ends through -32. With this coverage, this heavy-duty crimper can handle all of your crimping needs.



Tooling options

Tooling Die cage part #	Tooling capabilities				Tooling packages		
	1- wire braid Z/Winner	2- wire braid Z/Winner	4 wire spiral 4S	6 wire spiral 6S	*ET4001TP- 1002 new placement package	*ET4001TP- 1001 conversion package	*ET4001TP- 1003 (for Winner hose with Z fittings)
ET525DC-4Z	-4	-4			X	X	X
ET525DC-5Z	-5	-5					X
ET525DC-6Z	-6	-6			X	X	X
ET525DC-8Z	-8	-8			X	X	X
ET525DC-10Z	-10	-10					X
ET525DC-12Z	-12	-12			X	X	X
ET525DC-16Z	-16	-16			X	X	X
ET525DC-20Z	-20	-20					X
ET525DC-24Z	-24	-24					X
ET525DC-32Z	-32	-32					
ET525DC-4S6			-6				X
ET525DC-4S8			-8		X	X	X
ET525DC-4S10			-10				
ET525DC-4S12			-12		X	X	X
ET525DC-4S16			-16		X	X	X
ET525DC-4S20			-20		X	X	X
ET575DC-4S24			-24		X	X	X
ET575DC-4S32			-32		X	X	X
ET525DC-6S20				-20			
ET575DC-6S24				-24			
ET575DC-6S32				-32			

*ET4000AR-001 adapter ring included with base machine

*ET4001TP-1002 includes the following spacer rings -
ET575SR-135A, ET525SR-120A, ET525SR-180A,
ET525SR-225A, ET525SR-240A

*ET4001TP-1002 includes adapter ring ET4000AR-002

*ET4001TP-1001 includes the following spacer rings—ET575SR-135A, ET525SR-120A

*ET4001TP-1003 includes the following spacer rings—ET525SR-030A, ET575SR-120A, ET575SR-015A,
ET525SR-075A, ET525SR-015A, ET525SR-180A, ET525SR-090A, ET525SR-075D, ET525SR-045A,
ET525SR-240A, ET525SR-015D, ET525SR-060A, ET525SR-195A, ET525SR-120A, ET525SR-105A

NOTE: Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp
to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp

Specifications

Dimensions:

29" high, 12" wide, 21" deep

Weight: 550 lbs

Capabilities

- **Braided Hose:** -4 thru -32
- **Spiral Hose:** -6 thru -32

Features

- Positive stop
- Features a two-stage pump providing high flow at low pressure for fast ram approach and low flow at high pressure for actual crimping
- Can be mounted on a bench, work table, or the FF91042 crimper cart

Benefits

- Ideal for factory, construction and mine locations
- Crimps up to 2" 6 wire spiral hose
- Comes with high efficiency PTFE grease

ET4001

General purpose crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

ET4001-004

Base ET4001 machine with hose kit, pump, work lamp

ET4001-004CSA

Base ET4001 machine with hose kit, pump, work lamp, CSA approved

Pump part numbers

ET4001P-002

220v single phase electric pump

T-410-22

36" pump to press hose assembly

ET4001P-002CSA

220v single phase electric pump, CSA approved

Crimp machine and tooling package part numbers

ET4001-015

Contains ET4001 crimper, 220v pump kit, and ET4001TP-1002 tooling package

ET4001-015CSA

Contains ET4001 crimper, 220v pump kit, and ET4001TP-1002 tooling package, CSA approved

Accessory part numbers

T-400-G

1.5 oz. tube high efficiency PTFE grease

FF91455

16 oz. can, high efficiency PTFE grease

ET4001C-0017

Magnetic work lamp

FF91042

Crimper cart

Ordering options

For your convenience, we have created one to two optimized machine and tooling package options for each of the core crimp machines. **If the available options do not meet your needs, place your order for the desired machine, pump, and tooling separately**, following the chart below.

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

ET4001 ordering		
Select your base machine	Pump included	Select your tooling package
ET4001-004 Base ET4001 machine with hose kit, pump, work lamp	ET4001-004 220v pump included	ET4001TP-1002 New placement tooling package
ET4001-004CSA Base ET4001 machine with hose kit, pump, work lamp, CSA approved	ET4001-004CSA 220v pump included	ET4001TP-1003 (for Winner hose with Z fittings)
		ET4001TP-1001 Conversion tooling package

Package with tooling
Order a machine package with tooling
ET4001-015
ET4001-015CSA

or

Crimp machines

ET5070

Industrial production crimp machine

The ET5070 is designed for high industrial production and comes pre-programmed with all of Danfoss' hose and hose fitting crimp specifications, crimp profile details, and machine settings in order to crimp to Danfoss' specifications. It crimps up to 2.5" spiral, 3" braided and 4" industrial in Danfoss core hose products as well as a wide variety of specialty hose.



Tooling packages: standard die

Standard die set part #	Die size		Die length		Minimum		Crimp range maximum	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
ET5040DC-M070S	7,0	0.276	82,0	3.23	7,0	0.28	9,0	0.35
ET5040DC-M090S	9,0	0.354	82,0	3.23	9,0	0.35	12,0	0.47
ET5040DC-M120S	12,0	0.472	82,0	3.23	12,0	0.47	15,0	0.59
*ET5040DC-M150S	15,0	0.590	82,0	3.23	15,0	0.59	18,0	0.71
*ET5040DC-M180S	18,0	0.709	82,0	3.23	18,0	0.71	21,0	0.83
*ET5040DC-M210S	21,0	0.827	82,0	3.23	21,0	0.83	24,0	0.95
*ET5040DC-M240S	24,0	0.945	82,0	3.23	24,0	0.95	28,0	1.10
*ET5040DC-M280S	28,0	1.102	82,0	3.23	28,0	1.10	32,0	1.26
ET5040DC-M320S†	32,0	1.259	82,0	3.23	32,0	1.26	37,0	1.46
ET5040DC-M355S	35,5	1.398	82,0	3.23	35,5	1.40	39,5	1.56
*ET5040DC-M370S	37,0	1.457	82,0	3.23	37,0	1.46	42,0	1.66
*ET5040DC-M420S	42,0	1.654	82,0	3.23	42,0	1.66	46,5	1.83
ET5040DC-M450S	45,0	1.772	82,0	3.23	45,0	1.77	50,0	1.97
*ET5040DC-M465S	46,5	1.831	82,0	3.23	46,5	1.83	52,0	2.05
ET5040DC-M505S	50,5	1.988	82,0	3.23	50,5	1.99	54,0	2.13
*ET5040DC-M520S	52,0	2.047	82,0	3.23	52,0	2.05	55,0	2.17
*ET5040DC-M550S	55,0	2.165	82,0	3.23	55,0	2.17	60,0	2.36
ET5040DC-M570S	57,0	2.244	82,0	3.23	57,0	2.24	64,0	2.52
ET5040DC-M590S	59,0	2.323	82,0	3.23	59,0	2.32	66,0	2.60
ET5040DC-M620S	62,0	2.441	82,0	3.23	62,0	2.44	70,0	2.76
*ET5040DC-M690S	69,0	2.717	82,0	3.23	69,0	2.72	73,0	2.87
ET5040DC-M720S	72,0	2.835	82,0	3.23	72,0	2.84	78,0	3.07
ET5040DC-M775S	77,5	3.051	82,0	3.23	77,5	3.05	85,5	3.37
ET5040DC-M790S	79,0	3.110	82,0	3.23	79,0	3.11	88,0	3.46

*Included in the ET5040C-0023 standard die kit

†Supplied with all ET5040 crimp machines and required for calibration
ET5040C-0001 adapter die required for all M series dies and comes standard in each KT machine package.

Specifications

Dimensions:

67" high x 24" wide x 48" deep

Weight: 1,851 lbs

(without mounting rack and dies)

Capabilities

- **Spiral hose:** up to 2.5" (DN51)
- **Braided hose:** up to 3" (DN80)
- **Industrial hose:** up to 6" (DN102)

Features

- 315 tons of crimp force
- Designed for high production
- Pre-programmed with Danfoss crimp specs and machine settings
- Crimps up to 2.5" spiral, 3" braided, 4" industrial in core products
- Crimps textile braid, wire braid, spiral hydraulic, thermoplastic, PTFE, air conditioning, and other industrial and specialty hose constructions

Benefits

- Ease of use and fast cycle times increase productivity
- Pre-loaded Danfoss crimp specs reduce errors and scrap
- Fast and safe crimp operation
- Grease free dies allow for much easier and cleaner die changeout and reduce chance for operator error due to not having to apply grease to dies and crimp ring
- Convenient die storage rack allows easy access to crimp dies and tooling

ET5070

Industrial production crimp machine tooling

Large bore die for the ET5070								
Standard die set part #	Die size		Die length		Minimum		Crimp range maximum	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
ET5040PBL-M740	74,0	2.913	118,0	4.65	74,0	2.92	83,0	3.26
ET5040PBL-M780	78,0	3.070	118,0	4.65	78,0	3.07	86,0	3.38
ET5040PBL-M840	84,0	3.307	118,0	4.65	84,0	3.31	92,0	3.62
ET5040PBL-M860	86,0	3.386	118,0	4.65	86,0	3.39	94,0	3.70
ET5040PBL-M900	90,0	3.543	118,0	4.65	90,0	3.55	99,0	3.89
ET5040PBL-M960	96,0	3.800	118,0	4.65	96,0	3.80	105,0	4.13
ET5040PBL-M1030	103,0	4.055	118,0	4.65	103,0	4.06	113,0	4.44
ET5040PBL-M1060	106,0	4.173	126,0	4.96	106,0	4.18	116,0	4.56
ET5040PBL-M1110	110,0	4.331	126,0	4.96	110,0	4.33	121,0	4.76
ET5040PBL-M1160	116,0	4.567	126,0	4.96	116,0	4.57	127,0	4.99
ET5040PBL-M1210	121,0	4.764	126,0	4.96	121,0	4.77	133,0	5.23
ET5040PBL-M1260	126,0	4.961	126,0	4.96	126,0	4.96	138,0	5.43
ET5040PBL-M1310	131,0	5.157	126,0	4.96	131,0	5.16	144,0	5.66

NOTE: Each set includes 8 individual dies

100R5 dies for the ET5070		
Die part #	Hose size	Hose style
ET5040DC-R5-04	-04	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-05	-05	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-06	-06	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-08	-08	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-10	-10	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-12	-12	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-16	-16	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-20	-20	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-24	-24	Truck and fuel 100R5
ET5040DC-R5-32	-32	Truck and fuel 100R5

ET5070

Industrial production crimp machine

Crimp machine part numbers

ET5070-002-230/ET5070-002-230KT*

ET5070-002-380/ET5070-002-380KT*

ET5070-002-400/ET5070-002-400KT*

ET5070-002-420/ET5070-002-420KT*

ET5070-002-440/ET5070-002-440KT*

ET5070-002-460/ET5070-002-460KT*

ET5070-002-480/ET5070-002-480KT*

*All KT part numbers come with the machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack

Weatherhead

Crimp machines

ET5070

Industrial production crimp machine



Pump part numbers

All pumps are included with machine purchase. To review machine and pump package options please refer to the following ordering options.

Accessory part numbers

*ET5040C-0001†

Adapter die package (Supplied with ET5070 crimp machines. Required for use with ET5040DC style dies and used to calibrate machine.)

*ET5040C-0004

Die installation tool

ET5040C-0006

Automatic backstop

ET5040C-0007

Manual backstop

ET5050C-0009

Viewing mirror

*Components included in machine kit packages "KT"

†Calibration tooling (supplied with all ET5070 base machines)

Please note that ET5070 shares dies, crimp components, and some accessories with the ET5040 and ET5050

*ET5040C-0014

Machine mounted die storage rack (includes insert holders)

ET5040C-0016

Table top die storage rack (includes insert holders)

*ET5040C-0019†

Calibration tool (supplied with ET5070 crimp machines)

*ET5040C-0020

Double pedal foot switch

*ET5040C-0023

Includes 11 of the most popular standard ET5040DC style die sets

ET5040DC-M320S†

32mm die set

ET5040DC-MXXX

Standard die sets

ET5040PBL-MXXX

Large bore industrial hose die sets

ET4001C-0017

Magnetic work lamp

Ordering options

Tooling can also be ordered a la carte. Visit the Danfoss PowerSource Crimp Specs tool at danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.

ET5070 ordering		
Select a machine kit	Kit includes	Pump included
ET5070-002-230KT	ET5070-002-230 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	230v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-380KT	ET5070-002-380 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	380v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-400KT	ET5070-002-400 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	400v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-420KT	ET5070-002-420 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	420v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-440KT	ET5070-002-440 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	440v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-460KT	ET5070-002-460 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	460v 3 phase pump included
ET5070-002-480KT	ET5070-002-480 machine, calibration tooling, die installation tool, standard die package, adapter die package, double foot pedal and machine mounted storage rack	480v 3 phase pump included

Specialty tooling kit

The Danfoss tools listed are offered in kits for any given hose type, or collets and tools can be purchased individually by catalog number. Visit danfoss.com/crimp to find the tooling needed for all of the hoses and fittings you plan to crimp.



T-400-66

069 'E' Series collet kit

This kit can be used with the following machines: T-420, ET4001, ET1000

Spacer Rings not included in T-400-66 kit.

Kit includes one of each of the following

Part #	Description
T-400-54C	Collet – 3/16"
T-400-56C	Collet – 5/16"
T-400-57C	Collet – 13/32"
T-400-58C	Collet – 1/2"
T-400-59C	Collet – 5/8"
T-400-60C	Collet – 7/8"
T-400-61C	Collet – 1-1/8"

T-400-114

757 "E" series collet kit

This kit can be used with the following systems: T-400-1, T-420-1, T-440-1, ET1000, ET4000, T-460, T-462, T-465, and T-480.

Spacer Rings not included in T-400-114 kit.

Kit includes one of each of the following

Part #	Description
T-400-105C	Collet – 5/16"
T-400-107C	Collet – 1/2"
T-400-106C	Collet – 13/32"
T-400-108C	Collet – 5/8"

T-400-104

338 "P" series collet kit

This kit can be used with the following systems: T-400-1, T-420-1, T-440-1, ET1000, ET4000, T-460, T-462, T-465, and T-480.

Spacer Rings not included in T-400-104 kit.

Kit includes one of each of the following

Part #	Description
T-400-102C	Collet – 3/8"
T-400-103C	Collet – 1/2"
FS-2900	Label set

T-400-137

229 "P" series collet kit

This kit can be used with the following systems: T-400-1, T-420-1, T-440-1, ET1000, ET4000, T-460, T-462, T-465, and T-480.

Spacer Rings not included in T-400-137 kit.

Kit includes one of each of the following

Part #	Description
T-400-80C	Collet – 3/16"
T-400-82C	Collet – 13/32"
T-400-81C	Collet – 5/16"
T-400-83C	Collet – 1/2"

Weatherhead

Repair and replacement items

General repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
T-400-G	1.5 oz. Tube high efficiency PTFE grease
FF91455	16 oz. Can, high efficiency PTFE grease

ET1000 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
ET1000C-0001	Stand
ET1000C-0006	Pusher
ET1000AR-001	Adapter ring
ET1000C-0021	Wall mount bracket
ET1000C-0012	Pusher extension

ET4001 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
ET4001C-0017	Gooseneck lamp, magnetic mount
T-410-1M	Micro switch
ET4000AR-001	Base adapter ring
ET4000AR-002	Base adapter ring
ET4000TP-0001	Locator bracket kit
ET4000TP-0002	Wear plate kit
ET4001C-0015	Shroud
120-00429	Screw, hex head (8)
FF91042	Cart for ET4001 or T-420

T-420 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
T-420-1M	Micro-switch for T-420-1 press
T-420-28	Tool locator bracket
T-420-B	Tool locator bracket
W-EQCR-TE006-E	Shroud decal
T-420-H	Handle
T-420-L	Light bulb
T-420-LA	Light assembly
T-420-LS	Light switch
AN436777624684n-000101	Instructions for T-420-1
T-420-P	Pusher set (2) with wear plates and screws
T-420-S	Press shroud with decals
T-420-26	Insert – base plate
T-420-G	Linkage assembly
T-420-2R	Rack
T-420-2K	Pinion shaft assembly (incl'd T-420-2G, T-420-2R and T-420-2S)
T-420-2S	Replacement pinion gear shaft
140-06745	Pusher wear plates includes (1) left and (1) right
140-06748	Pusher wear plates screws (1)
FF91042	Cart for ET4001 or T-420

T-450/T-465 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
T-450-D1	Spacer ring selector decal for nylon hose (H009, H209, H243, H435, and H436)
T-450-P	Pusher
T-450-Q	Quick disconnect coupling
T-450-K	Pusher and retainer plate repair kit: Includes: T-450-B Pusher bolt (1) T-450-R Retainer plate (1) T-450-S Retainer plate screw (2)
W-EQCR-TE011-E	Shroud decal

T-464 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
AP432452437325en-000101	Instructions
T-460-SPR	Slide pull rod
T-460-16	Hose assembly
T-460-2	Hand pump
W-EQCR-TE009-E	Shroud decal
T-460-P	Pusher
T-460-SF	Slide flange
T-460-SP	Slide plate
T-460-SPK	Slide pull knob

T-466 repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
W-EQCR-TM008-E	Instructions
T-460-P	Pusher
T-460-SF	Slide flange
T-460-SP	Slide plate
W-EQCR-TE010-E	Shroud decal
140-06675	Air regulator kit
T-460-SPK	Slide pull knob
T-460-SPR	Slide pull rod
T-462-16	Hose assembly
T-462-V	Regulator only
T-462-2	Air/hydraulic pump

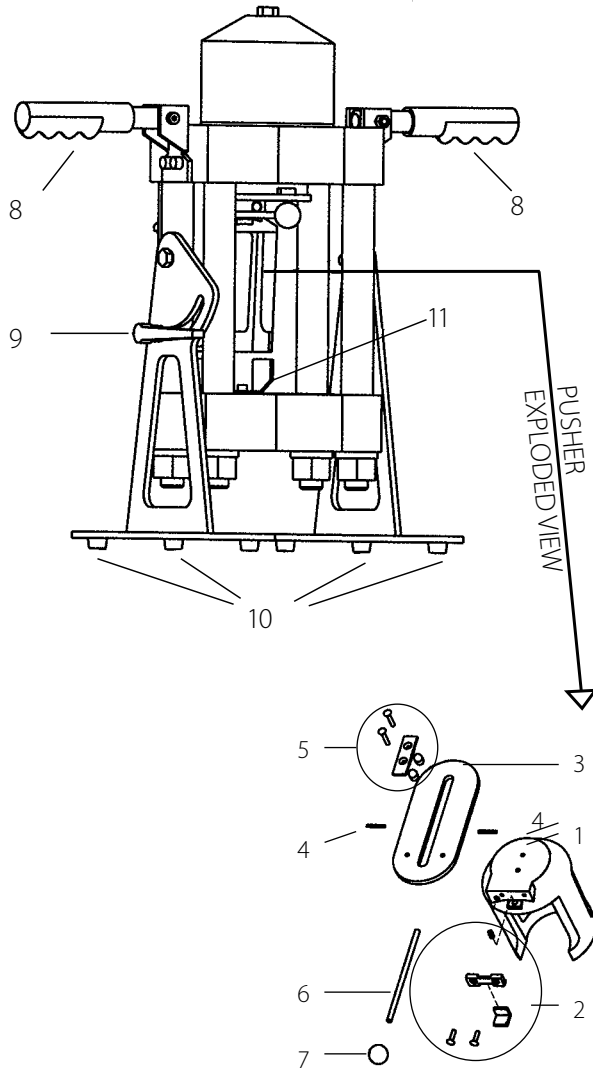
See pages 286-289 for replacement pumps.

Reference page 283 for specialty tooling and collet kits. For individual tooling items, such as collets, spacer rings, machine bowls, and adapter rings, visit danfoss.com/crimp or contact Danfoss.

Refer to the applicable machine operator's manuals for safety information.

Additional repair and replacement items are available. Refer to the owner's manual or contact Danfoss for information.

T-480 portable crimp machine repair and replacement items



T-480 portable crimp machine repair & replacement items

#	Part #	Description
1	T-480-P	Pusher
2	T-480-PSK	Pusher stop repair kit (Includes pusher clip, 2 machine screws, pusher stop & spring)
3	T-480-SP	Slider plate
4	140-05485-01	Roll pin
5	T-480-SFK	Slide flange kit (Includes slide flange, 2 bushings and 2 machine screws)
6	T-480-SPR	Slide pull rod
7	T-480-SPK	Slide pull knob
8	140-06601	Vinyl grip
9	T-480-TBK	Tilt bracket knob
10	140-06894	Foot pad
11	T-480-69	Tool locator bracket
#	T-480-16	10,000 PSI replacement hose assembly for 480-HP
#	T-480-17	10,000 PSI replacement hose assembly for T-480-TA and T-480-EP
#	T-480-18	10,000 PSI replacement hose assembly for 480-AH
#	140-06906	Hydraulic quick coupler used with the T-480-TA and T-480-EP system
#	T-480-3	Turbo air/hydraulic replacement pump for T-480-TA system
#	T-481-110	Electric replacement pump for T-480-EP system
#	T-480-2	Hand replacement pump for T-480-HP system
#	T-482-2	Air/hydraulic replacement pump for T-480-AH system
#	W-EQCR-TE012-E	Shroud decal
#	BC425482205281en-000101	Set-up and operating guide for T-480 system

Item not illustrated in parts breakdown.

T-400-1 crimp machine repair & replacement items

Part #	Description
T-400-B	Pusher bolt
T-400-BB	Switch to interface T400-1 crimper to T421U pump or T-421U-110 pump. Upgraded solid state relay can be purchased through Lomar. Part number 140-06761-SS.
T-400-G	1.5 oz. Tube high efficiency * grease
T-400-K1	Seal replacement kit for T-400-1 press
W-EQCR-TD003-E	Shroud decal
T-400-M	Instructions for T-400-1
T-400-S	Replacement press shroud with decals
T-400-8	Die ring
T-400-13	Replacement** collet cage for T-400 "U" Series collets, 1/4" and 3/8" sizes only, and 229 "P" series collets, all sizes, with a "C" suffix.
T-400-14	Replacement** collet cage for T-400 "U" Series collets with a "C" suffix, 1/2" through 1" only
T-400-19	60" Hose assembly and fittings
T-400-90	Replacement** collet cage for T-400 "E", 069 "E", and "E" Series collets with a "C" suffix.
T-432-15	Pusher

** 2 required for each collet

Weatherhead

Crimp machine power units

T-403-2 Hand pump

For use with T-400-1.



Pump specifications:

- Dimensions :**
7 high, 21" long, 4-3/4" wide
- Weight :**
9 lbs.
- Operation pressure :**
4000-4200 PSI
- Reservoir capacity:**
1 qt.
- Outlet port size:**
3/8"
- NPT hydraulic oil:**
Use Enerpac oil ONLY

Note:
For repair and replacement items for the following pumps please contact an Enerpac distributor at www.enerpac.com: T-402-2, T-403-2, T-481-110 & T-482-2.

T-460-2 Hand pump

For use with T-450-1, T-460 and T-465.



Pump specifications:

- Dimensions:**
5-5/8" High, 13-1/4" long,
3-3/4" wide
- Weight:**
4-1/2 lbs.
- Operation pressure :**
0-10,000 PSI
- Reservoir capacity :**
20 cu in.
- Relief valve setting :**
10,000 PSI
- Hydraulic oil:**
Use Enerpac oil ONLY

Note:
For repair and replacement items for the following pumps please contact an Enerpac Distributor at www.enerpac.com: T-402-2, T-403-2, T-433, T-460-2, T-462-2, T-480-2, T-480-3, T-481-110 & T-482-2.

T-480-2 Two-stage hand pump

For use with T-480-HP, ET1000.



Pump specifications:

- Dimensions:**
7-3/16" high x 21-1/64" long x 4-3/4" wide
- Weight:**
10 lbs.
- Operation pressure :**
0-10,000 PSI
- Hydraulic oil :**
Use Enerpac oil ONLY

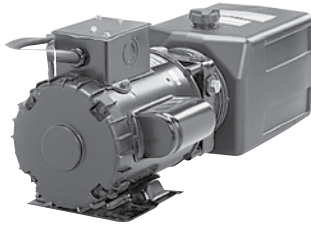
Repair and replacement items for discontinued T-401-1 pump

Catalog #	Description
T-401-1BC	Breather cap for Fenner-Stone pumps
T-401-1S	Toggle switch
T-401-SVF	Shuttle valve for Fenner-Stone pump

T-421U

Electric pump (220 volt)

For use with T-400-1 and T-420-1.



Pump specifications:

Dimensions: 7-1/2" high, 22" long, 10" wide

Weight: 75 lbs.

Operation pressure: 4000-4200 PSI

Reservoir capacity: 6 quarts

Outlet port size: 3/4"-16 Straight Thread

Motor: 1 H.P., 3450 R.P.M., 220 volts, 60 cycle, single phase
At 50 Hertz, RPM = 2,850
At 60 Hertz, RPM = 3,450

T-421UCSA: CSA approved

Hydraulic oil*: ISO 32 hydraulic oil or (ATF) automatic transmission fluid

Flow: 2.5 GPM @ 750 PSI,
0.5 GPM @ 4000 PSI

*For low temperature applications automatic transmission fluid can be substituted.

Replacement parts:

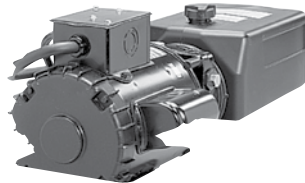
Catalog #	Description
140-06761	Relay for T-421U, T-441 and T-441 pumps only
T-421U-BC	Breather cap - twist lock
T-421-FP	220v 4 wire female electrical receptacle
T-401-1BC	Breather cap - threaded

Note: It is recommended that the electric pump be used on a 15 amp. fused circuit. Pump wired for 220 volts, single phase.

T-421U-110

Electric pump (110 volt)

For use with T-400-1 and T-420-1.



For dimensional data other than voltage information, refer to T-421U see above.

T-421U-110CSA
CSA approved

Note: It is recommended that the electric pump be used on an individual 30 amp. fused circuit. Pump wired for 110 volts, single phase.

Note: Upgraded solid state relay can be purchased through Lomar, part #: 140-06761-SS.

T-481-110

Electric pump (110 volt)

For use with T-480-EP, ET1000 and ET1187.



Pump specifications:

Dimensions: 14-14" High, 9-5/8" long, 9-5/8" wide

Weight: 32 lbs.

Operation pressure: 0-10,000 psi

Hydraulic oil :
Use Enerpac oil ONLY

ET4001P-002

Electric pump (220 volt)

For use with ET4001 press.

It features a two-stage pump providing high flow at low pressure for fast ram approach and low flow at high pressure for actual crimping.

Pump specifications:

Dimensions: 7½" high, 10" wide, 22" long

Weight 75 lbs.

Operation pressure 5,000 psi

Reservoir capacity 6 quarts

Outlet port size ¾-16 Straight thread O-Ring

Motor 1HP, 3450 RPM, 220 volts, 60 cycle, single phase

Hydraulic oil ISO 32 (SAE 10W)

Flow 2.6 GPM to 900 psi.
0.6 GPM above 900 psi

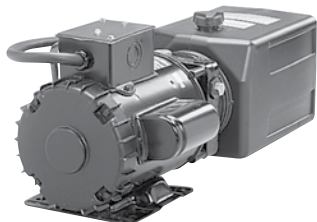
CAUTION: The ET4001P-002 electric pump has the relief valve set at 5,000 psi. Damage to the press will result and the warranty may be voided if higher pressures are used. Requires individual 20 amp service breaker (220 v).

Weatherhead

Crimp machine power units

T-441 Electric pump (220 volt)

For use with T-440-1 and ET4000 only.



The T-441 power unit features a two-stage pump providing high flow at low pressure for a fast ram approach and low flow at high pressure for actual crimping.

Pump specifications:

Dimensions: 7-1/2" high, 22" long, 10" wide

Weight: 75 lbs.

Operation pressure: 5,000 PSI

Reservoir capacity: 6 quarts

Outlet port size : 3/4-16 Straight thread O-Ring

Motor: 1 H.P., 3450 R.P.M., 220 volts, 60 cycle, single phase

Hydraulic oil: ISO 32 hydraulic oil automatic transmission fluid

Flow: 2.5 GPM @ 750 PSI, 0.5 GPM @ 5000 PSI

Replacement parts:

Catalog #	Description
T-421U-BC	Breather cap
T-421-FP	220v 4 wire female electrical receptacle
140-06761	Relay for T-421U or T-421U-110 pumps

Note: T-441 pump is to be used with the T440-1 and ET4000 press only. When replacing the pump on a standard T-410 press (without the black switchbox on the side of the press) refer to the repair and replacement items on page 284.

T-402-2 Air/hydraulic pump

For use with T-400-1.



Pump specifications:

Dimensions : 5-1/4" high, 12-1/2" long, 5" wide

Weight: 18 lbs.

Operation pressure: 4000-4200 PSI

Reservoir capacity: 606 ml.

Hydraulic oil: Use Enerpac oil ONLY

Outlet port size: 3/8" NPT

Inlet (air) port size : 1/4" NPT

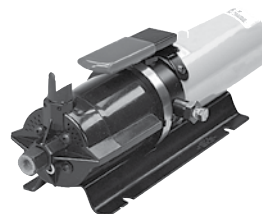
Inlet air pressure required : 60 to 120 PSI

Note: It is recommended that a filter, regulator, lubricator, and air pressure gauge be installed in the air line as close as possible to the pump. Filter, regulator, and lubricator units not included.

Some models have air port on right side.

T-482-2 Air/hydraulic pump

For use with T-480-AH, ET1000.



Pump specifications:

Dimensions: 5" High, 14-5/8" long, 5-5/8" wide

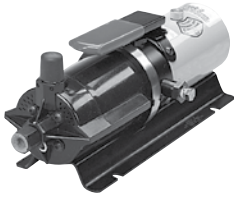
Weight: 12 lbs.

Operation pressure : 0-10,000 psi

Hydraulic oil: Use Enerpac oil ONLY

T-462-2 Air/hydraulic pump

For use with T-462.



The T-462-2 power unit is a air/hydraulic pump designed for use with the T-462 portable system. Ideal if you have the availability of compressed air in your shop or in the field via a portable compressor.

Pump specifications:

- Dimensions :**
4" high, 13" long
- Weight:**
8 lbs.
- Operation pressure:**
0-10,000 PSI
- Reservoir capacity :**
10 cu in.
- Relief valve setting :**
10,000 PSI
- Hydraulic oil :**
Use Enerpac oil ONLY
- Regulator to be set for
100-120 PSI inlet air

T-480-3 Turbo air/ hydraulic pump

For use with T-480-TA.



Pump specifications:

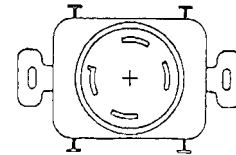
- Dimensions:**
8-1/4" High x 12-3/8" long x
8" wide
- Weight:**
16-1/2 lbs.
- Operation pressure:**
0-10,000 PSI
- Hydraulic oil:**
Use Enerpac oil ONLY

For repair and replacement items for the following pumps please contact an Enerpac Distributor at www.enerpac.com: T-402-2, T-403-2, T-460-2, T-462-2, T-480-2, T-480-3, T-481-110 & T-482-2.

T-421-FP 4-Prong female electrical outlet



All 220v pumps are equipped with a four prong electrical outlet as illustrated.



To obtain corresponding female wall receptacle order T-421-FP. For use with T-421U, T-441 and T-433 pumps.

Competitor conversion kits

T-420-GT

Gates PC707 conversion kit



The T-420-GT conversion kit is designed to allow the use of standard Danfoss tooling, hose, and hose ends in the Gates PC707 crimper. Everything is included to convert the crimper to accept Danfoss tooling. This kit gives the crimper capacity to crimp up to and including 1-1/4" I.D. 4 wire spiral hose factory-type hose assemblies.

T-420-GT Kit includes:

- Shroud
- Adapter ring
- (2) Locater pins
- ET425SR-015D spacer ring
- Assembly Instructions

T-400-MK

Parker Minikrimp conversion kit



The T-400-MK conversion kit is designed to allow the use of standard Danfoss tooling, hose, and hose ends in the Parker Minikrimp crimper. Everything is included to convert the crimper to accept Danfoss tooling. This kit gives the crimper capacity to crimp up to and including 5/8" I.D. 2 wire braided and 5/8" I.D. 4 wire spiral factory-type hose assemblies.

For installation, simply remove the pusher, snap ring, spring, and die cage separator from the crimper. Then, insert the adapter bowl and reinstall the pusher.

Capabilities and crimp specs are based on the Danfoss T-400 machine, but please note that a spacer ring is required for every crimp. The included ET313SR-FLAT-CLR spacer ring should be used.

T-400-MK Kit includes:

- ET313AR-PK adapter bowl
- ET313SR-FLAT-CLR spacer ring
- Grease
- Vinyl wrap to cover shroud
- Danfoss decal
- Instruction sheet
- Caution decal
- Serial number decal
- Core hose crimp chart
- FF91761 Rust-oleum Gloss Charcoal Gray Spray Paint

T-420-KK


Parker Karrykrimp conversion kit



The T-420-KK conversion kit is designed to allow the use of standard Danfoss tooling, hose, and hose ends in the Parker Karrykrimp 1 and Karrykrimp 2 crimpers. Everything is included to convert the crimper to accept Danfoss tooling. This kit gives the crimper capacity to crimp up to and including 1" I.D. braided hose and 5/8" I.D. 4 wire spiral hose for the Karrykrimp 1 and up to and including 1 1/4" I.D. 4 wire spiral hose for the Karrykrimp 2.

T-420-KK Kit includes:

- ET425AR-PK
- (2) 2-1/2" roll pins
- ET1000C-0012 spacer ring
- Grease
- Vinyl wrap to cover shroud
- Danfoss decal
- Caution decal
- Serial number decal
- Core hose crimp chart
- Assembly instructions
- FF91761 Rust-oleum Gloss Charcoal Gray Spray Paint

 Refer to the applicable machine operator's manuals for safety information.

T-420-PK

Parker Parkrimp
conversion kit



The T-420-PK conversion kit is designed to allow the use of standard Danfoss tooling, hose, and hose ends in the Parker Parkrimp 1 crimper. Everything is included to convert the crimper to accept Danfoss tooling. This kit gives the crimper capacity to crimp up to and including 1" I.D. braided hose and 5/8" I.D. 4 wire spiral hose.

T-420-PK Kit includes:

- ET425AR-PK
- ET1000C-0012 Spacer
- Grease Tube
- Vinyl Wrap
- Danfoss Decal
- Instruction Sheet
- Caution Decal
- Serial Number Decal
- Core Hose Crimp Chart
- Spacer Dowels
- Right Cam Ramp
- Left Cam Ramp
- FF91761 Rust-oleum Gloss Charcoal Gray Spray Paint

Weatherhead

Field attachable fitting accessories

FT1038A

PTFE hose tool



Hose specifications

Smooth bore PTFE Hose,
-03, -04, -05, -06, -08, -10 and -12

Features

- Small
- Hand held tool

Ordering instructions

FT1038A PTFE hose tool
(-03 thru -12)

FT1038B PTFE hose tool
(-16, -20)

F2015

SOCKETLESS fitting bench
mounted assembly machine



Hose specifications

SOCKETLESS hose, all sizes

Features

- Fast, hand assembly
- Bench mounted
- Hose is securely held
- Mandrels included

Ordering instructions

F2015 Complete machine

T-101A

Barb-Tite™ end assembly tool



Assembly of Barb-Tite push-on hose ends is made easy with this handy tool. Easy and fast operation assures dependable, leak proof assemblies. Simply clamp hose in jaws, place hose end on push rod and pull the handle. Engineered for a lifetime of rugged service.

Weight

1 lb.

Capacity

1/4" to 1/2" I.D. hose only.

T-201

Barb-Tite end assembly tool



This bench-mounted tool is actually two tools in one. Not only does it assemble Barb-Tite hose ends, it is also a hose cutter. To cut your hose, simply retract the handle, place the hose in the cutter area and pull the handle. After cutting the hose to the desired length, place the hose under the cam handle locking it in place with the hose end aligned with the appropriate mark on the label. Place the barbed end of the fitting against the end of the hose and then pull the handle forward to complete the installation. The T-201 assembly tool is an easy-to-use tool that does everything you need to create a hose assembly.

Note: This tool is designed to cut fiber-reinforced rubber hose only.

Capacity

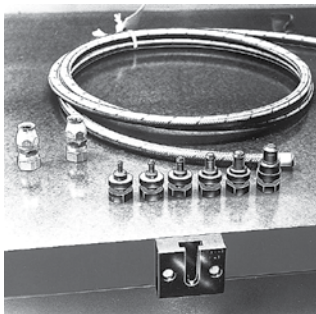
1/4" to 3/4" I.D. hose

Weatherhead

Field attachable fitting and hose cutting accessories

FT1081

PTFE hose assembly tool kit



Hose specifications

Smooth bore PTFE hose, -03, -04, -05, -06, -08, -10 and -12 hose. FT1090-3-10-4 and FT1090-3-10-5 are useful wire flare tools to use in conjunction with kit FT1081.

Features

- Inexpensive
- Easy to use
- Seats PTFE tube against sleeve

Ordering instructions

FT1081 Complete tool kit

Includes:

FT1081-3-1	Mandrel holder
FT1081-3-2-3	Mandrel -3 hose
FT1081-3-2-4	Mandrel -4 hose
FT1081-3-3-5	Mandrel -5 hose
FT1081-3-4-6	Mandrel -6 hose
FT1081-3-5-8	Mandrel -8 hose
FT1081-3-6-10	Mandrel -10 hose
FT1081-3-7-12	Mandrel -12 hose
FT1081-16	Mandrel -16 hose
FT1081-20	Mandrel -20 hose

4523-04006

Hand-held hose cutter



Handy tool for cutting Danfoss Synflex hose 1/8-inch to 1/2-inch in diameter. Blades are replaceable. Vinyl cushioned grips

Replacement blade

Part #: 4523-04005

222070

Assembly lube, one pint



Specially compounded petroleum based hose assembly lubricant.

Gallon size

Part #: 222070-8

4523-04007

Bench top cutter



The 4523-04007 bench top cutter is ideal for production of thermoplastic and other fabric reinforced hose style assemblies.

4574-01000

Twin-line hose separation tool



Designed for separating Twin-Line hose

Replacement blade

Part #: 4574-02000

4573-00000

Multi-line hose separation tool



Designed for separation of tri-, quad- and five-line hose

Replacement blade

Part #: 4523-04005

T-191

Plastic tube and hose cutter



Only 2-7/8" long, the versatile T-191 offers quick and clean square cuts on 1/16" to 1/2" O.D. plastic tubing and non-wire reinforced hose. The T-191 can be either bench or wall mounted and offers the safety of closing automatically when not in use.

Replacement blade

Part #: T-191B
(one per package)

FT1341

Thread measuring kit



Measuring tube and pipe fitting threads can be a most difficult task if not completely understood. Tools needed include a thread pitch gauge, calipers and seat angle gauges. To aid you, Danfoss has a kit to fit your needs; the FT1341 thread measuring kit.

This handy kit includes:

- Thread pitch gauge (Imperial and metric)
- Inside/outside caliper (inches and millimeters)
- 2 seat angle gauges (37°/45° and a 12°/30°)
- How to identify fluid ports and connectors bulletin
- Carrying case for easy and convenient storage

Weight: .5 lb.

T-135

Plastic tube and hose cutter



An economical alternative to quality tube and hose cutting. This versatile tool is lightweight and durable for long service life.

Replacement blade

T-135B

Capacity

Up to 1" hose I.D.

Note: Not for use with wire-reinforced hose

FF12139

EZ Clip™ System



The EZ Clip™ System is designed for assembly with EverCool™ multi-refrigerant hose GH001. It's engineered connection exceeds SAE J2064 and has been vibration and impulse tested.

Note: The EZ Clip System has been designed to work exclusively with EverCool GH001 Hose.

Kit contents components

Part #	Description	Qty
1F40104-size	Clips	20 each size
1F40105-size	Cages	10 each size
FT1357	Assy. tool	1
T-135	Hose cutter	1
T-135B	Replacement blade	1

Weatherhead

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Hose prep

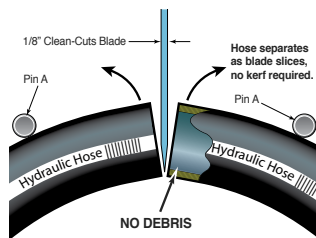
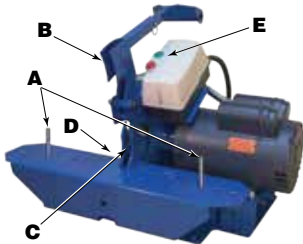


Weatherhead

Hose saws

ET9000, ET9100, ET9200 & ET9300 series

Hose saws



Clean Cuts • Less Smoke • Longer Life

ET9100/200/300 hydraulic hose cutting system is break-through technology using a toothed blade, cutting with the backs of each tooth, so the blade does not take a kerf. The saw bends the hose into the blade spreading the cut edges to avoid burning and smoking.

How it works

With the ET9100/200/300 hydraulic hose saws the hose is positioned across two pins (A) and moved into the blade (C) by a feed foot (B) using a pulldown handle for better leverage on heavy hose. The feed motion causes the

hose to stretch at the point of contact with the blade, allowing it to separate as it is cut (see image at right). This separation allows the hose to pass clear of the saw blade with NO friction, NO heating and NO DEBRIS! A vacuum hose (not shown) is attached to a vacuum port (D) to remove any tiny amount of debris or smoke during cutting. Improved safety using a 110V on/off switch (E) with a magnetic contactor. When power is lost, the saw will not turn back on independently. Comes with advanced scalloped blade.

WARNING ⚠

The user must exercise extreme care when operating any Danfoss assembly equipment with powered moving components. Safety glasses must be worn at all times when using any Danfoss assembly equipment.

Read and understand the owners and operators manual before attempting to operate any equipment.

Danfoss personnel are available to answer any questions, please call:

Danfoss,
14615 Lone Oak Road,
Eden Prairie, MN 55344,
952-937-9800.

Danfoss assembly equipment is designed to be used only with Danfoss hose and Danfoss hose fittings.

ET9000 series



ET9000 series saw

Model	Motor	4-1/2" inch Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9000-45-110	1 HP, 115 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 7.5 amp, 11,000 RPM	4-1/2" OD x 0.070 THK x 5/8" arbor	3/4" ID x 2 wire braid hydraulic hose

* Requires 15 Amp Circuit †Canadian Standards Association Rated

* ET9000 saws ship with micro-slotted blade.

ET9000 series saw blade

Model	Type	Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9000C-45-MS	Micro-slotted blade	4-1/2" OD x 0.070 THK x 5/8" arbor	3/4" ID x 2 wire braid hydraulic hose

ET9100 series



ET9100 series saws			
Model	Motor	7 inch Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9100-07-110	1-1/2 HP, 110 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 17** Amp, 3,430 RPM	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100-07-110CSA†	1-1/2 HP, 110 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 17** Amp, 3,430 RPM	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100-07-22060	2 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 11* Amp, 3,430 RPM	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100-07-22050	2 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 50 Cycle, 11* Amp, 2,865 RPM	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose

* Requires 15 Amp Circuit ** Requires 20 Amp Circuit †Canadian Standards Association Rated

* ET9100 saws ship with advanced scalloped blade.

* Requires 15 Amp Circuit ** Requires 20 Amp Circuit †Canadian Standards Association Rated

* ET9000 saws ship with micro-slotted blade.

ET9100 series saw blades			
Model	Type	Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9100C-07-AS	Advanced scalloped blade	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100C-07-MS	Micro-slotted blade	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100C-07-SM	Smooth blade	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100C-07-SC	Scalloped blade	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9100C-07-SL	Slotted blade	7" OD x .093 THK x 3/4" arbor	1-1/4" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose

Hose saws

ET9200 series



ET9200 series saws			
Model	Motor	10 inch Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9200-10-220	5 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 21 Amp, 3,490 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-22050	3 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 50 Cycle, 4 Amp, 2,865 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-220 CSA †	5 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 21 Amp, 3,490 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-220-3	3 HP, 220 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 11* Amp, 3,490 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-220-3 CSA †	3 HP, 220 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 11* Amp, 3,490 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-440-3	3 HP, 440 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 4 Amp, 3,490 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200-10-12V	4 HP, 12 VDC, 10,000 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 4 wire hydraulic hose
ET9200-10-24V	4 HP, 24 VDC, 10,000 RPM	10" OD x .125 THK x 40 mm	2" ID x 4 wire multi-spiral hydraulic hose

* Requires 15 Amp Circuit ** Requires 20 Amp Circuit † ET9200 saws ship with advanced scalloped blade.
 ‡Canadian Standards Association Rated † Diamond Blade Recommended for Frequent 6 Wire Cutting

ET9200 series saw blades			
Model	Type	10 inch Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9200C-10-AS	Advanced scalloped blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200C-10-MS	Micro-slotted blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200C-10-D	Diamond blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200C-10-SM	Smooth blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200C-10-SC	Scalloped blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡
ET9200C-10-SL	Slotted blade	10" OD x .125 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡

ET9300 series



ET9300 series saws			
Model	Motor	14 inch Blade	Cutting capacity
ET9300-14-220	5 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 60 Cycle, 21 Amp, 3,490 RPM	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡ and 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300-14-22050	3 HP, 220 VAC (1 Phase), 50 Cycle, 11* amp, 3,490 RPM	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡ and 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300-14-220-3	3 HP, 220 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 11* Amp, 3,490 RPM	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡ and 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300-14-440-3	3 HP, 440 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 4 Amp, 3,490 RPM	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡ And 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300-14-220-3 CSA †	3 HP, 220 VAC (3 Phase), 60 Cycle, 11* Amp, 3,490 RPM	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose ‡ and 5" OD spiral wound hose

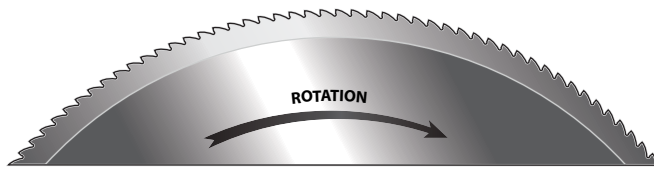
* Requires 15 Amp Circuit ** Requires 20 Amp Circuit * ET9300 saws ship with advanced scalloped blade.

† Canadian Standards Association Rated ‡ Diamond Blade Recommended for Frequent 6 Wire Cutting

ET9300 series saw blades			
Model	Type	Blade size	Cutting capacity
ET9300C-14-AS	Advanced scalloped blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300C-14-MS	Micro-slotted blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300C-14-D	Diamond blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300C-14-SM	Smooth blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300C-14-SC	Scalloped blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose
ET9300C-14-SL	Slotted blade	14" OD x .160 THK X 40 mm arbor	2" ID x 6 wire hydraulic hose 5" OD spiral wound hose

Weatherhead

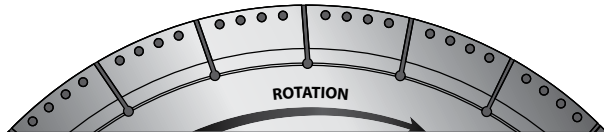
Hose saw blades



Advanced scalloped blades

Features advanced performance scalloped knife technology for cutting hydraulic spiral hose and wire helix hose resulting in cleaner cuts, faster cuts, no smoke, and longer blade life. Available in 6" to 14" sizes to fit Weatherhead®, Clean-Cuts™, Custom Crimp®, Gates®, Goodyear®, Imperial Eastman®, Parker®, Stratoflex®, Toledo®, and Weatherhead® saws.

Advanced scalloped blade				
Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9500C-06-AS	6"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-07-AS	7"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9100C-07-AS	7"	0.093"	3/4"	ET9100
ET9500C-08-AS	8"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-AS	10"	0.093"	3/4"	-
ET9500C-10-1-AS	10"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9200C-10-AS	10"	0.125"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-12-AS	12"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9500C-14-AS	14"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9300C-14-AS	14"	0.160"	40mm	ET9300



Diamond hydraulic hose blades

Exclusively designed for cutting heavy 4 and 6 wire hydraulic hoses. This diamond grinding technology cuts down by 60% the debris while cutting heavy hoses very quickly as opposed to using abrasive wheels. You will get a fantastic finish and make 5 – 10 second cuts in 2" hose.

Diamond hydraulic hose blade				
Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9200C-10-D	10"	0.125"	40mm	ET9200
ET9300C-14-D	14"	0.160"	40mm	ET9300



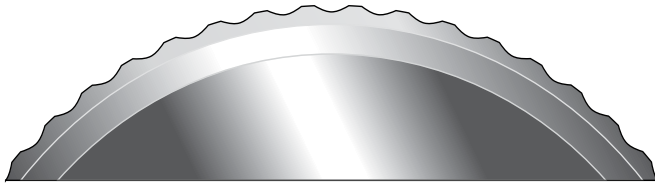
Smooth beveled edge hydraulic hose blades

Smooth edge knife designed for the best finish when cutting light duty hoses like single wire braid, textile reinforced, poly or nylon reinforced, and Teflon® fluoropolymer® resin hoses.

Available in sizes 7"-14" to fit Weatherhead®, Clean-Cuts™, Custom Crimp®, Gates®, Goodyear®, Hydrosand®, Imperial Eastman®, O+P®, Parker®, Savage Stone®, Stratoflex®, Toledo®, and Weatherhead®.

Smooth beveled edge hydraulic hose blade				
Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9500C-07-SM	7"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9100C-07-SM	7"	0.093"	3/4"	ET9100
ET9500C-08-SM	8"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-SM	10"	0.062"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-1-SM	10"	0.093"	3/4"	-
ET9200-10-1-SM	10"	0.093"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-10-2-SM	10"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9200C-10-SM	10"	0.125"	40mm	-
ET9500C-12-SM	12"	0.093"	1"	-
ET9500C-12-1-SM	12"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9500C-14-SM	14"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9300C-14-SM	14"	0.160"	40mm	ET9300
ET9500C-16-SM	16"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-18-SM	18"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-20-SM	20"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-22-SM	22"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-24-SM	24"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-26-SM	26"	0.160"	1"	-

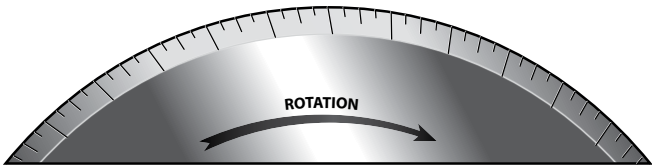
Teflon is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC used under license by Danfoss.



Notched scalloped hydraulic hose blades

Notched scalloped knives are designed for rough duty cutting on spiral hose up to 6 wire.

Available in sizes 7"-14" to fit Weatherhead®, Clean-Cuts™, Custom Crimp®, Gates®, Goodyear®, Hydroscand®, Imperial Eastman®, O+P®, Parker®, Savage®, Stone®, Stratoflex®, Toledo®, and Weatherhead®.

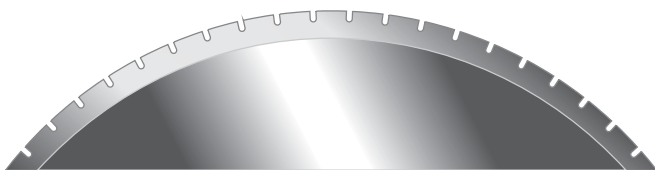


Micro-slotted smooth hydraulic hose blades

Features "new" micro-slotted smooth edge knife technology combining the better finishes of a double bevel knife with the more aggressive performance of a slotted knife. This is our most universal knife grind and will give you two times longer blade life than smooth edge knives. Used for cutting spiral hose, industrial hose, Teflon, PTFE, Kevlar, and metal hose.

Available in 6" to 14" sizes to fit Weatherhead®, Clean-Cuts™, Custom Crimp®, Gates®, Goodyear®, Imperial Eastman®, Parker®, Stratoflex®, Toledo®, and Weatherhead® saws.

Also available in 16" to 26" sizes to fit Hydroscand®, Finn Power®, Marken®, O+P®, Savage®, Stone®, Techmaflex® and Uniflex® saws.



Slotted smooth hydraulic hose blades

Designed for cutting 4 to 6 wire spiral hoses, this high performance heavy duty slotted knife reduces pinching by skiving the sides of the hose while cutting.

Available in 7" to 14" sizes to fit Weatherhead®, Clean-Cuts™, Custom Crimp®, Gates®, Goodyear®, Imperial Eastman®, Parker®, Stratoflex®, Toledo®, and Weatherhead® saws.

Available in sizes 16" to 36" to fit on Finn Power®, Hydroscand®, Marken®, O+P®, Savage®, Stone®, Stratoflex®, Techmaflex® and Uniflex® saws.

Notched scalloped hydraulic hose blade

Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9500C-07-SC	7"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9100C-07-SC	7"	0.093"	3/4"	ET9100
ET9500C-08-SC	8"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-SC	10"	0.093"	3/4"	-
ET9500C-10-1-SC	10"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9200C-10-SC	10"	0.125"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-12-SC	12"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9500C-14-SC	14"	0.125"	1"	-

Micro-slotted smooth edge hydraulic hose blade

Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9000C-45-MS	4.5"	0.070"	5/8"	ET9000
ET9500C-06-MS	6"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-07-MS	7"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9100C-07-MS	7"	0.093"	3/4"	ET9100
ET9500C-08-MS	8"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-MS	10"	0.062"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-1-MS	10"	0.093"	3/4"	-
ET9200C-10-1-MS	10"	0.093"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-10-2-MS	10"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9200C-10-MS	10"	0.125"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-12-MS	12"	0.093"	1"	-
ET9500C-12-1-MS	12"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9500C-14-MS	14"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9300C-14-MS	14"	0.160"	40mm	ET9300
ET9500C-16-MS	16"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-18-MS	18"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-20-MS	20"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-22-MS	22"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-24-MS	24"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-26-MS	26"	0.160"	1"	-

Slotted smooth hydraulic hose blade

Model	Diameter	Thickness	Arbor	Danfoss saw
ET9500C-07-SL	7"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9100C-07-SL	7"	0.093"	3/4"	ET9100
ET9500C-08-SL	8"	0.093"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-SL	10"	0.062"	5/8"	-
ET9500C-10-1-SL	10"	0.093"	3/4"	-
ET9200C-10-1-SL	10"	0.093"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-10-2-SL	10"	0.125"	3/4"	-
ET9500C-10-3-SL	10"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9200C-10-SL	10"	0.125"	40mm	ET9200
ET9500C-12-SL	12"	0.093"	1"	-
ET9500C-12-1-SL	14"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9500C-14-SL	14"	0.125"	1"	-
ET9300C-14-SL	14"	0.160"	40mm	ET9300
ET9500C-16-SL	16"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-18-SL	18"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-20-SL	20"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-20-1-SL	20"	0.160"	40mm	-
ET9500C-21-SL	21"	0.160"	38mm	-
ET9500C-22-SL	22"	0.160"	50mm	-
ET9500C-24-SL	24"	0.160"	1"	-
ET9500C-26-SL	26"	0.160"	1"	-

Weatherhead

Hose proof test stands

FT1312

Hose proof test stand



Hose specifications

Assemblies up to 2" I.D., 6 spiral wire

Features

- Designed to use tap water, eliminating the need for a special test fluid
- Compact power unit is air driven
- Air regulator and gauge provide easy pressure adjustment and monitoring
- Tough transparent Lexan* lid
- 79" x 36" x 53", 550 lbs

Power unit

The power unit of the FT1312 tester is a compact, economical air driven hydraulic pump. It will provide sufficient hydraulic pressure to proof test any Weatherhead hose assembly, up to 22,000 psi

*Lexan is a General Electric trademark.

FT1261

Hose proof test stand



Hose specifications

Assemblies up to 2" I.D., 6 spiral wire in 50 ft. coil lengths

Features

- Designed to use tap water, eliminating the need for a special test fluid
- Air regulator and gauge provide easy pressure adjustment and monitoring
- Tough transparent Lexan* lid
- 96" x 84" x 54", 800 lbs

Power unit

The power unit of the FT1261 tester is a compact, economical air driven hydraulic pump. It will provide sufficient hydraulic pressure to proof test any Weatherhead hose assembly, up to 22,000 psi

*Lexan is a General Electric trademark.

FT1312 and FT1261 Standard adapter selection chart

Hose fitting* style and size	Fitting adapter part #	Pressure port adapter part #	Plug or cap part #
SAE 37°(JIC) swivel			
-4	2027-8-4S	**	900599-4
-5	2021-6-5S	2081-12-6S	900599-5
-6	2027-8-6S	**	900599-6
-8	2027-8-8S	**	900599-8
-10	2027-10-08S	**	900599-10
-12	2027-08-12S	**	900599-12
-16	2021-12-16S	**	900599-16
-20	2021-16-20S	2040-12-16S	900599-20
-24	2021-16-24S	2040-12-16S	900599-24
-32	2021-16-32S	2040-12-16S	900599-32
SAE 45° swivel			
-4	2000-06-4B	2081-12-6S	900599-4
-5	2000-06-5B	2081-12-6S	900599-5
-6	2000-06-6B	2081-12-6S	2001-6-6B, 2082-6S
-8	2000-12-8B	**	900599-8
-10	2000-12-10B	**	900599-10
-12	2000-12-12B	**	2001-8-12B, 2082-8S

*Two adapters are required per hose assembly to be tested.

Male pipe			
-2	2081-08-02S	2081-12-08S	2046-2-2S, 2082-2S
-4	2081-08-04S	2081-12-08S	2046-4-4S, 2082-4S
-6	2081-08-06S	2081-12-08S	2046-6-6S, 2082-6S
-8	2081-08-08S	**	2046-8-8S, 2082-8S
-12		**	2046-12-12S, 2082-12S
-16	2040-12-16S	**	2046-16-16S, 2082-16S
-20	2040-16-20S	2040-12-16S	2046-20-20S, 2082-20S
-24	2040-20-24S	2040-12-16S, 2040-16-20S	2046-24-24S, 2082-24S
-32	2040-24-32S	2040-12-16S, 2040-16-20S, 2040-20-24S	2046-32-32S, 2082-32S

*Two adapters are required per hose assembly to be tested.

**Internal Skive fittings only.

FT1058

Hose proof test stand



Features

- Pressure gauge
- Release valve
- Hand hydraulic pump
- Foot switch
- Fluid reservoir, use SAE 5 wt. hydraulic oil (oil not included)
- Electric fluid pump
- Safety lid
- Pressure port (3/4-14 NPTF Female Port)
- 42" x 22" x 9" (41" with legs), 75 lbs
- 10,000 psi maximum proof pressure

Electrical requirements

110V 60 Hz, single phase motor

Ordering instructions

FT1058 as shown above. Legs can be removed for bench mounting.

FT1058 Adapter selection chart

Hose fitting* style and size	Fitting adapter part #	Pressure port adapter part #	Plug or cap part #
SAE 37°(JIC) swivel			
-4	2021-6-4S	2081-12-6S	900599-4
-5	2021-6-5S	2081-12-6S	900599-5
-6	2021-12-6S	-	900599-6
-8	2021-12-8S	-	900599-8
-10	2021-12-10S	-	900599-10
-12	2021-12-12S	-	900599-12
-16	2021-12-16S	-	900599-16
-20	2021-16-20S	2040-12-16S	900599-20
-24	2021-16-24S	2040-12-16S	900599-24
-32	2021-16-32S	2040-12-16S	900599-32
SAE 45° swivel			
-4	2000-06-04B	2081-12-6S	900599-4
-5	2000-06-05B	2081-12-6S	900599-5
-6	2000-06-06B	2081-12-6S	2001-6-6B, 2082-6S
-8	2000-12-08B	-	900599-8
-10	2000-12-10B	-	900599-10
-12	2000-12-12B	-	2001-8-12B, 2082-8S
Male pipe			
-2	2081-8-2S	2081-12-8S	2046-1-2S, 2082-2S
-4	2081-8-4S	2081-12-8S	2046-4-4S, 2082-4S
-6	2081-8-6S	2081-12-8S	2046-6-6S, 2082-6S
-8	2081-12-8S	-	2046-8-8S, 2082-8S
-12		-	2046-12-12S, 2082-12S
-16	2040-12-16S	-	2046-16-16S, 2082-16S
-20	2040-16-20S	2040-12-16S	2046-20-20S, 2082-20S
-24	2040-20-24S	2040-12-16S, 2040-16-20S	2046-24-24S, 2082-24S
-32	2040-24-32S	2040-12-16S, 2040-16-20S, 2040-20-24S	2046-32-32S, 2082-32S

*Adapters are available for other hose fitting styles. Contact Danfoss.

Weatherhead

Contamination control

FT1455 series

Projectile cleaning system



FT1455 Series projectile cleaning system

FT1455 Series is focused on eliminating contamination in hydraulic systems. Contamination control is crucial during the preparation processes in assembling fittings on hose, tubes, and pipes. These systems shoot the FT1355 Series cleaning projectiles through hose, tubes, and pipe assemblies to successfully remove rubber dust and metal particles arising from the hydraulic hose cutting process, remove metal flashings from the hose assembly process (crimping), and remove contaminated oil from hoses, tubes and pipes prior to installation in hydraulics systems.

Features

- Provides industry leading ISO cleanliness levels
- Simple and robust construction
- Available in hand-held and bench-mount configurations
- Ideal for portable small volume applications, and large volume production applications
- Broad variety of projectile and nozzle types and sizes to match application needs
- Minimal setup, works off shop air (80–110 psi)
- Capability: 1/8" to 4 1/2" ID hose, tube or pipe
- Available in kits or individual replacement hardware components
- Kits available with and without projectiles

Typical applications

Hydraulics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removes rubber dust and metal particles from the hydraulic hose cutting process • Removes metal flash from the crimping process on hose and tubes • Removal of contaminated oil from hoses, tubes and pipes in hydraulic systems
Pneumatics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminates rubber contamination, metal particles, contaminated oil and moisture that causes breakdowns and inefficiency
Heat exchangers & condenser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminates contamination that reduces heat transfer resulting in low level performance
Steam boilers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removes most scaling in steam pipes for maintenance servicing
Air conditioning & refrigeration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminates minute particles in copper tubes and coolant lines that affect system performance
Oxygen & gas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eliminates oil, grease and other contaminants from copper or S/S tubing
Oil, gas & chemical processing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Efficient cleaning of pipes as part of service maintenance
Earthmoving equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintenance reduction in flushing time and filter usage
Automotive & servicing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cleaning of fuel lines and brake lines prior to assembly and servicing of components
Food & beverage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product recovery retrieval of product from lines. Reducing or eliminating solvents or detergents
Gun barrels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To remove rust, scale or powder residue much faster than brushing or swabbing

FT1455 series

Hardware



FT1455-L1

Hand held projectile cleaning hardware for small hose diameters (up to 1-1/4" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 1-1/4" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Simple construction with durable brass and aluminum parts with rigid plastic handle
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable - ideal for mobile applications
- Typical applications: small volume hose shop environments
- Includes hand-held launcher hardware only. Does not include adapter rings and nozzles for operation. Intended for replacement purposes only



FT1455-L2

Hand held projectile cleaning hardware for medium hose diameters (up to 2" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 2" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction - Precision machined aluminum with fully anodized components
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for harsh environments and heavy use
- Typical applications: Production hose and tube shops, mobile hose fabricators and mobile applications
- Includes hand-held launcher hardware only. Does not include adapter rings and nozzles for operation. Intended for replacement purposes only



FT1455-L3

Hand held projectile cleaning hardware for large hose diameters (up to 3-1/2" hose ID)*

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 3-1/2" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction - Precision machined aluminum with fully anodized components
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for harsh environments and heavy use
- Typical applications: Production hose and tube shops, mobile hose fabricators and mobile applications
- Includes hand-held launcher hardware only. Does not include adapter rings and nozzles for operation. Intended for replacement purposes only



FT1455-L4

Bench mount projectile cleaning hardware kit for small hose diameters (up to 1-1/4" hose ID)*

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 1-1/4" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Stainless steel housing with anodized aluminum components
- Form factor – Bench mount – ideal for production assemblies (1.2 second cycle time)
- Typical applications: Production hose and tube shops
- Includes bench mount launcher hardware, 5 micron air filter, pneumatic foot switch and twin line air hose and 7 nozzles for hose ID ranging from 1/4" through 1-1/4"

NOTE: For proper operation the following are required:

- 80 psi (5.5 Bar) minimum to 110 psi (7.5 Bar) maximum air pressure
- 1/2" ID air hose with a minimum of 55 SCFM (1.6 m³/min) air flow rate†

- 5 micron air filter and regulator with gauge are strongly suggested
- A large industrial compressor is strongly recommended
- A compressed air dryer is strongly recommended

†A minimum of 38 SCFM (1.1 m³/min) air flow rate at 80 psi (5.5 bar) is required for FT1455-L3 launcher
*FT1455-L3 can be converted to work on hose ID up to 4" with the addition of FT1455-N-45 4-1/2" aluminum locking nozzle.

FT1455 series

Projectile cleaning system kit



FT1455-K1

Hand held projectile cleaning kit
for small hose diameters (up to 1-1/4" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/4" through 1-1/4" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Simple construction with durable brass and aluminum parts with rigid plastic handle
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for mobile applications
- Typical applications – small volume hose shop environments



FT1455-K2

Hand held projectile cleaning starter kit
for small hose diameters (up to 1-1/4" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/4" through 1-1/4" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Simple construction with durable brass and aluminum parts with rigid plastic handle
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for mobile applications
- Typical applications – small volume hose shop environments.
- Catch can not included



FT1455-K3

Hand held projectile cleaning kit
for medium hose diameters (up to 2" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/4" through 2" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Precision machined aluminum with fully anodized components
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for harsh environments and heavy use
- Typical applications – Production hose and tube shops, mobile hose fabricators and mobile applications



FT1455-K4

Hand held projectile cleaning kit
for medium hose diameters (up to 2" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 2" ID hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Precision machined aluminum with fully anodized components
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for harsh environments and heavy use
- Typical applications – Production hose and tube shops, mobile hose fabricators and mobile applications



FT1455-K5

Hand held projectile cleaning kit
for large hose diameters (up to 3-1/2" hose ID)

- Capability – For use with 1/8" through 4-1/2" hose, tube or pipe assemblies
- Construction – Precision machined aluminum with fully anodized components
- Form factor – Hand-held, portable – ideal for harsh environments and heavy use
- Typical applications – Production hose and tube shops, mobile hose fabricators and mobile applications

FT1455 series

Cleaning nozzles



FT1455-N-HXX

Nozzles for hose assemblies

- Universal nozzle for use with hoses
- Also work on pipe, heavy walled tubing and many fitting configurations



FT1455-J-XX

Nozzles for hose assemblies with JIC fittings

- Nozzles molded with 37° male flare on tip to fit female JIC fittings on hose assemblies

Broad variety of nozzles are available allowing the operator to select the ideal nozzle for each application based on the different size and type of hoses, hose fittings, tube and pipe assemblies. All nozzle sizes are denoted by the projectile exit diameter (mm).

FT1455-N-HXX nozzles

Part #	Description
FT1455-N-HXX	Nozzles for hose assemblies
FT1455-N-H06	Hose nozzle (1/4")
FT1455-N-H08	Hose nozzle (5/16")
FT1455-N-H10	Hose nozzle (3/8")
FT1455-N-H13	Hose nozzle (1/2")
FT1455-N-H16	Hose nozzle (5/8")
FT1455-N-H19	Hose nozzle (3/4")
FT1455-N-H25	Hose nozzle (1")
FT1455-N-H32	Hose nozzle (1-1/4")
FT1455-N-H38	Hose nozzle (1-1/2")
FT1455-N-H50	Hose nozzle (2")
FT1455-N-U55	Universal hose nozzle (1-1/8" thru 3-1/2")
FT1455-N-45	4-1/2" aluminum locking nozzle

FT1455-J-XX nozzles

FT1455-J-XX	Nozzles for tube assemblies (Metric) Outside diameter X wall thickness
FT1455-J-06	JIC nozzle (4-1/2")
FT1455-J-10	JIC nozzle (4-1/2")
FT1455-J-13	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-8, 1/2")
FT1455-J-16	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-10, 5/8")
FT1455-J-19	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-12, 3/4")
FT1455-J-25	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-16, 1" & 7/8")
FT1455-J-32	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-20, 1-1/4" & 1")
FT1455-J-38	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-24, 1-1/2")
FT1455-J-50	JIC/TUBE nozzle (-32, 2")

Weatherhead

Contamination control

FT1455 series (cont.)

Cleaning nozzles



FT1455-NT-XX

Nozzles for tube assemblies (Inch)

- Nominal inch tube nozzles have a lip on the inside that forms an airtight seal when tube is fully inserted into the nozzle

Broad variety of nozzles are available allowing the operator to select the ideal nozzle for each application based on the different size and type of hoses, hose fittings, tube and pipe assemblies. All nozzle sizes are denoted by the projectile exit diameter (mm).

FT1455-NT-XX nozzles

FT1455-NT-XX	Nozzles for tube assemblies (Inch)
FT1455-NT-32	TUBE nozzle 1-1/4" OD
FT1455-NT-06	TUBE nozzle 1/4" OD
FT1455-NT-03	TUBE nozzle 1/8" OD
FT1455-NT-10	TUBE nozzle 3/8" OD
FT1455-NT-08	TUBE nozzle 5/16" OD



FT1455-NT-XXXXX

Nozzles for tube assemblies (Metric)

- Metric tube nozzles have a lip on the inside that forms an airtight seal when tube is fully inserted into the nozzle
- Metric tube nozzle designations utilize the largest wall thickness for a given outside diameter, but fit all smaller wall thicknesses as well

FT1455-NT-XXXXX nozzles

FT1455-NT-XX	Nozzles for tube assemblies (Metric) Outside diameter X wall thickness
FT1455-NT-06x1.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-6 X 1.5
FT1455-NT-08x1.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-8 X 1.5
FT1455-NT-10x1.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-10 X 1.5
FT1455-NT-12x2.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-12 X 2.0
FT1455-NT-14x2.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-14 X 2.0
FT1455-NT-15x2.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-15 X 2.0
FT1455-NT-16x2.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-16 X 2.5
FT1455-NT-18x2.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-18 X 2.5
FT1455-NT-20x3.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-20 X 3.0
FT1455-NT-22x2.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-22 X 2.0
FT1455-NT-25x3.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-25 X 3.0
FT1455-NT-28x2.5	Metric tube nozzle UC-28 X 2.5
FT1455-NT-30x4.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-30 X 4.0
FT1455-NT-35x3.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-35 X 3.0
FT1455-NT-38x5.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-38 X 5.0
FT1455-NT-42x3.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-42 X 3.0
FT1455-NT-50x5.0	Metric tube nozzle UC-50 X 5.0
FT1455-4FFORX	Nozzle for use with flat face O-Ring seal fittings (FORS)

FT1455 series

Adapter & locking rings



FT1455-L2-AR1

Adapter ring

Adapter ring for FT1455-L2 launcher to receive 1/8" thru 1-1/4" nozzles

- FT1455-L2-AR1 adapter ring fits the FT1455-L2 hand held launcher and all nozzle types and sizes between 1/8" and 1-1/4"



FT1455-L3-AR2

Adapter ring

Adapter ring for FT1455-L3 launcher to receive 1/8" thru 1-1/4" nozzles

- FT1455-L3-AR2 adapter ring fits the FT1455-L3 hand held launcher and all nozzle types and sizes between 1/8" and 1-1/4"



FT1455-L3-LR

Locking ring

3-1/2" aluminum locking ring for FT1455-L3 launcher FT1455-L3-LR locking ring fits

- FT1455-L3 hand held launcher, both FT1455-L3-AR2 & FT1455-L3-AR3 adapter rings, and FT1455-N-U55 Universal hose nozzle



FT1455-L3-AR3

Adapter ring

Adapter ring for FT1455-L3 launcher to receive 1-1/2" thru 2" nozzles

- FT1455-L3-AR3 adapter ring fits the FT1455-L3 hand held launcher and all nozzle types and sizes between 1-1/2" and 2".

Weatherhead

Contamination control

FT1455 series

Accessories



FT1455-NH25

Desktop nozzle holder

- The desktop nozzle holder is a great alternative to storing the nozzles in the carrying case
- Can be easily attached to the workbench and offers easy access during change overs and operation
- Accommodates all types of nozzles ranging from 1/4" to 2"

FT1455-QC

Quick release coupling

- Quick release coupling offers a quick disconnect and exchange of air supply to all three models of hand held projectile launchers
- Ideal for portable applications that require frequent disconnects

FT1455-CC

Carrying case

- Convenient carrying case to store and carry the hand held projectile launchers and relevant nozzles
- Works with all 3 models of hand held projectile launchers

FT1455 operating instructions

Manuals

FT1455-L1

Operators Manual

Doc #: AQ445452721726en-000101

FT1455-L3

Operators Manual

Doc #: AQ445452770728en-000101

FT1455-L2

Operators Manual

Doc #: AQ445452746727en-000101

FT1455-L4

Operators Manual

Doc #: AQ445452791729en-000101

FT1455 & FT1355 series

Recommended nozzles and cleaning projectiles for hoses and hose assemblies

Recommendations for hoses: nominal hose diameter				
Inches	mm	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part#	
3/16	05	FT1455-N-H06	FT1355-H-06	-
1/4	06	FT1455-N-H06	FT1355-H-10 or FT1355-H-12	
5/16	08	FT1455-N-H08	FT1355-H-12 or FT1355-H-14	
3/8	10	FT1455-N-H10	FT1355-H-14 or FT1355-H-16	
1/2	13	FT1455-N-H13	FT1355-H-18 or FT1355-H-20	
5/8	16	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-22	-
3/4	19	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-26	-
1	25	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-33 or FT1355-H-36	
1-1/4	32	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-40 or FT1355-H-45	
1-1/2	38	FT1455-N-H38	FT1355-H-50 or FT1355-H-55	
2	50	FT1455-N-H50	FT1355-H-60 or FT1355-H-65	
2-1/2	63	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-75	-
3	76	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-85	-
3-1/2	89	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-100	-
4	102	FT1455-N-45	-	-
4-1/2	114	FT1455-N-45	-	-

Recommendations for hose assemblies with ORS fittings			
ORS fitting dash size	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	
-4	FT1455-4FFORX	FT1355-H-06 or FT1355-H-07	
-6	FT1455-N-H06	FT1355-H-12	-
-8	FT1455-N-H10	FT1355-H-16	-
-10	FT1455-N-H13	FT1355-H-22	-
-12	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-26	-
-16	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-33	-
-20	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-40	-

Recommendations for hose assemblies with Code 61 or 62 flanges			
Code 61 or 62 flange dash size	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	
-8	FT1455-N-H10	FT1355-H-16	
-10	FT1455-N-H13	FT1355-H-22	
-12	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-26	
-16	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-33	
-20	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-40	
-24	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-50	
-32	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-60	

Recommendations for hose assemblies with JIC fittings		
JIC fitting dash size	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #
-4	FT1455-J-06	FT1355-H-06 or FT1355-H-07
-6	FT1455-J-10	FT1355-H-12
-8	FT1455-J-13	FT1355-H-16
-10	FT1455-J-16	FT1355-H-22
-12	FT1455-J-19	FT1355-H-26
-16	FT1455-J-25	FT1355-H-33
-20	FT1455-J-32	FT1355-H-40
-24	FT1455-J-38	FT1355-H-50
-32	FT1455-J-50	FT1355-H-60

Contamination control

FT1455 & FT1355 series

Recommended nozzles and cleaning projectiles for pipes and tubes

Recommended nozzles and cleaning projectiles for pipes (inch)

SCH 40	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #
1/4"	FT1455-N-H08	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12
3/8"	FT1455-N-H13	FT1355-H-18	FT1355-A-16
1/2"	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18
3/4"	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-26
1	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33
1-1/4"	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40
1-1/2"	FT1455-N-H38	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-50
2"	FT1455-N-H50	FT1355-H-65	-
2-1/2"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-75	-
3"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-85	-
3-1/2"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-100	-

SCH 80	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #
1/4"	FT1455-N-H06	FT1355-H-12	FT1355-A-10
3/8"	FT1455-N-H10	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14
1/2"	FT1455-N-H13	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-16 or FT1355-A-18
3/4"	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-26	FT1355-A-22
1"	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-30
1-1/4"	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40
1-1/2"	FT1455-N-H38	FT1355-H-50	FT1355-A-45
2"	FT1455-N-H38	FT1355-H-60	FT1355-A-55
2-1/2"	FT1455-N-H50	FT1355-H-70	-
3"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-85	-
3-1/2"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-100	-

SCH 160	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #
1/2"	FT1455-N-H10	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14
3/4"	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18
1"	FT1455-N-H19	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-26
1-1/4"	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33
1-1/2"	FT1455-N-H32	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40
2"	FT1455-N-H38	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-45 or FT1355-A-50
2-1/2"	FT1455-N-H50	FT1355-H-65	FT1355-A-60
3"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-75	-
4"	FT1455-N-U55	FT1355-H-100	-

Recommended nozzles and cleaning projectiles for tubes (inch)

Outside diameter x wall thickness	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #	Tube projectile part #
1/8" X 0.030"	FT1455-NT-3	-	-	-
1/4" X 0.035"	FT1455-NT-6	FT1355-H-10	FT1355-A-07	FT1355-T-06
1/4" X 0.049"	FT1455-NT-6	FT1355-H-08	FT1355-A-07	FT1355-T-06
1/4" X 0.065"	FT1455-NT-6	FT1355-H-07	-	FT1355-T-06
5/16" X 0.035"	FT1455-NT-8	FT1355-H-12	FT1355-A-10	FT1355-T-07
3/8" X 0.035"-0.049"	FT1455-NT-10	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12	FT1355-T-10
3/8" X 0.065"	FT1455-NT-10	FT1355-H-12	FT1355-A-10	FT1355-T-10
1/2" X 0.035"	FT1455-J-13	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-16	FT1355-T-14
1/2" X 0.049"	FT1455-J-13	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-16	FT1355-T-12
1/2" X 0.065"	FT1455-J-13	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-12
1/2" X 0.083"	FT1455-J-13	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12	FT1355-T-12
5/8" X 0.049"	FT1455-J-16	FT1355-H-22	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-16
5/8" X 0.065"	FT1455-J-16	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18	FT1355-T-16
5/8" X 0.083"	FT1455-J-16	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18	FT1355-T-14
3/4" X 0.049"-0.065"	FT1455-J-19	FT1355-H-26	FT1355-A-24	FT1355-T-20
3/4" X 0.095"	FT1455-J-19	FT1355-H-22	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18
7/8" X 0.049"	FT1455-J-25	FT1355-H-33	FT1355-A-30	FT1355-T-26
7/8" X 0.065"	FT1455-J-25	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-22
7/8" X 0.095"	FT1455-N-H16	FT1355-H-28	FT1355-A-26	FT1355-T-22
1" X 0.065"	FT1455-J-32	FT1355-H-33	FT1355-A-30	FT1355-T-28
1" X 0.083"-0.095"	FT1455-J-32	FT1355-H-33	FT1355-A-30	FT1355-T-26
1" X 0.120"	FT1455-J-32	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
1 1/4" X 0.065"	FT1455-NT-32	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-40	FT1355-T-33
1 1/4" X 0.083"	FT1455-NT-32	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-33
1 1/4" X 0.095"	FT1455-NT-32	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-33
1 1/4" X 0.109"	FT1455-NT-32	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-33
1 1/4" X 0.120"	FT1455-NT-32	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-33
1 1/2" X 0.065"-0.120"	FT1455-J-38	FT1355-H-50	FT1355-A-45	FT1355-T-40
1 1/2" X 0.134"-0.148"	FT1455-J-38	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40	FT1355-T-40
2" X 0.065"-0.120"	FT1455-J-50	FT1355-H-60	FT1355-A-55	FT1355-T-50
2" X 0.134"-0.188"	FT1455-J-50	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-50	FT1355-T-50

FT1455 & FT1355 series

Recommended nozzles and cleaning projectiles for tubes (metric)

Nozzles & cleaning projectiles for tubes				
Outside diameter x wall thickness	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #	Tube projectile part #
6 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-06x1.5	FT1355-H-07	FT1355-A-06	FT1355-T-06
6 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-06x1.5	FT1355-H-07	FT1355-A-06	-
8 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-08x1.5	FT1355-H-10	FT1355-A-07	FT1355-T-07
8 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-08x1.5	FT1355-H-10	FT1355-A-07	FT1355-T-07
10 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-10x1.5	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12	FT1355-T-12
10 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-10x1.5	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12	FT1355-T-12
12 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-12x2.0	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
12 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-12x2.0	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
12 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-12x2.0	FT1355-H-14	FT1355-A-12	FT1355-T-12
14 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-14x2.0	FT1355-H-18	FT1355-A-16	FT1355-T-16
14 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-14x2.0	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
14 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-14x2.0	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
15 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-15x2.0	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18	FT1355-T-16
15 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-15x2.0	FT1355-H-18	FT1355-A-16	FT1355-T-16
15 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-15x2.0	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
16 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-16x2.5	FT1355-H-22	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18
16 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-16x2.5	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18	FT1355-T-16
16 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-16x2.5	FT1355-H-18	FT1355-A-16	FT1355-T-16
16 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-16x2.5	FT1355-H-16	FT1355-A-14	FT1355-T-14
18 X 1.0	FT1455-NT-18x2.5	FT1355-H-24	FT1355-A-22	FT1355-T-20
18 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-18x2.5	FT1355-H-24	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18
18 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-18x2.5	FT1355-H-22	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18
18 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-18x2.5	FT1355-H-20	FT1355-A-18	FT1355-T-16
20 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-20x3.0	FT1355-H-26	FT1355-A-24	FT1355-T-22
20 X 2.0	FT1455-NT-20x3.0	FT1355-H-24	FT1355-A-22	FT1355-T-20
20 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-20x3.0	FT1355-H-24	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18
20 X 3	FT1455-NT-20x3.0	FT1355-H-22	FT1355-A-20	FT1355-T-18

Nozzles & cleaning projectiles for tubes				
Outside diameter x wall thickness	Nozzle part #	Cleaning projectile part #	Abrasive projectile part #	Tube projectile part #
22 X 1	FT1455-NT-22x2.0	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
22 X 1.5	FT1455-NT-22x2.0	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
22 X 2	FT1455-NT-22x2.0	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
25 X 2	FT1455-NT-25x3.0	FT1355-H-33	FT1355-A-30	FT1355-T-28
25 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-25x3.0	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
25 X 3	FT1455-NT-25x3.0	FT1355-H-30	FT1355-A-28	FT1355-T-26
28 X 2	FT1455-NT-28x2.5	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-33
28 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-28x2.5	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-30
30 X 2	FT1455-NT-30x4.0	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-33
30 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-30x4.0	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-30
30 X 3	FT1455-NT-30x4.0	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-30
30 X 4	FT1455-NT-30x4.0	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-30
35 X 2	FT1455-NT-35x3.0	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40	FT1355-T-40
35 X 3	FT1455-NT-35x3.0	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-36
35 X 4	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-33
35 X 5	FT1455-N-H25	FT1355-H-36	FT1355-A-33	FT1355-T-30
38 X 2.5	FT1455-NT-38x5.0	FT1355-H-50	FT1355-A-45	FT1355-T-40
38 X 3	FT1455-NT-38x5.0	FT1355-H-50	FT1355-A-45	FT1355-T-40
38 X 4	FT1455-NT-38x5.0	FT1355-H-45	FT1355-A-40	FT1355-T-40
38 X 5	FT1455-NT-38x5.0	FT1355-H-40	FT1355-A-36	FT1355-T-36
42 X 2	FT1455-NT-42x3.0	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-50	FT1355-T-50
42 X 3	FT1455-NT-42x3.0	FT1355-H-50	FT1355-A-50	FT1355-T-45
50 X 3	FT1455-NT-50x5.0	FT1355-H-60	FT1355-A-55	FT1355-T-55
50 X 5	FT1455-NT-50x5.0	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-55	FT1355-T-50
50 X 6	FT1455-NT-50x5.0	FT1355-H-55	FT1355-A-50	FT1355-T-50

FT1355 series

Cleaning projectiles for hose, tube and pipe assemblies

FT1355 cleaning projectiles work by being compressed against the internal surface of the hose, tube or pipe. Cleaning projectile selection should favor a diameter 20% to 30% larger than the internal diameter of the hose, tube or pipe being cleaned.

Projectiles are available in 3 variations as outlined below, and are manufactured from virgin materials with a specific cell structure and density to match the application's needs. Appropriate selection of the cleaning projectile based on the type of application ensures effective cleaning.



FT1355-H-XX

Hose cleaning projectiles for hose assemblies

- Universal cleaning projectile for use with hose, tube and pipe assemblies
- Removes fine particles of loose contaminants after cutting operations
- Can also be used for product purging prior to assembly

FT1355-H-XX cleaning projectiles for hose assemblies

Part #	Description
FT1355-H-05	Hose cleaning projectile (5mm)
FT1355-H-06	Hose cleaning projectile (6mm)
FT1355-H-07	Hose cleaning projectile (7mm)
FT1355-H-08	Hose cleaning projectile (8mm)
FT1355-H-10	Hose cleaning projectile (10mm)
FT1355-H-12	Hose cleaning projectile (12mm)
FT1355-H-14	Hose cleaning projectile (14mm)
FT1355-H-16	Hose cleaning projectile (16mm)
FT1355-H-18	Hose cleaning projectile (18mm)
FT1355-H-20	Hose cleaning projectile (20mm)
FT1355-H-22	Hose cleaning projectile (22mm)
FT1355-H-24	Hose cleaning projectile (24mm)
FT1355-H-26	Hose cleaning projectile (26mm)
FT1355-H-28	Hose cleaning projectile (28mm)
FT1355-H-30	Hose cleaning projectile (30mm)
FT1355-H-33	Hose cleaning projectile (33mm)
FT1355-H-36	Hose cleaning projectile (36mm)
FT1355-H-40	Hose cleaning projectile (40mm)
FT1355-H-45	Hose cleaning projectile (45mm)
FT1355-H-50	Hose cleaning projectile (50mm)
FT1355-H-55	Hose cleaning projectile (55mm)
FT1355-H-60	Hose cleaning projectile (60mm)
FT1355-H-65	Hose cleaning projectile (65mm)
FT1355-H-70	Hose cleaning projectile (70mm)
FT1355-H-75	Hose cleaning projectile (75mm)
FT1355-H-80	Hose cleaning projectile (80mm)
FT1355-H-85	Hose cleaning projectile (85mm)
FT1355-H-90	Hose cleaning projectile (90mm)
FT1355-H-95	Hose cleaning projectile (95mm)
FT1355-H-100	Hose cleaning projectile (100mm)

FT1355 series

Cleaning projectiles for
tube and pipe assemblies



FT1355-A-XX

**Abrasive cleaning projectiles
for tube and pipe assemblies**

- For use with tubes or pipe assemblies
- Removes mild to medium amounts of contaminants including surface rust and scale build-up
- Can be used multiple times

FT1355-A-XX abrasive cleaning projectiles
for tube and pipe assemblies

Part #	Description
FT1355-A-06	Abrasive cleaning projectile (6mm)
FT1355-A-07	Abrasive cleaning projectile (7mm)
FT1355-A-10	Abrasive cleaning projectile (10mm)
FT1355-A-12	Abrasive cleaning projectile (12mm)
FT1355-A-14	Abrasive cleaning projectile (14mm)
FT1355-A-16	Abrasive cleaning projectile (16mm)
FT1355-A-18	Abrasive cleaning projectile (18mm)
FT1355-A-20	Abrasive cleaning projectile (20mm)
FT1355-A-22	Abrasive cleaning projectile (22mm)
FT1355-A-24	Abrasive cleaning projectile (24mm)
FT1355-A-26	Abrasive cleaning projectile (26mm)
FT1355-A-28	Abrasive cleaning projectile (28mm)
FT1355-A-30	Abrasive cleaning projectile (30mm)
FT1355-A-33	Abrasive cleaning projectile (33mm)
FT1355-A-36	Abrasive cleaning projectile (36mm)
FT1355-A-40	Abrasive cleaning projectile (40mm)
FT1355-A-45	Abrasive cleaning projectile (45mm)
FT1355-A-50	Abrasive cleaning projectile (50mm)
FT1355-A-55	Abrasive cleaning projectile (55mm)
FT1355-A-60	Abrasive cleaning projectile (60mm)



FT1355-T-XX

**Tube cleaning projectiles
for tube and pipe assemblies**

- Cleaning projectiles for use with tube and pipe assemblies
- Removes mild to medium amounts of contaminants including surface rust and scale build-up
- Removes mandrel lubricants, grease and other oils typically used in bending processes
- Strongly recommended for cleaning stainless steel tubes

FT1355-T-XX tube cleaning projectiles
for tube assemblies

Part #	Description
FT1355-T-06	Tube cleaning projectile (6mm)
FT1355-T-07	Tube cleaning projectile (7mm)
FT1355-T-10	Tube cleaning projectile (10mm)
FT1355-T-12	Tube cleaning projectile (12mm)
FT1355-T-14	Tube cleaning projectile (14mm)
FT1355-T-16	Tube cleaning projectile (16mm)
FT1355-T-18	Tube cleaning projectile (18mm)
FT1355-T-20	Tube cleaning projectile (20mm)
FT1355-T-22	Tube cleaning projectile (22mm)
FT1355-T-24	Tube cleaning projectile (24mm)
FT1355-T-26	Tube cleaning projectile (26mm)
FT1355-T-28	Tube cleaning projectile (28mm)
FT1355-T-30	Tube cleaning projectile (30mm)
FT1355-T-33	Tube cleaning projectile (33mm)
FT1355-T-36	Tube cleaning projectile (36mm)
FT1355-T-40	Tube cleaning projectile (40mm)
FT1355-T-45	Tube cleaning projectile (45mm)
FT1355-T-50	Tube cleaning projectile (50mm)
FT1355-T-55	Tube cleaning projectile (55mm)
FT1355-T-60	Tube cleaning projectile (60mm)

Contamination control

FT1355 series

Cleaning projectile selection ordering guidelines

Order quantity is one bag
(ex.. A 1 piece order will be for the full bag quantity noted below)

FT1355 projectile ordering guide		
Danfoss projectile part #	Description	Qty / bag
FT1355-A-06	ABRASIVE (06mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-07	ABRASIVE (07mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-10	ABRASIVE (10mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-12	ABRASIVE (12mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-14	ABRASIVE (14mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-16	ABRASIVE (16mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-18	ABRASIVE (18mm) (Pkg 100)	100
FT1355-A-20	ABRASIVE (20mm) (Pkg 50)	50
FT1355-A-22	ABRASIVE (22mm) (Pkg 50)	50
FT1355-A-24	ABRASIVE (24mm) (Pkg 50)	50
FT1355-A-26	ABRASIVE (26mm) (Pkg 50)	50
FT1355-A-28	ABRASIVE (28mm) (Pkg 40)	40
FT1355-A-30	ABRASIVE (30mm) (Pkg 40)	40
FT1355-A-33	ABRASIVE (33mm) (Pkg 40)	40
FT1355-A-36	ABRASIVE (36mm) (Pkg 30)	30
FT1355-A-40	ABRASIVE (40mm) (Pkg 30)	30
FT1355-A-45	ABRASIVE (45mm) (Pkg 20)	20
FT1355-A-50	ABRASIVE (50mm) (Pkg 20)	20
FT1355-A-55	ABRASIVE (55mm) (Pkg 15)	15
FT1355-A-60	ABRASIVE (60mm) (Pkg 15)	15
FT1355-H-05	Low density hose projectile (5mm)	100
FT1355-H-06	Low density hose projectile (6mm)	100
FT1355-H-07	Low density hose projectile (7mm)	100
FT1355-H-08	Low density hose projectile (8mm)	100
FT1355-H-10	Low density hose projectile (10mm)	100
FT1355-H-12	Low density hose projectile (12mm)	100
FT1355-H-14	Low density hose projectile (14mm)	100
FT1355-H-16	Low density hose projectile (16mm)	100
FT1355-H-18	Low density hose projectile (18mm)	100
FT1355-H-20	Low density hose projectile (20mm)	50
FT1355-H-22	Low density hose projectile (22mm)	50
FT1355-H-24	Low density hose projectile (24mm)	50
FT1355-H-26	Low density hose projectile (26mm)	50
FT1355-H-28	Low density hose projectile (28mm)	40
FT1355-H-30	Low density hose projectile (30mm)	40

FT1355 projectile ordering guide		
Danfoss projectile part #	Description	Qty / bag
FT1355-H-33	Low density hose projectile (33mm)	40
FT1355-H-36	Low density hose projectile (36mm)	30
FT1355-H-40	Low density hose projectile (40mm)	30
FT1355-H-45	Low density hose projectile (45mm)	20
FT1355-H-50	Low density hose projectile (50mm)	20
FT1355-H-55	Low density hose projectile (55mm)	15
FT1355-H-60	Low density hose projectile (55mm)	15
FT1355-H-65	Low density hose projectile (60mm)	10
FT1355-H-70	Low density hose projectile (65mm)	10
FT1355-H-75	Low density hose projectile (70mm)	10
FT1355-H-80	Low density hose projectile (80mm)	10
FT1355-H-85	Low density hose projectile (85mm)	10
FT1355-H-90	Low density hose projectile (90mm)	10
FT1355-H-95	Low density hose projectile (95mm)	10
FT1355-H-100	Low density hose projectile (100mm)	10
FT1355-T-06	Tube projectile (06mm)	100
FT1355-T-07	Tube projectile (07mm)	100
FT1355-T-10	Tube projectile (10mm)	100
FT1355-T-12	Tube projectile (12mm)	100
FT1355-T-14	Tube projectile (14mm)	100
FT1355-T-16	Tube projectile (16mm)	100
FT1355-T-18	Tube projectile (18mm)	100
FT1355-T-20	Tube projectile (20mm)	50
FT1355-T-22	Tube projectile (22mm)	50
FT1355-T-24	Tube projectile (24mm)	50
FT1355-T-26	Tube projectile (26mm)	50
FT1355-T-28	Tube projectile (28mm)	40
FT1355-T-30	Tube projectile (30mm)	40
FT1355-T-33	Tube projectile (33mm)	40
FT1355-T-36	Tube projectile (36mm)	30
FT1355-T-40	Tube projectile (40mm)	30
FT1355-T-45	Tube projectile (45mm)	20
FT1355-T-50	Tube projectile (50mm)	20
FT1355-T-55	Tube projectile (55mm)	15
FT1355-T-60	Tube projectile (60mm)	15

FT1355 series

Cleaning projectile selection ordering guidelines

Order quantity is one bag
(ex. A 1 piece order will be for the full bag quantity noted below)

FT1355 cleaning projectile ordering		
FT1355 foam projectile part #'s for FT1455 projectile launchers	Order quantity is one bag (ex. A 1 piece order will be for the full bag quantity noted below)	Inner Diameter (ID) in inches of cut hose, and Hose assembly Dash size
FT1355-H-06	100	3/16" (-03)
FT1355-H-10 (or)	100	1/4" (-04)
FT1355-H-12*	100	
FT1355-H-12 (or)	100	
FT1355-H-14*	100	5/16" (-05)
FT1355-H-14 (or)	100	
FT1355-H-16*	100	3/8" (-06)
FT1355-H-18 (or)	100	
FT1355-H-20*	50	1/2" (-08)
FT1355-H-22	50	5/8" (-10)
FT1355-H-26	50	3/4" (-12)

FT1355 cleaning projectile ordering		
FT1355 foam projectile part #'s for FT1455 projectile launchers	Order quantity is one bag (ex. A 1 piece order will be for the full bag quantity noted below)	Inner Diameter (ID) in inches of cut hose, and Hose assembly Dash size
FT1355-H-33 (or)	40	1" (-16)
FT1355-H-36*	30	
FT1355-H-40	30	1-1/4" (-20)
FT1355-H-45*	20	
FT1355-H-50 (or)	20	1-1/2" (-24)
FT1355-H-55*	15	
FT1355-H-60 (or)	15	2" (-32)
FT1355-H-65*	10	
FT1355-H-75	10	2-1/2" (-40)
FT1355-H-85	10	3" (-48)
FT1355-H-100	10	3-1/2" (-64)

NOTE: *Use the larger projectile size for maximum cleaning on hose cut with an abrasive wheel

FT1555 CapSeal system






FT1555 Series CapSeal system

The FT1555 CapSeal system is intended to be used in conjunction with the FT1355 and FT1455 series projectile cleaning systems to prevent recontamination of hose, tube, and pipe assemblies. The FT1555 CapSeal system utilizes heat shrink technology to encapsulate the end of a hose or tube assembly with an FT1555 CapSeal capsule.

Features

- Provides industry leading ISO cleanliness levels
- Robust construction for use in heavy duty applications
- Available in hand-held and bench-mount configurations
- Ideal for portable small volume applications, and large volume production applications
- Optimum CapSeal capsule design to meet a broad variety of applications
- Minimal setup
- Capability: 3/8" (10mm) to 3" (78mm OD) hose and fitting ends
- Available in kits or individual replacement hardware components
- Kits available with and without Capseal capsule

Capsule shrink time for CapSeal Systems at multiple intervals										
Machine warm-up time from cold start (minutes)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Machine	Seal time (seconds)									
FT1555-BM230 	3.5	2.5	2	1.5	1.25	1	1	0.75	0.75	0.75
FT1555-BM120 	17	10	4.5	3.25	2.5	2.25	2	1.75	1.5	1.5
FT1555-HH 	10	12	6	4	3	3	2.5	2	1.75	1.75

FT1555 CapSeal system

Hardware



FT1555-HH

Hand held electric heat gun

- Variable temperature electronic heat gun with electronic thermocouple control.
- Duratherm heating element ensure long life and even heat temperature range of 120°F (49°C) to 1100°F (593°C) and a built-in cool down switch.
- Capable of sealing multiple hoses simultaneously.
- Operates on 120V AC power, draws 1500 watts, and can produce 17.6CFM.
- Cool down switch renders gun immediately cool-to-the-touch.

FT1555-BM120

120v Ak hand held heat gun with air knife



- A cradle holds and locks the 120V heat gun into place for bench top shrinking of capsules.
- The heat gun can be easily removed from the cradle for remote capsule shrinking.
- Magnetic puck holds the capsule onto the fitting for a perfect seal during the shrinking process.
- Magnetic puck pulls the swivel nut forward on 90° and 45° fittings for easy insertion into the air knife for capsule shrinking.
- Air knife has heat guard and large 110mm center opening that can be accessed from either side.
- Can seal single or multiple hose or tube assemblies.
- CapSeal capsules will seal hose or tube fitting from 3/8" OD (10mm) through 3" OD (78mm).



FT1555-BM230

CapSeal system with air knife

- Enables sealing of single or multiple hose or tube assemblies at one time.
- Magnetic puck holds capsule onto carbon steel fitting for a perfect seal during sealing process.
- Magnetic puck holds the nut forward on 90° and 45° fittings for easy insertion into the air knife.
- Air knife has heat guard and large 110mm center opening accessible from either side.
- Capsules fit and seal hose and tube fittings from 3/8" OD (10mm) through 3" OD (78mm).
- 230v single-phase AC power at 50/60Hz draws < 5 amps.
- ON/OFF rocker switch illuminates green when "on."
- Built in external air filter minimizes heat gun clogging and maintenance, increasing heat gun longevity.
- Heat side of machine is fully insulated.
- Dedicated air filter prevents airborne contamination during sealing.
- Please note that a L6 -15 NEMA twist loc receptacle (not supplied) is required for operation.
- Durable, long-lasting brushless motor for high-volume production environments.

FT1555 CapSeal system

Kits



FT1555-HH-K1

Hand held electric heat gun basic kit

- Typical applications – Hose shops and mobile hose fabricators
- Capsules fit and seal hose and tube fittings from 3/8" OD (10mm) through 3" OD (78mm)

FT1555-HH-K1 kit includes

- FT1555-HH heat gun and air knife with 1 1/2" connection
- FT1555-SMP small magnetic puck
- FT1555-LMP large magnetic puck



FT1555-HH-K2

Hand held electric heat gun starter kit

- Typical applications – Hose shops and mobile hose fabricators
- Capsules fit and seal hose and tube fittings from .55" OD (14mm) through 1.73" OD (44mm)

FT1555-HH-K1 kit includes in addition to contents of FT1555-HH-K1 kit

- FT1555-1824UP CapSeal Capsules 18mm x 24mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2030UP CapSeal Capsules 20mm x 30mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2540UP CapSeal Capsules 25mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2840UP CapSeal Capsules 28mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3140UP CapSeal Capsules 31mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3440UP CapSeal Capsules 34mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3840UP CapSeal Capsules 38mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-4650UP CapSeal Capsules 46mm x 50mm (ID x LENGTH)



FT1555-HH-K3

Hand held electric heat gun premium starter kit

- Typical applications – Hose shops and mobile hose fabricators
- Capsules fit and seal hose and tube fittings from .55" OD (14mm) through 3.07" OD (78mm)

FT1555-HH-K3 kit includes in addition to contents of FT1555-HH-K1 kit

- FT1555-1824UP CapSeal Capsules 18mm x 24mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2030UP CapSeal Capsules 20mm x 30mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2540UP CapSeal Capsules 25mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-2840UP CapSeal Capsules 28mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3140UP CapSeal Capsules 31mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3440UP CapSeal Capsules 34mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-3840UP CapSeal Capsules 38mm x 40mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-4650UP CapSeal Capsules 46mm x 50mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-5260UP CapSeal Capsules 52mm x 60mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-5860UP CapSeal Capsules 58mm x 60mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-6760UP CapSeal Capsules 67mm x 60mm (ID x LENGTH)
- FT1555-8060UP CapSeal Capsules 80mm x 60mm (ID x LENGTH)

FT1555 CapSeal system

Capsules

FT1555 CapSeal capsules eliminate contamination by forming a clean and secure seal around hose and tube ends. FT1555 CapSeal system eliminates the need to stock multiple plastic threaded caps with just 19 CapSeal capsule sizes to meet all type of hose and tube end configurations.

Additionally, the quick and easy pull-off tab on each capsule eliminates the need for additional tools that could further contaminate the assemblies.

FT1555 CapSeal capsules are available in 19 sizes of varying diameter and length to match needs of all assemblies, and are available in both unit packaged and bulk packaged packaging.

Unit packaged CapSeal packages		Bulk packaged CapSeal packages	CapSeal capsule size	Hex sizes covered		Fitting		
CapSeal part #		CapSeal part #	Packaged quantity	(mm, ID X length)	(mm)	(Inches)	Straight	Elbow*
FT1555-1424UP	960	FT1555-1424BP	12,320	14x24	10mm to 13mm	.39" to .51"	x	X
FT1555-1624UP	840	FT1555-1624BP	9,000	16x24	12mm to 15mm	.47" to .59"	X	x
FT1555-1824UP	840	FT1555-1824BP	7,360	18x24	14mm to 17mm	.55" to .67"	X	x
FT1555-2023UP	810	FT1555-2023BP	23,400	20 X 23	12mm to 18mm	0.47" to 0.71"		X
FT1555-2030UP	810	FT1555-2030BP	23,400	20 X 30	12mm to 18mm	0.47" to 0.71"	X	
FT1555-2224UP	810	FT1555-2224BP	22,500	22 X 24	16mm to 21mm	0.63" to 0.63"		X
FT1555-2527UP	800	FT1555-2527BP	17,600	25 X 27	18mm to 23mm	0.71 to 0.91"		X
FT1555-2540UP	800	FT1555-2540BP	17,600	25 X 40	18mm to 23mm	0.71" to 0.91"	X	
FT1555-2840UP	720	FT1555-2840BP	15,200	28 X 40	22mm to 26mm	0.87" to 1.02"	X	
FT1555-3133UP	640	FT1555-3133BP	12,240	31 X 33	24mm to 29mm	0.94" to 1.14"		X
FT1555-3140UP	640	FT1555-3140BP	12,240	31 X 40	24mm to 29mm	0.95" to 1.14"	X	
FT1555-3440UP	640	FT1555-3440BP	10,240	34 X 40	27mm to 32mm	1.07" to 1.26"	X	
FT1555-3840UP	560	FT1555-3840BP	7,800	38 X 40	30mm to 36mm	1.19" to 1.42"	X	X
FT1555-4345UP	480	FT1555-4345BP	6,240	43 X 45	32mm to 41mm	1.26" to 1.61"	X	X
FT1555-4650UP	480	FT1555-4650BP	5,760	46 X 50	34mm to 44mm	1.34" to 1.73"	X	X
FT1555-5260UP	400	FT1555-5260BP	4,400	52 X 60	41mm to 50mm	1.62" to 1.97"	X	X
FT1555-5860UP	400	FT1555-5860BP	3,600	58 X 60	49mm to 56mm	1.93" to 2.20"	X	X
FT1555-6760UP	320	FT1555-6760BP	2,560	67 X 60	55mm to 65mm	2.16" to 2.56"	X	X
FT1555-8060UP	320	FT1555-8060BP	1,736	80 X 60	64mm to 78mm	2.52" to 3.07"	X	X

* Shorter length CapSeal capsules are recommended for elbow and angled fittings (45° and 90°)

FT1555 CapSeal system

Accessories



FT1555-HH-AK15

1-1/2" connection

- 110mm air knife to shrink CapSeal capsules
- Accommodates all CapSeal capsules



FT1555-HH-AK20

2" connection

- 110mm air knife to shrink CapSeal capsules
- Accommodates all CapSeal capsules



Magnetic Puck

FT1555-LMP- Large magnetic puck

FT1555-SMP- Small magnetic puck

Magnetic puck pulls nut forward on hose or tube assemblies to allow proper sealing while being placed in air knife.

Weatherhead

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Danfoss branded cabinets & storage



Organize your inventory

Danfoss branded stocking cabinets are the ideal way to organize your inventory of Danfoss hose ends, adapters, hoses and assembly tooling.



C-40X

The sturdy C-40X cabinet contains 40 heavy-duty drawers that can be divided into two, three, or four compartments providing space for a large selection of hose ends and adapters. It has mounting holes for the T-420, ET1187, and ET1000 crimp machines.

Dimensions:

46-1/2"H x 40"W;
26" Deep at base, 18" Deep at top.

Weight: 228 lbs.

C-15X

The rugged C-15X contains 15 extra large drawers that may be divided into two or three sections for those large, difficult to store items.

Dimensions:

13 -5/8"H x 30 -1/4"W; 14-3/8" Deep.

Weight: 45 lbs.

C-63X

This stock cabinet containing 63 drawers, which can be divided into two or three sections, is a nice addition to any store front.

Dimensions:

25"H x 30 -1/4"W; 9-1/4" Deep.

Weight: 61 lbs.

FC-16X

The FC-16X contains 16 clear poly drawers that can be divided into two or three sections.

Dimensions:

11-3/4"H x 16 -1/8"W; 9" Deep.

Weight: 13 lbs.

FH-135X

The sturdy FH-135X cabinet contains 50 heavy-duty drawers that can be divided into one, two, or three compartments allowing ample space for a large selection of hose ends and adapters. It includes mounting holes for the ET1187 and ET1000 crimp machines.

Dimensions:

46-1/2"H x 33" W; 14-1/2" Deep.

Weight: 115 lbs.

FH-40X

Provides convenient storage areas for those large size fittings and hose ends. This durable 20 gauge steel cabinet is made to handle abuse

Dimensions:

35" wide, 42" high, 12" deep

Weight: 200 lbs.**NOTE:** Will not support crimp equipment.



C-632X

The C-632X consists of the CB-63X cabinet base, the C-15X cabinet, and two C-63X cabinets. This cabinet is a space saving, efficient addition to the modern store with a lobby type sales area. It requires a minimum amount of space, but does a maximum job merchandising a wide variety of products in 126 clear drawers. An additional 15 large, high impact drawers located in the bottom section provide ample space for large or heavy items.

Dimensions:

68-1/2"H x 30" W; 15" Deep.
Weight: 167 lbs.



HD-1X

The HD-1X cabinet offers the ideal solution for keeping 50-foot lengths of hose off the floor. Vertical slots in the cabinet keep hoses organized and clean. Consider bolting a C-15X stocking cabinet on top of the HD-1X to keep an inventory of hose ends readily available. Internal dimensions have changed from 7 narrow 4.3" sections to 5 wider 6.14" sections to accommodate larger hose sizes

Dimensions:

36"H x 31" W; 24" Deep.

Weight: 83 lbs.



HD-2X

The HD-2X hose display is designed to support the weight of Danfoss bulk reels and boxed product.

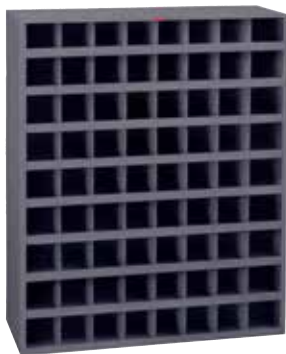
Dimensions:

22" wide x 30" deep x 57" tall

Weight: 54 pounds

Max Capabilities:

3 Reels or 2 Reels with 4 boxes



FH-72X

Large capacity all-welded cabinet provides 72 storage compartments. Fabricated from 20 gauge steel, the FH-72X will provide years of continued service.

Dimensions:

35" wide, 42" high, 12" deep

Weight: 200 lbs.

NOTE: Will not support crimp equipment.



FT1380DR-12

The lazy susan die cage rack offers easy 360-degree access to 12 of your FT1380 series crimp dies.

Dimensions:

18" wide, 10" high, 6" deep

Weight: 50 lbs.



TC-20

The TC-20 cabinet provides easy access to all your tooling needs. This collet cabinet fits Danfoss' core tooling products. Standard holes fit the ET425 series collets. Inserts are provided to fit the ET313 series collets

Dimensions:

28-1/2"H x 26-1/2" W; 12-3/4" Deep.

Weight: 37.5 lbs.

Weatherhead

Replacement drawers/dividers and label sets

Replacement drawers/dividers

All drawers are clear polypropylene and all dividers are black polypropylene

Replacement drawers/dividers	
Part #	Description
PD-15	Divider for the FH-135X and C-15X
PD-49	Drawer for the C-63X and FC-16X
PD-75SET	Divider for the C-63X and FC-16X (pack of 14)
PD-95	Drawer for the FH-135X
CD-15	Drawer for the C-15X
PD-20	Divider for the C-40X
PD-40	Drawer for the C-40X

Self adhesive label sets

For C-40X, C-15X, and FH-135X cabinets

Self adhesive label sets	
Label #	Description
FF00000	Blank label sheet (8.5 X 11 blank bin label pages supporting up to 46 labels each)
FF17266	1A series hose ends label set
FF17266-NOBC	1A series hose ends label set (without barcode)
FF90645	Z series hose ends label set
FF90645-NOBC	Z series hose ends label set (without barcode)
FF90646	E-Z Clip label set
FF91420	4S/6S series hose ends label set
FF91420-NOBC	4S/6S series hose ends label set (without barcode)
FF91475	Core positive stop style tooling label set
FF91475-NOBC	Core positive stop style tooling label set (without barcode)
FF91610	4TA series hose ends label set
FF91610-NOBC	4TA series hose ends label set (without barcode)

Plastic bags



Danfoss heavy duty plastic bags for Danfoss fittings come in sizes 5"x6", 6"x10", and 8"x12". The bags include convenient spaces for labeling.

Self adhesive label sets		
Part #	Description	Qty
5X6 PB	Plastic bag	100
6X10 PB	Plastic bag	100
8X12 PB	Plastic bag	100

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Safety information



Important Safety Information

Safety Information

Weatherhead by Danfoss Hose and Fitting Assembly Product Warning

Flexible hose lines offer many advantages over rigid tubing including routing ease, vibration absorption, sound deafening and the ability to accommodate movement of connected components. However, hose lines require caution in use not only to provide long service, but also to guard against potentially dangerous failure.

Important

The user should carefully observe the precautions listed in this catalog, including the recommendations on the selection of hose and fittings on the relevant pages, and the pages on fluid compatibility. In addition, care should be taken not to exceed the minimum bend radius listed for each hose size and type in the hose section. Maximum operating pressure should not exceed pressures listed in the hose data. Instructions for assembling fittings to different hose should be followed carefully to ensure the performance of the completed assembly.

WARNING 

Danfoss fitting tolerances are engineered to match Danfoss' Weatherhead hose tolerances. The use of Danfoss fittings on hose supplied by other manufacturers and/or the use of Danfoss' Weatherhead hose with fittings supplied by other manufactures may result in the production of unreliable and unsafe hose assemblies and is neither recommended nor authorized by Danfoss or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries.

WARNING 

Application considerations must be observed in selecting appropriate components for the application of these products contained herein. The failure to follow the recommendations set forth in this catalog may result in an unstable application which may result in serious personal injury or property damage.

DANFOSS OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES OR SUBSIDIARIES SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO AND DISCLAIMS ANY OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ALL CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL AND CONTINGENT DAMAGES) ARISING FROM TORT CLAIMS (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION NEGLIGENCE AND STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHER THEORIES OF LAW WITH RESPECT TO ANY HOSE ASSEMBLIES NOT PRODUCED FROM GENUINE WEATHERHEAD HOSE FITTINGS, HOSE AND WEATHERHEAD APPROVED EQUIPMENT, AND IN CONFORMANCE WITH DANFOSS' WEATHERHEAD PROCESS AND PRODUCT INSTRUCTIONS FOR EACH SPECIFIC HOSE ASSEMBLY.

Failure to follow these processes and product instructions and limitations could lead to premature hose assembly failures resulting in property damage, serious injury or death.

Routing

If the user follows the recommendations on hose line routing and installation as provided herein, improved safety and longer service life of any hose installation will result.

Hose Installation

Proper installation of the hose is essential to the proper operation and safe use of the hose and related equipment. Improper installation of the hose can result in serious injury or property damage caused by spraying fluids or flying projectiles. In order to avoid serious bodily injury or property damage resulting from improper installation of the hose, you should carefully review the information in this catalog regarding hose installation.

Some of the factors you must consider in installing the hose properly are:

- Changes in length
- Proper bend radius
- Protection from high temperature sources
- Elbows and adapters to relieve strain
- Rubbing or abrasion
- Twisting
- Improper hose movement

These factors and the other information in this catalog regarding hose installation should be considered by you before installing the hose. If you have any questions regarding proper hose installation, please contact Danfoss Technical Support at 1-888-258-0222.

Hose Maintenance

Proper maintenance of the hose is essential to the safe use of the hose and related equipment. Hose should be stored in a dry place. Hose should also be visually inspected. Any hose that has a cut or gouge in the cover that exposes the reinforcement should be retired from service. Hoses should also be inspected for kinking or broken reinforcement. If the outside diameter of the hose is reduced by 20% at the spot where it is bent then the hose should be retired from service. Inadequate attention to maintenance of the hose can result in hose leakage, bursting, or other failure which can cause serious bodily injury or property damage from spraying fluids, flying projectiles, or other substances.

Selection, installation and maintenance of hose and assemblies

The following recommendations on selection, installation and maintenance of hose assemblies were established in SAE J1273. Please read these general instructions carefully. More detailed information on many of these subjects is covered in this catalog.

1. Scope

Hose (also includes hose assemblies) has a finite life and there are a number of factors which will reduce its life. This recommended practice is intended as a guide to assist system designers and/or users in the selection, installation, and maintenance of hose.

The designers and users must make a systematic review of each application and then select, install, and maintain the hose to fulfill the requirements of the application. The following are general guidelines and are not necessarily a complete list.

WARNING

Improper selection, installation, or maintenance may result in premature failures, bodily injury, or property damage.

2. References

2.1 Applicable documents

The following publications form a part of this specification to the extent specified herein. The latest issue of SAE publications shall apply.

2.1.1 SAE publications

Available from SAE,
400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA
15096-0001.
J516—Hydraulic hose fittings
J517—Hydraulic hose

3. Selection

The following is a list of factors which must be considered before final hose selection can be made.

3.1 Pressure

After determining the system pressure, hose selection must be made so that the recommended maximum operating pressure is equal to or greater than the system pressure. Surge pressures higher than the maximum operating pressure will shorten hose life and must be taken into account by the hydraulic designer.

3.2 Suction

Hoses used for suction applications must be selected to insure the hose will withstand the negative pressure of the system.

3.3 Temperature

Care must be taken to insure that fluid and ambient temperatures, both static and transient, do not exceed the limitations of the hose. Special care must be taken when routing near hot manifolds.

3.4 Fluid compatibility

Hose selection must assure compatibility of the hose tube, cover and fittings with the fluid used. Additional caution must be observed in hose selection for gaseous applications.

3.5 Size

Transmission of power by means of pressurized fluid varies with pressure and rate of flow. The size of the components must be adequate to keep pressure losses to a minimum and avoid damage to the hose due to heat generation or excessive turbulence.

3.6 Routing

Attention must be given to optimum routing to minimize inherent problems.

3.7 Environment

Care must be taken to insure that the hose and fittings are either compatible with or protected from the environment to which they are exposed. Environmental conditions such as ultraviolet light, ozone, salt water, chemicals, and air pollutants can cause degradation and premature failure and, therefore, must be considered.

3.8 Mechanical loads

External forces can significantly reduce hose life. Mechanical loads which must be considered include excessive flexing, twist, kinking, tensile or side loads, bend radius, and vibration. Use of swivel-type fittings or adapters may be required to insure no twist is put into the hose. Unusual applications may require special testing prior to hose selection.

3.9 Abrasion

While hose is designed with a reasonable level of abrasion resistance, care must be taken to protect the hose from excessive abrasion which can result in erosion, snagging and cutting of the hose cover. Exposure of the reinforcement will significantly accelerate hose failure.

3.10 Proper end fitting

Care must be taken to insure proper compatibility exists between the hose and coupling selected based on the manufacturer's recommendations substantiated by testing to industry standards such as SAE J517. End fitting components from one manufacturer are usually not compatible with end fitting components supplied by another manufacturer (i.e., using a hose fitting nipple from one manufacturer with a hose socket from another manufacturer). It is the responsibility of the fabricator to consult the manufacturer's written instructions or the manufacturer directly for proper end fitting componentry.

3.11 Length

When establishing proper hose length, motion absorption, hose length changes due to pressure, as well as hose and machine tolerances must be considered.

3.12 Specifications and standards

When selecting hose, government, industry and manufacturers' specifications and recommendations must be reviewed as applicable.

3.13 Hose cleanliness

Hose components vary in cleanliness levels. Care must be taken to insure that the assemblies selected have an adequate level of cleanliness for the application.

3.14 Electrical conductivity

Certain applications require that hose be nonconductive to prevent electrical current flow. Other applications require the hose to be sufficiently conductive to drain off static electricity. Hose and fittings must be chosen with these needs in mind.

4. Installation

After selection of proper hose, the following factors must be considered by the installer.

4.1 Pre-installation inspection

Prior to installation, a careful examination of the hose must be performed. All components must be checked for correct style, size and length. In addition, the hose must be examined for cleanliness, I.D. obstructions, blisters, loose cover, or any other visible defects.

General hose selection information

Selection, installation and maintenance of hose and assemblies

The following recommendations on selection, installation and maintenance of hose assemblies were established in SAE J1273. Please read these general instructions carefully. More detailed information on many of these subjects is covered in this catalog.

4.2 Follow manufacturers' assembly instructions

Hose assemblies may be fabricated by the manufacturer, an agent for or customer of the manufacturer, or by the user. Fabrication of permanently attached fittings to hydraulic hose requires specialized assembly equipment. Field attachable fittings (screw style and segment clamp style) can usually be assembled without specialized equipment although many manufacturers provide equipment to assist in the operation.

SAE J517 hose from one manufacturer is usually not compatible with SAE J516 fittings supplied by another manufacturer. It is the responsibility of the fabricator to consult the manufacturer's written assembly instructions or the manufacturer directly before intermixing hose and fittings from two manufacturers. Similarly, assembly equipment from one manufacturer is usually not interchangeable with that of another manufacturer. It is the responsibility of the fabricator to consult the manufacturer's written instructions or the manufacturer directly for proper assembly equipment. Always follow the manufacturer's instructions for proper preparation and fabrication of hose assemblies.

4.3 Minimum bend radius

Installation at less than minimum bend radius may significantly reduce hose life. Particular attention must be given to preclude sharp bending at the hose/fitting juncture.

4.4 Twist angle and orientation

Hose installations must be such that relative motion of machine components produces bending of the hose rather than twisting.

4.5 Securement

In many applications, it may be necessary to restrain, protect, or guide the hose to protect it from damage by unnecessary flexing, pressure surges, and contact with other mechanical components. Care must be taken to insure such restraints do not introduce additional stress or wear points.

4.6 Proper connection of ports

Proper physical installation of the hose requires a correctly installed port connection while insuring that no twist or torque is put into the hose.

4.7 Avoid external damage

Proper installation is not complete without insuring that tensile loads, side loads, kinking, flattening, potential abrasion, thread damage, or damage to sealing surfaces are corrected or eliminated.

4.8 System check out

After completing the installation, all air entrapment must be eliminated and the system pressurized to the maximum system pressure and checked for proper function and freedom from leaks.

NOTE: Avoid potential hazardous areas while testing.

5. Maintenance

Even with proper selection and installation, hose life may be significantly reduced without a continuing maintenance program. Frequency should be determined by the severity of the application and risk potential. A maintenance program should include the following as a minimum.

5.1 Hose storage

Hose products in storage can be affected adversely by temperature, humidity, ozone, sunlight, oils, solvents, corrosive liquids and fumes, insects, rodents and radioactive materials. Storage areas should be relatively cool and dark and free of dust, dirt, dampness and mildew.

5.2 Visual inspection

Any of the following conditions requires replacement of the hose: Leaks at fitting or in hose (leaking fluid is a fire hazard). Damaged, cut, or abraded cover (any reinforcement exposed) Kinked, crushed, flattened, or twisted hose Hard, stiff, heat cracked or charred hose Blistered, soft, degraded, or loose cover Cracked, damaged, or badly corroded fittings Fitting slippage on hose

5.3 Visual inspection

The following items must be tightened, repaired, or replaced as required:

Leaking port conditions

Clamps, guards, shields

Remove excessive dirt buildup

System fluid level, fluid type, and any air entrapment

5.4 Functional test

Operate the system at maximum operating pressure and check for possible malfunctions and freedom from leaks.

NOTE: Avoid potential hazardous areas while testing.

5.5 Replacement intervals

Specific replacement intervals must be considered based on previous service life, government or industry recommendations, or when failures could result in unacceptable down time, damage, or injury risk.

How to order

Accurate processing and prompt delivery of your order depends on easy identification of your requirements. Please order Weatherhead brand parts using correct part numbers as described in this catalog. Inquiries and orders should be directed to your Weatherhead distributor or:

Danfoss

14615 Lone Oak Road
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
952-937-9800;
888-258-0222;
Fax: 952-974-7722
www.Danfoss.com/hydraulics

Part numbers and dash sizes

Dash size designates the nominal size in 16th of an inch. This number immediately follows the part number and is separated from it with a dash.

Dimensions

Dimensions given in this catalog for Weatherhead products are approximate and should be used for reference only. Exact dimensional information for a given product is subject to change and varying tolerances; contact Danfoss directly for full current information.

WARNING **Hose assemblies**

Danfoss manufactures the terminal ends of our hose fittings to the appropriate requirements established by the SAE. Therefore, the performance ratings of these hose fittings meet the SAE requirements. It is possible to order a hose assembly with a fitting terminal end that has a performance rating lower than the hose rating. When ordering hose assemblies, please keep the connecting end performance rating in mind since this may affect overall hose assembly performance. Hose assembly components (hose and fittings) are easily assembled in the field. However, factory assembled field attachable and crimped hose assemblies are available. For complete information, contact Danfoss.

Hose selection: Flow capacities

Flow capacities of hose assemblies at suggested flow velocities

The chart below is designed and provided as an aid in the determination of the correct hose size.

Example: At 13 U.S. gallons per minute, what is proper hose size within the suggested velocity range for pressure lines?

Solution: Locate 13 U.S. gallons per minute in the left hand column and 10 feet per second in the right hand column (the center of the suggested velocity range for pressure lines). Lay a straightedge across the two points. The inside diameter is shown in the center column nearest the straight edge.

For suction hose, follow the same procedure except use suggested velocity range for pump inlet lines in the right hand column.

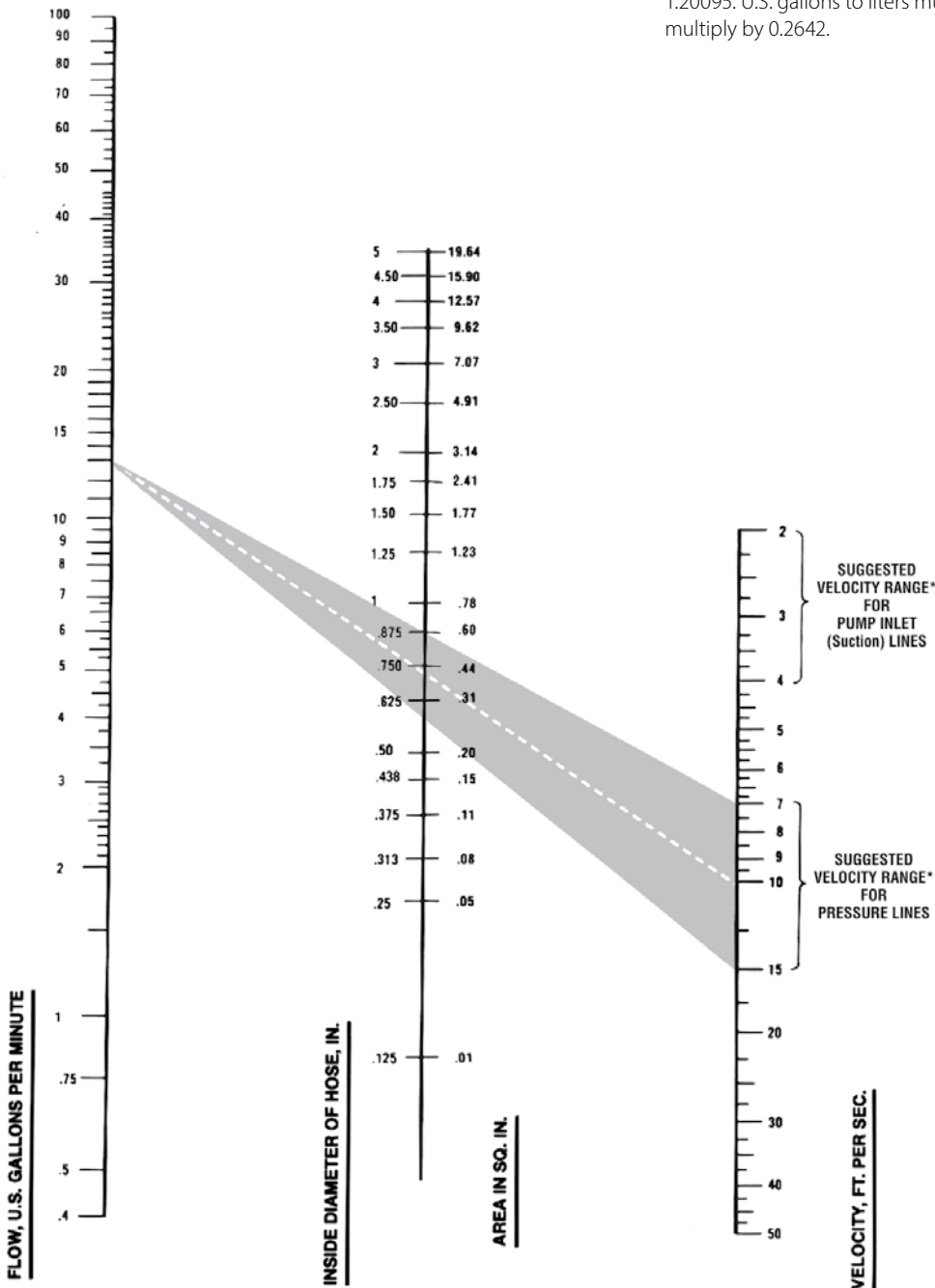
Based on formula

$$\text{Area (sq. in.)} = \frac{\text{G.P.M.} \times 0.3208}{\text{Velocity (FT./SEC.)}}$$

* Suggestions are for oils having a maximum viscosity of 315 S.S.U. at +100°F (+38°C) and operating at temperatures between +65°F and +155°F (+54°C to +69°C). Under certain conditions, velocities in pressure lines can be increased up to 25 feet per second. Contact Danfoss with specific information on your application.

Conversions

To convert U.S. gallons into Imperial gallons multiply U.S. gallons by 0.83267. Imperial gallons into U.S. gallons multiply Imperial gallons by 1.20095. U.S. gallons to liters multiply by 3.785. Liters to U.S. gallons, multiply by 0.2642.



Flow capacities pressure drop

Pressure drop in psi (pounds per square inch)/ gpm (gallons per minute) for 10 feet of hose (smooth bore) without fittings.

Fluid specification:
Specific gravity = 0.85;
Viscosity = ν =
20 centistokes (C.S.),
(20 C.S. = 97 S.S.U.).

Hose pressure drop																						
Hose dash size	-04		-05		-06		-08		-10		-12		-16		-20		-24		-32		-40 -48	
Hose I.D. (inches)	0.19	0.25	0.25	0.31	0.31	0.38	0.41	0.50	0.50	0.63	0.63	0.75	0.88	1.00	1.13	1.25	1.38	1.50	1.81	2.00	2.38	3.00
0.25	10	3.1	3.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.50	19	6	6	2.7	2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	40	12	12	5.5	5.5	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	95	24	24	10	10	4.8	3.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	185	46	46	17	17	7	5	2.2	2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	-	78	78	29	29	12	8	3	3	1.2	1.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	120	120	44	44	18	12	4.5	4.5	1.6	1.6	0.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	95	95	39	26	10	10	3.6	3.6	1.4	0.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	59	40	15	15	5.7	5.7	2	1	0.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	80	52	20	20	7.2	7.2	2.6	1.5	0.75	0.43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	30	30	10	10	4.2	2.2	1.2	0.67	0.38	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	40	40	15	15	6.3	3	1.5	0.70	0.55	0.35	-	-	-	-	-
20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	19	19	8	3.4	2	1.1	0.65	0.43	0.27	-	-	-	-
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	26	26	11	5.5	3	1.6	1	0.64	0.40	0.17	-	-	-
30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	14	7	3.6	2.2	1.3	0.80	0.52	0.22	0.14	-	-
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	19	9.5	5	2.8	1.7	1.1	0.70	0.27	0.18	-	-
40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	12	6.5	3.4	2.2	1.4	0.90	0.38	0.24	-	-
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	17	9	5.3	3.3	2	1.3	0.54	0.35	0.15	-
60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	23	12	7.5	4.4	2.8	1.8	0.75	0.45	0.20	-
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	17	9.3	6	3.8	2.4	1	0.65	0.30	-
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	21	12	7.1	4.6	3	1.2	0.76	0.34	0.11
90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	27	15	9	5.9	3.8	1.5	1	0.45	0.13
100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	19	12	7	4.7	1.9	1.3	0.55	0.18
150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	36	22	13	8.5	3.4	2.2	1	0.33
200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	23	15	6	3.9	1.7	0.55
250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	33	22	8.5	5.3	2.5	0.75
300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	29	12	7.5	4	1.1
400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	21	14	6.5	2.2
500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	20	10	3
800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	5
1000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10

* Pressure drop values listed are typical of many petroleum based hydraulic oils at approximately +100°F (+38°C). Differences in fluids, fluid temperature and viscosity can increase or decrease actual pressure drop compared to the values listed.

To convert

To convert U.S. gallons into Imperial gallons multiply U.S. gallons by 0.83267. Imperial gallons into U.S. gallons multiply Imperial gallons by 1.20095. U.S. gallons to litres multiply by 3.785. Litres to U.S. gallons, multiply by 0.2642.

Hose selection: hose fitting pressure charts

Thread style pressure performance

Danfoss closely follows industry standards in design and in application recommendations. A key principle within ISO, SAE and other standards bodies is that the **maximum dynamic working pressure of the hose or adapter assembly** is the lesser of the hose and end connector(s) used.

The first table below provides excerpts from standard industry pressure rating charts for connector types as published by SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers).

Note 1: The tables below are applicable for low carbon free machining steels typically used in Fluid Power connections. For port type connections, the material and design of the port must be considered and may reduce expected strength.

Note 2: For high pressure applications Danfoss recommends the use of more robust connector designs such as Code 62 flange or O-Ring face seal.

Note 3: Some Danfoss products have higher pressure ratings. Refer to the product page for specific pressure ratings.

Selected SAE pressure ratings											
Dash size	Inch size	37°	Pipe SAE J476	Male ORB SAE J1926 ORS adapt.	Male ORB SAE J1926 non-ORS adapt.	Adjustable SAE J1926 ORS	Adjustable ORB non-ORS	ORS	Inverted flare	Code 61 Flange	Code 62 Flange
-2	1/8	5000	5000	-	5000	-	5000	-	5000	-	-
-3	3/16	5000	-	9000	5000	6000	5000	-	5000	-	-
-4	1/4	4500	5000	9000	5000	6000	4500	9000	4500	-	-
-5	5/16	4000	-	9000	5000	6000	4500	9000	4000	-	-
-6	3/8	4000	4000	9000	5000	6000	4000	9000	4000	-	-
-8	1/2	4000	3000	9000	4500	6000	4000	9000	4000	5000	6000
-10	5/8	3000	-	9000	3500	6000	3000	6000	3000	-	-
-12	3/4	3000	2500	6000	3500	6000	3000	6000	3000	5000	6000
-14	7/8	2500	-	6000	3000	6000	2500	6000	2500	-	-
-16	1	2500	2000	6000	3000	5000	2500	6000	2500	5000	6000
-20	1 1/4	2000	1150	4000	2500	4000	2000	3600	2000	4000	6000
-24	1 1/2	1500	1000	4000	2500	3000	2000	3600	1500	3000	6000
-32	2	1125	1000	3000	2000	2500	1500	3000	1125	3000	6000

International pressure rating charts

Maximum working pressure (PSI)											
Hose fitting connection	Hose fitting size										
	-04	-05	-06	-08	-10	-12	-16	-20	-24	-32	
Male British Pipe (BSP)	5000	-	4000	4000	3500	4000	3500	2500	2,000	2000	
Female British Pipe (BSP)	5000	-	4000	4000	3500	4000	3500	2500	2,000	2000	
Female Pipe (JIS)	5000	-	5000	5000	-	4000	4000	-	-	-	

Maximum working pressure (PSI)											
Hose fitting Connection	Hose fitting size										
	-06	-08	-10	-12	-15	-18	-22	-28	-35	-42	
DIN light	3625	3625	3625	3625	3625	2325	2325	1450	1450	1450	

Hose fitting pressure charts

All Danfoss components

With higher pressures it is critical to know the construction materials and manufacturing method to ensure performance. When all components in a system are Danfoss supplied, for example an Danfoss hose fitting is mated

with an Danfoss adapter or tube fitting, the combination may be used at higher pressures with confidence. These higher ratings are noted in the chart below.

Maximum dynamic working pressure of the hose or adapter assembly is the lesser of the hose and end connector(s) used.

All Danfoss pressure ratings ¹													
Dash Size	Inch Size	37° JIC	Male Pipe	Female Pipe ²	Male ORB ORS Adapters	Male ORB Non-ORS Adapters	Adjustable ORB ORS Adapters	Adjustable ORB Non-ORS Adapters	ORB	Male Flareless Ermeto	Code 61	Code 62	STC
-2	1/8	-	10000	6000	-	5000	-	5000	-	5000	-	-	-
-3	3/16	-	-	-	9000	5000	6000	5000	-	5000	-	-	-
-4	1/4	7000	9500	5000	9000	5000	6000	4500	9000	4500	-	-	6000
-5	5/16	7000	-	-	9000	5000	6000	4500	-	4000	-	-	-
-6	3/8	5000	8000	4000	9000	5000	6000	4000	9000	4000	-	-	5000
-8	1/2	4000	6000	4000	9000	4500	6000	4000	9000	4000	5000	6000	4250
-10	5/8	3800	-	-	9000	3500	6000	3000	9000	3000	-	-	4000
-12	3/4	3300	5000	3500	6000	3500	6000	3000	6000	3000	5000	6000	4000
-14	7/8	-	-	-	6000	3000	6000	2500	-	2500	-	-	-
-16	1	3500	4000	3000	6000	3000	5000	2500	6000	2500	5000	6000	4000
-20	1 1/4	2500	3000	2000	4000	2500	4000	2000	4500	2000	4000	6000	-
-24	1 1/2	2100	2000	1500	4000	2500	3000	2000	4000	1500	3000	6000	-
-32	2	1750	2000	1500	3000	2000	2500	1500	3000	1125	3000	6000	-

1) These ratings are based on both brazed and one piece construction, one-piece pressures could be increased. Please contact Danfoss in these situations.

2) This rating is for thin walled adapters or fittings, the use of manifolds or oversized female ports would allow full rated male pressures.

Dynamic operating pressure

Dynamic operating conditions refers to cyclic pressure impulses, usually considered to be from near zero to the highest system pressure. Hydraulic standards typically represent these as square waves and expect a component to handle on the order of 200,000 to well over one million such cycles with a burst: operating safety factor of 4:1. The above charts are created with dynamic applications in mind. Most industrial and mobile hydraulic systems fit the dynamic operating pressure profile, for example hydraulic work circuits on construction equipment or on injection molding equipment.

Static operating pressure

Static operating conditions typically range from zero to operating pressure, but with far fewer cycles expected for the system life – perhaps 30,000 to 50,000 cycles and sharp pressure spikes are not expected, allowing a burst: operating safety factor of 3:1 or less. For static operating conditions, the Danfoss ratings above can be safely increased by 25-30%. For example, a 3000 psi dynamic rated hose might be used in a 4000 psi static pressure application. Typical examples of static applications are water blast and hydraulic jacking.

Materials

The above tables represent performance using common low carbon steel material. Other materials and their characteristics influence these ratings. Medium carbon steels or heat treated materials can support higher working pressures. Conversely non-ferrous materials such as aluminum or brass will have reduced capability – as much as 50%, or less, pressure handling capability. It is important to consider material properties in designing a system to ensure pressure rating compatibility of all materials.

Design & application

Danfoss' Fluid Conveyance engineering and support teams have many decades of experience in designing, manufacturing and servicing hydraulic and other fluid conveyance systems globally. Danfoss' product line is designed as a comprehensive collection of hose, fittings, connectors, couplings and accessories that allow a system designer to select components to complete a fluid power system or a service technician to replace a component with confidence. The individual product specifications, the above pressure ratings and other technical information are intended as supporting guidelines for system design and service needs and are not to be construed as a guarantee of performance of the system or of individual Danfoss components. Danfoss provides comprehensive technical support so please call with questions about pressure needs not covered by these charts or for specific application support.

Hose selection

Fluid compatibility

This chart indicates the suitability of various elastomers and metals for use with fluids to be conveyed. It is intended as a guide only and is not a guarantee. Final selection of the proper hose style, seal, or material of metal components is further dependent on many factors including pressure, fluid and ambient temperature, concentration, duration of exposure, etc.

How to use the chart

1. The chart has separate sections for rating elastomers for use as hose inner tubes and as seals. Ratings for a given elastomer may not always be the same in both sections.
2. Both the elastomer and the metal must be considered when determining suitability of a combination for a hose assembly, adapter with o-ring, swivel joint or coupling.
3. Locate the fluid to be conveyed and determine the suitability of the elastomeric and metal components according to the resistance ratings shown for each.
4. Refer to the inner tube materials groupings under "Hose tube identification".
5. Dimensional and operating specifications for each hose can be found on the catalog pages shown with each hose part number.

6. Information on o-rings and seal options for swivel joints and couplings, and how to specify them, are shown in the respective sections of this catalog.
7. For further details on the products shown in this catalog, and their applications, contact:

Danfoss
 14615 Lone Oak Road,
 Eden Prairie, MN 55344
 USA
 952-937-9800
 Fax: 952-974-7722
 1-888-258-0222
www.Danfoss.com

Resistance key rating

- E** = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
- G** = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
- C** = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
- U** = Unsatisfactory

The differences between ratings "E" and "G" are relative. Both indicate satisfactory service. Where there is a choice, the materials rated "E" may be expected to give better or longer service than those rated "G".

NOTE: Special precautions are necessary in gaseous applications due to the potential volume of gaseous fluid in the system. Unless the cover is perforated, hose styles with rubber or thermoplastic covers are not suitable for gases above 250 psi. Hose styles with perforated covers are so noted in their construction descriptions.

WARNING 

Compatibility of hose fittings with conveyed fluid is an essential factor in avoiding chemical reactions that may result in release of fluids or failure of the connection with the potential of causing severe personal injury or property damage.

Seal elastomer data		
Seal elastomer		Max. operating temperature range
Buna-N†	none	-40°C to +121°C [-40°F to +250°F]
Neoprene	none	-54°C to +100°C [-65°F to +212°F]
EPR (Ethylene Propylene Rubber)/ EPDM	none	-54°C to +149°C [-65°F to +300°F]
Viton*		-29°C to +204°C [-15°F to +400°F]

†Buna-N temperature range -65°F to +225°F. Also per MIL-R-6855.
 *Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.

Hose tube identification

1. Nitrile
2. PTFE
3. Synflex thermoplastic elastomer
4. CPE
5. Special application hose (not included in fluid chart)
 - Fuel
 - LPG
 - Railroad air brake
 - Silicone
 - Truck air brake
 - A/C
6. EPDM rubber

The Fluid Compatibility chart is intended for reference use only.

The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.

Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

This chart is intended for reference use only. The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.
 †Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.
 ‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.
 Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.
 Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile	PTFE	Thermoplastic elastomer	CPE	Special application hose	EPDM	Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡	
Acetaldehyde	U	E	C	U	-	G	U	C	C	U	U	G	G	E	E	E	E	
Acetic acid, 10%	U	E	C	C	-	E	U	U	E	G	U	C	U	U	C	C	U	
Acetic acid, glacial	U	E	C	C	-	E	U	U	C	U	U	C	U	U	C	C	C	
Acetone	U	E	G	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Acetophenone	U	E	-	U	-	E	U	U	E	U	U	-	E	E	E	C	E	
Acetyl acetone	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	G	U	C	C	C	C	
Acetyl chloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	C	C	C	U	E	
Acetylene ¹	G	E	G	G	-	E	U	U	G	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Air, hot (up to +160°F) ¹	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Air, hot (161°F – 200°F) ¹	C	E	U	E	-	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Air, hot (201°F – 300°F) ¹	U	E	U	C	-	G	U	U	G	E	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	
Air wet, below 160°F ¹	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	C	U	G	E	E	E	
Aluminum chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	U	U	U	U	U	
Aluminum fluoride, 10% aq	E	E	E	U	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	U	U	U	E	C	
Aluminum nitrate, 10% aq	E	E	E	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	U	U	C	C	C	
Aluminum sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	G	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	-	G	U	C	E	C	C	
Alums, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	C	E	C	C	
Ammonia, anhydrous ¹	C	U	U	C	-	E	E	E	E	U	-	-	E	U	E	E	E	
Ammonia, aqueous	G	G	U	C	-	E	E	E	E	U	-	-	E	U	E	E	E	
Ammonium carbonate, 10% aq	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	E	E	U	-	C	U	C	U	C	C	
Ammonium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	C	U	-	E	E	E	E	U	-	-	U	U	C	U	C	
Ammonium hydroxide, 10% aq	U	E	U	U	-	E	C	C	E	C	U	U	G	U	C	C	U	
Ammonium nitrate, 10% aq	E	E	C	U	-	E	E	G	E	U	G	C	G	U	G	G	U	

Resistance key rating
E = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
G = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
C = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
U = Unsatisfactory

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile	PTFE	Thermoplastic elastomer	CPE	Special application hose	EPDM	Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡	
Ammonium phosphate, 10% aq	E	E	C	U	-	E	E	E	E	-	G	C	U	C	G	U	G	
Ammonium sulfate/sulfide, 10% aq	E	E	C	U	-	E	E	E	E	U	G	C	U	U	G	U	G	
Amyl acetate	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	
Amyl alcohol	G	E	E	C	-	E	G	C	E	G	C	E	G	G	E	U	G	
Aniline, aniline oil	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	U	E	U	E	G	G	
Aniline dyes	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	G	G	G	U	U	U	C	G	C	G	
Asphalt, < 200°F	C	E	G	G	-	U	G	C	U	E	G	G	E	G	E	C	E	
IRM 901	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	E	C	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
ASTM #2	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
IRM 903	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Automatic trans. fluid ²	G	E	G	G	-	U	E	G	U	E	C	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Barium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	C	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	C	U	G	G	G	G	
Barium hydroxide, 10% aq	E	E	G	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	U	G	U	G	
Barium sulfide, 10% aq	E	E	C	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	C	C	U	G	U	U	
Benzene, benzol	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	C	G	E	E	G	E	
Benzoic acid	U	E	C	U	-	U	U	U	E	E	C	C	U	G	G	G	G	
Benzyl alcohol	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	G	G	E	C	C	E	G	E	G	G	
Biodiesel (<180°F)	G	E	G	C	-	U												
Biodiesel (>180°F)	C	E	U	U	-	U												
Black sulfate liquor	G	E	C	C	-	E	C	C	C	E	U	C	E	C	E	U	U	
Blast furnace gas	C	U	C	G	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	C	E	C	E	U	U	
Borax, 10% aq	E	E	G	C	-	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	G	-	
Boric acid, 10% aq	E	E	C	E	-	E	G	G	G	E	G	G	U	G	C	C	C	
Brine	G	E	C	C	-	C	E	G	E	E	G	C	U	G	G	U	E	
Bromine, dry	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	U	C	U	C	C	
Butane ¹	LPG approved hose only						-	E	C	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	E	
Butyl acetate	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Butyl alcohol	E	E	G	G	-	C	E	E	G	E	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	

Fluid compatibility

This chart is intended for reference use only. The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.
 †Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.
 ‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.
 Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.
 Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3 4		Special application hose 5 6		Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡	
Butyl cellosolve	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Butylene (butene) ¹	C	E	-	C	-	U	C	U	U	E	U	-	E	E	E	E	E	
Butyl stearate	U	E	-	U	-	U	G	U	U	E	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Butyraldehyde	U	E	-	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	-	E	E	E	E	G	
Calcium acetate, 10% aq	G	E	C	C	-	E	G	G	E	U	U	C	G	G	G	C	G	
Calcium bisulfate, 10% aq	U	E	C	G	-	U	E	E	U	E	G	G	U	C	C	U	U	
Calcium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	G	C	G	
Calcium hydroxide, 10% aq	E	E	C	C	-	E	E	E	E	U	C	G	G	G	U	U	G	
Calcium hydroxide, 10% aq	C	E	C	U	-	E	U	U	E	E	U	C	U	G	C	U	U	
Calcium nitrate, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	G	G	G	
Carbitol	G	E	G	C	-	G	G	G	G	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Carbolic acid (phenol)	U	E	U	U	-	C	U	U	G	E	U	U	U	E	E	-	-	
Carbonic acid	C	E	C	U	-	E	G	E	E	C	C	U	C	E	G	E	E	
Carbon dioxide, dry gas ¹	E	E	E	E	-	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Carbon disulfide	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	C	C	G	G	G	E	G	
Carbon monoxide ¹	E	E	E	E	-	E	G	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Carbon tetrachloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	U	G	G	U	E	
Castor oil	E	E	G	E	-	G	E	E	G	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Cellosolve acetate	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	U	U	U	E	G	E	
China wood oil (tung Oil)	E	E	C	C	-	U	G	G	U	E	U	C	E	G	E	E	E	
Chlorine ¹	U	G	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	G	U	U	C	C	C	C	C	
Chloroacetic acid	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	G	

Resistance key rating

E = Excellent - Fluid has little or no effect.
G = Good - Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
C = Conditional - Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
U = Unsatisfactory

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3 4		Special application hose 5 6		Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡	
Chloroacetone	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	U	U	U	G	G	G	U	G	
Chlorobenzene	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	U	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	
Chloroform	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	
O-Chlorophenol	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	U	U	G	G	G	U	G	
Chlosulfonic acid	U	U	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	G	U	G	G	C	
Chrome plating solution	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	G	E	U	-	C	U	U	U	U	
Chromic acid	U	E	-	U	-	C	U	U	C	E	U	-	C	U	U	U	U	
Citric acid	G	E	C	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	C	C	C	C	
Coke oven gas	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	-	E	C	E	U	U	U	
Copper chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	U	U	U	U	U	
Copper cyanide, 10% aq	E	E	-	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	-	E	U	G	U	G	G	
Copper sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	G	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	U	C	G	U	G	
Cotton seed Oil	E	E	E	G	-	C	E	G	C	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Creosote (coal tar)	G	E	U	G	-	U	G	C	U	E	U	U	E	C	E	E	E	
Crude oil	G	E	C	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	C	G	U	G	U	U	
Cyclohexanol	C	E	C	G	-	U	E	G	U	E	C	C	E	E	E	C	E	
Cyclohexanone	U	E	C	U	-	G	U	U	G	U	G	G	E	E	E	C	E	
Detergent/Water solution	E	E	C	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	G	E	E	E	E	
Diacetone alcohol (acetol)	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	U	C	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Dibenzyl ether	U	E	-	U	-	G	U	U	G	U	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Diesel oil ²	G	E	C	G	-	U	E	C	U	E	C	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Diethylamine	C	E	-	C	-	C	G	G	G	U	-	-	E	U	E	-	E	
Diocetyl phthalate (DOP)	U	E	C	C	-	G	U	U	G	G	C	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Dowtherm A&E	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	-	-	G	U	E	E	E	
Ethyl alcohol (Ethanol)	E	E	C	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	E	E	G	E	
Ethyl acetate	U	E	C	U	-	G	U	U	G	U	C	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Ethyl benzene	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	-	E	G	G	G	E	
Ethyl cellulose	G	E	U	U	-	G	G	G	G	U	C	C	E	G	G	G	G	
Ethyl chloride	C	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	U	E	E	E	G	G	G	
Ethylene dichloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	G	U	U	G	C	G	G	G	
Ethylene glycol	E	E	C	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	U	G	E	E	E	

This chart is intended for reference use only. The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.
 †Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.
 ‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.
 Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.
 Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

Fluid compatibility

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile	PTFE	Thermoplastic elastomer		Special application hose		Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡	
	1	2	3	4	5	6												
Ferric chloride, 10% aq	E	E	-	G	-	E	E	G	E	E	-	-	U	U	U	U	U	
Ferric nitrate, 10% aq	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	U	U	G	U	U	
Ferric sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	C	E	-	E	G	G	G	E	C	C	U	U	E	U	U	
Formaldehyde	U	E	C	U	-	E	C	C	G	G	C	C	E	E	E	G	G	
Formic acid	G	E	U	C	-	E	C	G	E	U	U	U	C	C	C	C	C	
Fuel oil	E	E	G	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Furfural	U	E	-	U	-	G	C	C	G	U	U	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Gallic acid, solution	G	E	-	C	-	G	G	G	G	E	U	-	U	-	G	C	G	
Gasoline ²	G	E	E	G	-	U	E	C	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Gasohol ²	G	E	G	C	-	U	G	G	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	
Glycerine/ Glycerol	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	E	G	E	E	E	
Green sulfate liquor	G	E	-	U	-	E	G	G	E	E	-	-	U	U	E	U	U	
Helium¹	E	G	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Heptane	E	E	E	C	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Hexaldehyde	U	E	-	U	-	E	U	G	G	U	U	-	G	G	E	E	G	
Hexane	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Hydraulic oils ²																		
Ester blend	C	E	C	G	-	C	E	U	U	E	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Phos. Ester/ petroleum blend	U	E	C	U	-	U	U	U	U	C	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Silicone oils	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Straight petroleum base	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Straight phosphate ester	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	U	G	C	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Water glycol	E	E	C	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	E	E	G	E	
Water petroleum emulsion	E	E	C	G	-	U	E	G	U	E	C	C	E	E	E	G	E	
Hydrobromic acid	U	E	U	U	-	G	U	U	E	E	U	U	E	U	E	E	U	
Hydrochloric acid, cold	U	E	U	U	-	G	U	U	G	E	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
Hydrocyanic acid	C	E	-	U	-	E	C	C	E	E	-	-	E	E	G	E	G	
Hydrofluoric acid	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	C	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	C	
Hydrofluorosilic acid	E	E	-	G	-	G	G	G	E	E	-	-	U	U	U	U	U	
Hydrogen ¹	G	C	G	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Hydrogen peroxide	C	E	G	C	-	G	G	G	E	G	G	U	U	G	E	U	U	
Hydrogen sulfide, dry	C	C	C	U	-	E	U	G	E	U	-	G	E	G	G	G	G	
Isocyanate	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	E	U	U	G	-	G	-	-	
Iso octane	G	E	E	G	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Isopropyl acetate	U	E	C	U	-	C	U	U	G	U	U	C	E	-	E	E	E	
Isopropyl alcohol	G	E	C	G	-	E	G	G	E	E	U	C	E	E	E	G	E	
Isopropyl ether	G	E	-	C	-	U	G	U	U	U	C	-	G	G	G	-	-	
JP-4, JP-5	E	E	G	E	-	U	E	U	U	E	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Kerosene	G	E	G	E	-	U	E	U	U	E	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Lacquer/ lacquer solvents	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	U	U	U	G	U	E	E	E	E	
Lime sulfur	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	E	E	E	C	C	G	U	G	-	U	
Linseed oil	E	E	G	G	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
LPG ¹	LPG approved hose only						E	G	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	E	E	
Lubricating oils ²	See hydraulic oils						See hydraulic oils						See hydraulic oils					
Magnesium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	C	C	G	G	
Magnesium hydroxide, 10% aq	G	E	C	G	-	E	G	G	E	E	C	C	E	G	E	G	G	
Magnesium sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	E	E	E	E	
Maleic acid	U	E	C	C	-	G	U	U	U	E	C	C	E	G	G	G	G	
Maleic anhydride	U	E	C	U	-	C	U	U	U	E	C	C	G	U	E	G	E	
Malic acid	G	E	-	G	-	U	G	G	U	G	-	-	U	-	E	G	E	
Mercuric chloride	G	E	E	G	-	G	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	U	U	U	U	
Mercury	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	E	U	G	
Methanol	E	E	C	E	-	E	G	G	E	U	C	C	G	G	E	C	E	

Resistance key rating
E = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
G = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
C = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
U = Unsatisfactory

Fluid compatibility

This chart is intended for reference use only. The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.
 †Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.
 ‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.
 Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.
 Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3	CPE 4	Special application hose 5	EPDM 6	Buna-N Neoprene EPR	Viton* Urethane Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum Monel‡	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum Monel‡		
Methyl bromide	C	E	U	U	-	U	G	U	U	E	U	U	E	E	G	U	E	
Methyl chloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	U	U	E	E	E	U	G	
Methyl butyl ketone	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	U	C	C	E	E	E	-	E	
Methyl ethyl ketone	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Methylene chloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	U	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Methyl isopropyl ketone	U	E	U	C	-	E	U	U	U	U	U	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Methyl salicylate	U	E	-	U	-	C	U	U	C	U	-	-	E	G	G	E	G	
MIL-L2104	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	-	E	
MIL-H-5606	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
MIL-H-6083	E	E	E	E	-	U	E	E	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	-	E	
MIL-L-7808	G	E	G	G	-	U	G	U	U	E	G	G	G	G	E	-	-	
MIL-L-23699	E	E	-	G	-	U	G	U	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	E	E	
MIL-H-46170	G	E	-	G	-	C	E	G	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	-	E	
MIL-H-83282	G	E	-	G	-	U	E	U	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	-	E	
Mineral oils	E	E	G	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Naphtha	C	E	G	E	-	U	C	U	U	E	C	G	-	-	-	-	-	
Naphthalene	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	C	G	E	G	E	G	G	G	
Naphthenic acid	U	E	-	U	-	U	C	U	U	E	-	-	-	G	E	G	G	
Natural gas ¹	LPG approved hose only						E	E	U	E	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Nickel acetate, 10% aq	G	C	U	G	-	E	C	C	E	G	U	U	G	C	E	G	E	
Nickel chloride, 10% aq	E	E	U	E	-	E	E	G	E	E	U	U	U	U	G	U	G	
Nickel sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	U	E	-	E	E	E	E	U	U	U	G	G	U	G	G	
Nitric acid, to 10%	U	E	U	U	-	G	U	U	U	E	U	C	U	U	E	U	U	
Nitric acid, over 10%	U	C	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	U	U	U	U	E	C	U	U	
Nitrobenzene	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	U	U	E	G	E	E	E	E	

Resistance key rating

- E** = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
- G** = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
- C** = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
- U** = Unsatisfactory

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3	CPE 4	Special application hose 5	EPDM 6	Buna-N Neoprene EPR	Viton* Urethane Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum Monel‡	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum Monel‡		
Nitrogen ¹	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Octyl alcohol	C	E	E	U	-	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Oleic acid	G	E	G	U	-	U	U	U	C	G	G	E	C	E	G	C	G	
Ortho-dichlorobenzene	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Oxalic acid, 10% aq	C	E	C	C	-	E	G	G	E	E	C	C	U	C	C	C	C	
Oxygen ¹	U	U	U	U	-	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Palmitic acid	E	E	E	E	-	G	E	G	G	E	-	E	G	-	E	G	G	
Para-dichlorobenzene	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	-	-	G	G	G	G	G	
Pentane ¹	Lpg approved hose only						E	E	U	E	U	G	G	G	G	E	G	
Perchloric acid	U	E	U	U	-	G	E	G	G	E	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
Per-chloroethylene	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	C	G	G	E	E	
Petroleum base oils	G	E	E	E	-	U	E	G	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Phenol (carbolic acid)	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	E	U	U	E	E	E	E	G	
Phosphate ester ²	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	U	G	C	U	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Phosphoric acid 20%	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	E	U	U	U	E	U	C	E	
Phosphorous trichloride	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	E	U	U	C	U	C	E	E	
Potassium Acetate, 10% aq	G	E	-	G	-	E	G	G	E	U	-	-	C	G	C	U	G	
Potassium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	E	U	G	
Potassium cyanide, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	U	G	U	C	
Potassium dichromate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	C	C	C	
Potassium hydroxide, to 10%	G	E	C	C	-	E	G	G	E	G	C	C	G	G	G	U	E	
Potassium hydroxide, over 10%	C	E	U	C	-	E	C	C	E	U	U	U	G	G	G	U	E	
Potassium nitrate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	E	G	-	-	
Potassium sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	-	-	-	-	-	
Propane ¹ (liquefied)	LPG approved hose only						C	-	-	-	-	-	E	E	E	E	E	

This chart is intended for reference use only.
The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.
†Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.
‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.
Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.
Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

E=Excellent
G=Good
C=Conditional
U=Unsatisfactory

E=Excellent
G=Good
C=Conditional
U=Unsatisfactory

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3 4		Special application hose 5 6		Buna-N Neoprene EPR	Viton* Urethane Hytrell†	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡				
Propyl acetate	U	E	-	U	-	G	U	U	G	U	-	-	E	-	E	E	E	
Propyl alcohol	E	E	U	E	-	E	E	E	E	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Propylene ¹	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	E	-	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Refrigerant R-121	E	-	G	C	-	C	G	E	C	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Refrigerant R-131	E	-	G	C	-	G	G	E	C	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Refrigerant R-221	U	C	U	U	-	E	U	E	C	U	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	
Refrigerant R-134a ¹	C	C	U	U	-	E	E	C	U	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Sewage	G	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	U	E	G	G	G	G	G	
Silicone oils	G	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Soap (water solutions)	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	E	E	U	E	E	
Sodium acetate, 10% aq	G	U	-	G	-	E	G	G	E	U	-	-	E	E	G	E	E	
Sodium Bicarbonate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	E	G	E	
Sodium borate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	-	-	
Sodium carbonate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	U	E	E	
Sodium chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	C	C	C	E	E	
Sodium cyanide, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	-	C	U	U	E	
Sodium hydroxide, to 10%	C	E	G	C	-	E	U	G	E	E	G	G	C	G	C	U	C	
Sodium hydroxide, over 10%	U	E	C	U	-	E	U	U	G	E	C	C	C	C	U	C	C	
Sodium hypochlorite, 10% aq	C	E	C	G	-	G	C	C	E	C	C	U	U	U	U	C	C	
Sodium metaphosphate, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	G	G	U	G	G	

Resistance key rating

- E** = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
- G** = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
- C** = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
- U** = Unsatisfactory

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal					
	Nitrile 1	PTFE 2	Thermoplastic elastomer 3 4		Special application hose 5 6		Buna-N Neoprene EPR	Viton* Urethane Hytrell†	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡	Steel Brass	Stainless steel Aluminum Monel‡				
Sodium nitrate, 10% aq	G	E	E	G	-	E	G	G	E	-	E	E	E	C	E	E	E	
Sodium perborate, 10% aq	G	E	-	G	-	E	G	G	E	E	-	-	C	U	C	U	C	
Sodium peroxide, 10% aq	G	E	-	G	-	G	G	E	E	U	-	U	U	C	C	C	C	
Sodium phosphates, 10% aq	E	E	E	C	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	E	G	U	E	
Sodium silicate, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Sodium sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	G	G	G	G	
Sodium sulfide, 10% aq	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	U	C	U	G	
Sodium thiosulfate, 10% aq	G	E	E	G	-	E	G	E	E	E	E	E	U	U	C	G	E	
Soy bean oil	E	E	G	C	-	U	E	G	U	E	G	G	E	E	E	E	E	
Stannic chloride	G	E	C	G	-	E	E	G	E	E	C	C	U	U	U	U	U	
Steam ¹ (up to 388°F)	U	E	U	U	-	G	U	U	C	C	U	U	E	E	E	G	E	
Stearic acid	G	E	G	G	-	G	G	G	E	G	G	C	C	E	C	E	E	
Stoddard solvent	G	E	U	C	-	U	E	G	U	E	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	
Styrene	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	
Sulfur, slurry	C	E	G	E	-	E	U	E	E	E	G	G	E	U	G	E	E	
Sulfur chloride, wet	U	E	-	U	-	U	U	U	E	-	-	G	-	G	G	U	E	
Sulfur dioxide, dry ¹	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	G	E	U	U	E	G	G	E	G	G	
Sulfuric acid, to 10%	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	G	U	E	C	C	U	G	C	-	E	
Sulfuric acid, over 10%	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	G	U	U	C	C	C	U	C	C	
Sulfurous acid	U	E	U	G	-	G	C	C	U	G	U	U	U	C	C	C	U	
Tannic acid	G	E	G	G	-	E	G	E	E	E	G	G	E	E	E	C	E	
Tar (Bituminous)	G	E	G	G	-	U	G	U	U	E	G	G	E	G	E	E	E	
Tartaric acid	E	E	G	E	-	G	E	G	E	E	G	G	U	C	C	E	E	
Tertiary butyl alcohol	G	E	G	E	-	G	G	G	E	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	
Titanium tetrachloride	U	E	-	U	-	U	C	U	U	E	-	-	E	U	G	U	E	
Toluene (toluol)	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	E	U	U	E	E	E	E	E	E	

Fluid compatibility

Fluid	Hose						Seals						Metal				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	Buna-N	Neoprene	EPR	Viton*	Urethane	Hytrell†	Steel	Brass	Stainless steel	Aluminum	Monel‡
Trichlorethylene	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	E	G	E	E	E
Tricresyl Phosphate	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	E	G	U	U	E	-	C	-	G
Triethanolamine	G	E	U	G	-	E	E	U	E	U	U	U	E	U	E	E	E
Tung Oil	E	E	C	C	-	U	G	G	U	E	U	C	E	G	E	E	E
Turpentine	E	E	G	G	-	U	G	U	U	E	G	G	G	G	G	G	G
Varnish	C	E	G	G	-	U	G	U	U	E	G	G	E	G	E	E	E
Vinyl Chloride	U	E	U	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	U	E	U	C	E	E
Water (to +150°F)	E	E	E	G	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	C	G	E	G	E
Water (+151°F to +200°F)	C	E	U	C	-	E	E	E	E	U	U	C	G	E	G	E	E
Water (+201°F to +350°F)	U	E	U	U	-	E	U	U	G	G	U	U	C	G	E	G	E
Water Glycol	E	E	C	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	C	C	E	E	E	G	E
Water Petroleum Emulsion ²	E	E	C	C	-	U	E	G	U	E	C	C	C	E	E	G	E
Xylene	U	E	C	U	-	U	U	U	U	E	U	C	E	E	E	E	E
Zinc Chloride, 10% aq	E	E	E	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	U	U	C	G
Zinc Sulfate, 10% aq	E	E	-	E	-	E	E	E	E	E	-	-	U	C	G	C	G

Resistance key rating

- E** = Excellent – Fluid has little or no effect.
- G** = Good – Fluid has minor to moderate effect.
- C** = Conditional – Service conditions should be described to Danfoss for determination of suitability for application.
- U** = Unsatisfactory

This chart is intended for reference use only. The information in this chart pertains strictly to material compatibility and is not intended to be used as an application guide. For information on specific applications not included in this catalog, please contact Danfoss.

*Viton is a trademark of The Chemours Company FC, LLC.

†Hytrell is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont.

‡Monel is a registered trademark of Special Metals Corporation group of Companies.

Note 1 - Rubber-covered hose must be perforated to allow gas to escape.

Note 2 - Due to the widely different additives in these fluids, testing should be done on the actual fluid being considered.

Hydraulic fluids & lubricating oils

The following charts are a representative list of fluids and manufacturers. The fluids are grouped under generic “family” heads and arranged alphabetically. Two maximum fluid temperature ratings are listed under designations of “H” and “LP”. The “H” designation is for hydraulic service up to the maximum rated operating pressure of any particular hose in the classification. The “LP” designation is for low-pressure service such as lubricating oil systems or low-pressure hydraulic return lines. The letter “U” in the box indicates unsatisfactory resistance to the fluid type. Fluid temperature ratings are predicated on maximum allowable ambient temperatures as follows:

Classifications 1 and 3

(Nitrile and thermoplastic elastomer)

“H” fluid temp. ratings: +140°F ambient

“LP” fluid temp. ratings: +180°F ambient

Classification 2 (PTFE)

“H” fluid temp. ratings: +400°F ambient

“LP” fluid temp. ratings: +400°F ambient

Classification 4 (CPE)

“H” fluid temp. ratings: +160°F ambient

“LP” fluid temp. ratings: +250°F ambient

(If “H” fluid temperature is +225°F or less, allowable ambient temperature may be increased to +200°F)

Ambient temperatures in excess of those recommended, in conjunction with maximum fluid temperatures, can materially shorten the service life of the hose.

Caution: The fluid manufacturer’s recommended maximum operating temperature for any specific name brand fluid should be scrupulously observed by the user. These recommended temperatures can vary widely between name brands of different fluid compositions, even though they fall into the same generic “family” of fluids. Exceeding the manufacturer’s recommended maximum temperature can result in fluid breakdown, producing by-products that are harmful to elastomeric products, as well as other materials in the system. If a manufacturer’s recommended maximum temperature for his specific fluid is lower than that for the hose rating, it should take precedence over the hose rating for service usage.

Hydraulic fluids & lubricating oils (continued)

Straight petroleum-base

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
Fluid name	1	2	3	4
H	+200°F	+400°F	+200°F	+300°F
LP	+200°F	+450°F	+200°F	+300°F
Aircraft hydraulic oil AA		DTE oils	OC turbine oils	Union ATF Dexron
Ambrex oils		Duro		Union ATF type F
Arco A.T.F. Dexron		Duro AW	Peaco oils	Union C-2 fluid
Arco A.T.F. dDexron IV			Pennbell oils	Union C-P oil
Arco A.T.F. Yype F		EP hydraulic oils	Power-tran fluid	Union custom motor oil
Arco fleet motor		EP industrial oils		Union gas engine oil
Arco H.T.F. C-2 fluid		EP machine oils	Quadroil series	Union Guardol motor oil
Arco H.T.C. 100 fluid		Energol HL68		Union heavy duty motor oil
Arco 303 fluid		Energol HLP C68	Rando oils	Union hydraulic oil AW
ATF special		Etna oils	Rando oils HD	Union hydraulic tractor fluid
Automatic transmission fluid (Dexron)		Exxon ATF	Redind oils	Union premium motor oil
			Regal oils R & O	Union S-1 motor oil
		Factovis 52 – Conventional R & O hydraulic fluid	Rimula oils	Union special motor oil
Carnea oils			Rotella oils	Union super motor oil
Citgo amplex			Rotella T oils	Union torque correction fluid
Citgo ATF, type F		Gulf harmony AW	RPM Delo 200 motor oils	Union turbine oil
Citgo ATF, Dexron		Gulf security AW	RPM Delo 300 motor oils	Union turbine Oil XD
Citgo extra duty circulating oils mineral oil (Heavy duty)(R & O)		Glide	RPM Delo special motor oils	Union Unax
Citgo motor oils		Hulburt 27 series	Rubilene	Union Unax AW
Citgo pacemaker series mineral oil (R & O)		Hydraulic series		Union Unax R & O
Citgo pacemaker t series mineral oil (R & O)		Hydraulic oils	Shell brand	Union Unax RX
Citgo pacemaker XD series mineral oil (Heavy duty) (R & O)		Hydroil series	Special motor oils	Union Unitec motor oil
			Sun R & O oils	Univis J13
Citgo sentry		Industron 53 – anti wear hydraulic fluid	Suntac HP oils	Univis J26
Citgo tractor hydraulic fluid			Suntac WR oils	Univis P32
Conoco 303 fluid		Lubrite motor 20W-40	Sunvis 700 oils	
Custom motor oil			Sunvis 800 oils	Vactra oils
		Mobilfluid 62	Sunvis 900 oils	Vitrea oils
Dectol R & O oils		Mobilfluid 423	Super hydraulic oils	
Delo 400 motor oils		Mobil hydraulic oils	Supreme motor oils	Way lubricants
Delvac oils		Mobiloil special		
Delvac SHC		Mobiloil super 10W-40	Tellus oils	XD-3 motor oils
Delvac special 10W-30			Teresstic oils	
Donax T oils		NUTO oils	Torque fluids	
			Torque fluid 47	
			Torque fluid 56	
			Tractor hydraulic fluid	

Fluid compatibility

Hydraulic fluids & lubricating oils (continued)

Water and petroleum oil emulsion (fr)

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
	1	2	3	4
H	+200°F	+250°F	+150°F	+200°F
LP	+200°F	+250°F	+150°F	+200°F

Fluid name

Aqualube	Masol fire resistant fluid
Astrol #587	Meltran FR 900
	Mine guard
Chevron FR Fluid D	Mobilmet S122
Chrysler L-705	
Citgo pacemaker invert FR fluid	Penn drake hydraqua fluid
Conoco FR hydraulic fluid	Permamul FR
	Puro FR fluid
	Pyrogard C
Dasco IFR	Pyrogard D
Duro FR-HD	
	Quintolubric 957 series
Fire resistant hydrafluid	Quintolubric 958 series
Fire resistant hydraulic Fluid B	
FR 3110 hydraulic fluid (invert)	Regent hydrolube #670
Fyre-safe W/O	
	Safoil hydraulic fluid anti-wear
Gulf R & D FR fluid	Sinclair Duro FR-HD
	Solvac 1535G
Houghto-safe 5046	Staysol FR
Houghto-safe 5046W	Sunsafe F
Hulsafe 500	
Hy-chock oil	Union FR fluid
Hydrasol A	Union soluble oil HD
Ironsides #814-A	Veedol auburn FRH
Irus fluid 905	Veedol auburn FRH Concentrate
Kutwell 40	

Water and glycol solution

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
	1	2	3	4
H	+200°F	+250°F	+150°F	C
LP	+200°F	+250°F	+150°F	C

Fluid name

Chem-trend HF-18	Maxmul
Chem-trend HF-20	Maxmul FR
Chevron glycol FR fluids	Melsyn 200
Citgo glycol FR fluids	Melsyn glycol FR
Citgo glycol FR-20 XD	
Citgo pacemaker	Nyvac FR fluid
	Nyvac FR 200 fluid
	Nyvac 20 (WG)
Dasco FR 150	Nyvac 30 (WG)
Dasco FR 200	
Dasco FR 200 B	
Dasco FR 310	Park water glycol hydraulic fluid
	Pennzoil fluid FR 2X
Fyrguard 150	
Fyrguard 200	
Fyre-Safe 225	Quintolubric 700 series
Gulf FR fluid G-200	Santosafe W/G 15
Gulf FR fluid – G series	Santosafe W/G 20
	Santosafe W/G 30
Houghto-safe 271	Standard glycol FR #15
Houghto-safe 416	Standard glycol FR #20
Houghto-safe 520	Standard glycol FR #25
Houghto-safe 525	
Houghto-safe 616	Ucon hydrolube 150 CP
Houghto-safe 620	Ucon hydrolube 200 CP
Houghto-Safe 625	Ucon hydrolube 275 CP
Houghto-safe 640	Ucon hydrolube 300 CP
Hydra safe 620	Ucon hydrolube 550 CP
Hydra safe 625	Ucon hydrolube 900 CP
Hydraulic safety fluid 200	Ucon hydrolube 150 DB
Hydraulic safety fluid 300	Ucon hydrolube 275 DB
Hyspin AF-1	Ucon hydrolube 150 LT
Hyspin AF-2	Ucon hydrolube 200 LT
Hyspin AF-3	Ucon hydrolube 275 LT
	Ucon hydrolube 300 LT
	Ucon M-1
	Ucon hydrolube 200 NM
	Ucon hydrolube 300 NM

Hydraulic fluids & lubricating oils (continued)

Straight phosphate-ester (fr)

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)					
	1	2	3	4	6
H	U	+400°F	+200°F	U	200
LP	U	+400°F	+200°F	U	200

Fluid name

FR Fluids	Houghto-Safe 1010
Fyrquel 90	Houghto-Safe 1055
Fyrquel 150	Houghto-Safe 1115
Fyrquel 220	Houghto-Safe 1120
Fyrquel 300	Houghto-Safe 1130
Fyrquel 550	
Fyrquel 1000	Pyrogard 51
Fyrquel 150 R & O	Pyrogard 53
Fyrquel 220 R & O	Pyrogard 55
Fyrquel 550 R & O	
	Safetytex 215
Gulf FR Fluid P-37	Skydraul 500A
Gulf FR Fluid P-40	Skydraul 7000
Gulf FR Fluid P-43	
Gulf FR Fluid P-45	Univis P12
Gulf FR Fluid P-47	

Silicone oils

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
	1	2	3	4
H	+200°F	+400°F	+200°F	+300°F
LP	+250°F	+400°F	+200°F	+300°F

Fluid name

Dow Corning 200 Fluid (100CS)	Dow Corning 3-3672
Dow Corning QF1-2023	
Dow Corning 4-3600	

Ester blend turbine oils

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
	1	2	3	4
H	-	-	-	-
LP	+250°F	+450°F	+200°F	+300°F

Fluid name

Stauffer Jet I
Stauffer Jet II

Polyol-ester

Maximum fluid temperature recommendation.

See caution on page 344 for maximum fluid temperatures and limiting ambient temperatures.

Hose classifications (see page 344)				
	1	2	3	4
H	+150°F	+400°F	-	+150°F
LP	+200°F	+400°F	-	+250°F

Fluid name

Quintolubric 822 Series

Lubricant compatibility chart

Lubricant	Hose style		
	GH001	FC800	FC802
Mineral oil	Y	*	Y
PAG	Y	Y	Y
Ester oil	Y	Y	Y
Alkylbenzene	*	*	Y

Y = Compatible N = Non-compatible.

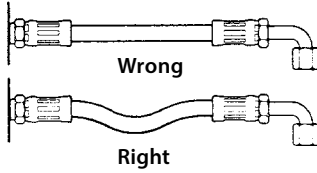
* Contact product support for application review.

Hose selection

Hose routing and installation

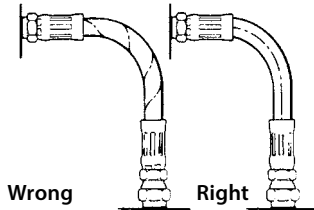
1. Provide for length change.

In straight hose installations, allow enough slack in the hose line to provide for changes in length that will occur when pressure is applied. This change in length can be from +2% to -4%.



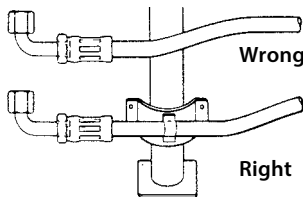
2. Avoid twisting and orient properly.

Do not twist hose during installation. This can be determined by the printed layline on the hose. Pressure applied to a twisted hose can cause hose failure or loosening of connections.



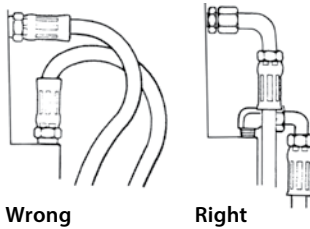
3. Protect from hazardous environment.

Keep hose away from hot parts. High ambient temperature will shorten hose life. If you can not route it away from the heat source, insulate it. (See Spring Guards page 236)



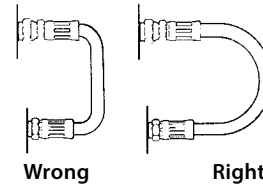
4. Avoid mechanical strain.

Use elbows and adapters in the installation to relieve strain on the assembly and to provide easier and neater installations that are accessible for inspection and maintenance.



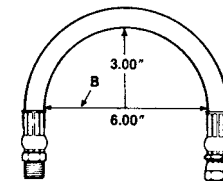
5. Use proper bend radius.

Keep the bend radius of the hose as large as possible to avoid collapsing of the hose and restriction of flow. Follow catalog specs on minimum bend radii.



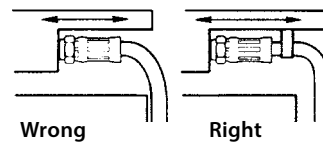
6. Use proper bend radius (cont'd).

Minimum bend radius is measured on the inside bend of the hose. To determine minimum bend, divide the total distance between ends (B length) by 2. For example, B=6, minimum bend radius=3.



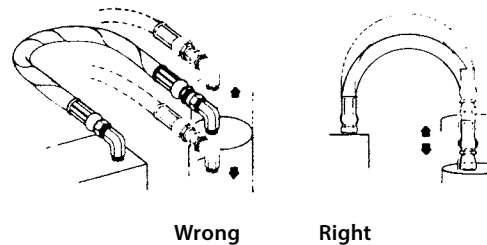
7. Secure for protection.

Install hose runs to avoid rubbing or abrasion. Use Weatherhead Hose Clamps to support long runs of hose or to keep hose away from moving parts. It is important that the clamps not allow the hose to move. This movement will cause abrasion and premature hose failure. (See Hose Clamps page 241 - 243)



8. Avoid improper hose movement.

Make sure relative motion of the machine components produces bending rather than twisting of the hose. Hose should be routed so that the flex is in the same plane as the equipment movement.



Refer to safety information regarding hose installation on page 330.

Analyzing failures

Everyone in maintenance encounters hose failures. Normally, there is no problem. The hose is replaced and the equipment goes back in operation. Occasionally the failures come too frequently – the same equipment with the same problems keep popping up. At this point the task is to determine and correct the cause of these repeated failures.

Improper application

Beginning with the most obvious, the most common cause of hose failures – Improper application – compare the hose specifications with the requirements of the application.

Pay particular attention to the following areas:

- The maximum operating pressure of the hose.
- The recommended temperature range of the hose.
- Whether the hose is rated for vacuum service.
- The fluid compatibility of the hose.

Check all of these areas against the requirements of the application. If they don't match up, you need to select another hose. It's a good idea at this point to call on your local hose distributor for assistance in selecting the proper hose. Danfoss' distributors, for example, are well equipped to perform this service for you.

Distributor personnel attend special training courses in hydraulics and hose application conducted by the company. Or, if your problem is particularly difficult, the distributor can call on the services of Danfoss' field engineering staff. The company will send in a hose and hydraulic specialist to study the problem and come up with a solution.

Improper assembly and installation

The second major cause of premature hose failure is improper assembly and installation procedures. This can involve anything from using the wrong fitting on a hose, to poor routing of the hose.

Danfoss provides excellent training material that you can use to combat this problem. A little time spent in training your maintenance people could pay big dividends in reduced downtime.

Contact Danfoss to register for a training session today.

External damage

External damage can range from abrasion and corrosion, to hose that is crushed by a lift truck. These are problems that can normally be solved simply once the cause is identified. The hose can be re-routed or clamped, or a fire sleeve or abrasion guard can be used.

In the case of corrosion, the answer may be as simple as changing to a hose with a more corrosion resistant cover or re-routing the hose to avoid the corrosive element.

Faulty equipment

Too frequent or premature hose failure can be the symptom of a malfunction in your equipment. This is a factor that should be considered since prompt corrective action can sometimes avoid serious and costly equipment breakdown. Reprints of an article on "Troubleshooting hydraulic systems," which tells you how to spot problems in a hydraulic system are available from Danfoss.

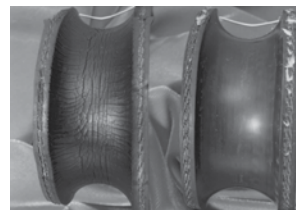
Faulty hose

Occasionally a failure problem will lie in the hose itself. The most likely cause of a faulty rubber hose is old age. Check the lay line on the hose to determine the date of manufacture. (2Q99 means second quarter 1999.) The hose may have exceeded its recommended shelf life. If you suspect that the problem lies in the manufacture of the hose (and don't jump to this conclusion until you have exhausted the other possibilities) contact your distributor. Given effective quality control methods, the odds of a faulty batch of hose being released for sale are extremely small. So make sure that you haven't overlooked some other problem area.

Analyzing failures

A physical examination of the failed hose can often offer a clue to the cause of the failure. Following are 22 symptoms to look for along with the conditions that could cause them:

1. Symptom: The hose tube is very hard and has cracked.



Cause: Heat has a tendency to leach the plasticizers out of the tube. This is a material that gives the hose its flexibility or plasticity.

Aerated oil causes oxidation to occur in the tube. This reaction of oxygen on a rubber product will cause it to harden. Any combination of oxygen and heat will greatly accelerate the hardening of the hose tube. Cavitation occurring inside the tube would have the same effect.

2. Symptom: The hose is cracked both externally and internally but the elastomeric materials are soft and flexible at room temperature.



Cause: The probable reason is intense cold ambient conditions while the hose was flexed. Most standard hoses are rated to -40°F (-40°C). Some hoses are rated at -55°F (-49°C). Military specified hoses are generally rated to -65°F (-54°C). PTFE hose is rated to -100°F (-73°C). Some Everflex Polyon thermoplastic hoses are rated at -65°F (-54°C).

3. Symptom: The hose has burst and examination of the wire reinforcement after stripping back the cover reveals random broken wires the entire length of the hose.



Cause: This would indicate a high frequency pressure impulse condition. SAE impulse test requirements for a double wire braid reinforcement are 200,000 cycles at 133% of recommended working pressure. The SAE impulse test requirements for a four spiral wrapped reinforcement (100R12) are 500,000 cycles at 133% maximum operating and at +250°F (121°C). If the extrapolated impulses in a system amount to over a million in a relatively short time a spiral reinforced hose would be the better choice.

Analyzing failures

Analyzing failures

4. Symptom: The hose has burst, but there is no indication of multiple broken wires the entire length of the hose. The hose may have burst in more than one place.



Cause: This would indicate that the pressure has exceeded the minimum burst strength of the hose. Either a stronger hose is needed or the hydraulic circuit has a malfunction which is causing unusually high pressure conditions.

5. Symptom: Hose has burst. An examination indicates the wire braid is rusted and the cover has been cut, abraded or deteriorated badly.



Cause: The primary function of the cover is to protect the reinforcement. Elements that may destroy or remove the hose covers are:

1. Abrasion
2. Cutting
3. Battery acid
4. Steam cleaners
5. Chemical cleaning solutions
6. Muriatic acid (for cement clean-up)
7. Salt water
8. Heat
9. Extreme cold

Once the cover protection is gone the wire reinforcement is susceptible to attack from moisture or other corrosive matter.

6. Symptom: Hose has burst on the outside bend and appears to be elliptical in the bent section. In the case of a pump supply line, the pump is noisy and very hot. The exhaust line on the pump is hard and brittle.

Cause: Violation of the minimum bend radius is most likely the problem in both cases. Check the minimum bend radius and make sure that the application is within specifications. In the case of the pump supply line partial collapse of the hose is causing the pump to cavitate creating both noise and heat. This is a most serious situation and will result in catastrophic pump failure if not corrected.

7. Symptom: Hose appears to be flattened out in one or two areas and appears to be kinked. It has burst in this area and also appears to be twisted.



Cause: Torquing of a hydraulic control hose will tear loose the reinforcement layers and allow the hose to burst through the enlarged gaps between the braided plaits of wire strands. Use swivel fittings or joints to be sure there is no twisting force on a hydraulic hose.

8. Symptom: Hose type has broken loose from the reinforcement and piled up the end of the hose. In some cases it may protrude from the end of the hose fitting.

Cause: The probable cause is high vacuum or the wrong hose for vacuum service. No vacuum is recommended for double wire braid, 4 and 6 spiral wire hose unless some sort of internal coil support is used. Even though a hose is rated for vacuum service, if it is kinked, flattened out or bent too sharply this type of failure may occur.

9. Symptom: Hose has burst about six to eight inches away from the end fitting. The wire braid is rusted. There are no cuts or abrasions of the outer cover.

Cause: Improper assembly of the hose end fitting allowing moisture to enter around the edge of the fitting socket. The moisture will wick through the reinforcement. The heat generated by the system will drive it out around the fitting area but six to eight inches away it will be entrapped between the inner line and outer cover causing corrosion of the wire reinforcement.

10. Symptom: There are blisters in the cover of the hose. If one pricks the blisters, oil will be found in them.

Cause: A minute pin hole in the hose tube is allowing the high pressure oil to seep between it and the cover. Eventually it will form a blister wherever the cover adhesion is weakest. In the case of a screw together field attachable fitting insufficient lubrication of the hose and fitting can cause this condition because the dry tube will adhere to the rotating nipple and tear enough to allow seepage. Faulty hose can also cause this condition.

11. Symptom: Blistering of the hose cover where a gaseous fluid is being used.

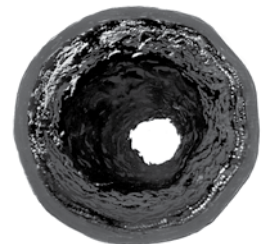


Cause: The high pressure gas is effusing through the hose tube, gathering under the cover and eventually forming a blister wherever the adhesion is weakest. Specially constructed hoses are available for high pressure gaseous applications. Your supplier can advise you on the proper hose to use in these cases.

12. Symptom: Fitting blew off of the end of the hose.

Cause: It may be that the wrong fitting has been put on the hose. Recheck manufacturer's specifications and part numbers. In the case of a crimped fitting the wrong machine setting may have been used resulting in over or under crimping. The socket of a screw together fitting for multiple wire braided hose may be worn beyond its tolerance. The swaging dies in a swaged hose assembly may be worn beyond the manufacturer's tolerances. The fitting may have been applied improperly to the hose. Check manufacturer's instructions. The hose may have been installed without leaving enough slack to compensate for the possible 4% shortening that may occur when the hose is pressurized. This will impose a great force on the fitting. The hose itself may be out of tolerance.

13. Symptom: The tube of the hose is badly deteriorated with evidences of extreme swelling. In some cases the hose tube may be partially "washed out."



Cause: Indications are that the hose tube is not compatible with the agent being carried. Even though the agent is normally compatible, the addition of heat can be the catalyst that can cause inner liner deterioration. Consult your hose supplier for a compatibility list or present him with a sample of the fluid being conducted by the hose for analysis. Make sure that the operating temperatures both internal and external do not exceed recommendations.

14. Symptom: Hose has burst. The hose cover is badly deteriorated and the surface of the rubber is crazed.

Analyzing failures

Cause: This could be simply old age. The crazed appearance is the effect of weathering and ozone over a period of time. Try to determine the age of the hose. Some manufacturers print or emboss the cure date on the outside of the hose. As an example, Weatherhead hose would show "4Q01" which would mean that the hose was manufactured during the fourth quarter (October, November or December) of 2001.

15. Symptom: Hose is leaking at the fitting because of a crack in the metal tube adjacent to the braze on a split flange head.

Cause: Because the crack is adjacent to the braze and not in the braze this is a stress failure brought on by a hose that is trying to shorten under pressure and has insufficient slack in it to do so. We have cured dozens of these problems by lengthening the hose assembly or changing the routing to relieve the forces on the fitting.

16. Symptom: A spiral reinforced hose has burst and literally split open with the wire exploded out and badly entangled.



Cause: The hose is too short to accommodate the change in length occurring while it is pressured.

17. Symptom: Hose is badly flattened out in the burst area. The tube is very hard down stream of the burst but appears normal up stream of the burst.



Cause: The hose has been kinked either by bending it too sharply or by squashing it in some way so that a major restriction was created. As the velocity of the fluid increases through the restriction the pressure decreases to the vaporization point of the fluid being conveyed. This is commonly called cavitation, and causes heat and rapid oxidation to take place which hardens the tube of the hose down stream of the restriction.

18. Symptom: Hose has not burst but it is leaking profusely. A bisection of the hose reveals that the tube has been gouged through to the wire braid for a distance of approximately two inches.

Cause: This failure would indicate that erosion of the hose tube has taken place. A high velocity needle like fluid stream being emitted from an orifice and impinging at a single point on the hose tube will hydraulically remove a section of it. Be sure that the hose is not bent close to a port that is orificed. In some cases where high velocities are encountered particles in the fluid can cause considerable erosion in bent sections of the hose assembly.

19. Symptom: The hose fitting has been pulled out of the hose. The hose has been considerably stretched out in length. This may not be a high pressure application.

Cause: Insufficient support of the hose. It is very necessary to support very long lengths of hose, especially if they are vertical. The weight of the hose along with the weight of the fluid inside the hose in these cases is being imposed on the hose fitting. This force can be transmitted to a wire rope or chain by clamping the hose to it much like the utilities support bundles of wire from pole to pole. Be sure to leave sufficient slack in the hose between clamps to make up for the possible 4% shortening that could take place when the hose is pressurized.

20. Symptom: The hose has not burst but it is leaking profusely. An examination of the bisected hose reveals that the tube has burst inwardly.

Cause: This type of failure is commonly referred to as hose tube blow down. It is usually associated with very low viscosity fluids such as air, nitrogen, freon and other gases. What happens is that under high pressure conditions the gases will effuse into the pores of the hose tube charging them up like miniature accumulators. If the pressure is very suddenly reduced to zero the entrapped gases literally explode out of the tube often tearing holes in it. In some hose constructions a second hose tube made from a plastic such as nylon, is inserted into the hose.

A small leak will allow the gaseous fluid to seep between the two inner liners and when pressure is reduced to zero the innermost liner will collapse because the entrapped pressure around its inner diameter.

21. Symptom: PTFE hose assembly has collapsed internally in one or more places.

Cause: One of the most common causes for this is improper handling of the PTFE assembly. PTFE is a thermoplastic material which is not rubber-like. When bent sharply it simply collapses. This type of collapse is localized in one area and is radical. When the PTFE tube is folded longitudinally in one or more places this could be the result of heat (which softens the hose) along with vacuum conditions inside of it. Because of the additional tension of the wire braid, reinforcement inherent with this type of hose, there is always a radial tension on the tube trying to push it in. Rapid cycling from a very hot agent in the hose to a very cold agent in the hose can produce the same type of failure. Weatherhead by Danfoss offers an internal support coil that will eliminate this problem.

22. Symptom: A PTFE hose assembly has developed a pin hole leak or several pin hole leaks.

Cause: This situation occurs when a petroleum based fluid, with low viscosity, is flowing at high velocity. This condition can generate high voltage use to static electricity. The high voltage is seeking a ground connection and the only ground connection available is the braided stainless steel reinforcement. This causes an electric arc, which penetrates through the PTFE tube as it travels to the reinforcement. Specially constructed PTFE tubes are available that have enough carbon black in them so as to be conductive. They will "drain off" the static electricity and preclude this problem.

Weatherhead

Fluid connectors identification

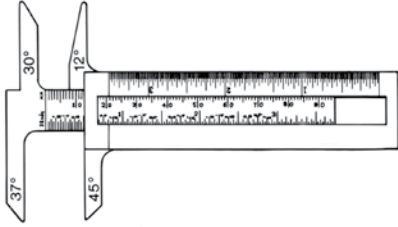
Fluid connectors identification

Measuring Tools: A seat angle gauge, thread pitch gauge and an I.D./O.D. caliper are necessary to make accurate measurements of commonly used connectors. Danfoss offers a unique new caliper than offers the capabilities of both a caliper and a seat angle gauge in one unit.

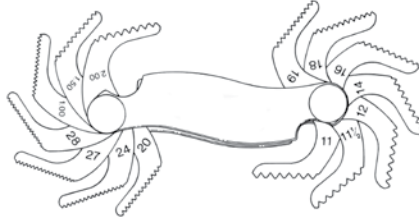


FT1341

Identification Tool Kit

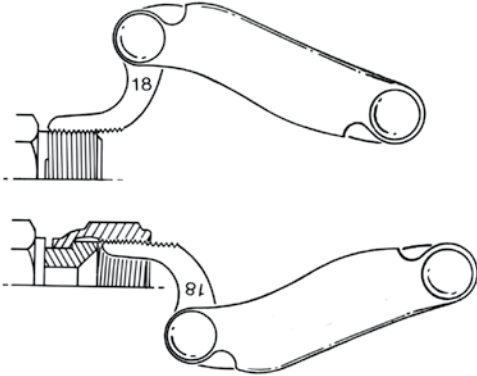


I.D./O.D. Angle gauge caliper

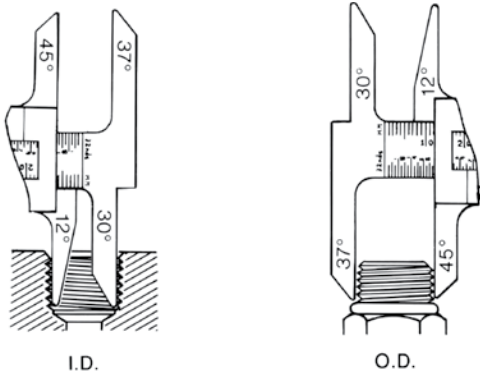


Thread pitch gauge

How to measure threads



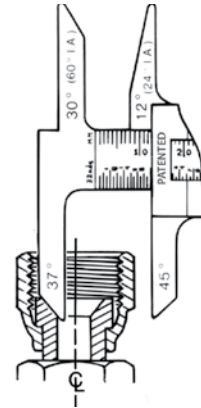
Use a thread pitch gauge to determine the number of threads per inch or the distance between threads in metric connections. Place the gauge on the threads until the fit is snug. Match the measurement to the charts.



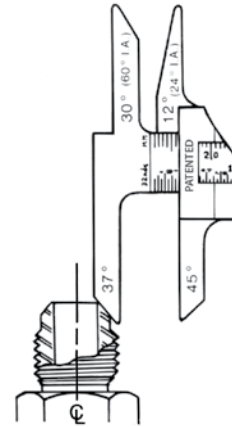
Measure the thread diameter with an I.D./O.D. caliper as shown. Match the measurements to the charts.

How to measure sealing surface angles

Female connections are usually measured by inserting the gauge into the connection and placing it on the sealing surface. If the centerlines of the connection and gauge are parallel, the correct angle has been determined.

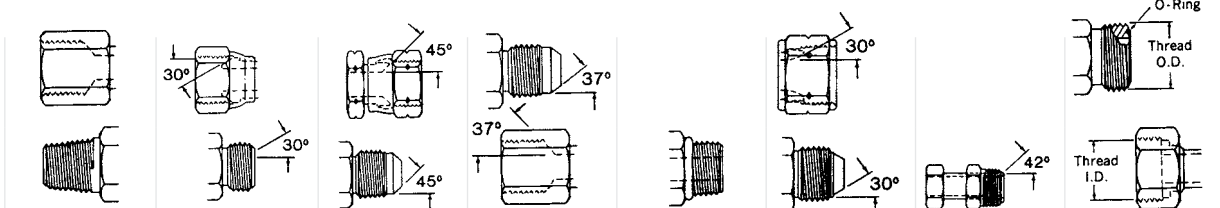


Male flare type connectors are usually measured by placing the gauge on the sealing surface. If the centerlines of the connection and gauge are parallel, the correct angle has been determined.



Thread size chart

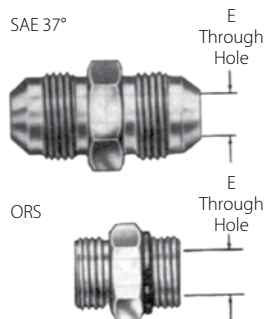
The following chart is intended as a quick reference guide for thread size by dash size.



Dash size	N.P.T.F.	N.P.S.M. approx. dia.	SAE 45° auto. refrig.	SAE 37° (J.I.C.) hydraulic	SAE O-Ring boss	P.T.T. 30° automotive	SAE invert. flare	ORS
-02	1/8-27	1/8-27	5/16-24	5/16-24	5/16-24	-	5/16-24	-
-03	-	-	3/8-24	3/8-24	3/8-24	-	3/8-24	-
-04	1/4-18	1/4-18	7/16-20	7/16-20	7/16-20	-	7/16-24	9/16-18
-05	-	-	1/2-20	1/2-20	1/2-20	-	1/2-20	-
-06	3/8-18	3/8-18	5/8-18	9/16-18	9/16-18	-	5/8-18	11/16-16
-07	-	-	11/16-24	-	-	-	11/16-18	-
-08	1/2-14	1/2-14	3/4-16	3/4-16	3/4-16	-	3/4-18	13/16-16
-10	-	-	7/8-14	7/8-14	7/8-14	-	7/8-18	1-14
-12	3/4-14	3/4-14	1 1/16-14	1 1/16-12	1 1/16-12	-	1 1/16-16	1 3/16-12
-14	-	-	-	1 3/16-12	1 3/16-12	-	-	-
-16	1-11 1/2	1-11 1/2	-	1 5/16-12	1 5/16-12	1 5/16-14	-	1 7/16-12
-20	1 1/4-11 1/2	1 1/4-11 1/2	-	1 5/8-12	1 5/8-12	1 5/8-14	-	1 11/16-12
-24	1 1/2-11 1/2	1 1/2-11 1/2	-	1 7/8-12	1 7/8-12	1 7/8-14	-	2-12
-32	2-11 1/2	2-11 1/2	-	2 1/2-12	2 1/2-12	2 1/2-12	-	-
-40	2 1/2-8	2 1/2-8	-	3-12	3-12	-	-	-
-48	3-8	3-8	-	3 1/2-12	3 1/2-12	-	-	-

Through hole dimensions

All dimensions are nominal. In jump size bodies, the minimum through hole dimensions will correspond to the smallest dash size.



Dash size	E through hole			
	SAE 37°		ORS	
	mm	in	mm	in
-03	3,0	0.12	-	-
-04	4,3	0.17	4,3	0.17
-05	5,8	0.23	-	-
-06	7,6	0.30	6,6	0.26
-08	9,9	0.39	9,7	0.38
-10	12,2	0.48	12,2	0.48
-12	15,5	0.61	15,5	0.61
-16	21,3	0.84	20,6	0.81
-20	25,8	1.08	26,7	1.05
-24	33,3	1.31	33,3	1.31
-32	45,2	1.78	-	-

Proper tube installation

Proper tube installation

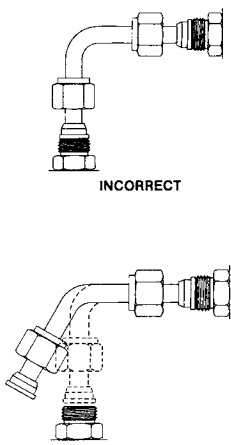


Figure 1

When compared to rigid pipe, hydraulic tubing offers the following advantages:

1. Size for size, tubing is lighter in weight, easier to handle and can be bent more easily than iron pipe.
2. Bent tubing reduces pressure drop and turbulence in the system because it eliminates sudden change in the direction of the fluid flow.
3. Hydraulic tubing reduces the number of connections required, thus reducing material and labor costs.
4. Fewer joints means lower costs and fewer points of potential leakage.
5. The use of tube fittings makes every joint a union which permits easier, faster maintenance and repair work.
6. The ORS-TF Tube Fitting eliminates the need for threading, brazing or welding.

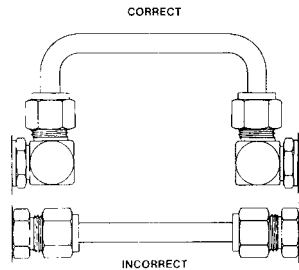


Figure 2

Tube bending

To reduce the number of fittings in a tube assembly, bend the tubing whenever possible.

Steel tubing can be bent in many sizes by using a hand bender designed for steel tubing. For production quantities, or for larger sizes, a power bending tool is generally used.

Contact Danfoss for additional tube bending information.

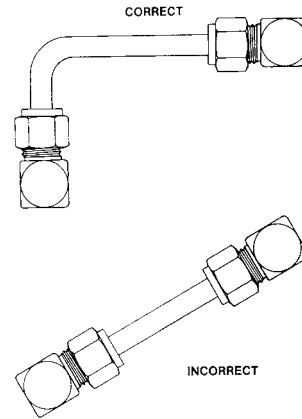


Figure 3

Tube routing and installation

Tubing manufacturers will advise the correct radii for various types and wall thicknesses of tubing. Kinks, flattened bends, wrinkles and tube breakage can be avoided by the use of proper tube bending equipment.

Avoid straight line connections whenever possible, especially in short runs.

Fluid conveying systems (see figures 2, 3 and 4) should be designed to follow the contour of the equipment. They are easier to install and present a neater appearance. Long runs should be supported by brackets or clamps. All heavy systems components should be bolted or clamped to eliminate tubing fatigue.

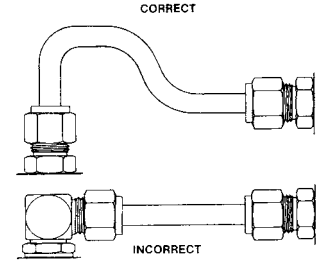


Figure 4

Inspect the tubing to see that it conforms to the required specifications before installation.

Tubes should align with the center line of the fittings, without distortion or tension. Tubing should not be sprung into position (see figure 1) to be assembled to the fitting. If this occurs the tubing has not been properly fabricated, and when installed and connected, places the tubing under stress.

Hydraulic tubing–Maximum operating pressures

SAEJ356, J524, J525, J526, J527

Tube O.D.	Dash size	Tubing wall thickness (in inches)											
		0.028		0.035		0.049		0.065		0.083		0.095	
-	-	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi
0.19	-03	297,0	4250	375,0	5450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.25	-04	213,0	3100	272,0	3950	396,0	5750	420,0	6000	-	-	-	-
0.31	-05	169,0	2450	213,0	3100	315,0	4500	420,0	6000	-	-	-	-
0.38	-06	140,0	2000	175,0	2550	251,0	3650	350,0	5000	420,0	6000	420,0	6000
0.50	-08	-	-	127,0	1850	186,0	2700	251,0	3650	335,0	4800	388,0	5550
0.62	-10	-	-	105,0	1500	145,0	2100	196,0	2850	258,0	3750	299,0	4350
0.75	-12	-	-	84,0	1200	122,0	1750	162,0	2350	210,0	3050	248,0	3550
1.00	-16	-	-	62,0	900	89,0	1300	122,0	1750	157,0	2250	182,0	2600
1.25	-20	-	-	-	-	70,0	1000	93,0	1350	122,0	1750	143,0	2050
1.50	-24	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,0	1150	100,0	1450	119,0	1700
2.00	-32	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,0	850	77,0	1100	87,0	1250

Tube O.D.	Dash size	Tubing wall thickness (in inches)											
		0.109		0.120		0.134		0.148		0.156		0.188	
-	-	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi	bar	psi
0.19	-03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.25	-04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.31	-05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.38	-06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.50	-08	420,0	6000	420,0	6000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.62	-10	353,0	5050	392,0	5600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0.75	-12	286,0	4150	322,0	4600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.00	-16	210,0	3000	231,0	3350	262,0	3800	294,0	4200	-	-	-	-
1.25	-20	162,0	2350	182,0	2650	189,0	2700	203,0	2950	217,0	3100	259,0	3750
1.50	-24	134,0	1950	148,0	2150	171,0	2450	171,0	2450	182,0	2600	220,0	3150
2.00	-32	100,0	1450	112,0	1600	126,0	1800	140,0	2000	147,0	2100	178,0	2550

Maximum operating pressure ratings at specified wall thickness are based upon recommended tubing ratings per SAEJ1065 as well as limited laboratory test data. Operating pressures are based upon a 4:1 safety factor

relative to tube burst data. Danfoss recommends a maximum operating pressure of the joint which is the lesser of the tubing rating or the mating connector rating.

Weatherhead

Recommendations: wall thickness and material

Recommended wall thickness for tube fitting applications

Tube	Dash	Versil-Flare SAE 37° flare	Versil-Flare SAE 37° flareless	ORS-BR SAE O-Ring face seal	ORS-TF SAE O-ring face seal
0.19	-03	0.028 - 0.035	0.028 - 0.035	-	-
0.25	-04	0.028 - 0.065	0.028 - 0.065	0.028 - 0.065	0.028 - 0.065
0.31	-05	0.028 - 0.065	0.028 - 0.065	-	-
0.38	-06	0.028 - 0.065	0.028 - 0.095	0.035 - 0.083	0.028 - 0.065
0.50	-08	0.035 - 0.083	0.035 - 0.120	0.035 - 0.109	0.035 - 0.120
0.62	-10	0.035 - 0.095	0.035 - 0.120	0.035 - 0.120	0.035 - 0.095
0.75	-12	0.035 - 0.109	0.035 - 0.120	0.035 - 0.120	0.049 - 0.120
1.00	-16	0.035 - 0.120	0.035 - 0.134	0.049 - 0.148	0.049 - 0.134
1.25	-20	0.049 - 0.120	0.049 - 0.188	0.049 - 0.188	0.049 - 0.156
1.50	-24	0.065 - 0.120	0.065 - 0.188	0.065 - 0.188	0.065 - 0.188
2.00	-32	0.065 - 0.134	0.065 - 0.188	-	-

Recommended hydraulic tubing material specifications

Hydraulic tubing SAE specifications			
Versil-Flare SAE 37° flare	Versil-Flare SAE 37° flareless	ORS-BR SAE O-ring face seal	ORS-TF SAE O-ring face seal
SAEJ524	SAEJ356	SAEJ356	SAEJ356
SAEJ525	SAEJ524	SAEJ524	SAEJ524
-	SAEJ525	SAEJ525	SAEJ525
-	SAEJ527	SAEJ526	SAEJ526

Hydraulic tubing material description

SAEJ356 electric resistance welded flash controlled low carbon steel, SAEJ524 seamless annealed low carbon steel, SAEJ525 electric resistance welded cold worked annealed,

SAEJ526 single wall welded low carbon steel (automotive), SAEJ527 brazed double wall low carbon steel (automotive). The maximum hardness of the above tubing should not exceed Rockwell B65.

How to measure non-threaded connections

Four bolt flange

First measure the port hole diameter using the caliper. Next, measure the longest bolt hole spacing from center-to-center or measure the flange head diameter.

Staplok

Measure the male diameter with the O.D. portion of the caliper. Measure the female half by inserting the I.D. portion of the caliper into the through hole.

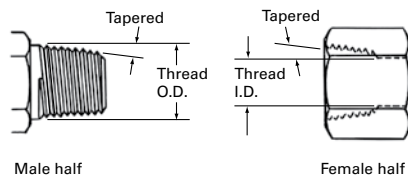
Dash numbers

Most fluid piping system sizes in the United States are measured by dash numbers. These are universally used abbreviations for the size of the component expressed as the numerator of the fraction

with the denominator always being 16. For example, a -04 port is 4/16 or 1/4-inch. Dash numbers are usually nominal (in name only) and are abbreviations that make ordering of components easier.

American connections

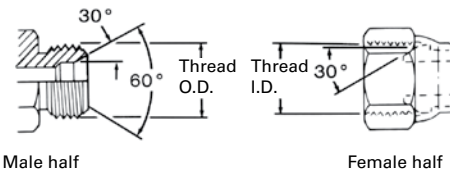
NPTF (National pipe tapered fuel)



This connection is still widely used in fluid power systems, even though it is not recommended by the National Fluid Power Association (NFPA) for use in hydraulic applications. The thread

is tapered and the seal takes place by deformation of the threads.

NPSM (National pipe straight mechanical)



This connection is sometimes used in fluid power systems. The female half has a straight thread and an inverted 30° seat. The male half of the connection has a straight thread and a 30° internal chamfer. The seal takes place by compression of the 30° seat on

the chamfer. The threads hold the connection mechanically.

A properly chamfered NPTF male will also seal with the NPSM female.

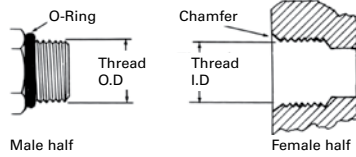
NPTF threads		Measure thread diameter and subtract 1/4-inch to find the nominal pipe size.				
Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Frac.	Dec.	Frac.	Dec.
1/8	02	1/8-27	13/32	0.41	3/8	0.38
1/4	04	1/4-18	17/32	0.54	1/2	0.49
3/8	06	3/8-18	11/16	0.68	5/8	0.63
1/2	08	1/2-14	27/32	0.84	25/32	0.77
3/4	12	3/4-14	1 1/16	1.05	1	0.98
1	16	1-11 1/2	1 5/16	1.32	1 1/4	1.24
1 1/4	20	1 1/4-11 1/2	1 21/32	1.66	1 19/32	0.58
1 1/2	24	1 1/2-11 1/2	1 29/32	1.90	1 13/16	1.82
2	32	2-11 1/2	2 3/8	2.38	2 5/16	2.30

NPSM threads							
Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch		
			Frac.	Dec.	Frac.	Dec.	
1/8	02	1/8-27	13/32	0.41	3/8	0.38	
1/4	04	1/4-18	17/32	0.54	1/2	0.49	
3/8	06	3/8-18	11/16	0.68	5/8	0.63	
1/2	08	1/2-14	27/32	0.84	25/32	0.77	
3/4	12	3/4-14	1 1/16	1.05	1	0.98	
1	16	1-11 1/2	1 5/16	1.32	1 1/4	1.24	
1 1/4	20	1 1/4-11 1/2	1 21/32	1.66	1 19/32	0.58	
1 1/2	24	1 1/2-11 1/2	1 29/32	1.90	1 13/16	1.82	
2	32	2-11 1/2	2 3/8	2.38	2 5/16	2.30	

American connections

American connections

SAE J1926 straight thread O-Ring boss (ORB)

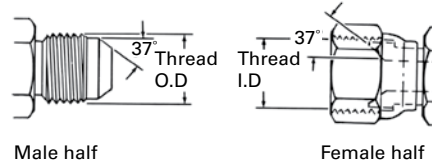


This port connection is recommended by the NFPA for optimum leakage control in medium and high pressure hydraulic systems. The male connector has a straight thread and an O-Ring. The female port has a straight thread, a machined

surface (minimum spotface) and a chamfer to accept the O-Ring. The seal takes place by compressing the O-Ring into the chamfer. The threads hold the connection mechanically.

Inch size	Dash size.	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fract.	Dec.	Fract.	Dec.
1/8	02	5/16-24	5/16	0.31	9/32	0.27
3/16	03	3/8-24	3/8	0.38	11/32	0.34
1/4	04	7/16-20	7/16	0.44	13/32	0.39
5/16	05	1/2-20	1/2	0.50	15/32	0.45
3/8	06	9/16-18	9/16	0.56	17/32	0.51
1/2	08	3/4-16	3/4	0.75	3/4	0.69
5/8	10	7/8-14	7/8	0.88	13/16	0.81
3/4	12	1 1/16-12	1 1/16	1.06	1	0.98
7/8	14	1 3/16-12	1 3/16	1.19	1 1/8	1.13
1	16	1 5/16-12	1 5/16	1.31	1 1/4	1.23
1-1/4	20	1 5/8-12	1 5/8	1.63	1 9/16	1.54
1-1/2	24	1 7/8-12	1 7/8	1.88	1 13/16	1.79
2	32	2 1/2-12	2 1/2	2.50	2 7/16	2.42

SAE J514 37° hydraulic



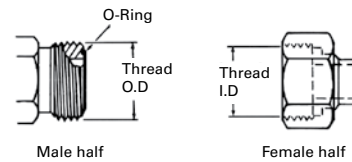
This connection is very common in fluid power systems. Both the male and female halves of the connections have 37° seats. The seal takes place by establishing a line contact between the male flare and the female cone seat. The threads

hold the connection mechanically.

Caution: In the -02, -03, -04, -05, -08 and -10 sizes, the threads of the SAE 45° flare and the SAE 37° flare are the same. However, the sealing surface angles are not the same.

Inch size	Dash size.	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fract.	Dec.	Fract.	Dec.
1/8	02	5/16-24	5/16	0.31	9/32	0.27
3/16	03	3/8-24	3/8	0.38	11/32	0.34
1/4	04	7/16-20	7/16	0.44	13/32	0.39
5/16	05	1/2-20	1/2	0.50	15/32	0.45
3/8	06	9/16-18	9/16	0.56	17/32	0.51
1/2	08	3/4-16	3/4	0.75	3/4	0.69
5/8	10	7/8-14	7/8	0.88	13/16	0.81
3/4	12	1 1/16-12	1 1/16	1.06	1	0.98
7/8	14	1 3/16-12	1 3/16	1.19	1 1/8	1.13
1	16	1 5/16-12	1 5/16	1.31	1 1/4	1.23
1-1/4	20	1 5/8-12	1 5/8	1.63	1 9/16	1.54
1-1/2	24	1 7/8-12	1 7/8	1.88	1 13/16	1.79
2	32	2 1/2-12	2 1/2	2.50	2 7/16	2.42

ORS SAE J1453 O-Ring face seal



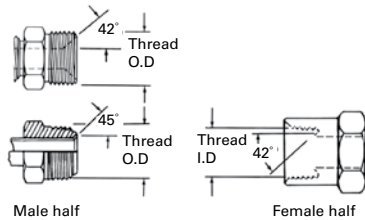
This connection offers the very best leakage control available today. The male connector has a straight thread and an O-Ring in the face. The female has a straight thread and a machined flat face.

The seal takes place by compressing the O-Ring onto the flat face of the female, similar to the split flange type fitting. The threads hold the connection mechanically.

Inch size	Dash size.	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
1/4	04	9/16-18	9/16	0.56	17/32	0.51
3/8	06	11/16-16	11/16	0.69	5/8	0.63
1/2	08	13/16-16	13/16	0.82	3/4	0.75
5/8	10	1-14	1	1.00	15/16	0.93
3/4	12	1 3/16-12	1 3/16	1.19	1 1/8	1.11
1	16	1 7/16-12	1 7/16	1.44	1 3/8	1.36
1-1/4	20	1 11/16-12	1 11/16	1.69	1 5/8	1.61
1-1/2	24	2-12	2	2.00	1 15/16	1.92

American connections

SAE J512 inverted



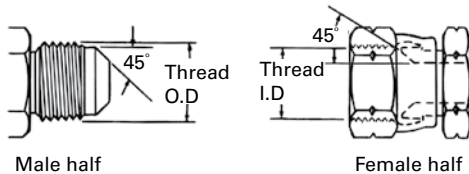
This connection is frequently used in automotive systems. The male connector can either be a 45° flare in the tube fitting form or a 42° seat in the machined adapter form.

The female has a straight thread

with a 42° inverted flare. The seal takes place on the flared surfaces. The threads hold the connection mechanically.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fract.	Dec.	Fract.	Dec.
1/8	02	5/16-24	5/16	0.32	9/32	0.28
3/16	03	3/8-24	3/8	0.38	11/32	0.34
1/4	04	7/16-24	7/16	0.44	13/32	0.40
5/16	05	1/2-20	1/2	0.50	15/32	0.45
3/8	06	5/8-18	5/8	0.63	9/16	0.57
7/16	07	11/16-18	11/16	0.69	5/8	0.63
1/2	08	3/4-18	3/4	0.75	23/32	0.70
5/8	10	7/8-18	7/8	0.88	13/16	0.82
3/4	12	1 1/16-16	1 1/16	1.06	1	1.00

SAE J512 45°



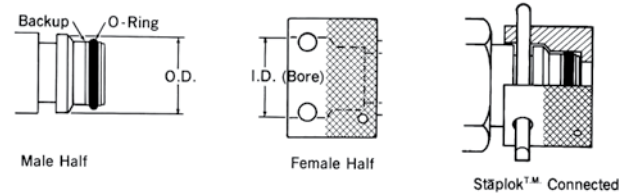
This connection is commonly used in refrigeration, automotive and truck piping systems. The connector is frequently made of brass. Both the male and female connectors have 45° seats. The seal takes place between the male flare the female

cone seat. The threads hold the connection mechanically.

Caution: In the -02, -03, -04, -05, -08 and -10 sizes, the threads of the SAE 45° flare and the SAE 37° flare are the same. However, the sealing surface angles are not the same.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fract.	Dec.	Fract.	Dec.
1/8	02	5/16-24	5/16	0.31	9/32	0.27
3/16	03	3/8-24	3/8	0.38	11/32	0.34
1/4	04	7/16-20	7/16	0.44	13/32	0.39
5/16	05	1/2-20	1/2	0.50	15/32	0.45
3/8	06	5/8-18	5/8	0.63	9/16	0.57
1/2	08	3/4-16	3/4	0.75	11/16	0.69
5/8	10	7/8-14	7/8	0.88	13/16	0.81
3/4	12	1 1/16-14	1 1/16	1.06	1	0.99
7/8	14	1 1/4-12	1 1/4	1.25	1 5/32	1.16
1	16	1 3/8-12	1 3/8	1.38	1 9/32	1.29

Staplok (SAE J1467)



This is a radial O-Ring seal connection developed in Germany and commonly used for hydraulic application in underground mines. The male contains an exterior O-Ring and backup ring, plus a groove to accept the "staple". The female has a smooth bore

with two holes for the stable. A "U" shaped retaining clip or staple is inserted through the two holes, passing through the groove in the male to lock the connection together. The seal takes place by contact between the O-Ring in the male and the smooth bore of the female.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			Fraction	Decimal	Fraction	Decimal
1/4	04	-	9/32	0.586	1 9/32	0.597
3/8	06	-	25/32	0.783	51/64	0.794
1/2	08	-	15/16	0.940	61/64	0.951
3/4	12	-	1 9/64	1.137	1 9/64	1.148
1	16	-	1 17/32	1.529	1 35/64	1.540
1-1/4	20	-	1 13/16	1.806	1 13/16	1.817
1-1/2	24	-	2 5/32	2.163	2 11/64	2.174
2	32	-	2 33/64	2.517	2 17/32	2.528

American connections and ISO connections

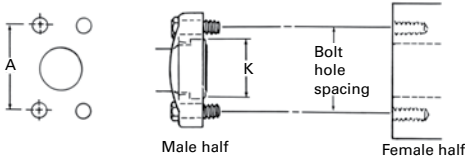
American connections

How to measure

Four Bolt Flange—First measure the port hole diameter using the caliper.

Next, measure the longest bolt hole spacing from center-to-center (Dimension "A") or measure the flanged head diameter.

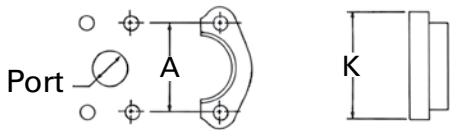
SAE J518 4-Bolt Flange*



This connection is commonly used in fluid power systems. There are two pressure ratings. Code 61 is referred to as the "standard" series and Code 62 is the "6000 psi" series. The design concept for both series is the same, but the bolt hole spacing and flanged head diameters are larger for the higher pressure, Code 62 connection. The female (port) is an unthreaded hole with four bolt holes in a rectangular pattern around the port. The male consists of a flanged head,

grooved for an O-Ring, and either a captive flange or split flange halves with bolt holes to match the port. The seal takes place on the O-Ring, which is compressed between the flanged head and the flat surface surrounding the port. The threaded bolts hold the connection together.

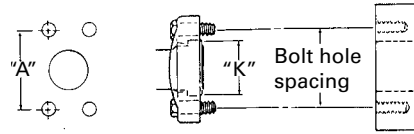
NOTE: * SAE J518, JIS B 8363, ISO/DIS 6162 and DIN 20066 are interchangeable, except for bolt sizes.



Inch Size (dash size)	Port hole I.D. inch fract. deci.	Bolt dimension inch		Bolt hole spacing "A" inch (dec)		Flanged head dia. "K" inch (dec)	
		Cd. 61	Cd. 62	Cd. 61	Cd. 62	Cd. 61	Cd. 62
1/2 (08)	1/2 (0.50)	5/16-18x1 1/4	5/16-18x1 1/4	1 1/2 (1.50)	1 19/32 (1.59)	1 3/16 (1.19)	1 1/4 (1.25)
3/4 (12)	3/4 (0.75)	3/8-16x1 1/4	3/8-16x1 1/2	1 7/8 (1.88)	2.00 (2.00)	1 1/2 (1.50)	1 5/8 (1.63)
1 (16)	1.00 (1.00)	3/8-16x1 1/4	7/16-14x1 3/4	2 1/16 (2.06)	2 1/4 (2.25)	1 3/4 (1.75)	1 7/8 (1.88)
1 1/4 (20)	1 1/4 (1.25)	7/16-14x1 1/2	1/2-13x1 3/4	2 5/16 (2.31)	2 5/8 (2.63)	2.00 (2.00)	2 1/8 (2.13)
1 1/2 (24)	1 1/2 (1.50)	1/2-13x1 1/2	5/8-11x2 1/4	2 3/4 (2.75)	3 1/8 (3.12)	2 3/8 (2.38)	2 1/2 (2.50)
2 (32)	2.00 (2.00)	1/2-13x1 1/2	3/4-10x2 3/4	3 1/16 (3.06)	3 13/16 (3.81)	2 13/16 (2.81)	3 1/8 (3.12)

ISO connections

ISO/DIS 6162 4-bolt flange*



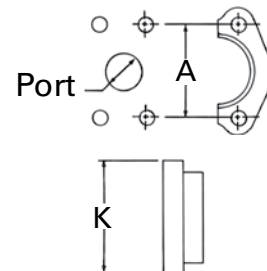
Male half
This connection is commonly used in fluid power systems. There are two pressure ratings. PN 35/350 bar (Code 61) is the "standard" series and PN 415 bar (Code 62) is the high pressure series. The design concept for both series is the same, but the bolt hole spacing and flanged head diameters are larger for the higher pressure, PN 415 bar connection. Both metric and inches bolts are used. The port will have an "M" stamped on it if metric bolts are required.

Female half
The female (port) is an unthreaded hole with four bolt holes in a rectangular pattern around the port. The male consists of a flanged head, grooved for an O-Ring, and either a captive flange or split flange halves with bolt holes to match the port. The seal takes place on the O-Ring, which is compressed between the flanged head and the flat surface surrounding the port. The threaded bolts hold the connection together.

* ISO/DIS 6162, DIN 20066, JIS B 8363 and SAE J518 are interchangeable, except for bolt sizes.

Size	Port hole	Bolt dimensions spacing		Bolt hole "A"	
		ISO 6162-1 Bar (Cd.61)	ISO 6162-2 Bar (Cd.62)	ISO 6162-1 Bar (Cd.61)	ISO 6162-2 Bar (Cd.62)
mm in (dash)	mm (in)	mm (in)	mm (in)	mm (in)	mm (in)
13 (1/2) (08)	12,7 (.50)	M8 x 1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	M8 x 1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	38.1 (1.50)	40.5 (1.57)
19 (3/4) (12)	19,1 (.75)	M10 x 1.5 x 35 (3/8-16 x 1-1/4)	M10 x 1.5 x 40 (3/8-16 x 1-1/2)	47.6 (1.88)	50.8 (2.00)
25 (1) (16)	25,4 (1.00)	M10 x 1.5 x 35 (3/8-16 x 1-1/4)	M12 x 1.75 x 45 (7/16-14 x 1-3/4)	52.4 (2.06)	57.2 (2.25)
32 (1-1/4) (20)	31,8 (1.25)	M10 x 1.5 x 40 (7/16-14 x 1-1/2)	M14 x 2 x 50 (1/2-13 x 1-3/4)	58.7 (2.31)	66.7 (2.63)
38 (1-1/2) (24)	38,1 (1.50)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 (1/2-13 x 1-1/2)	M16 x 2 x 55 (5/8-11 x 2-1/4)	69.9 (2.75)	79.4 (3.13)
51 (2) (32)	50,8 (2.00)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 (1/2-13 x 1-1/2)	M20 x 2.5 x 70 (3/4-10 x 2-3/4)	77.8 (3.06)	96.8 (3.81)

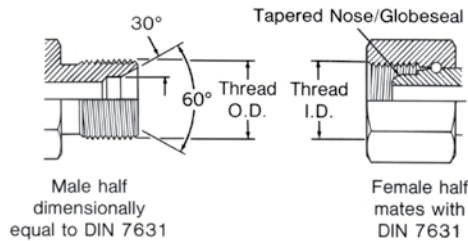
Inch size	Flanged head dia. "K"			
	ISO 6162-1 Bar (Cd.61)		ISO 6162-2 Bar (Cd.62)	
	mm	in	mm	in
1/2	30.18	1.19	31.75	1.25
3/4	38.10	1.50	41.28	1.63
1	44.45	1.75	47.63	1.88
1-1/4	50.80	2.00	53.98	2.13
1-1/2	60.33	2.38	63.50	2.50
2	71.42	2.81	79.38	3.13



German connections

German connections

DIN 7631 series



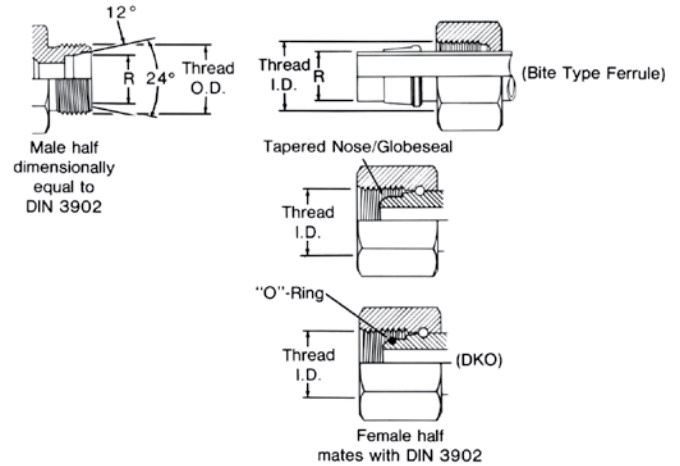
This connection is frequently used in hydraulic systems. The male has a straight metric thread and a 60° (included angle) recessed cone. The female has a straight thread and a tapered Nose/Globeseal seat. The seal takes place by contact between the cone

of the male and the nose of the tapered Nose/Globeseal flareless swivel.

The threads hold the connection mechanically.

Use with pipe/tube O.D.		Metric thread size	Male thread O.D.		Female thread I.D.	
mm	in		mm	in	mm	in
6	0.24	M12 x 1.5	12	0.47	10,5	0.41
8	0.32	M14 x 1.5	14	0.55	12,5	0.49
10	0.39	M16 x 1.5	16	0.63	14,5	0.57
12	0.47	M18 x 1.5	18	0.71	16,5	0.65
15	0.59	M22 x 1.5	22	0.87	20,5	0.81
18	0.71	M26 x 1.5	26	1.02	24,5	0.96
22	0.87	M30 x 1.5	30	1.18	28,5	1.12
28	1.10	M38 x 1.5	38	1.50	36,5	1.44
35	1.38	M45 x 1.5	45	1.77	43,5	1.71
42	1.65	M52 x 1.5	52	2.04	50,5	1.99

DIN 3902 series



This connection style consists of a common male and three different female halves. The male has a straight metric thread, a 24° included angle and a recessed counterbore that matches the tube O.D. used with it. The female may be a tube, nut and

ferrule, a tapered nose/Globeseal flareless swivel or a tapered Nose/Globeseal flareless swivel with an O-Ring in the Nose (DKO type).

Tube O.D. "R" Dim. I.Rh.*		Tube O.D. "R" Dim. s.Rh.†		Metric thread Size	Male thread O.D.		Female thread I.D.	
mm	in.	mm	in		mm	in	mm	in
6	0.24	-	-	M12 x 1.5	12	0.47	10.5	0.41
8	0.32	6	0.24	M14 x 1.5	14	0.55	12.5	0.49
10	0.39	8	0.32	M16 x 1.5	16	0.63	14.5	0.57
12	0.47	10	0.39	M18 x 1.5	18	0.71	16.5	0.65
-	-	12	0.47	M20 x 1.5	20	0.78	18.5	0.73
15	0.59	14	0.55	M22 x 1.5	22	0.87	20.5	0.81
-	-	16	0.63	M24 x 1.5	24	0.94	22.5	0.89
18	0.71	-	-	M26 x 1.5	26	1.02	24.5	0.96
22	0.87	20	0.78	M30 x 2.0	30	1.18	28	1.11
28	1.10	25	0.98	M36 x 2.0	36	1.41	34	1.34
-	-	30	1.18	M42 x 2.0	42	1.65	40	1.57
35	1.38	-	-	M45 x 2.0	45	1.77	43	1.70
42	1.65	38	1.50	M52 x 2.0	52	2.04	50	1.97

*I.Rh. is a light duty system.
 †s.Rh. is a heavy duty system.

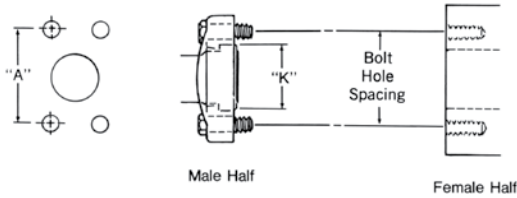
Weatherhead

German connections

German connections

German connections

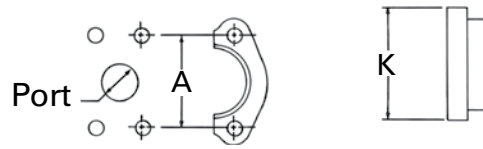
DIN 20066 4-bolt flange*



This connection is commonly used in fluid power systems. There are two pressure ratings. Form R (Code 61) is referred to as the “standard duty” series and Form S (Code 62) is the “heavy duty” series. The design concept for both series is the same, but the bolt hole spacing and flanged head diameters are larger for the higher pressure, Form S connection. Both metric and inch bolts are used. The female (port) is an unthreaded hole with four bolt holes in a rectangular pattern around the port. The male consists of a flanged head,

grooved for an O-Ring, and either a captive flange or split flange halves with bolt holes to match the port. The seal takes place on the O-Ring, which is compressed between the flanged head and the flat surface surrounding the port. The threaded bolts hold the connection together.

NOTE: *DIN 20066, IS/DIS 6166, JIS B 8363 and SAE J518 are interchangeable, except for bolt sizes.



Size mm (inch) (dash)	Port hole	Bolt dimensions		Bolt hole spacing	
		Form R. (Cd. 61)	Form S (Cd. 62)	Form R (Cd. 61)	Form S (Cd. 62)
	mm (in)	-	-	mm (in)	mm (in)
12 (1/2) (08)	12,7 (0.50)	M8 x 1.25 x 30 5/16-18 x 1 1/4	M8 x 1.25 x 30 5/16-18 x 1 1/4	38.10 (1.50)	40.49 (1.57)
20 (3/4) (12)	19,1 (0.75)	M10 x 1.5 x 30 3/8-16 x 1 1/4	M10 x 1.5 x 40 3/8-16 x 1 1/2	47.63 (1.88)	50.80 (2.00)
25 (1) (16)	25,4 (1.00)	M10 x 1.5 x 35 3/8-16 x 1 1/4	M12 x 1.75 x 45 7/16-14 x 1 3/4	52.37 (2.06)	57.15 (2.25)
32 (1-1/4) (20)	31,7 (1.25)	M10 x 1.75 x 40 7/16-14 x 1 1/2	M14 x 2 x 45 1/2-13 x 1 3/4	58.72 (2.31)	66.68 (2.63)
40 (1-1/2) (24)	38,0 (1.50)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 1/2-13 x 1 1/2	M16 x 2 x 55 5/8-11 x 2 1/4	69.85 (2.75)	79.38 (3.13)
50 (2) (32)	50,8 (2.00)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 1/2-13 x 1 1/2	M20 x 2.5 x 70 3/4-10 x 2 3/4	77.77 (3.06)	96.82 (3.81)

Inch size	Flanged head dia. "K"			
	Form R (Cd. 61)		Form S (Cd. 62)	
	mm	in	mm	in
1/2	30.18	1.19	31.75	1.25
3/4	38.10	1.50	41.28	1.63
1	44.45	1.75	47.63	1.88
1 1/4	50.80	2.00	53.98	2.13
1 1/2	60.33	2.38	63.50	2.50
2	71.42	2.81	79.38	3.13

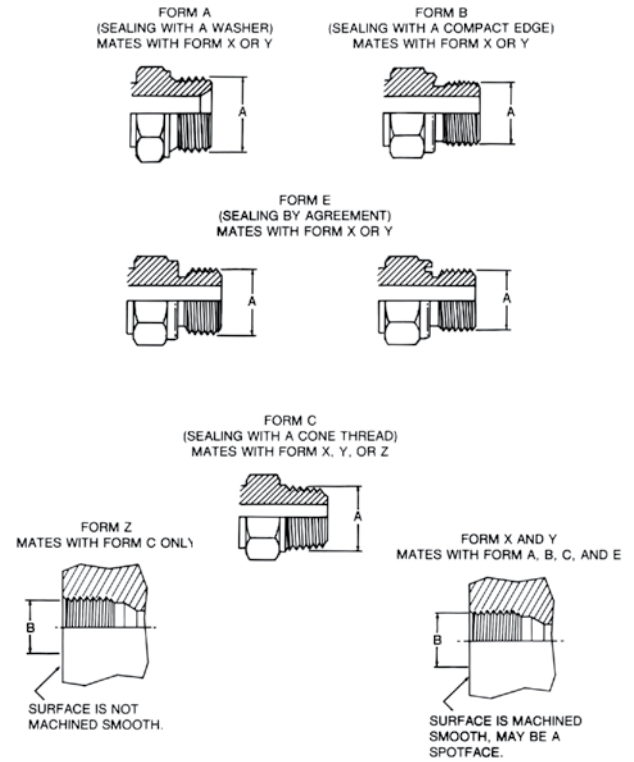
German connections

German connections

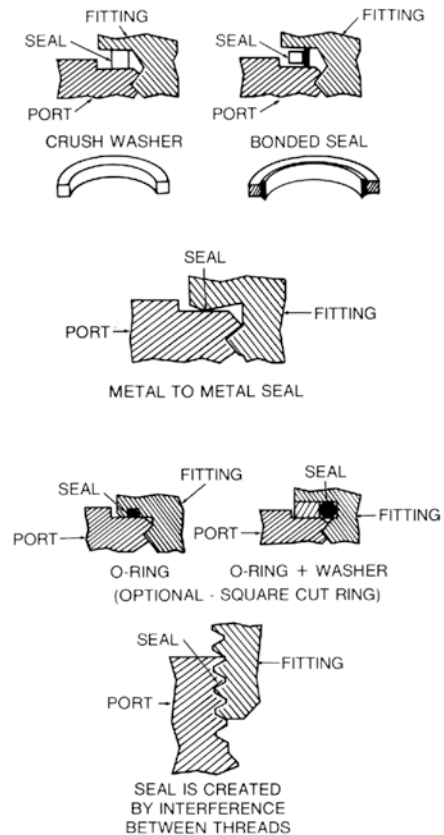
DIN 3852 Male connectors and female ports

DIN 3852 metric threads				
Metric thread	Male thread O.D. "A"		Female thread I.D. "B"	
	mm	(in)	mm	(in)
M12 x 1.5	12	0.47	10,5	0.41
M14 x 1.5	14	0.55	12,5	0.49
M16 x 1.5	16	0.63	14,5	0.57
M18 x 1.5	18	0.71	16,5	0.65
M20 x 1.5	20	0.78	18,5	0.73
M22 x 1.5	22	0.87	20,5	0.81
M24 x 1.5	24	0.94	22,5	0.89
M26 x 1.5	26	1.02	24,5	0.96
M27 x 2	27	1.06	25	0.98
M30 x 1.5	30	1.18	28,5	1.12
M30 x 2	30	1.18	28	1.10
M33 x 2	33	1.30	31	1.22
M36 x 1.5	36	1.41	34,5	1.36
M36 x 2	36	1.41	34	1.33
M38 x 1.5	38	1.49	36,5	1.43
M38 x 2	38	1.49	36	1.41
M42 x 1.5	42	1.65	40,5	1.60
M42 x 2	42	1.65	40	1.57
M45 x 1.5	45	1.77	43,5	1.71
M45 x 2	45	1.77	43	1.69
M48 x 1.5	48	1.89	46,5	1.83
M48 x 2	48	1.89	46	1.81
M52 x 1.5	52	2.04	50,5	1.89
M52 x 2	52	2.04	50	1.97

For DIN 3852 Whitworth pipe thread dimensions, see BSPT/BSPP dimensions. They are the same.



How the seal works



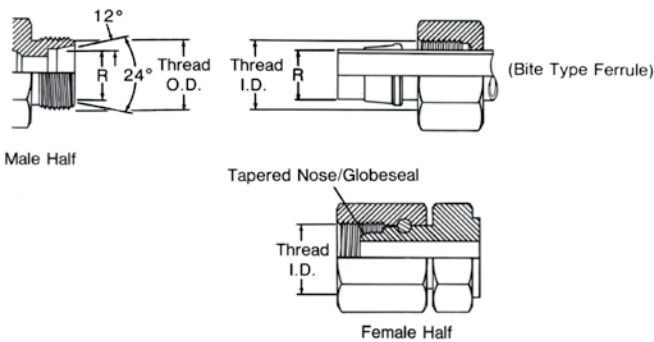
Weatherhead

French and British connections

French & British connections

French connections

Millimetric and GAZ series



This connection consists of a common male and two different females. The millimetric series is used with whole number

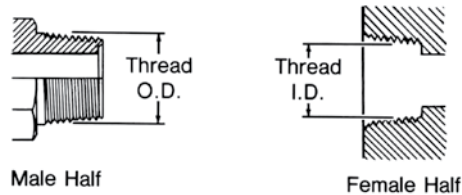
metric O.D. tubing and the GAZ Series is used with fractional number metric O.D. pipe size tubing.

Millimetric and GAZ threads

Tubing O.D. "R" dim.		"Gaz" pipe O.D. "R" dim.		Metric thread	Male Thread O.D. "A"		Female Thread I.D. "B"	
mm	in	mm	in		mm	(in)	mm	(in)
6	0.24	-	-	M12 x 1.5	12	0.47	11	0.43
8	0.32	-	-	M14 x 1.5	14	0.55	12.5	0.49
10	0.39	-	-	M16 x 1.5	16	0.63	14.5	0.57
12	0.47	-	-	M18 x 1.5	18	0.71	16.5	0.65
14	0.55	13.25	0.52	M20 x 1.5	20	0.78	18.5	0.73
15	0.59	-	-	M22 x 1.5	22	0.87	20.5	0.81
16	0.63	16.75	0.66	M24 x 1.5	24	0.94	22.5	0.89
18	0.71	-	-	M27 x 1.5	27	1.06	25.5	1.00
22	0.87	21.25	0.83	M30 x 1.5	30	1.18	28.5	1.12
25	0.98	-	-	M33 x 1.5	33	1.30	31.5	1.24
28	1.10	26.75	1.05	M36 x 1.5	36	1.41	34.5	1.36
30	1.18	-	-	M39 x 1.5	39	1.54	37.5	1.48
32	1.25	-	-	M42 x 1.5	42	1.65	40.5	1.60
35	1.38	33.50	1.32	M45 x 1.5	45	1.77	43.5	1.71
38	1.50	-	-	M48 x 1.5	48	1.89	46.5	1.83
40	1.57	42.25	1.66	M52 x 1.5	52	2.04	50.5	1.99
45	1.77	-	-	M54 x 2.0	54	2.12	52	2.05
-	-	48.25	1.90	M58 x 2.0	58	2.28	55	2.16

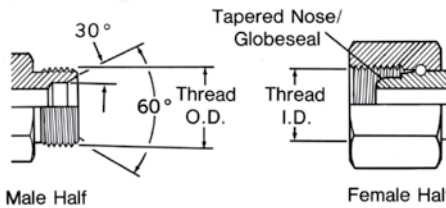
British connections

British standard pipe(BSP)



This BSPT (tapered) connection is similar to the NPT, except that the thread pitches are different in most sizes, and the thread form and O.D.s are close but not the

same. Sealing is accomplished by thread distortion. A thread sealant is recommended.



The BSP (parallel) male is similar to the NPSM male except the thread pitches are different in most sizes.

The female swivel BSPP has a tapered nose/Globeseal flareless swivel which seals on the cone seat of the male.

BSPT/BSPP threads

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			fraction	decimal	fraction	decimal
1/8	02	1/8-28	3/8	0.38	11/32	0.35
1/4	04	1/4-19	33/64	0.52	15/32	0.47
3/8	06	3/8-19	21/32	0.65	19/32	0.60
1/2	08	1/2-14	13/16	0.82	3/4	0.75
5/8	10	5/8-14	7/8	0.88	13/16	0.80
3/4	12	3/4-14	1 1/32	1.04	31/32	0.97
1	16	1-11	1 5/16	1.30	1 7/32	1.22
1 1/4	20	1 1/4-11	1 21/32	1.65	1 9/16	1.56
1 1/2	24	1 1/2-11	1 7/8	1.88	1 25/32	1.79
2	32	2-11	2 11/32	2.35	2 1/4	2.26

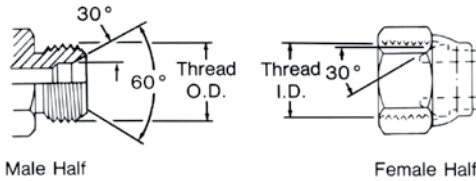
*Frequently, the thread size is expressed as a fractional dimension preceded by the letter "G" or the letter "R". The "G" represents a parallel thread and the "R" indicates a tapered thread. For example, BSPP 3/8-19 may be expressed as G 3/8, and BSPT 3/8-19 may be expressed as R3/8.

Japanese connections

Japanese connections

JIS 30° male inverted seat, parallel pipe threads

(Threads per JIS B 0202)

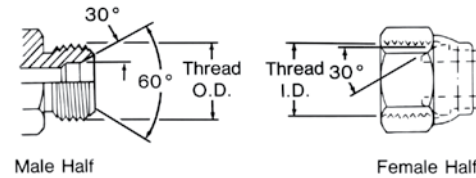


The JIS parallel is similar to the BSPP connection. The JIS parallel thread and the BSPP connection are interchangeable.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size (similar to bspp)	Male thread O.D.		Female thread O.D.	
			fract.	dec.	fract.	dec.
mm	mm					
1/4	6 (04)	1/4-19	33/64	13.2	15/32	11.9
3/8	9 (06)	3/8-19	21/32	16.7	19/32	15.3
1/2	12 (08)	1/2-14	13/16	21.0	3/4	19.2
3/4	19 (12)	3/4-14	1 1/32	26.4	31/32	24.6
1	25 (16)	1-11	1 5/16	33.3	1 7/32	30.9
1 1/4	32 (20)	1 1/4-11	1 21/32	41.9	1 9/16	39.6
1 1/2	38 (24)	1 1/2-11	1 7/8	47.8	1 25/32	45.5
2	50 (32)	2-11	2 11/32	59.7	2 1/4	57.4

JIS 30° male inverted seat, parallel pipe threads

(Threads per JIS B 0207)



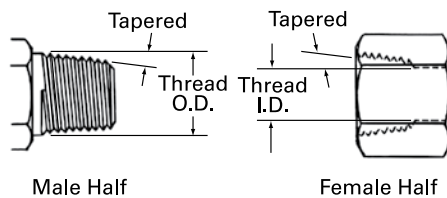
The JIS parallel (metric) is the same as the JIS parallel (PF),

except for the thread difference.

Inch size	Dash size equivalent	Thread size	Male thread O.D.		Female thread O.D.	
			fract.	dec.	fract.	dec.
mm	mm					
6	04	M14 x 1.5	14	0.55	12.5	0.49
9	06	M18 x 1.5	18	0.71	16.5	0.65
12	08	M22 x 1.5	22	0.87	20.5	0.81
19	12	M30 x 1.5	30	1.18	28.5	1.12
25	16	M33 x 1.5	33	1.30	31.5	1.24
32	20	M42 x 1.5	42	1.65	40.5	1.60

JIS Tapered pipe (PT)

(Threads per JIS B 0203)

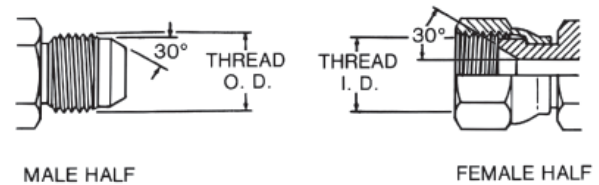


The JIS tapered thread is similar to the BSPT connection in design, appearance and dimensions. The JIS tapered thread and the BSPT connection are interchangeable.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size (similar to bspp)	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread I.D. inch	
			fract.	dec.	fract.	dec.
mm	mm	-				
1/4	6 (04)	1/4-19	33/64	13.2	15/32	11.9
3/8	9 (06)	3/8-19	21/32	16.7	19/32	15.3
1/2	12 (08)	1/2-14	13/16	21.0	3/4	19.2
3/4	19 (12)	3/4-14	1 1/32	26.4	31/32	24.6
1	25 (16)	1-11	1 5/16	33.3	1 7/32	30.9
1 1/4	32 (20)	1 1/4-11	1 21/32	41.9	1 9/16	39.6
1 1/2	38 (24)	1 1/2-11	1 7/8	47.8	1 25/32	45.5
2	50 (32)	2-11	2 11/32	59.7	2 1/4	57.4

JIS 30° female (cone) seat, parallel pipe threads (PT)

(Threads per JIS B 0202)



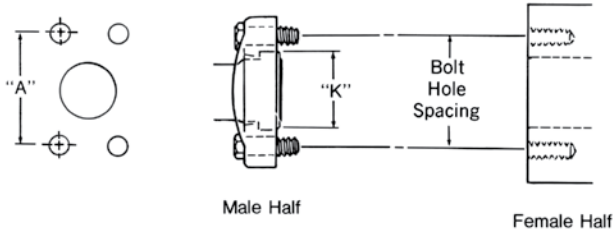
The Japanese JIS 30° flare is similar to the American SAE 37° flare connection in application as well as sealing principles. However, the

flare angle and dimensions are different. The threads are similar to BSPP.

Inch size	Dash size	Nominal thread size (similar to bspp)	Male thread O.D. inch		Female thread O.D. inch	
			fract.	dec.	fract.	dec.
mm	mm	-				
1/4	6 (04)	1/4-19	33/64	13.2	15/32	11.9
3/8	9 (06)	3/8-19	21/32	16.7	19/32	15.3
1/2	12 (08)	1/2-14	13/16	21.0	3/4	19.2
3/4	19 (12)	3/4-14	1 1/32	26.4	31/32	24.6
1	25 (16)	1-11	1 5/16	33.3	1 7/32	30.9
1 1/4	32 (20)	1 1/4-11	1 21/32	41.9	1 9/16	39.6
1 1/2	38 (24)	1 1/2-11	1 7/8	47.8	1 25/32	45.5
2	50 (32)	2-11	2 11/32	59.7	2 1/4	57.4

Japanese connections

JIS B 8363 4-bolt flange*



This connection is commonly used in fluid power systems. There are two pressure ratings. Type I (Code 61) is referred to as the "standard" series and Type II (Code 62) is the "6000 psi" series. The design concept for both series is the same, but the bolt hole spacing and flanged head diameters are larger for the higher pressure, Type II connection. Both metric and inch bolts are used. The female (port) is an unthreaded hole with four bolt holes in a rectangular

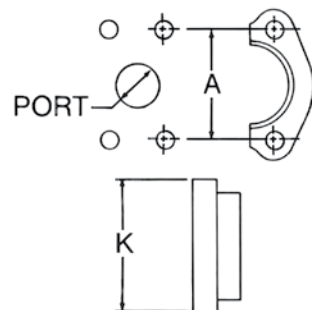
pattern around the port. The male consists of a flanged head, grooved for an O-Ring, and either a captive flange or split flange halves with bolt holes to match the port. The seal takes place on the O-Ring, which is compressed between the flanged head and the flat surface surrounding the port. The threaded bolts hold the connection together.

NOTE: *JIS B 8363, ISO/DIS 6162, DIN 20066, and SAE J518 are interchangeable, except for bolt sizes.

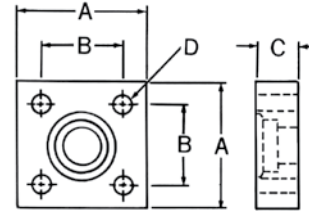
Size	Port hole	Bolt dimensions		Bolt hole spacing "A"	
		Type I (Cd.61)	Type II (Cd. 62)	Type I (Cd. 61)	Type II (Cd. 62)
mm(in) (dash)	mm(in)	mm(in)	mm(in)	mm(in)	mm(in)
12 (1/2) (08)	12,7 (0.50)	M8 x1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	M8 x 1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	38.1 (1.50)	40.49 (1.57)
16* (5/8) (10)	15,9 (0.63)	M8 x1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	M8 x1.25 x 30 (5/16-18 x 1-1/4)	42.90 (1.69)	42.90 (1.69)
19 (3/4) (12)	19,1 (0.75)	M10 x 1.5 x 30 (3/8-16 x 1-1/4)	M10 x 1.5 x 40 (3/8-16 x 1-1/2)	47.63 (1.88)	50.80 (2.00)
25 (1) (16)	25,4 (1.00)	M10 x 1.5 x 30 (3/8-16 x 1-1/4)	M12 x 1.75 x 45 (7/16-14 x 1-3/4)	52.37 (2.06)	57.15 (2.25)
32 (1-1/4) (20)	31,7 (1.25)	M10 x 1.5 x 40 (7/16-14 x 1-1/2)	M14 x 2 x 45 (1/2-13 x 1-3/4)	58.72 (2.31)	66.68 (2.63)
38 (1-1/2) (24)	38,0 (1.50)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 (1/2-13 x 1-1/2)	M16 x 2 x 55 (5/8-11 x 2-1/4)	69.85 (2.75)	79.38 (3.13)
50 (2) (32)	50,8 (2.00)	M12 x 1.75 x 40 (1/2-13 x 1-1/2)	M20 x 2.5 x 70 (3/4-10 x 2-3/4)	77.77 (3.06)	96.82 (3.81)

*This size 16 (5/8) is not available in any other 4 bolt flange offering.

Inch size	Flanged head dia. "K"			
	Type I bar (Cd.61)		Type II bar (Cd. 62)	
	mm	in	mm	in
1/2	30,18	1.19	31,75	1.25
5/8	34,20	1.35		
3/4	38,10	1.50	41,28	1.63
1	44,45	1.75	47,63	1.88
1 1/4	50,80	2.00	53,98	2.13
1 1/2	60,33	2.38	63,50	2.50
2	71,42	2.81	79,38	3.13



JIS 210 Kgf/cm2 4-bolt square flange

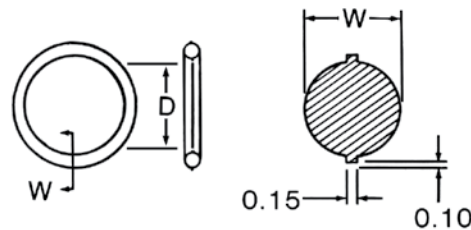


The JIS 4-bolt square flange connection is similar in concept to the SAE 4-bolt flange connection, except that the JIS bolt pattern is

square and the flange itself is different.

Size mm	Appx. inch size	Bolt size mm (bolt length for long (design))	Dim. "A" mm (inch)	Dim. "B" mm (inch)	Dim. "C" mm (inch)	Bolt hole dia "D" mm (inch)
12	1/2	M10 x 1.5 x 55 (80)	63 (2.48)	40 (1.57)	22 (0.87)	11 (0.43)
19	3/4	M10 x 1.5 x 55 (80)	68 (2.67)	45 (1.77)	22 (0.87)	11 (0.43)
25	1	M12 x 1.75 x 70 (100)	80 (3.15)	53 (2.09)	28 (1.10)	13 (0.51)
32	1 1/4	M12 x 1.75 x 70 (100)	90 (3.54)	63 (2.48)	28 (1.10)	13 (0.51)
38	1 1/2	M16 x 2.0 x 90 (130)	100 (3.94)	70 (2.76)	36 (1.42)	18 (0.71)
50	2	M16 x 2.0 x 90 (130)	112 (4.41)	80 (3.15)	36 (1.42)	18 (0.71)

JIS 210 Kgf/cm2 O-Ring



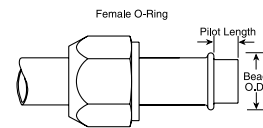
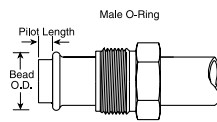
Nominal size mm	Dim. "D" mm	Dim. "W" mm
12	24.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1
19	29.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1
25	34.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1
32	39.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1
38	49.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1
50	59.4 ± 0.15	3.1 ± 0.1

O-Ring pilot thread sizes

This connection is common to air conditioning systems, both in vehicle and commercial applications. Both the male and female halves of the connections have a pilot, either long or short. The seal takes place by compressing an O-ring adjacent to the bead of the tube. The threads hold the connection together mechanically.

Size information		Male thread			Female thread		
Inch size	Dash size	O.D. (inch) nominal thread	O.D. (inch) fraction	O.D. (inch) decimal	I.D. (inch) nominal thread	I.D. (inch) fraction	I.D. (inch) decimal
3/8	06	5/8 - 18	5/8	0.62	5/8 - 18	9/16	0.57
1/2	08	3/4 - 18	3/4	0.75	3/4 - 16	11/16	0.69
5/8	10	7/8 - 18	7/8	0.87	7/8 - 14	13/16	0.81
3/4	12	1 1/16 - 16	1 1/16	1.06	1 1/16 - 14	1	0.99

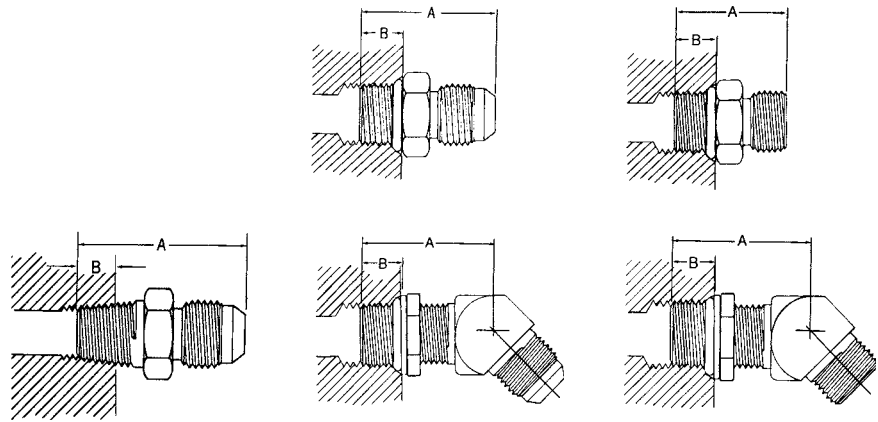
Size information		Long pilot		Short pilot	
Inch size	Dash size	Bead O.D.(inch)	Pilot length	Bead O.D. (inch)	Pilot length
3/8	06	0.52	0.28	0.52	0.19
1/2	08	0.64	0.39	0.64	0.19
5/8	10	0.77	0.39	0.77	0.19
3/4	12	0.91	0.39	0.91	0.19



Thread engagement nominal dimensions

Thread engagement

Dimensions may vary due to tolerance conditions. Listed below are the thread engagement dimensions (B) which must be taken into consideration when making connection with ports or appropriate female adapters. The "B" dimension must be subtracted from the overall length (A) to insure proper connection.



Dash size	Male pipe		SAE O-ring boss SAE J1926 with 37° flare J514		SAE O-ring boss SAE J1926 with ORS J1453	
	Straight and angled dimension "B"		Straight and adjustable dimension "B"		Straight and adjustable dimension "B"	
mm	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
-02	6,4	0.25	-	-	-	-
-04	9,7	0.38	9,1	0.36	10,9	0.43
-05	-	-	9,1	0.36	10,9	0.43
-06	9,7	0.38	9,1	0.39	11,9	0.47
-08	12,7	0.50	10,9	0.43	14,0	0.55
-10	-	-	12,7	0.50	16,0	0.63
-12	15,7	0.62	15,0	0.59	18,5	0.73
-14	-	-	15,0	0.59	-	-
-16	17,5	0.69	15,0	0.59	18,5	0.73
-20	17,5	0.69	15,0	0.59	18,5	0.73
-24	17,5	0.69	15,0	0.59	18,5	0.73
-32	19,1	0.75	15,0	0.59	-	-

Allowable bulkhead thickness:

For ORS					
Dash size	Hole diameter	ORS bulkhead thickness			
		Min		Max	
	in	mm	in	mm	in
-04	0.575 +0.015/-0.000	5,1	0.20	12,7	0.50
-06	0.700 +0.015/-0.000	5,1	0.20	15,0	0.59
-08	0.825 +0.015/-0.000	5,6	0.22	15,0	0.59
-10	1.015 +0.015/-0.000	5,8	0.23	15,0	0.59
-12	1.200 +0.015/-0.000	6,4	0.25	15,0	0.59
-16	1.450 +0.015/-0.000	6,4	0.25	15,2	0.60
-20	1.715 +0.015/-0.000	6,4	0.25	15,2	0.60
-24	2.030 +0.015/-0.000	6,4	0.25	15,2	0.60

For 37° Flare									
Dash size	Hole diameter	37° bulkhead thickness straights				37° bulkhead thickness shapes			
		Min		Max		Min		Max	
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
-03	0.391 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	10,4	0.41	3,3	0.13	6,4	0.25
-04	0.453 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	10,4	0.41	3,3	0.13	7,1	0.28
-05	0.516 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	10,4	0.41	3,3	0.13	7,1	0.28
-06	0.578 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,2	0.44	3,3	0.13	7,6	0.30
-08	0.766 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,2	0.44	4,1	0.16	8,6	0.34
-10	0.891 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,9	0.47	4,1	0.16	9,1	0.36
-12	1.076 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,9	0.47	4,1	0.16	9,7	0.38
-16	1.328 +0.016/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,9	0.47	4,1	0.16	9,7	0.38
-20	1.656 +0.031/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,9	0.47	4,1	0.16	9,7	0.38
-24	1.906 +0.031/-0.000	1,3	0.05	11,9	0.47	4,1	0.16	9,7	0.38

Conversion table: Inch/Millimeter

Multiply inch x 25.4 =mm

Inches		
Fract.	Dec.	Dec.
1/64	0.016	0.397
1/32	0.031	0.794
3/64	0.047	1.191
1/16	0.063	1.588
5/64	0.078	1.984
3/32	0.094	2.381
7/64	0.109	2.778
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.141	3.572
5/32	0.156	3.969
11/64	0.172	4.366
3/16	0.188	4.763
13/64	0.203	5.159
7/32	0.219	5.556
15/64	0.234	5.953
1/4	0.250	6.350

Inches		
Fract.	Dec.	Dec.
17/64	0.266	6.747
9/32	0.281	7.144
19/64	0.297	7.541
5/16	0.313	7.938
21/64	0.328	8.334
11/32	0.344	8.731
23/64	0.359	9.128
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.391	9.922
13/32	0.406	10.319
27/64	0.422	10.716
7/16	0.438	11.113
29/64	0.453	11.509
15/32	0.469	11.906
31/64	0.484	12.303
1/2	0.500	12.700

Inches		
Fract.	Dec.	Dec.
33/64	0.516	13.097
17/32	0.531	13.494
35/64	0.547	13.891
9/16	0.563	14.288
37/64	0.578	14.684
19/32	0.594	15.081
39/64	0.609	15.478
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.641	16.272
21/32	0.656	16.669
43/64	0.672	17.066
11/16	0.688	17.463
45/64	0.703	17.859
23/32	0.719	18.256
47/64	0.734	18.653
3/4	0.750	19.050

Inches		
Fract.	Dec.	Dec.
49/64	0.766	19.447
25/32	0.781	19.844
51/64	0.797	20.241
13/16	0.813	20.638
53/64	0.828	21.034
27/32	0.844	21.431
55/64	0.859	21.828
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.891	22.622
29/32	0.906	23.019
59/64	0.922	23.416
15/16	0.938	23.813
61/64	0.953	24.209
31/32	0.969	24.606
63/64	0.984	25.003
1	1.000	25.400

Conversion table: Pressure

(Per SAE J517 Section A)

Mpa	Bar	PSI
0.25	2.5	35
0.3	3	45
0.35	3.5	50
0.4	4	56
0.4	4	62
0.5	5	70
0.6	6	90
0.7	7	100
0.8	8	112
0.85	8.5	125
1	10	140
1.05	10.5	150
1.25	12.5	180
1.4	14	200
1.6	16	225
1.7	17	250
2.1	21	300
2.4	24	350
2.6	26	375
2.8	28	400
3.5	35	500
3.9	39	565

Mpa	Bar	PSI
4.2	42	600
4.3	43	625
4.9	49	700
5	50	725
5.2	52	750
5.6	56	800
6.1	61	875
7	70	1000
7.8	78	1125
8.4	84	1200
8.7	87	1250
9.8	98	1400
10	100	1450
10.5	105	1500
11.2	112	1600
11.3	113	1625
12.2	122	1750
14	140	2000
15.7	157	2250
16.8	168	2400
17.5	175	2500
19.2	192	2750

Mpa	Bar	PSI
20	200	2900
21	210	3000
22.4	224	3200
22.7	227	3250
24.5	245	3500
28	280	4000
29.7	297	4250
31.5	315	4500
33.5	335	4800
35	350	5000
38.5	385	5500
40	400	5800
42	420	6000
43.5	435	6250
45.5	455	6500
49	490	7000
52.5	525	7500
56	560	8000
59.5	595	8500
61	610	8750
63	630	9000
70	700	10000

Mpa	Bar	PSI
77	770	11000
78	780	11250
80	800	11600
84.0	840	12000
87	870	12500
98	980	14000
112	1120	16000
119	1190	17000
122	1220	17500
140	1400	20000
157	1570	22500
160	1600	23200
168	1680	24000
175	1750	25000
210	2100	30000
245	2450	35000
280	2800	40000
315	3150	45000
350	3500	50000

A new method for calculating the equivalent metric conversion to Mpa from psi was utilized. This method provides an extremely easy and consistent method of conversion to arrive at a rounded

metric units using 7 Mpa for each 1000 psi. The resulting Mpa pressure is never more than 1.7% higher than the mathematically correct Mpa unit when the pressure is higher than 250 psi. All

operating pressures of SAE J517 hoses are above 250 psi except for most of 100R4 and the 76mm (-48) and larger sizes of 100R5. Therefore all files of

previous test results should not be compromised

Assembly torque

Recommended parallel connection assembly torque

Danfoss recommends that a torque wrench be used to assure proper fitting assembly of these connections.

The values listed are for steel connections. Contact Danfoss for torque values for other materials.

Straight thread O-Ring boss low pressure with 37° (SAEJ514)

Dash size	Thread size (inches)	Jam nut or straight fitting torque lb.-ft.	Jam nut or straight fitting torque newton meters
-03	3/8-24	8-9	12-13
-04	7/16-20	13-15	18-20
-05	1/2-20	14-15	19-21
-06	9/16-18	23-24	32-33
-08	3/4-16	40-43	55-57
-10	7/8-14	43-48	59-64
-12	1 1/16-12	68-75	93-101
-14	1 3/16-12	83-90	113-122
-16	1 5/16-12	112-123	152-166
-20	1 5/8-12	146-161	198-218
-24	1 7/8-12	154-170	209-230
-32	2 1/2-12	218-240	296-325

Straight thread O-Ring boss high pressure with ORS (J1453)

Dash size	Thread size (inches)	Jam nut or straight fitting torque lb.-ft.	Jam nut or straight fitting torque newton meters
-03	3/8-24	8-10	11-13
-04	7/16-20	14-16	20-22
-05	1/2-20	18-20	24-27
-06	9/16-18	24-26	33-35
-08	3/4-16	50-60	68-78
-10	7/8-14	72-80	98-110
-12	1 1/16-12	125-135	170-183
-14	1 3/16-12	160-180	215-245
-16	1 5/16-12	200-220	270-300
-20	1 5/8-12	210-280	285-380
-24	1 7/8-12	270-360	370-490

ORS

Dash size	Thread size (inches)	Swivel nut torque lb.-ft.	Swivel nut torque newton meters
-04	9/16-18	10-12	14-16
-06	11/16-16	18-20	24-27
-08	13/16-16	32-35	43-47
-10	1-14	46-50	62-68
-12	1 3/16-12	65-70	88-95
-16	1 7/16-12	92-100	125-136
-20	1 11/16-12	125-140	170-190
-24	2-12	150-165	204-224

SAE 37° (JIC)

Dash size	Thread size (inches)	Swivel nut torque lb.-ft.	Swivel nut torque newton meters	Hex turns*
-04	7/16-20	11-12	15-16	1 1/2 - 1 3/4
-05	1/2-20	15-16	20-22	1 1/2 - 1 3/4
-06	9/16-18	18-20	24-28	1 - 1 1/2
-08	3/4-16	38-42	52-58	1 1/4 - 1 3/4
-10	7/8-14	57-62	77-85	1 1/4 - 1 3/4
-12	1 1/16-12	79-87	108-119	1 - 1 1/2
-16	1 5/16-12	108-113	148-154	3/4 - 1
-20	1 5/8-12	127-133	173-182	1/2 - 3/4
-24	1 7/8-12	158-167	216-227	3/4
-32	2 1/2-12	245-258	334-352	1

* Additional hex turns past hand tight

Recommended parallel connection assembly torque (cont.)

Danfoss recommends that a torque wrench be used to assure proper fitting assembly of these connections.

Metric		
Thread size	Straight adapter or locknut torque	
	lb.-ft.	Newton meters
mm		
M10 x 1	13-15	18-20
M12 x 1.5	15-19	20-25
M14 x 1.5	19-23	25-30
M16 x 1.5	33-40	45-55
M18 x 1.5	37-44	50-60
M20 x 1.5	52-66	70-90
M22 x 1.5	55-70	75-95
M26 x 1.5	81-96	110-130
M27 x 2	96-111	130-150
M33 x 2	162-184	220-250
M42 x 2	170-192	230-260
M48 x 2	258-347	350-470

The values listed are for steel connections.

Contact Danfoss for torque values for other materials.

DKO, light series DIN 3865				
DN	O.D.	DKO, light series		
		Thread	SW torque definition 8434-1	Montage [Nm[+10%]]
5	6	M12X1,5	14	20
6	8	M14X1,5	17	25
8	10	M16X1,5	19	45
10	12	M18X1,5	22	50
12	15	M22X1,5	27	60
16	18	M26X1,5	32	70
20	22	M30X1,5	36	130
25	28	M36X1,5	41	180
32	35	M45X1,5	50	300
40	42	M52X1,5	60	320

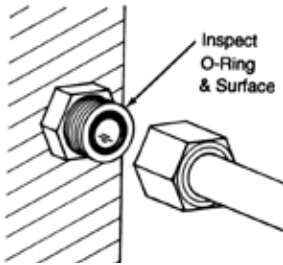
BSPP		
Nominal thread size	Straight adapter or locknut torque	
	lb.-ft.	Newton meters
inches**		
G 1/8-28	13-15	18-20
G 1/4-19	19-23	25-30
G 3/8-19	33-40	45-55
G 1/2-14	55-70	75-95
G 3/4-14	103-118	140-160
G 1-11	162-184	220-250
G 1 1/4-11	170-192	230-260
G 1 1/2-11	258-347	350-470

***G* denotes parallel threads, other than ISO 6149. (Port connection only)

DKO, heavy series DIN 3865				
DN	O.D.	DKO, heavy series		
		Thread	SW torque definition 8434-1	Montage [Nm[+10%]]
	6	M14X1,5	17	20
5	8	M16X1,5	19	35
6	10	M18X1,5	22	50
8	12	M20X1,5	24	65
10	14	M22X1,5	27	70
12	16	M24X1,5	30	85
16	20	M30X2	36	135
20	25	M36X2	41 (46)	170
25	30	M42X2	50	280
32	38	M52X2	60	320

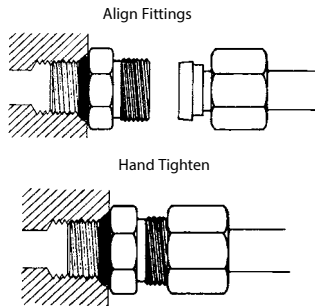
ORS Tube fittings, Pipe threads and SAE 37° (JIC) Flare type tube fittings

Assembly Instruction for ORS tube fittings

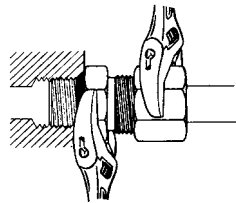


1. Inspect sealing surfaces and O-Ring groove for damage or foreign material. Check the O-Ring to insure that it is properly seated in the O-Ring groove.
2. Lubricate threads with heavy lubricant such as part number 222070 Lube.

3. Align the ORS tube fitting to the flat sealing connections and tighten the nut by hand. The nut should tighten easily by hand if properly aligned.



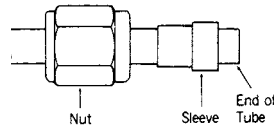
4. Complete the assembly by wrench tightening the nut to the recommended torque value on page 372.



Assembly Instructions for Standard SAE 37° Flare type tube fitting

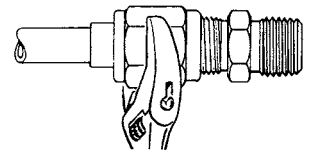
Use SAE J524 or SAE J525 tubing for best bending and flaring results.

1. Cut the tubing with a tube cutter. If a fine tooth hacksaw is used, make sure cut-off is square; remove burrs with deburring tool, emery paper or fine file. Clean all dirt and grit from the I.D. and O.D. of the tube.
2. Place the nut and then the sleeve onto tube. The threaded end of nut and flared end of sleeve must face the end of tube.



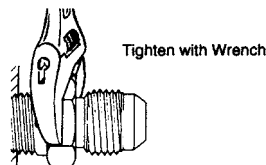
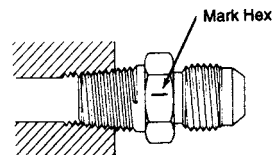
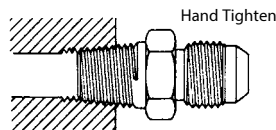
3. Flare the tube end with a flaring tool to provide a 37° flare. Check the flare for correct diameter, excessive thin out and burrs or cracks.
4. Lubricate all mating surfaces of nut, ferrule and body with a heavy lubricant such as part number 222070 Lube.
5. Assemble the nut and sleeve to body. Turn the nut hand tight then wrench tighten for a leakproof joint. See page 372, torque values, for assembly using a torque wrench.

The Danfoss standard 37° flare fitting is easy to disassemble and may be reassembled repeatedly.



Assembly Instructions for Pipe threads

1. Assemble connection hand tight.
2. Mark male and female.
3. Rotate male; 1 1/2 turns if using thread sealant. 2 turns if not using thread sealant.



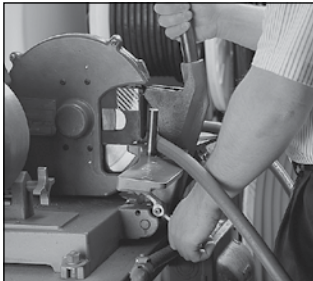
Assembly instruction tips

Terms

- Skive—Removal of the cover material exposing the reinforcement prior to fitting assembly.
- Dash Size—The hose or fitting size expressed in 1/16 of an inch. The numerator of a fraction whose denominator is 16. Example: -8 or -08 is $8/16" = 1/2"$.
- Nipple—The part of a hose fitting that goes into the hose tube.
- Socket—The part of a hose fitting that goes over the hose cover or reinforcement.
- Mandrel—A round, properly sized, steel bar used for support during assembly of the fitting or skiving the hose cover.
- Annular Rings—A series of concentric rings inside the socket.

Field attachable fitting tips to remember for easy assembly

- Part numbers and dash sizes are indicated on fitting sockets.
- It is essential the fitting be mated with a compatible hose style with the same dash size.
- Field attachable fittings that have a notch in the socket serve as a reference for the cover skiving length.
- Familiarize yourself with the assembly instructions before you start to make an assembly.
- For hoses that require skiving, be sure to skive the hose to the proper length and down to the wire reinforcement.
- Use Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube liberally on both the inside of the hose and on the fitting nipple. (Check for compatibility.)
- Always cut hose square
- For volume production of hose assemblies, use Danfoss Assembly Equipment.

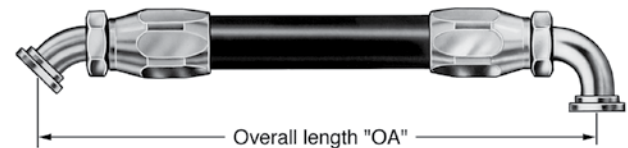
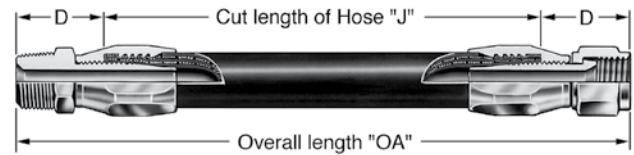


Cutting the hose

1. To determine the "J" length (cut length of hose) from "OA" (overall length) deduct "D" dimensions of both end fittings. Consult fitting information pages for "D" dimensions. For hose assemblies with SOCKETLESS[®] fittings, add 1/2" to "J" length.

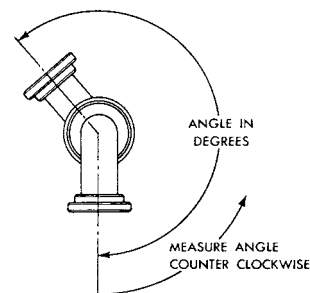
Tip: If the old Danfoss[®] assembly was the right length, simply remove the hose fittings and measure the hose.

2. Cut the hose square.
3. Clean the hose bore.

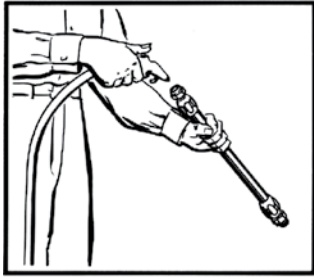


Phase angle (offset)

When making double elbow assemblies, the following steps should be followed to obtain the desired angle between elbows. Tighten both elbows to maximum allowable gap between socket and nipple hex. Start to position for relative angle between elbows. Finish assembly by adjusting both elbows. Backing off to get desired angle should be avoided.



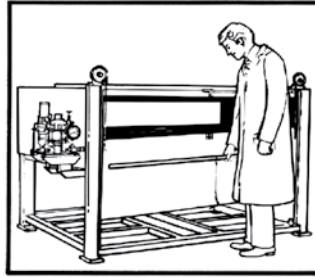
Cleaning, inspection, testing and storage



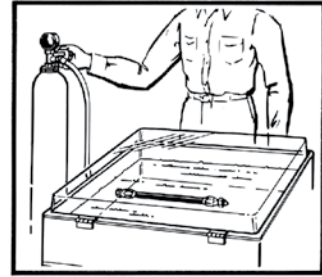
Clean



Inspect



Proof test - hydrostatic



Proof test - pneumatic

Maintenance

Hose assemblies in operation should be inspected frequently for leakage, kinking, abrasion, corrosion or any other signs of wear or damage. Worn or damaged hose assemblies should be replaced immediately.

Clean

At minimum a hose assembly should be blown out with clean compressed air. Danfoss recommends using the **Danfoss Projectile Cleaning System** (FT1455 Series).

Assemblies may be rinsed out with mineral spirits if the tube stock is compatible with oil, otherwise hot water at +150°F max. may be used.

Inspect

Examine hose assembly internally for cut or bulged tube, obstructions, and cleanliness.

Check for proper gap between nut and socket or hex and socket. Nuts should swivel freely. Cap the ends of the hose with plastic covers to keep clean.

Proof test – hydrostatic

The hose assembly should be hydrostatically tested at twice the recommended working pressure of the hose.

Test pressure should be held for not more than one minute and not less than 30 seconds. When test pressure is reached, visually inspect hose assembly for: a) Any leaks or signs of weakness. b) Any movement of the hose fitting in relation to the hose. Any of these defects are cause for rejection.

(See Assembly Equipment Section for Danfoss Proof Test Stands.)

Proof test – pneumatic

Hose assemblies intended for gas or air service should be tested with air or nitrogen at 100 psi with the assembly immersed in water. Random bubbles may appear over the hose and fitting area when assembly is first pressurized. This should not be construed as a defect. However, if the bubbles persist in forming at a steady rate at any particular point on the hose, the assembly should be rejected.

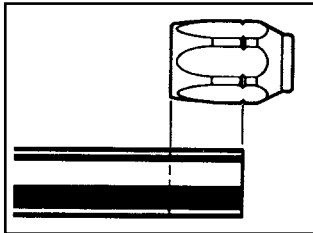
Caution: Testing should be conducted in approved test stands with adequate guards to protect the operator.

Storage and handling

Hose should be stored in a dark, dry atmosphere away from electrical equipment, and the temperature should not exceed +90°F. Storage in the original shipping container is preferred.

Hose and field attachable fittings

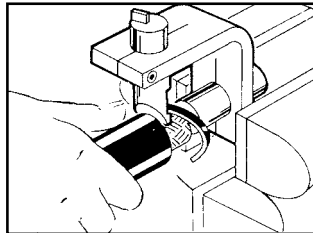
Standard field attachable fittings with two wire braid hose



Step 1

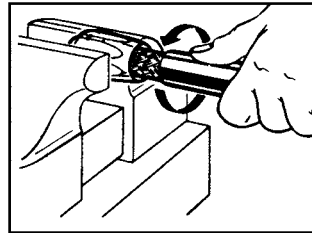
Cut hose to length required using a cut-off wheel. Clean hose bore.

Hose must be stripped of its rubber cover before inserting in socket. Locate skiving point by putting hose end next to socket as shown. Measure from hose end to notch on socket.



Skive Tool

Use the correct size FT1229 hose cover skiving tool. Mount the tool in a vise. Push the hose over the mandrel. Rotate the hose clockwise until it bottoms or secure hose in a vise and attach FT1279 auger to the skive tool. Insert mandrel into the hose and rotate clockwise until it bottoms.

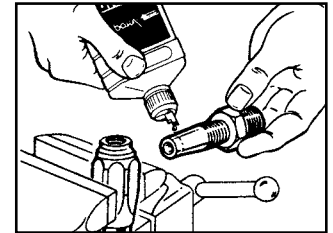


Step 2

Put socket in vise.

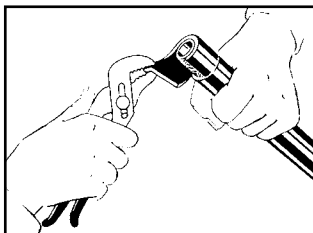
Screw hose into socket counterclockwise until it bottoms.

When assembling long lengths of hose, it may be preferred to put hose in vise just tight enough to prevent from turning, and screw socket onto the hose counterclockwise until it bottoms.



Step 3

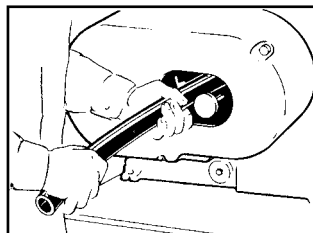
Lubricate nipple threads and inside of hose liberally. Use heavy oil or Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube.



Step Z

Skive Hose

By Hand: Cut rubber cover around down to wire reinforcement. Slit lengthwise. Raise flap and pull off with pliers. Clean excess rubber off wire reinforcement with wire brush or soft wire wheel. Do not fray or flare wire reinforcement when brushing.

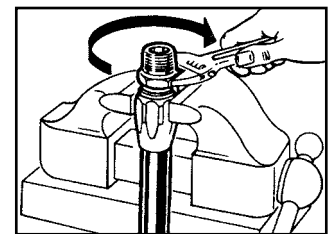


Machine

Use the S1102 cut-off and skiving machine. Consult the owners manual. Select the correct mandrel. Turn on the machine. Put the hose over the mandrel and rotate.

NOTE: When skiving, remove the rubber cover until the wire reinforcement is exposed around the circumference of the hose.

NOTE: Sockets for hose fittings in the -16, -24 and -32 sizes are furnished with internal annular grooves in place of helical grooves (all FC310 and FC510 hose sockets are annular grooved). Install socket by pushing hose into socket with a back and forth rocking and twisting motion until hose bottoms on shoulder of socket.



Step 4

Screw nipple clockwise into socket and hose.

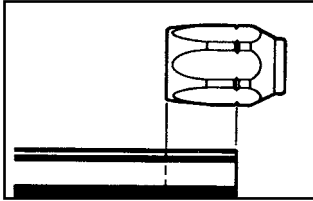
Leave 1/32" to 1/16" clearance between nipple hex and socket.

Recommendations for cleaning, inspection and testing are summarized on page 374. Disassemble in reverse order.

Hose and field attachable fittings

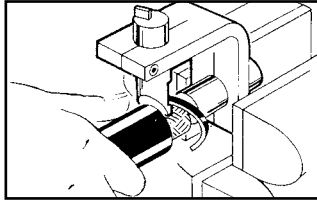
Standard field attachable fittings with four spiral wire hose

H430, H430R



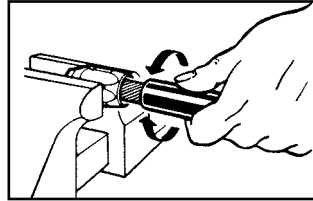
Step 1

Cut hose to length required using a cut-off wheel. Clean hose bore. Hose must be stripped of its rubber cover before inserting into socket. Locate skiving point by putting hose end next to socket as shown. Measure from hose end of socket to notch on socket.



Skive Tool

Use the correct size Danfoss FT1229 hose cover skiving tool. Mount the tool in a vise. Push the hose over the mandrel. Rotate the hose clockwise until it bottoms or secure hose in a vise and attach FT1279 auger to the skive tool. Insert mandrel into the hose and rotate clockwise until it bottoms.

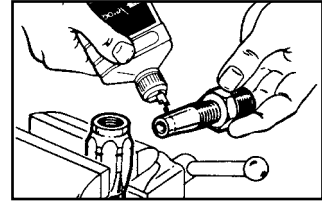


Step 2

Sockets for hose fittings are furnished with internal annular grooved design. Install socket by pushing hose into socket with a back and forth rocking and clockwise twisting motion until hose bottoms on shoulder of socket.

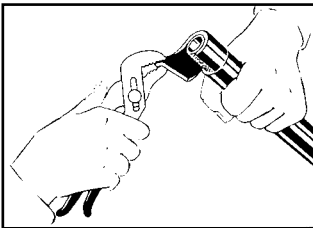
An alternate method is to insert the hose in a vise. Install socket by pushing onto the hose with a back and forth rocking and clockwise twisting motion until the hose bottoms on the shoulder of socket.

A rawhide hammer or similar tool may be used to tap the socket onto the hose but avoid damage to internal socket threads. Be sure not to damage hose cover or wire reinforcement.



Step 3

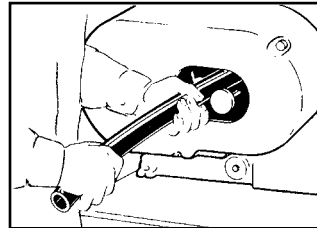
Liberal lubricate nipple threads and inside of hose. Use heavy weight oil or Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube.



Step Z

Skive hose by hand

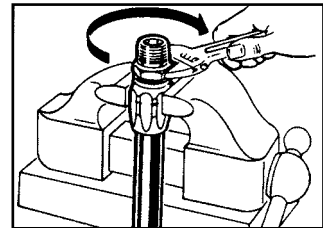
Cut rubber cover around down to wire reinforcement with a knife. Slit lengthwise. Raise flap and pull off with pliers. Clean excess rubber off wire reinforcement with wire brush or soft wire wheel. Do not fray or flare wire reinforcement when brushing.



Machine

Use the Danfoss S1102 cut-off and skiving machine. Consult the owners manual. Select the correct mandrel. Turn on the machine. Put the hose over the mandrel and rotate counterclockwise.

NOTE: when skiving, remove the rubber cover until the wire reinforcement is exposed around the circumference of the hose.



Step 4

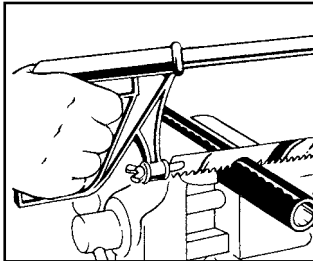
Screw nipple clockwise into socket and hose. Leave a 1/32" to 1/16" clearance between nipple hex and socket.

Recommendations for cleaning, inspection and testing are summarized on page 374. Disassemble in reverse order.

Hose and field attachable fittings

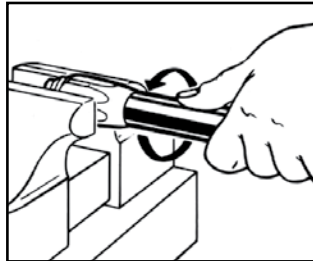
Thru-the-cover style field attachable fittings with hose

H180, H280, EC115, EC215, H190, H290



Step 1

Cut hose to length required using a cut-off machine.
Clean hose bore.

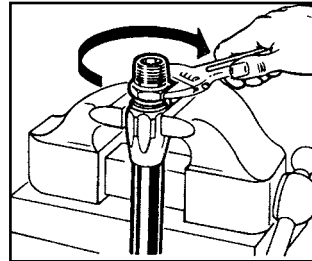


Step 2

Liberalily lubricate hose cover with Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube.

Place socket in vise and turn hose into socket counterclockwise until it bottoms.

When assembling long lengths of hose, it may be preferred to put hose in vise just tight enough to prevent from turning, and screw socket onto the hose counterclockwise until it bottoms.



Step 3

Liberalily lubricate nipple threads and inside of hose. Use heavy weight oil or Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube.

Step 4

Screw nipple clockwise into socket and hose. Leave 1/32" to 1/16" clearance between nipple hex and socket.

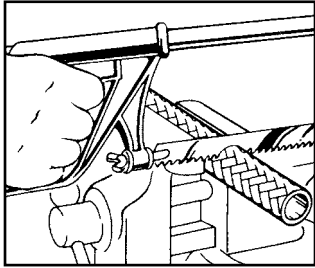
Recommendations for cleaning, inspection and testing are summarized on page 374.
Disassemble in reverse order.

Weatherhead

Hose and field attachable fittings

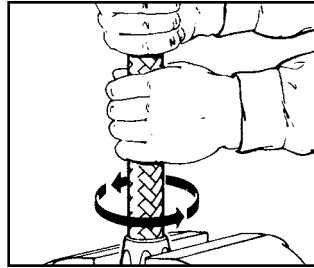
Hose and field attachable fittings

Mandrel type fittings— standard field attachable fittings with single wire braid, multiple textile braid, hydraulic, LPG hose, engine and air brake hose



Step 1

Cut hose square to length required using a cut-off wheel. Clean hose bore.

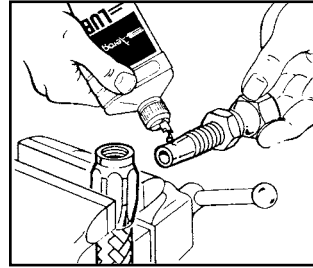


Step 2

Put socket in vise. Screw hose counterclockwise into socket until hose bottoms. Back off 1/4 turn.

When assembling long lengths of hose, it may be preferred to put hose in vise just tight enough to prevent from turning, and screw socket into the hose counterclockwise until it bottoms. Back off 1/4 turn.

Back off FC300, FC350 and FC355 hose 1/4 to 1/2 turn.

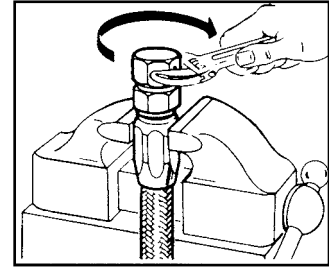


Step 3

MALE ENDS: Push assembly tool into nipple.

SWIVEL ENDS: Tighten nipple and nut on assembly tool.

Lubricate nipple, mandrel and inside of hose liberally. Use heavy oil or Danfoss 222070 hose assembly lube.



Step 4

MALE ENDS: Screw nipple clockwise into socket and hose. Leave a 1/32" to 1/16" clearance between nipple hex and socket.

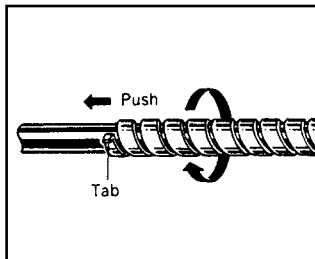
SWIVEL ENDS: Screw nipple clockwise into socket and hose. Leave 1/32" to 1/16" clearance between nut and socket.

Recommendations for cleaning, inspection and testing are summarized on page 374. Disassemble in reverse order.

Accessories

Steel protective coil sleeve

Steel protective coil spring

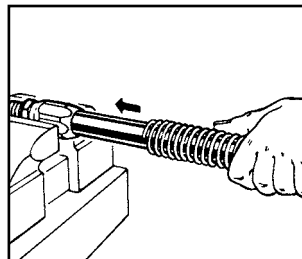


Step 1

Follow the appropriate assembly instructions through the assembly of one end fitting. Insert one end fitting in vise.

Step 2

Cut coil length. Coil should be cut to overall assembly length "OA" minus the sum of the overall length of each end fitting. ("A" dimension).



Step 3

3a) Steel Protective Coil Sleeve

The hose and the coil should be held straight. Taping or capping the hose end can prevent frayed wire ends from snagging on the coil. Bend one end to the coil outward to form a slight tab to assist grasping. (Cut off or bend back when installation is complete.) Hold the tab with the thumb of one hand while twisting the coil clockwise approximately one foot back from the coil tab. When the coil opens up sufficiently, slip the tab end to

the coil over the hose. Move the coil onto the hose by pulling at the tab end while pushing with the other hand. Be careful not to exceed the resiliency of the coil by stretching it too far.

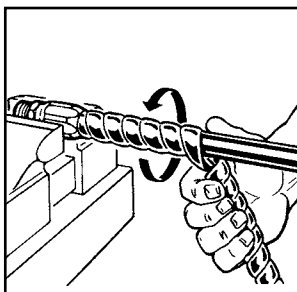
3b) Steel Protective Coil Spring

Slide coil over hose.

Step 4

Proceed with assembly of second end fitting.

Plastic coil sleeve



Step 1

Follow the appropriate hose assembly instructions through the assembly of both end fittings. Insert end fitting in vise.

Step 2

Cut coil length. Coil should be cut to overall assembly length "OA" minus the sum of the overall length of each end fitting. ("A" dimension).

Step 3

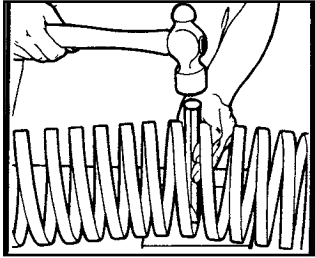
Wrap the coil on the hose.

Weatherhead

Accessories

Accessories

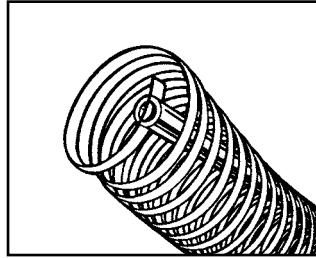
Internal support coils



Step 1

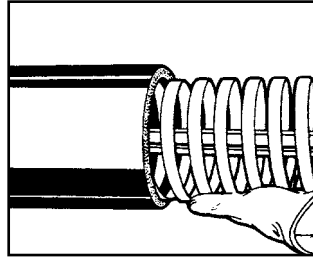
Cut coil length. The coils should be cut to the hose length, minus the nipple intrusion. For any given hose assembly the support coil length equals the overall hose assembly length minus the sum of the overall lengths of each end fitting. ("A" dimensions.)

Small size of the coil can usually be cut with strap cutters or sheet metal shears. The larger sizes are best cut with a heavy sharp chisel or bolt cutter. With small sizes skip directly to Step 3.



Step 2

Compress the coil (large sizes only). It is necessary to reduce the coil diameter slightly in order to insert it into the hose. The easiest approach is to use a length of pipe with a notch cut in one end. Clamp the plain end of the pipe in a vise, slide the coil over the pipe and insert the free end of the coil into the notched end of the pipe. Then clamp the coil and pipe firmly together. Twist the coil to compress it prior to installation into the hose.

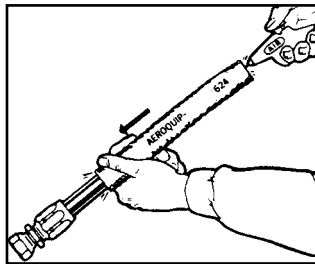


Step 3

Small sizes: The coil can be worked into the hose by hand without difficulty. Remove all burrs from the coil prior to insertion. This will prevent cutting of the hose tube. Position the coil midway between hose ends.

Large sizes: With the pipe still in position, as in Step 2, assemble the hose over the coil. With the coil fully centered in the hose, remove the pipe and clamp.

Firesleeve

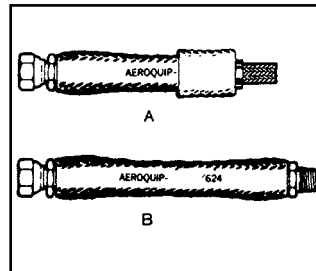


Step 1

Follow the appropriate hose assembly instructions through the assembly of one end fitting. Cut firesleeve to same length as hose; using Firesleeve End Dip (AE13702-003) dip ends of firesleeve to a depth of three quarters of an inch and allow to dry at room temperature.

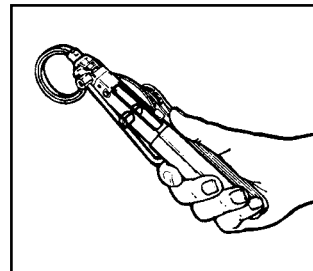
Start firesleeve over cut end of hose.

NOTE: If applying sleeve over PTFE or stripped cover assemblies, wrap exposed wire with tape. Grasp sleeve and slip over the hose assembly as illustrated.



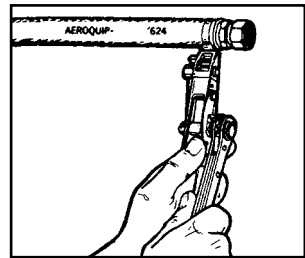
Step 2

Skin sleeve back from cut end of hose enough to allow assembly of second end fitting. (2A)
Then center sleeve so that it completely covers both sockets. (2B)



Step 3

Insert tail of band clamp into hand clamping tool.



Step 4

Position band clamp over sleeve as shown and then draw tight with hand tool. Remove tool and cut free end of band clamp. Repeat on other end of assembly. To complete, bend protruding tail of clamp over clamp buckle. Also repair any scuffs or minor abrasions of firesleeve by brush application of End Dip AE13702-003.

Weatherhead by Danfoss

Glossary & index



A

abrasion: external damage to a hose assembly caused by its being rubbed on a foreign object; a wearing away by friction.

ABS: Air-Brake Swivel absorption: regarding hose, the process of taking in fluid. Hose materials are often compared with regard to relative rates and total amounts of absorption as they pertain to specific fluids.

acid resistant: having the ability to withstand the action of identified acids within specified limits of concentration and temperature

adapter, adaptor: 1) fittings of various sizes and materials used to change an end fitting from one type to another type or one size to another. (i.e., a male SAE to male pipe adapter is often attached to a female SAE to create a male end union fitting); **2)** the grooved portion of a cam & groove coupling.

adhesion: the strength of bond between cured rubber surfaces or between a cured rubber surface and a non-rubber surface.

adhesive: a material which, when applied, will cause two surfaces to adhere.

ambient temperature: the temperature of the atmosphere or medium surrounding an object under consideration.

ambient/atmospheric conditions: The surrounding conditions, such as temperature, pressure, and corrosion, to which a hose assembly is exposed.

amplitude of vibrations and/or lateral movement: the distance a hose assembly deflects laterally to one side from its normal position, when this deflection occurs on both sides of the normal hose centerline.

anchor: a restraint applied to eliminate motion and restrain forces.

annular: refers to the convolutions on a hose that are a series of complete circles or rings located at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the hose (sometimes referred to as "bellows").

anodize, anodized: an electrolytic process used to deposit protective or cosmetic coatings in a variety of colors on metal; primarily used with aluminum.

ANSI: American National Standards Institute.

application working pressure: unique to customer's application. See pressure, working.

application: the service conditions that determine how a hose assembly will be used.

armor: a protective cover slid over and affixed to a hose assembly; used to prevent over bending or for the purpose of protecting hose from severe external environmental conditions such as hot materials, abrasion, or traffic.

assembly: a general term referring to any hose coupled with end fittings of any style attached to one or both ends.

ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.

attachment: the method of securing an end fitting to a hose (e.g., banding, crimping, swaging, or screw-together 2 piece or 3 piece-style field attachable fittings).

axial movement: compression or elongation along the longitudinal axis.

B

backing: a soft rubber layer between a hose tube and/or cover and carcass to provide adhesion.

barb: the portion of a fitting (coupling) that is inserted into the hose, usually comprised of two or more radial serrations or ridges designed to form a redundant seal between the hose and fitting.

barbed and ferrule fitting: a two-piece hose fitting comprised of a barbed insert (nipple), normally with peripheral ridges or backward-slanted barbs, for inserting into a hose and a ferrule; usually crimped or swaged.

Barb-Tite: a line of low pressure push-on brass hose end fittings that is a trademark of Danfoss Corporation.

bend radius: the radius of a bent section of hose measured to the innermost surface of the curved portion.

bend radius, minimum: the smallest radius at which a hose can be used. For metal hose: the radius of a bend measured to the hose centerline, as recommended by the manufacturer.

blister: a raised area on the surface or a separation between layers usually creating a void or air-filled space in a vulcanized article.

blow out force: the force generated from the internal pressure attempting to push the fitting from the hose.

body wire: normally a round or flat wire helix embedded in the hose wall to increase strength or to resist collapse.

bore: 1) an internal cylindrical passageway, as of a tube, hose or pipe; **2)** the internal diameter of a tube, hose, or pipe.

braid: the woven portion of a hose used as reinforcement to increase pressure rating and add hoop strength. Various materials such as polyester, cotton or metal wire are used. A hose may have one or more braids, outside or between layers of hose material.

braid wear: motion between the braid and corrugated hose, which normally causes wear on the outside diameter of the corrugation and the inside diameter of the braid.

braided ply: a layer of braided reinforcement.

braid-over-braid: multiple plies of braid having no separating layers.

brand: a mark or symbol identifying or describing a product and/or manufacturer, that is embossed, inlaid or printed.

brass: a family of copper/zinc alloys.

brazing: a process of joining metals using a non-ferrous filler metal having a melting point that is lower than the "parent metals" to be joined, typically over +800°F (+427°C).

bronze: an alloy of copper, tin and zinc.

BSPP/BSPT: British Standard Pipe Parallel / British Standard Pipe Tapered. See fitting/coupling — pipe thread fittings.

C

carcass: the fabric, cord and/or metal reinforcing section of a hose as distinguished from the hose tube or cover.

chalking: the formation of a powdery surface condition due to disintegration of surface binder or elastomer by weathering or other destructive environments.

checking: the short, shallow cracks on the surface of a rubber product resulting from damaging action of environmental conditions.

chemical compatibility: the relative degree to which a material may contact another without corrosion, degradation or adverse change of properties.

chemical resistance: the ability of a particular polymer, rubber compound, or metal to exhibit minimal physical and/or chemical property changes when in contact with one or more chemicals for a specified length of time, at specified concentrations, pressure, and temperature.

cold flexibility: relative ease of bending while being exposed to specified low temperature.

collar: 1) the portion of a fitting that is compressed by crimping to seal the hose onto the fitting barbs and create a permanent attachment; also called a ferrule. (With field attachable fittings, the lock and seal are accomplished mechanically by the collar without crimping); **2)** a raised portion on the hose shank which functions as a connection for a ferrule or other locking device or functions as a hose stop.

collet: a tool or die-set used to crimp a hose end fitting onto a hose. A crimping die-set is typically six to eight "fingers" designed for infinite diameter settings within a range or preset to a specific diameter for a given hose type and size. Some may have a replaceable cage.

Coll-O-Crimp: a line of hydraulic and pneumatic hose, hose end fittings, and fabrication equipment that is a registered trademark of Danfoss Corporation.

combustible liquid: a liquid having a flash point at or above +100°F (+37.8°C).

compound: the mixture of rubber or plastic and other materials, which are combined to give the desired properties when used in the manufacture of a product.

compression fitting: see fitting/coupling – compression

conductive: the ability to transfer electrical potential.

configuration: the combination of fittings on a particular assembly.

convoluted: description of hose or innercore having annular or helical ridges formed to enhance flexibility.

core: the inner portion of a hose, usually referring to the material in contact with the medium.

corrosion: the process of material degradation by chemical or electrochemical means.

corrosion resistance: ability of metal components to resist oxidation.

corrugated hose: hose with a carcass fluted, radially or helically, to enhance its flexibility or reduce its weight.

coupling: a frequently used alternative term for hose end fitting.

cover: the outer component usually intended to protect the carcass of a product.

CPE: chlorinated polyethylene, a rubber elastomer.

cracking: a sharp break or fissure in the surface, generally caused by strain and environmental conditions.

crimp diameter: the distance across opposite flats after crimping.

crimp/crimping: a hose end fitting attachment method utilizing a number of dies mounted in a radial configuration. The dies close perpendicular to the hose and fitting axis, compressing the collar, ferrule, or sleeve around the hose.

cure: the act of vulcanization. See vulcanization.

cut off factor: the hose length to be subtracted from the overall assembly length that allows for the hose coupling end connection extension beyond the end of the hose.

D

date code: any combination of numbers, letters, symbols or other methods used by a manufacturer to identify the time of manufacture of a product.

deburr: to remove ragged edges from the inside diameter of a hose end.

design factor: a ratio used to establish the working pressure of the hose, based on the burst strength of the hose.

displacement: the amount of motion applied to a hose defined as inches for parallel offset and degrees for angular misalignment.

DOT: Department of Transportation.

DIN: Deutsche Industrie Norme.

duplex assembly: an assembly consisting of two hose assemblies, one inside the other, and connected at the ends; also known as “jacketed assemblies.”

durometer: an instrument for measuring the hardness of rubber and plastic compounds.

E

eccentricity: the condition resulting from the inside and outside diameters not having a common center.

effusion: the escape, usually of gases, through a material. See permeation.

elastic limit: the limiting extent to which a body may be deformed and yet return to its original shape after removal of the deforming force.

elastomer: any one of a group of polymeric materials, usually designated thermoset, such as natural rubber, or thermoplastic, which will soften with application of heat.

elongation: the increase in length expressed numerically as a percentage of the initial length.

EN: European Normes

ERMETO: a steel fitting product trademarked by Danfoss Corporation.

endurance test: a service or laboratory test, conducted to product failure, usually under normal use conditions.

EPDM: Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer; an elastomer.

extrude/extruded/extrusion: forced through the shaping die of an extruder; extrusion may have a solid or hollow cross section.

F

fabric impression: impression formed on the rubber surface during vulcanization by contact with fabric jacket or wrapper.

fabricator: the producer of hose assemblies.

fatigue: the weakening or deterioration of a material occurring when a repetitious or continuous application of stress causes strain, which could lead to failure.

FDA: United States Food and Drug Administration.

fire sleeve: slip-on or integrally extruded sleeve used to retard the effects of fire in certain applications; most often made with silicone and/or ceramic fiber.

fitting/coupling: a device attached to the end of the hose to facilitate connection. The following is only a partial list of types of fittings available.

- **banjo fitting:** a through bolted designed featuring a hollow circle or “donut” attached to one end of the fitting barb so that the inner diameter is along the hose axis.

- **compression fitting:** a fitting style that seals on a mating tube by compressing an internal ferrule against the tube O.D.

- **field attachable fitting:** a fitting designed to be attached to hose without crimping or swaging. This fitting is not always a field attachable type fitting.

- **flange style fittings:** pipe flanges and flanged fitting standards are listed under ANSI B16.5. Flanges are rated for pressure and listed as “American Class 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1,500 or 2,500.” Pressure-temperature ratings can be obtained by consulting the ANSI specification or ASME B16.5 (American Society of Mechanical Engineers). Designs vary by neck and face style, or other dimensional changes based on use. Various finishes or grooves may be applied to the face for sealing on a gasket or o-ring. Bolt holes and other dimensions are per the ANSI standard.

- **inverted flare fitting:** a fitting consisting of a male or female nut, trapped on a tube by flaring the end of the tube material to either 37° or 45°.

- **JIC fittings:** Joint Industrial Council (no longer in existence). An engineering group that established an industry standard fitting design incorporating a 37° mating surface, male and female styles. These standards are now governed by SAE.

- **o-ring fittings:** a fitting that seals by means of an elastomeric ring of a specified material.

pipe thread fittings:

- **NPT:** National Pipe Taper. Pipe thread per ANSI B1.20.1

- **NPTF:** National Pipe Tapered for Fuels. (Same as above except dry-seal per ANSI B1.20.3)

- **NPSH:** National Pipe Straight Hose per ANSI B1.20.7

- **NPSM:** National Pipe Straight Mechanical. Straight thread per ANSI B1.20.1

- **NPSL:** National Pipe Straight Loosefit per ANSI B1.20.1

- **BSPP, BSPT:** British Standard Pipe Parallel, British Standard Pipe Taper. BS21-

- **quick connect fitting:** a fitting designed to quickly connect and disconnect. These fittings come in many styles and types.

- **split flange fitting:** a fitting consisting of a flange retainer and a flange of two halves. This design allows the flanges to be installed after the retainer has been attached to the hose, making the flange field attachable. SAE code 61 and 62.

- **tube fitting:** a hose fitting of which the mating end conforms to a tube diameter. The mate or male end of a compression fitting.

flammable gases/liquid/media: a flammable gas, including liquefied gas, is one having a closed cup flash point below +100°F (+37.8°C) and a vapor pressure greater than 25 psi (174.2 KPa).

flex cracking: a surface cracking induced by repeated bending and straightening.

flow rate: a volume of media being conveyed in a given time period.

fluid: a gas or liquid medium.

fluorocarbon: an organic compound containing fluorine directly bonded to carbon. The ability of the carbon atom to form a large variety of structural chains gives rise to many fluorocarbons and fluorocarbon derivatives.

Glossary

FOR-SEAL: a product name for a hose end configuration using an o-ring sealing method, trademarked by Danfoss Corporation.

G

gpm: gallons per minute.

H

heat resistance: the property or ability to resist the deteriorating effects of elevated temperatures.

helix: a shape formed by spiraling a wire or other reinforcement around the cylindrical body of a hose; typically used in suction hose.

hose: a flexible conduit consisting of a tube, reinforcement, and usually an outer cover.

hydrostatic testing: the use of liquid pressure to test a hose or hose assembly for leakage, twisting, and/or hose change-in-length.

Hytrel: registered trademark of Chemours.

I

I.D.: inside diameter.

identification yarn: a yarn of single or multiple colors, usually embedded in the hose wall, used to identify the manufacturer.

impression: a design formed during vulcanization in the surface of a hose by a method of transfer, such as fabric impression or molded impression.

impulse: an application of force in a manner to produce sudden strain or motion, such as hydraulic pressure applied in a hose.

innertube: the innermost layer of a hose; the hose material in contact with the medium.

insert: optional term for nipple. See nipple.

interlocking clamp: a clamp which engages the fitting in a manner which prevents the clamp from sliding off the fitting, typically a bolt or U-bolt style with interlocking fingers which engage an interlock ring on the fitting.

interlocking ferrule: a ferrule, which physically attaches to the fitting preventing the ferrule from sliding off the fitting.

ISO: International Organization for Standardization.

J

jacket: a seamless tubular braided or woven ply generally on the outside of a hose.

JIC: see fitting/coupling—JIC.

K

kinking: a temporary or permanent distortion of the hose induced by bending beyond the minimum bend radius.

L

layline: the line of printed information that runs parallel on the side of a manufactured hose giving details such as part number, psi rating, hose size, and manufacturing data.

layer: a single thickness of rubber or fabric between adjacent parts.

loop installation: the assembly is installed in a loop or “U” shape, and is most often used when frequent and/or large amounts of motion are involved.

LPG, LP Gas: liquefied petroleum gas.

M

MAWP: see pressure, maximum allowable working.

mandrel built: a hose fabricated and/or vulcanized on a mandrel.

manufacturer's identification: a code symbol used on or in some hose to indicate the manufacturer.

media, medium: the substance(s) being conveyed through a system.

N

NAHAD: National Association of Hose & Accessories Distributors.

Neoprene: a registered trademark of Chemours.

nipple: the internal member or portion of a hose fitting.

nitrile rubber (NB/Buna-N): a family of acrylonitrile elastomers used extensively for industrial hose.

nominal: a size indicator for reference only.

nomograph: a chart used to compare hose size to flow rate to recommended velocity.

non-conductive: the inability to transfer an electrical charge.

NPT/NPTF: national pipe threads. See fitting/coupling — pipe thread fittings.

nylon: a family of polyamide materials.

O

OAL: see overall length

O.D.: outside diameter.

OE/OEM: original equipment manufacturer.

oil resistance: the ability of the materials to withstand exposure to oil.

oil swell: the change in volume of a rubber article resulting from contact with oil.

operating conditions: the pressure, temperature, motion, and environment to which a hose assembly is subjected.

o-ring fitting: see fitting/coupling—o-ring.

overall length (OAL): the total length of a hose assembly, which consists of the free hose length plus the length of the coupling(s).

oxidation: the reaction of oxygen on a material, usually evidenced by a change in the appearance or feel of the surface or by a change in physical properties.

ozone cracking: the surface cracks, checks, or crazing caused by exposure to an atmosphere containing ozone.

ozone resistance: the ability to withstand the deteriorating effects of ozone (generally cracking).

P

permanent fitting: the type of fitting which, once installed, may not be removed for re-use.

permeation: the process of migration of a substance into and through another, usually the movement of a gas into and through a hose material; the rate of permeation is specific to the substance, temperature, pressure, and the material being permeated.

pin pricked: perforations through the cover of a hose to vent permeating gases.

pitch: 1) the distance from one point on a helix to the corresponding point on the next turn of the helix, measured parallel to the axis; **2)** the distance between the two peaks of adjacent corrugation or convolution.

plating: a material, usually metal, applied to another metal by electroplating, for the purpose of reducing corrosion; typically a more noble metal such as zinc is applied to steel.

ply: an individual layer in hose construction.

polymer: a macromolecular material formed by the chemical combination of monomers, having either the same or different chemical compositions.

pressure: force ÷ unit area. For purposes of this document, refers to PSIG (pounds per square inch gauge).

pressure drop: the measure of pressure reduction or loss over a specific length of hose.

pressure, burst: the pressure at which rupture occurs.

pressure, maximum allowable working: the maximum pressure at which a hose or hose assembly is designed to be used. Abbreviated as MAWP.

pressure, working: the maximum pressure to which a hose will be subjected, including the momentary surges in pressure, which can occur during service. Abbreviated as WP.

psi: pounds per square inch.

PVC: polyvinyl chloride. A low cost thermoplastic material typically used in the manufacture of industrial hoses. The operating temperature range is -500°F to +1750°F (-295.5°C to +954.4°C).

R

reinforcement: the strengthening members, consisting of either fabric, cord, and/or metal, of a hose. See ply.

reusable fitting/coupling: see fitting/coupling—field attachable fittings.

RMA: The Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc.

S

SAE: Society of Automotive Engineers.

shank: that portion of a fitting, which is inserted into the bore of a hose.

skive: the removal of a short length of cover and/or tube to permit the attachment of a fitting directly over the hose reinforcement.

sleeve: a metal cylinder, which is not physically attached to the fitting, for the purpose of forcing the hose into the serrations of the fitting.

smooth bore: a term used to describe the type of innercore in a hose.

specification: a document setting forth pertinent details of a product.

spiral: a method of applying reinforcement in which there is not interlacing between individual strands of the reinforcement.

spring guard: a helically wound component applied internally or externally to a hose assembly, used for strain relief, abrasion resistance, collapse resistance.

standard: a document, or an object for physical comparison, for defining product characteristics, products, or processes, prepared by a consensus of a properly constituted group of those substantially affected and having the qualifications to prepare the standard for use.

static wire: wire incorporated in a hose to conduct static electricity.

stem: see nipple.

Sub-Zero: a low temperature resistant hose that is a registered trademark of Danfoss Corporation.

surge (spike): a rapid and transient rise in pressure.

swelling: an increase in volume or linear dimension of a specimen immersed in liquid or exposed to a vapor.

T

Thick-Flange: a hose end fitting that is trademarked by Danfoss Corporation.

tube: the innermost continuous all-rubber or plastic element of a hose.

tube fitting: see fitting/coupling—tube.

tubing: a non-reinforced, homogeneous conduit, generally of circular cross-section.

V

vacuum resistance: the measure of a hoses ability to resist negative gauge pressure.

vibration: amplitude motion occurring at a given frequency.

viscosity: the resistance of a material to flow.

vulcanization: a process during which a rubber compound, through a change in its chemical structure, improves or extends elastic properties over a greater range of temperature.

W

weathering: the surface deterioration of a hose cover during outdoor exposure, as shown by checking, cracking, crazing and chalking.

wire reinforced: a hose containing wires to give added strength, increased dimensional stability and crush resistance. See reinforcement.

working temperature: the temperature range of the application; may include the temperature of the fluid conveyed or the environmental conditions the assembly is exposed to in use.

WP: working pressure.

Index

PART #	PAGE #	PART #	PAGE #	PART #	PAGE #
1AAXMPXX	142	4SXXCTEXX	207	6SXXFLAXX	189
1AXXMCCXX	142	4SXXCTFXX	208	6SXXFLXX	188
1RAXFJAX	145	4SXXCTGXX	209	00110-XXANZF	157
1RAXFJBX	146	4SXXCTXX	203	1538	242
1RAXFJCX	146	4SXXDLBXX	218	1539	242
1RAXFJX	144	4SXXDLXX	217	1540	242
1RAXFRAX	147	4SXXDSAXX	221	03310-XXNZF	157
1RAXFRBX	148	4SXXDSBXX	222	4523-04006	294
1RAXFRCX	148	4SXXDSXX	220	4573-00000	295
1RAXFRX	147	4SXXEKXX	219	4574-01000	294
1RAXMJX	145	4SXXFHAXX	197	6203	242
1RAXMPX	144	4SXXFHBXX	198	6204	243
1SXXMCCXX	142	4SXXFHDXX	199	6205	242
1W sockets	226	4SXXFHEXX	200	6206	243
1WXXFHAXX	224	4SXXHFHXX	201	6207	242
1WXXFHBXX	225	4SXXFHGXX	202	6207 E.F.I. hose clamps	242
1WXXFHXX	224	4SXXFHXX	196	14211-XX-XXZF	167
1WXXMPXX	225	4SXXFLAXX	189	15611-FXX-XXZF	166
2RAXFJAX	150	4SXXFLBXX	190	16011-XX-XXZF	167
2RAXFJBX	151	4SXXFLDXX	190, 191	16711-XX-XXZF	166
2RAXFJCX	151	4SXXFLEXX	192	22012	233
2RAXFJX	149	4SXXFLFXX	193	22033	233
2RAXFRAX	152	4SXXFLGXX	194	22046	234
2RAXFRB8	153	4SXXFLHXX	195	22068	233
2RAXFRCX	153	4SXXFLXX	188	22546	234
2RAXFRX	152	4SXXJFXX	215	22617	233
2RAXMJX	150	4SXXKFXX	216	24211D-XX-XXSMZF	163
2RAXMPX	149	6SAXMPX	173	24211D-XX-XXZF	163
4SAXMPX	173	6SAXXFJAXX	177	24241-XX-XXHXXTZF	164
4SAXXFJAXX	177	6SAXXFJBXX	178	24241-XX-XXHXXZF	164
4SAXXFJBXX	178	6SAXXFJXX	176	24291-XX-XXHXXTZF	165
4SAXXFJCXX	176, 177, 179	6SAXXFRAXX	185	24291-XX-XXZF	165
4SAXXFJGXX	180	6SAXXFRBXX	186	26711D-XX-XXZF	159
4SAXXFJXX	176	6SAXXFRXX	184	26711-XX-XXZF	158
4SAXXFRAXX	185	6SXXBFAXX	213	26741-XX-XXHXXZF	160
4SAXXFRBXX	186	6SXXBFBXX	214	26791-XX-XXHXXZF	161
4SAXXFRCXX	187	6SXXBFXX	212	26791-XX-XXZF	161
4SAXXFRXX	184	6SXXCTAXX	204	222070	239, 294
4SAXXFSXX	182	6SXXCTBXX	205	222070-8	239
4SAXXMBXX	181	6SXXCTDXX	206	900564	236
4SAXXMJXX	175	6SXXCTEXX	207	900705-25	236
4SAXXMRXX	183	6SXXCTFXX	208	900705-35	236
4SAXXPSXX	174	6SXXCTGXX	209	900705-45	236
4SXXBFAXX	213	6SXXCTXX	203		
4SXXBFBXX	214	6SXXDSAXX	221		
4SXXBFXX	212	6SXXDSBXX	222		
4SXXBPXX	211	6SXXDSXX	220		
4SXXBTXX	210	6SXXFHAXX	197		
4SXXCTAXX	204	6SXXFHBXX	198		
4SXXCTBXX	205	6SXXFHGXX	202		
4SXXCTDXX	206	6SXXFHXX 1	96		

A

A1900	236
A1900-20	236
A1901	236
A1901-20	236
A1902	236
A1902-20	236

Index

PART #	PAGE #
Firesleeve tape	238
Flaretite seals	245
Flat-wire spring guard	236
FT1038A	292
FT1058	305
FT1081	294
FT1261	304
FT1312	304
FT1341	239, 295
FT1355	313, 316
FT1380	270
FT1380DR-12	327
FT1380e	270
FT1390	274
FT1455	306
FT1555	320

G

Guardian Sleeve	240
-----------------------	-----

H

H039	60
H039H	61
H145	54
H145R	40
H180	39
H190	52
H190H	41
H245L	45
H280	42
H290	53, 54
H290H	44
H400	55, 56
H421	57
H430	46
H430R	47
H464	59
H471	49
H525H	48
H545	55
H600	51
H810L	50
H850	58
H881	43
HD-1X	327
HD-2X	327
Heavy duty hose suppor clamps	241
Heavy-duty poly hose guard	237
HK0509	241
HK0709	241

PART #	PAGE #
HK0809	241
HK0913	241
HK1013	241
HK1113	241
HK1213	241
HK1313	241
HK1413	241
HK1513	241
HK1613	241
HK1713	241
HK1813	241
HK1913	241
HK2017	241
HK2117	241
HK2317	241
HK2517	241
HK2617	241
HK2917	241
HK3117	241
HK3217	241
HK3317	241
HK3417	241
HK3817	241
HLM-48	244
Hose bend restrictors	238
Hose insertion gauge	244
Hose looms	244
Hose spacers	244
HP4	244
HP6	244
HP8	244
HP10	244
HP12	244
HPMB	244
HPMO	244
HP Series	244
HSM-48	244

L

Locater clamps	237
----------------------	-----

O

O-Rings	231
O-Rings & kits	233

P

Partial stainless steel clamps	242
Pressure gauge kit	239

R

Round-wire clamps	242
Round-wire spring guard	236

S

Split flange kits	229
Split flanges	228
Support Clamp	241

T

T-191	295
T-400-54C	283
T-400-56C	283
T-400-57C	283
T-400-58C	283
T-400-59C	283
T-400-60C	283
T-400-61C	283
T-400-66	283
T-400-MK	290
T-402-2	288
T-403-2	286
T-420	272
T-420-GT	290
T-420-KK	290
T-420-PK	291
T-421-FP	289
T-421U	287
T-421U-110	287
T-441	288
T-460-2	286
T-462-2	289
T-480-2	286
T-480-3	289
T-481-110	287
T-482-2	288
TC-20	327
Thread measuring kit	239

W

WH004	71
-------------	----

X

XXZ-0XA	134
XXZ-0XC	131
XXZ-0XD	132
XXZ-0XE	136
XXZ-0XF	138
XXZ-0XL	129

PART #	PAGE #	PART #	PAGE #	PART #	PAGE #
XXZ-0XPA	123	XXZ-13X	78	XXZ-BC7X	141
XXZ-0XS	119	XXZ-15X	127	XXZ-BC8X	142
XXZ-1XA	134	XXZ-16X	127	XXZ-BC9X	142
XXZ-1XC	131	XXZ-17X	127	XXZ-E6X	100
XXZ-1XD	132	XXZ-20X	80	XXZ-E7X	100
XXZ-1XE	136	XXZ-21X	80	XXZ-E8X	100
XXZ-1XF	138	XXZ-25X	81	XXZ-G0X	110, 116
XXZ-1XK	130	XXZ-26X	81	XXZ-G1X	110
XXZ-1XL	129	XXZ-30X	94	XXZ-G2X	110
XXZ-1XPA	123	XXZ-31X	94	XXZ-G3X	110
XXZ-1XS	119	XXZ-35X	124	XXZ-G4X	112
XXZ-2XA	134	XXZ-36X	124	XXZ-G5X	112
XXZ-2XC	131	XXZ-37X	124	XXZ-G6X	112, 117
XXZ-2XD	132	XXZ-40X	91	XXZ-G7X	115
XXZ-2XE	136	XXZ-41X	91	XXZ-G8X	115
XXZ-2XF	138	XXZ-44X	93	XXZ-G9X	115, 118
XXZ-2XK	130	XXZ-48X	92	XXZ-H0X	111
XXZ-2XL	129	XXZ-50X	90	XXZ-H5X	113
XXZ-3XA	134	XXZ-51X	90	XXZ-H6X	114
XXZ-3XC	131	XXZ-52X	90	XXZ-J0X	79
XXZ-3XF	138	XXZ-60X	84	XXZ-J1X	79
XXZ-3XK	130	XXZ-61X	84	XXZ-J3X	98
XXZ-3XT	121	XXZ-62X	85	XXZ-J4X	98
XXZ-4XP	125	XXZ-63X	85	XXZ-J5X	98
XXZ-4XT	121	XXZ-64X	89	XXZ-L2X	86
XXZ-05X	82	XXZ-65X	89	XXZ-L6X	96
XXZ-5XC	135	XXZ-66X	88	XXZ-L7X	96
XXZ-5XD	133	XXZ-67X	88	XXZ-L8X	96
XXZ-5XE	137	XXZ-68X	87	XXZ-M0X	83
XXZ-5XP	125	XXZ-69X	87	XXZ-M1X	83
XXZ-5XT	121	XXZ-75X	104	XXZ-P0X	101
XXZ-6PW	122	XXZ-76X	104	XXZ-P1X	101
XXZ-06X	82	XXZ-77X	104	XXZ-P2X	101
XXZ-6XC	135	XXZ-95X	105	XXZ-P5X	128
XXZ-6XD	133	XXZ-97X	106	XXZ-P6X	128
XXZ-6XE	137	XXZ-A2X	97	XXZ-R0X	102
XXZ-6XP	125	XXZ-A3X	97	XXZ-R1X	102
XXZ-6XT	121	XXZ-A4X	97	XXZ-R6X	103
XXZ-07X	82	XXZ-A6X	99	XXZ-R7X	103
XXZ-7XC	135	XXZ-A7X	99	XXZR-10X	78
XXZ-7XD	133	XXZ-A8X	99	XXZR-11X	78
XXZ-7XE	137	XXZ-B0X	107	XXZR-60X	84
XXZ-7XP	126	XXZ-B1X	107	XXZR-61X	85
XXZ-8XC	135	XXZ-B4X	108	XXZ-S6X	95
XXZ-8XD	133	XXZ-B6X	109	XXZ-57X	95
XXZ-8XP	126	XXZ-BC0X	139	XXZ-58X	95
XXZ-9XP	126	XXZ-BC1X	139	XXZ-T0X	120
XXZ-10X	78	XXZ-BC4X	140	XXZ-T1X	120
XXZ-11X	78	XXZ-BC5X	140		
XXZ-12X	78	XXZ-BC6X	141		



ENGINEERING
TOMORROW



Danfoss Power Solutions, Nordborgvej 81, 6430 Nordborg, Denmark, Tel. +45 74 88 22 22, Fax +45 74 65 25 80
www.danfoss.com, E-mail: info@danfoss.com

Any information, including, but not limited to information on selection of product, its application or use, product design, weight, dimensions, capacity or any other technical data in product manuals, catalogues descriptions, advertisements, etc. and whether made available in writing, orally, electronically, online or via download, shall be considered informative, and is only binding if and to the extent, explicit reference is made in a quotation or order confirmation. Danfoss cannot accept any responsibility for possibly errors in catalogues, brochures, videos and other material. Danfoss reserves the right to alter its products without notice. This also applies to products ordered but not delivered provided that such alterations can be made without changes to form, fit or function of the product. All trademarks in this material are property of Danfoss A/S or Danfoss group companies. Danfoss and the Danfoss logo are trademarks of Danfoss A/S. All rights reserved.